



# INDEX

## SYNODICAL DECISIONS 1857–2000



CHRISTIAN  
REFORMED  
CHURCH

---



# INDEX

SYNODICAL DECISIONS 1857–2000
-------------------------------

© 2001 Christian Reformed Church in North America®  
2850 Kalamazoo Avenue SE  
Grand Rapids, Michigan U.S.A.  
Printed in the United States of America

## PREFACE

After a hiatus of twenty years, we are very pleased to be able to present a new *Index of Synodical Decisions of the Christian Reformed Church in North America*. This updated version of the *Index* covers decisions of synod from 1857 through 2000. The purpose of the *Index* is to indicate where decisions on various matters can be found in the *Acts of Synod*, the official minutes of the denomination. A secondary purpose is to provide access to significant studies and reports in the *Acts of Synod* and the *Agenda for Synod*.

The user of the *Index* should be aware of the following conventions observed in the making of this book:

1. The material in the *Index* is arranged alphabetically by subject matter. Material derived from overtures and study-committee reports is best accessed by subject heading.
2. Page numbers appear in ascending order after each entry. Through 1982, the lower numbers in each entry are from the minutes of synodical action (the *Acts*), and the higher numbers are from agency reports and study-committee reports (the *Agenda*). Beginning in 1983, the higher numbers indicate material from the *Acts*, and the lower numbers indicate material from the *Agenda*.
3. As a rule, the names of individuals do not appear as subject entries in this *Index*. Exceptions to this rule have been made for some persons of historical significance as well as for special appointees of synod, such as the presidents of Calvin College and Calvin Theological Seminary, the editors of the church papers, the stated clerks/general secretaries of synod, the executive director of ministries, and others appointed for executive responsibilities. The names of individual congregations appear as subject headings only in cases of unusual historical significance.
4. Where references are made to the Church Order in this *Index*, the article numbers are those of the revised Church Order adopted in 1965 and currently used in the CRC. The numbers in parentheses in references to Church Order articles are the corresponding numbers in the previous Church Order, which was in use from 1857 to 1965. The user should bear in mind that in all *Acts* and *Agenda* before 1965 all Church Order citations will use the numbers of the old Church Order.
5. Another significant alteration of the Church Order occurred in 1991, when Articles 78-82 were condensed to become Articles 78-80, Articles 83-87 were condensed into Article 81, Articles 88-94 became Articles 82-84, and Articles 95 and 96 were renumbered as Articles 85 and 86. These changes are also taken into consideration in this revised *Index*.
6. In this *Index*, the distinction between *f.* and *ff.* was not consistently observed before 1985. This inconsistency has not been corrected because of the amount of time required to research the matter. After 1985, the exact span of page numbers is used rather than *f.* and *ff.*
7. The list of acronyms following this preface should help the user navigate through the many abbreviations used in the *Index*.
8. In 1937, the synodical decisions from 1857 through 1880 were compiled in a single volume. *Index* references for these years refer to the page numbers of that volume, not to the actual minutes of synod.

The compilation of this *Index* has gone through many stages during the past twenty years. One major attempt was begun in the late 1980s and early 1990s by former general secretary Rev. Leonard J. Hofman with the assistance of Mrs. Wilma Kloostra (now deceased). For a variety of reasons, those efforts never bore the fruit of a finished product. In 1995, at the urging of synod, the current project was begun. We are all indebted to Mrs. Jan Walhout, who has patiently and persistently devoted herself to the accurate and thorough compilation of this *Index*. Working with her have been Mrs. Alice Damsteegt and Mrs. Diane Recker, whose careful typing and production oversight have assisted greatly.

We offer this *Index* in the hope that it will be of assistance to churches, officebearers, students, scholars, and all others who are interested in discovering anew the decisions of the Christian Reformed Church and how those decisions were made.

David H. Engelhard  
General Secretary  
Christian Reformed Church in North America  
2850 Kalamazoo Avenue SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49560

*Note:* Because there are myriads of opportunities for error in a book like this, we request your help in making corrections. Please report any errors to the Denominational Office. Thank you in advance for your assistance.

## ACRONYMS USED IN THIS INDEX

ACRL	Association of Christian Reformed Laymen
BOT	Board of Trustees of the Christian Reformed Church in North America
BWM	Board of World Missions
CCRCC	Council of the Christian Reformed Churches in Canada
CEACA	Committee for Educational Assistance to Churches Abroad
CGI	Consolidated Group Insurance
CGKN	Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland
CRASM	Christian Reformed Association of Staff Ministries
CRBFM	Christian Reformed Board of Foreign Missions
CRC	Christian Reformed Church
CRCNA	Christian Reformed Church in North America
CRWM	Christian Reformed World Missions
CRWRC	Christian Reformed World Relief Committee
DFC	Denominational financial coordinator
DRCSA	Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa
EDM	Executive director of ministries
EPC	Evangelical Presbyterian Church
FNC	Fund for Needy Churches
FSC	Fund for Smaller Churches
GKN	Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland (same as RCN)
GKN—V	Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—Vrijgemaakt
GKSA	Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid Afrika (same as RCSA)
HM	Christian Reformed Home Missions
IRC	Interchurch Relations Committee
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
MAC	Ministries Administrative Council
MCC	Ministries Coordinating Council
MIS	Ministerial Information Service
NAE	National Association of Evangelicals
NAPARC	North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council
NASB	New American Standard Bible
NCC	National Council of Churches
NIV	New International Version
NRSV	New Revised Standard Version
OPC	Orthodox Presbyterian Church
PCRC	Pastor-Church Relations Committee
RCA	Reformed Church in America
RCC	Roman Catholic Church
RCN	Reformed Churches in the Netherlands (same as GKN)
RCSA	Reformed Churches in South Africa (same as GKSA)
REC	Reformed Ecumenical Council
RES	Reformed Ecumenical Synod
RSV	Revised Standard Version
SCORR	Synodical Committee on Race Relations
SIC	Synodical Interim Committee
SPMC	Special Program for Ministerial Candidacy
TASUM	The Apprenticeship School for Urban Ministry

TCNN	Theological College of Northern Nigeria
TEAC	Translation and Educational Assistance Committee
TELL	The Evangelical Literature League
WARC	World Alliance of Reformed Churches
WCC	World Council of Churches
YCF	Young Calvinist Federation

## Abortion

- 1971 Overtures re, 48
- 1972 Testimony adopted, 63ff.  
Report, 479-84
- 1976 Endorsement of Human Life Amendment to United States  
Constitution, 63
- 1980 Request for Sanctity of Life Sunday denied, 69, 579
- 1981 Churches encouraged to give continued attention to, 61, 593
- 1985 Concern re RCA stand on, 494  
IRC to convey CRC stand, 797-98
- 1988 Letter to Canadian prime minister re, 528
- 1990 Reaffirmation of synodical position denied, 487, 596
- 1993 Overture requesting reconsideration of, 283-85, 515
- 1995 Overture re Sanctity of Human Life Sunday, 525-26, 659
- 1996 Overture requesting declaration that view on abortion in *Christian  
Faith, Health, and Medical Practice* is inconsistent with CRC  
position, 313-16, 528
- 1997 Overtures re, 443-46, 606-08  
View of Dr. Hessel Bouma III re, 443-45, 604-05
- 1998 Overture recognizing "holocaust" of, 208-10, 401, 432, 442-43
- 1999 Overture to study pregnancy-related issues and abortion, 389, 578, 625

## Above-quota funds

(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

## Absentee members

(See also Church Order Articles 67 and 68; Lapsed membership)

- 1991 Form letter requested for, 11-12, 793

## Absolution

(See Liturgical matters—D. Worship services)

## Abuse

(See also Ad Hoc Committee to Implement the Decisions re Physical,  
Emotional, and Sexual Abuse)

- 1989 Committee to study abuse, requested (Committee to Study Abuse  
Situations), 309-10, 548-49
- 1991 Committee to Study Abuse Situations, 826
- 1992 Ad Hoc Committee to Implement the Decisions re Physical,  
Emotional, and Sexual Abuse, 709, 731  
Committee to Study Physical, Emotional, and Sexual Abuse, 313-58,  
671-74, 675-77  
Denominational survey and findings, 317-25  
Overtures and communication re, 482-85, 560-61, 567, 675-77  
Abuse and persons with disabilities, 138
- 1993 Ad Hoc Committee to Implement the Decisions re Physical,  
Emotional, and Sexual Abuse, 23, 27  
CRC Publications' response to synod's request for materials re, 65  
Overture requesting study committee re clergy abuse of office, 286-87,  
544-45, 579
- 1994 Abuse-prevention coordinator: functions, qualifications, rationale for,  
194-97

- Guidelines for Ethical Sexual Conduct of Ministerial Personnel, 191-94, 517-18
- Guidelines for dealing with abuse by nonclergy church leaders, 148-50, 527-28
- 1995 Classical abuse-response teams, 564-65, 673
- Guidelines and Procedures for Handling Abuse Allegations Against Church Leaders, 557-64, 565, 672, 781-88 (final version)
- BOT additions, re Church Order/judicial steps, 767
- Guidelines for Ministerial Personnel in Their Interpersonal Relationships, 555-57, 565, 672, 779-81 (final version)
- 1996 Abuse guidelines, 162, 374-81, 562-72, 634-42
- Overtures to revise abuse guidelines, 322-24, 562-63
- Study of neglect, emotional abuse, and spiritual abuse requested by synod, 563-64
- Overture requesting guidelines re ministers separating under C.O. Articles 14, 16, and 17, 332-33, 578
- Overture requesting guidelines re ministers suspended/deposed under C.O. Articles 82-84, 332-33, 579
- 1997 Abuse guidelines, 195-207, 674-85
- Overtures re, 195-207, 466-79, 674-85
- 1998 Abuse Guidelines, overture to clarify, 238-40, 401

### **Abuse Committee**

(See Abuse; Synodical Committee on Abuse Prevention)

### **Abuse-prevention committee**

(For 1994, see Synodical Committee on Abuse Prevention)

- 1995 672, 673-74
- Report, 178-81, 555-65
- Director (new: Ms. Beth Swagman), 178, 179-80, 678
- Mandate, 179

### **Abuse Prevention (office of)**

- 2000 BOT decision re Abuse Prevention, 66-67, 523, 620
- Classical abuse-response teams encouraged by synod, 619-684
- Expression of concern to BOT that an advisory committee has not been established for this ministry, 619
- Report, 68-69

### **Academic freedom**

- 1995 323-24, 749-51, 753
- 1996 315-16, 469, 528
- 1997 Dr. Hessel Bouma III and, 443-45, 604-05
- 1998 Overture re Form of Subscription and, 202-08, 425-26

### **Accredited agencies**

(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

### **Acts of Synod**

- 1857-1880 Proposal to print minutes of all meetings, 80, 132, 149, 151
- 1894 Minutes of executive sessions deleted from the *Acts*, 30
- Each minister and elder to receive a copy of the *Acts*, 61
- 1896 Publication, 71



- 1898 Acts translated into English by Classis Hackensack, 46
- 1902 Copies of the Acts to be sent to corresponding churches, 55, 79
- 1904 Each officebearer to receive a copy of the Acts, 31  
Summaries of synodical action to appear in *The Banner* and *De Bode*, 31  
Arrangements for publication, 62
- 1910 Copying the Acts of Synod in the *Book of Minutes* to be discontinued, 60
- 1916 Extra copies of the Acts to be sent to the archives, 56
- 1920 Acts to be published in the Dutch language except for reports submitted in English, 9
- 1924 Proposal to have the Acts printed in English, 81
- 1932 Re the language to be used in the Acts, 33
- 1936 Bid for printing of Acts left to committee, 82
- 1943 Bids for printing left to stated clerk, 27, 293
- 1944 Printing and distribution to be done by Publication Committee, 19, 69
- 1947 Publication of overtures, 34
- 1971 Editing of Acts by stated clerk, 76
- 1972 Proposal not to repeat *Agenda* material rejected, 80
- 1979 Proposal not to repeat in *Agenda* material rejected, 116-17
- 1980 392
- 1981 370
- 1983 231-32  
Distribution of, 493, 621
- 1985 Need for reprinting of *Agenda* is questioned, 604  
*Acts of Synod 1982*, Overture 22, 195  
*Acts of Synod 1983*, Overture 44, 356
- 1986 SIC recommendation not to include *Agenda* adopted, 521-22, 711-12  
Reduction in number of copies printed, 475, 681-82
- 1987 Report, 266
- 1988 Report, 233
- 1989 Report, 234
- 1990 Report, 284
- 1991 Report, 219
- 1992 Report, 228
- 1993 Report, 30
- 1994 Report, 27
- 1995 Report, 27
- 1996 Report, 266
- 1997 Report, 33
- 1998 Report, 29
- 1999 Report, 28
- 2000 Report, 29  
Overture re number of copies distributed to each council, 493, 635

### Addresses to synod

- 1937 Rev. H.J. Kuiper, 3, 116
- 1938 Rev. H.J. Kuiper, 3; Rev. I. Van Dellen, 133
- 1939 Prof. G.C. Aalders, 7; Mr. M. Fakkema, 16; Rev. J.J. Hiemenga, 7; Mr. R. Postma, 21, 217; Rev. I. Van Dellen, 3

- 1940 Rev. W. Groen, 3; Reformed Bible Institute representative, 46; Pres. H. Schultze, 107; Dr. C. Van Til, 83
- 1941 Dr. H. Bowlby, 79; Dr. Cropp, 11; Mr. M. Fakkema, 57; Dr. L. Greenway, 21; Rev. W. Groen, 3; Mr. H. Hekman, 20; Mr. C. Kuipers, 118; Rev. N.J. Monsma, 138; Mr. R. Postma, 20; Dr. R. Pousma, 77; Dr. J. Van Lonkhuyzen, 116
- 1942 Rev. H. Bel, 8; Rev. N.J. Monsma, 1, 147
- 1943 Rev. H. Bel, 3; Rev. L. Benes, 73; Dr. C. Bouma, 74; Dr. J. Buswell, 74, 133; chaplains, 9 66, 75; Mr. M. Fakkema, 73; Rev. H. Fryling, 107; Miss H. Grevengoed, 107; Mr. Joe Gritter, 116; Mr. N. Hendrikse, 56; Rev. G. Hoeksema, 149; Miss T. Huizenga, 17; Dr. R. Mortensen, 73; Miss A. Nieuwsma, 107; Mr. G. Oppenhuizen, 55; Mr. R. Postma, 72; Dr. W. Rutgers, 150; Miss J. Stielstra, 18; Dr. S. Szabo, 74, 323; Miss J. Timmer, 32; Rev. L. Trap, 73; Rev. L. Trowbridge, 73; Rev. W. Van Peursema, 74; Mr. P.J. Zondervan, 73
- 1944 Dr. H. Beets, 57; Rev. H. Bowlby, 13; chaplains, 11, 32; Miss H. De Lange, 57; Miss M. Dykstra, 57; Mr. M. Fakkema, 33; Mr. N. Hendrikse, 33; Rev. G. Hoeksema, 3, 113; Mr. T. Innes, 33; Rev. A. Karreman, 32; Rev. A. Leeman, 33; Mr. L. Steen, 33; Dr. R. Taylor, 26; Miss J. Timmer, 33; Rev. F. Vander Stoep, 47, 74
- 1945 Dr. H. Beets, 49; chaplains, 16, 49; Rev. W. Goudberg, 49; Rev. G. Hoeksema, 4; Dr. L. Marston, 66; Rev. M. Monsma, 120; Rev. E.H. Smith, 45; Dr. N. Stonehouse, 12
- 1946 Dr. H. Kuiper, 122; missionaries, 21, 46; Dr. C. Van Til, 13
- 1947 Dr. H. Bowlby, 12; Dr. H. Kuiper, 3; missionaries, 17; Rev. N. Rozeboom, 29; Dr. N. Stonehouse, 12; Rev. E. Van Halsema, 109; Mr. S. Van Til, 23
- 1948 Rev. H. Baker, 6, 100; Mr. T. Cnossen, 12; Mr. S. Fulton, 42; Rev. J. Galbraith, 57; missionaries, 15, 29; Mr. R. Postma, 57; Dr. W. Robinson, 6; Dr. J. Van Bruggen, 37; Rev. E. Van Halsema, 3; Rev. J. Wristers, 16
- 1949 Rev. J. Clelland, 25; Rev. L. Kuiper, 10; missionaries, 24; Rev. A.H. Selles, 10; Dr. J. Van Bruggen, 60; Rev. J. Vanden Hoek, 10; Mr. A. Vander Wagen, 38; Dr. S. Vander Walt, 10; Rev. E. Van Halsema, 5, 95; Dr. J. Zsiros, 42
- 1950 Prof. Dr. J.H. Bavinck, 33; Rev. H. Boer, 33, 44; Rev. J. Edgar, 44; Rev. B. Kruithof, 41; Rev. G. Marston, 14; Rev. M. Monsma, 6, 102; Rev. J.P. Nagy, 44; Rev. A.H. Smit, 44; Rev. F. Vander Stoep, 33, 44; Mr. A. Warnaar, 44; Dr. H. Zylstra, 12
- 1951 Rev. H. Baker, 5, 102; missionaries, 46; Rev. M. Monsma, 3; Dr. W. Spoelhof, 48, 72; Dr. N. Stonehouse, 10; Dr. C. Van Til, 48; Rev. B. Wilson, 34; Rev. J. Wristers, 10
- 1952 Mr. W. Ackerman, 15; Rev. H. Baker, 3; Rev. H. Bel, 5, 94, 120; Rev. R. Marsden, 41; missionaries, 41, 44; Rev. D. Oostenink, 14; Mr. A. Perera, 41; Rev. J.T. Vos, 11; Mr. P. Szto, 11
- 1953 Dr. F. Allen, 11; Rev. R. Churchill, 39; Dr. P. Coetzee, 11, 159 533; Rev. B.J. Danhof, 11; Dr. G. Goris, 160; missionaries, 31; Rev. E. Van Halsema, 18, 159; Dr. Charles Vincze, 54
- 1954 Rev. R. Anthony, 45; Rev. H. Bel, 6, 126; Rev. P. Dekker, 58; Dr. R. Dosker, 27; Rev. C. Edwards, 44; Rev. S. Fujii, 27; Rev. B. Hong, 28;

- missionaries, 47; Rev. J. Pott, 21; Dr. N. Stonehouse, 44; Rev. N. Veltman, 3; Dr. J. Waterink, 30; Rev. J. Wisters, 30; Rev. G. Yff, 58
- 1955 Rev. R. Anthony, 46; Rev. H. Baker, 5, 111; Rev. W. Blakely, 46; Mr. T. Cnossen, 29; Dr. R. Dosker, 66; Rev. J. Eppinga, 3; Dr. P. Kunst, 38, 252; Rev. G. Marston, 10; missionaries, 38; Rev. W. Muller, 44; Rev. A. Van Anel, 29
- 1956 Rev. H. Bel, 5, 126; Rev. C. Boomsma, 3; Rev. S. Fujii, 37; Rev. Ban Sik Hong, 37; missionaries, 42; Rev. D. Oostenink, 22; Prof. H. Ridderbos, 37; Dr. N. Stonehouse, 22; Rev. L. Vermeer, 51; Rev. J. Wisters, 6
- 1957 Rev. A. Cammenga, 53; Dr. Jerome De Jong, 43; Rev. J. De Waard, 20; Rev. J. Hill, 21; Rev. A. Komjathy, 43; Rev. K.S. Lee, 12; Rev. R. Metzeling, 42; missionaries, 46; Rev. N.J. Monsma, 5, 116; Rev. E. Pylman, 36; Rev. M. MacRitchie, 43; Dr. P. Stam, Jr, 36; Rev. R. Sytsma, 12; Rev. M. Tamaki, 9; Rev. J. Vander Bom, 37; Dr. S. Vander Walt, 21; Rev. C. Vander Woude, 36; Rev. W. Van Rees, 3
- 1958 Rev. E. Callender, 52; Rev. B. Dokter, 24; Dr. H. Dooyeweerd, 11; Dr. H. Holtrop, 11; Rev. B. Madany, 56; missionaries, 41, 52; Rev. J. Nettinga, 52; Rev. L. Oliver, 54; Rev. E. Pekelder, 3; Rev. J. Pott, 41; Rev. J. Vander Ark, 24; Rev. T. Van Kooten, 6, 113; Dr. J. Vroon, 20; Rev. N. Vogelzang, 52
- 1959 Mr. W. Ackerman, 12; Rev. J. Adema, 58; Rev. H. De Mots, 3; Rev. J. Gritter, 6, 122; Mr. E. Henry, 22; missionaries, 32; Dr. R. Mortensen, 14; Rev. W. Muller, 45; Rev. E.H. Smith, 32; Dr. C. Van Til, 24; Rev. P. Vruwink, 24
- 1960 Rev. E. Heerema, 3; Dr. J. Kromminga, 43; missionaries, 57, 75, 104; Dr. H. Mulder, 28; Prof. J. Murray, 28; Rev. T. Van Kooten, 6, 16, 130
- 1961 Mr. D. Ashu, 7, 19, 504; Mr. A. Bajah, 7, 19, 504; Rev. J. Hains, 33; Rev. W. Haverkamp, 6, 118; Rev. W. Hempfil, 49; Rev. H. Leestma, 5; missionaries, 28; Chaplain Rienstra, 11; Dr. N. Stonehouse, 20, 28; Prof. B. Wurth, 11; Rev. J. Young, 33
- 1962 Mr. W. Ackerman, 51; Dr. H. Bergema, 14, 472; Rev. G. Boyee, 51; Rev. J. Galbraith, 39, 67; Rev. H. Guikema, 14; Rev. B. Madany, 39; missionaries, 39; Rev. J.A. Mulder, 3; Rev. J. Verbrugge, 6, 123
- 1963 Rev. G. Andre, 68; chaplains, 13; Rev. R. Eckardt, 18; Rev. J. Guichelaar, 5; Rev. W. Haverkamp, 8, 123; missionaries, 13, 50; Rev. H.E. Mayo, 75; Rev. W. Muller, 76; Rev. G. Van Groningen, 68; Rev. D.R. Wilson, 76
- 1964 Rev. R. Bragdon, 51; Dr. P.Y. De Jong, 9, 134; Prof. H. Dekker, 108; Rev. G. Knight, 66; Dr. P.G. Kunst, 9; missionaries, 65; Dr. P. Myung, 36; Dr. P. Schrottenboer, 56; Rev. W. VanderHoven, 5
- 1965 Prof. J. Bakker, 39, 70, 440; Rev. H. Bode, 30; Rev. J. Friend, 30; Rev. R. Grossman, 79, 89; Rev. W. Haverkamp, 8, 122; Dr. Chung Hong, 89; Rev. J.B. Hulst, 5; Dr. H. Mare, 79, 89; missionaries, 30; Mr. M. Te Paske, 5, 437; Prof. P. Woolley, 60
- 1966 Rev. A. Arkema, 58; Rev. M. Belz, 70; Rev. M. Bradwell, 37; Rev. W.P. Brink, 8, 104; Rev. H. Bruinooge, 11; Rev. Chun Cho, 70; Dr. R. Johnston, 57; Dr. B. Leval, 12, 519; Dr. A. Lubbers, 5; missionaries, 18; Dr. J. Nederhood, 85; Rev. J.H. Piersma, 5; Rev. W. Rockey, 57; Dr. E. Stehouwer, 11; Mr. R. Tysseling, 5, 524; Rev. B. Wentsel, 11, 525; Rev. H. Wierenga, 18
- 1967 Dr. P. Boelens, 51; Rev. Suksan Chunga, 45, 51; Rev. G. Gritter, 5; Rev. W. Haverkamp, 8, 727, 736; Rev. John Miller, 66; missionaries, 17, 76; Dr. C.

- Pfeiffer, 20; Dr. John Piet, 45, 51; Dr. P. Schrotenboer, 41; Rev. R. Vander Veen, 17, 656
- 1968 Rev. M. Baarman, 40; Rev. R. Bakker, 16; Rev. H. Bode, 16; Rev. H. Boer, 40; Rev. H. Evenhouse, 40; Rev. W. Haverkamp, 5; Rev. H. Bruinooge, 40; Dr. A. Hoekema, 63, 534; Rev. J. Lont, 11, 33; Rev. J. Milroy, 42, 54; Dr. J. Nederhood, 56; Rev. J. Peterson, 54; Dr. C. Pfeiffer, 46; Mr. J. Vander Ark, 11, 33; Rev. J. Verbrugge, 8, 123; Rev. H. Weerstra, 40
- 1969 Dr. J. Adams, 44, 482; Rev. A. Baldwin, 66, 485; Rev. J. Boonstra, 55; Rev. W.P. Brink, 8, 114; Dr. Paul Freed, 55; Rev. L. Kok, 42; Rev. J. Lont, 41; missionaries, 44; Dr. J. Nederhood, 54; Dr. P. Schrotenboer, 44; Rev. R. Vande Bunte, 42; Rev. H. Vander Ark, 5; Dr. D. Van Swigchem, 17, 478
- 1970 Chaplain W. Brander, 44; Rev. W. Buursma, 5; Rev. H. De Mots, 8, 134; Rev. J. Mitchell, 29, 46, 515; Rev. J. Lont, 55; Rev. J. Manyam, 29, 567; Dr. B. Rietveld, 29, 519; missionaries, 29, 55; Miss A. Spoelstra, 55; Rev. B. Madany, 67; Dr. C. Pfeiffer, 96
- 1971 Rev. H. Baarlink, 78; Rev. M. Baarman, 92; Rev. A. Baldwin, 31; Dr. A. Bird, 31; Rev. C. De Kretzer, 129; Rev. J. Edgar, 18; Rev. H. Evenhouse, 92; Rev. G. Gritter, 12, 164; Rev. Kye Suk Hwang, 89; Rev. J. Lont, 15; Rev. L. Oliver, 56; Rev. C. Schemper, 92; Mr. D. Vander Steen, 92
- 1972 Rev. C. Bajema, 39; Rev. C. Boomsma, 117; Dr. J. Galbraith, 70; Chaplain H. Guikema, 13; Rev. R. Heynen, 72; Dr. A. Kuryswijk, 36; Rev. J. Lont, 50; Dr. H. Ridder, 65; Rev. P.G. Schrotenboer, 39; Rev. R. Sytsma, 38; Dr. Bruce Wilson, 72; Rev. S. Wolfert, 38
- 1973 Rev. B. Dokter, 41; Rev. L. Eyres, 58; Mr. J. Gberkon, 41; Dr. L. Greenway, 10, 109; Rev. J. Julien, 7; Chaplain L. Kok, 54; Rev. J. Lont, 49; Rev. A.E. Mulder, 41; Dr. J. Miles, 41; Dr. W. Luz, 41; Dr. J. Nederhood, 66; Dr. H. Ridder, 53; Rev. E. Van Baak, 41; Rev. D. Visser, 79
- 1974 Mr. R. Browneye, 33; Rev. F. Diemer, 34; Dr. R.B. Gaffin, Jr., 55; Rev. G. Gritter, 11, 130; Rev. T. Hofman, 7; Rev. I. Jen, 56; Rev. J. Kok, 55; Dr. R. Visscher, 48; Dr. H.B. Weyland, 20; Rev. J.H. White, 15; Dr. A. Wind, 20, 130
- 1975 Rev. C. Boomsma, 10, 127; Rev. B. Dokter, 43; Rev. H. Dykema, 43; Dr. D. Graham, 42; Mr. C. Grey, 42; Rev. H. Kiekover, 43; Rev. G. Koedoot, 43; Rev. E. Mulder, 60; Dr. J. Nederhood, 70; Rev. C. Reitsma, 79; Dr. H.J. Ridderbos, 64; Rev. S. Sopater, 88; Mr. E. Woods, 84
- 1976 Prof. I. Achineku, 71; Dr. C. Bogue, 14; Rev. S. Buti, Jr., 71; Dr. J.C. Coetzee, 60; Dr. E.C. Copeland, 85; Rev. G. Haney, 92; Prof. R. Hashimoto, 14; Rev. W. Lenters, 14; Rev. J. Lont, 40; Rev. B. Madany, 76; Rev. J. Pott, 42; Rev. H. Schipper, 71; Dr. P. Schrotenboer, 76; Rev. A. Soltau, 31; Dr. Wm. Spoelhof, 85; Rev. R. Sytsma, Jr., 42; Rev. H. Vander Kam, 10, 107; Rev. V. Vander Zee, 42; Rev. G. Van Halsema, 31; Rev. Wm. Van Tol, 42
- 1977 Rev. G. Bilkes, 94; Rev. P. Borgdorff, 44; Rev. W.C. Brownson, Jr., 40; Rev. H. Bruinooge, 44; Mr. J. De Haan, 59; Rev. D. Evans, 94; Dr. G. Fuller, 70; Rev. M. Garvey, 69; Mr. T.J. Georgian, 69; Chaplain B. Hemple, 15; Rev. A. Kayayan, 40; Mr. P. Kok, 43; Mr. R. Koops, 44; Mr. N. Kroeze, 44; Rev. J. Lont, 101; Rev. M.L. Mc Farland, 101; Dr. B. Rietveld, 44; Dr. M. Smith, 101; Rev. D. Vander Brug, 44; Mr. E. Whitmer, 110; Dr. C. Wissink, 94

- 1978 Rev. C. Afman, 49; Rev. J. Boonstra, 105; Chaplain J. De Vries, Jr., 16; Rev. Myung Dong, 111; Rev. N. Koch, 48; Rev. In Jae Lee, 78; Rev. Yung Soo Lee, 113; Rev. J. Lont, 66; Rev. C. Mak, 67; Rev. W. Medes, 17; Cand. W. Renkema, 49; Rev. W. Smedes, 79; Chaplain P. Touw, 16; Miss G. Vanden Berg, 49; Dr. W. Wallace, 79; Prof. R. Zorn, 67
- 1979 Rev. Chun Il Cho, 13; Miss M. Dykstra, 46; Mr. R. Ferguson, 17; Mr. Jorge Sandoval Garcia, 17; Chaplain H. Guikema, 17; Rev. Y. Ichikawa, 81; Rev. I. Jen, 98; Mr. K. Kuipers, 64; Rev. A. Kuyvenhoven, 47; Rev. J. Lont, 91; Rev. M. MacFarland, 91; Rev. D. MacNaire, 73; Rev. A. Mulder, 64; Dr. J. Postma, 32; Dr. S. Rooy, 46; Rev. H. Schipper, 98; Mr. Gary Teja, 46; Rev. L. Vail, 81; Mr. M.H.L. Westrate, 64
- 1980 Rev. E. Adema, 13; Rev. R. Baker, 45; Mr. D. Boerema, 72; Rev. R. Brinks, 72; Rev. Samuel Chang, 76; Rev. W.T. De Vries, 45; Rev. R. Eckardt, 72; Rev. D.J. Hart, 34; Dr. G.P. Hartvelt, 72; Dr. Chun Hee, 76; Rev. J. Heerema, 66; Rev. R. Hine, 72; Rev. Sipho Hlakanyana, 66; Chaplain J. Hoogland, 46; Rev. W. Ipema, 55; Rev. Lesibo Kekana, 104; Mr. A. Munro, 45; Dr. J. Nederhood, 77; Rev. Nuhu Panachire, 19; Rev. W. Shell, 72; Dr. J. Skillen, 24; Rev. C. Sterrett, 72; Rev. J. Vanden Hoek, 77; Mr. H.M. Vander Meer, 79; Chaplain R. Vredeveld, 46
- 1981 Mr. H. Dekker, 73; Chaplain D. Den Dulk, 58; Rev. H.C. Hofland, 64; Rev. S. Ishii, 41; Miss F. Karnemaat, 58; Rev. M. Koike, 73; Rev. A. Kress, 58; Dr. A. Rumph, 58; Rev. D. Stanton, 73; Rev. T. Stark, 73; Rev. R. Stortz, 73; Chaplain J. Vander Laan, 58; Rev. I. Verhage, 73; Dr. H.B. Weijland, 64
- 1982 Mr. D. Boerema, 83; Rev. R. Brinks, 54; Dr. P.W. Buys, 83; Dr. M. De Velder, 83; Sr. F. Espinoza, 83; Rev. V. Geurkink, 98; Mrs. H. Johnson, 83; Dr. W. Kuykendall, 83; Rev. D. Kwantes, 54; Mr. K. Laning, 83; Dr. I.K. Lee, 83; Dr. J. Nederhood, 81; Mrs. H. Olthoff, 98; Mrs. N. Breen Smith, 54; Rev. G. Vanden Brink, 83; Chaplain S. Van Houten, 54-55; Chaplain P. Vruwink, 55
- 1983 Rev. H. Bode, 650; Rev. Nico Botha, 677; Rev. A. Hamstra, 649; Rev. R. Heynen, 650; Rev. H. Keizer, 650; Rev. C. Ludwick, 695-96; Rev. B.M. Madany, 650; Mr. B. Pastoor, 695; Dr. K. Runia, 677; Rev. C. Sterrett, 695; Dr. R. Strimple, 695; Miss T. Van Staalduinen, 649; Dr. J.P. Versteeg, 695; Mr. J. Wind, 649; Rev. S. Yauchi, 695
- 1984 Mr. D. Boerema, 626; Chaplain R. Bronkema, 590; Mrs. K. De Vos, 564; Rev. W. Gander, 590; Rev. V. Hoffman, 626; Rev. Y.T. Kim, 564; Rev. J.K. Manyan, 626; Rev. E. Martinez, 627; Mr. D. McCrory, 626; Rev. A.E. Mulder, 618; Rev. D. Romero, 564; Rev. S. Schlissel, 564; Dr. P. Schrotenboer, 627; Dr. E. Schuurman, 626; Rev. D.C. Sherow, 564; Rev. B. Stonehouse, 626; Rev. L.M. Tamminga, 572; Rev. F. Teller, 564; Dr. J.P. Wesberry, 626; Chaplain P. Winkle, 590; Rev. W. Zimmerman, 627
- 1985 Dr. V.D'Assonville, 755; Chaplain J. Friend, 717; Rev. J. Hill, 754; Rev. S. Ikpi, 755; Dr. H.J. Kouwenhoven, 755; Rev. F. Kruithof, 754; Rev. E. Mataboge, 754; Dr. J. Nederhood, 733; Rev. W. Renkema, 719; Chaplain A. Roon, 717; Dr. E. Rubingh, 718; Rev. L.A. Ruff, Jr., 754; Dr. P. Schrotenboer, 754; Rev. L. Tamminga, 746; Rev. D. VanderBrug, 719; Rev. A. Van Eek, 754; Dr. R. Van Houten, 719; Miss R. Veltkamp, 719; Mr. E. Woods, 754

- 1986 Rev. H. Bode, 623; Rev. J. Boonstra, 668; Rev. M. De Berdt, 625; Mrs. L. Deters, 607-08; Rev. W.T. De Vries, 625; fraternal delegates, 623; Mr. R. Geerlings, 625; Rev. W. (Bud) Ipema, 672; Rev. C. Ramos, 633; Rev. L. Tamminga, 622; Rev. A. Van Eek, 633; Rev. W. Van Tol, 624; Rev. D. Visser, 623; Rev. K. Willoughby, 623
- 1987 Chaplain Donald G. Belanus, 566; Rev. Harold Bode, 566; Rev. Henry Bruinooge, 569; Rev. Michael Bruinooge, 568; Mr. John De Haan, 568; Rev. Merle Den Bleyker, 568; Dr. Roger S. Greenway, 567; Rev. Ralph Robrahn, 587; Rev. John Rozeboom, 552; Rev. Louis M. Tamminga, 598; Rev. Ildefonso Torres, 587; Rev. Arie Van Eek, 611; Chaplain Siebert A. Van Houten, 566; Rev. William Van Tol; Rev. Jan Veenhof, 587; Rev. Frank Wevers, 553; Ambassador Jolly Tanko Yusuf, 570
- 1988 Rev. Harold Bode, 525; Rev. Calvin Bolt, 628; Mr. John De Haan, 526; Rev. Robert W. Eckardt, 601; Chaplain Dale Ellens, 525; Rev. Natalio P. Garcia, 546; Dr. Roger S. Greenway, 526; Dr. Pieter N. Holtrop, 524; Rev. Willem Kroon, 524; Rev. Bassam Madany, 524; Dr. William C. Moore, 561; Rev. Roberto Rampolla, 546; Rev. John A. Rozeboom, 565; Dr. Eugene Rubingh, 609; Dr. Paul Schrotenboer, 565; Mr. Douglas Seebeck, 526; Rev. William A. Shell, 546; Rev. John W. Stodghill, 546; Rev. Louis M. Tamminga, 524; Chaplain Jack Vander Laan, 525; Rev. Arie G. Van Eek, 524; Rev. William Van Tol, 527; Dr. John White, 561
- 1989 Rev. Harold Bode, 457; Prof. V.E. D'Assonville, 494; Mr. John De Haan, 459; Rev. Merle Den Bleyker, 459; Rev. Adam Eyab, 509; Dr. Melvin Flikkema, 457; Rev. Thomas J. Georgian, 503; Dr. Roger Greenway, 458; Rev. Andrew Kuyvenhoven, 467-68; Dr. Joel Nederhood, 456; Rev. Christopher Rabali, 493; Rev. John A. Rozeboom, 493-94; Prof. Dr. Klaas Runia, 499; Rev. Ruben Santos, 503; Rev. J.C.L. Starreveld, 467; Rev. Louis M. Tamminga, 531; Rev. Peter Vander Meulen, 459; Rev. Ren Vande Steeg, 457; Rev. Arie Van Eek, 460; Rev. Dr. Wilbur Washington, 447
- 1990 Rev. Iyortyom Achineku, 646; Chaplain Herbert Bergsma, 615; Rev. Terry Gordon, 669; Rev. Emmett Harrison, 626; Rev. Ryuzo Hashimoto, 632; Mr. Ray Hoek, 632; Rev. Glenn D. Jerrell, 629; Rev. Aaron Kayayan, 614; Rev. Leo J. Koffeman, 621; Rev. Maurice Longeiret, 659; Dr. Billy Melvin, 613; Dr. Robert Norris, 669; Rev. Philip Pockras, 671; Chaplain Gerard Ringnalda, 615; Rev. Louis M. Tamminga, 588; Rev. Arie Van Eek, 597; Rev. Ted Verseput, 630; Rev. James Yang, 626
- 1991 Candidate Daniel Ackerman, 705; Rev. Caleb Ahima, 737; Rev. Arie Baars, 775; Rev. Harold Bode, 705; Rev. Jan Boonstra, 697; Rev. Peter Borgdorff, 697; Rev. Kent Bull, 775; Rev. James A. De Jong, 705; Mr. Jack De Korne, 812; Rev. Glenn D. Jerrell, 709; Rev. John A. Rozeboom, 697; Rev. Louis Tamminga, 705; Rev. Arie Van Eek, 746; Rev. Willis Van Groningen, 697; Rev. Marinus Vande Steet, 705; Rev. Stanley VerHeul, 697; Dr. Henk M. Vroom, 737; Rev. Raymond Weiss, 724
- 1992 Rev. R. Berkenbosch, 650; Rev. R.L. Berkey, 709; Rev. H. Bode, 646; Dr. P. Borgdorff, 637, 649; Dr. L.E. Davis, 701; Rev. F. De Jong, 666; Dr. A.J. Diekema, 595; Rev. T. Doorn, 679; Rev. M. Goote, 649; Mrs. S. Lee, 662; Rev. J. Tal-on Lin, 645; Rev. E. Los, 654; Mr. A.T. Mbachirin, 709; Rev. I. Meszaros, 666; Rev. P. Nicolai, 672; Rev. J.J. Peterson, 679; Rev. P.H.



- Pockras, 701; Rev. J.A. Rozeboom, 679; Ms. Mary Szto, 641-42; Rev. L. M. Tamminga, 637; Mr. B. Thomas, 662; Rev. A. Van Eek, 709; Dr. R. Van Houten, 659-60; Rev. T. Verseput, 637; Dr. K.V. Warren, 679; Mr. J.A.D. Weima, 641
- 1993 Mr. J. De Haan, 517; Dr. J.A. De Jong, 521; Dr. A.J. Diekema, 475; Rev. L.R. Eyres, 564; Rev. D.J. Feddes, 521; Mr. B. Goei, 544; Rev. E. Liphadzi, 519; Rev. W. Lorenz, 597; Rev. E. Martinez, 564; Rev. T. Mkena, 518; Rev. J.A. Rozeboom, 564; Rev. L.M. Tamminga, 543; Rev. C. Thleng, 614; Mr. A. Van Eek, 510; Rev. W. Van Tol, 517; Mr. B. Willford, 518
- 1994 Dr. P. Boomsma, 517; Mr. J. De Haan, 465; Mr. J. De Jager, 465; Dr. J.A. De Jong, 465; Dr. A.J. Diekema, 423; Rev. D.W. Fromm, Jr., 518; Rev. D. Galardi, 525; Mr. B. Goei, 465; Rev. J.P. Heerema, 464; Rev. L.J. Hofman, 481; Rev. C. Jansz, 455; Rev. B. Madany, 465; Rev. J.W. Mahaffy, 487; Rev. T. Mkena, 465; Rev. R. Price, 482; Rev. J. Rozeboom, 487; Rev. L.M. Tamminga, 464; Mr. H.J. Vander Meer, 481; Rev. A. Van Eek, 465; Rev. W. Van Tol, 464; Dr. J.H. White, 504
- 1995 Dr. D. Anderson, 702; Rev. D.G. Angye, 669; Dr. C.L. Bremer, 674; Rev. J. Buys, 737; Rev. M. Dalbey, 673; Mr. J. De Haan, 692; Dr. J.A. De Jong, 698; Rev. P. Den Butter, 739; Dr. H. De Waard, 726; Dr. A.J. Diekema, 639; Rev. D. Galardi, 751; Rev. H. Geertsema, 726; Rev. J.P. Heerema, 693; Rev. T.W. Holbrook, 746; Rev. J. Iorkighir, 740; Rev. C.N. Jansz, 702; Rev. A. Kayayan, 698; Rev. P. Meiring, 646; Rev. F. Sakala, 669; Rev. L.H. Smith, 747; Rev. L. Tamminga, 669; Rev. C. Tuyl, 693; Rev. W. Van Tol, 692; Rev. R.S.E. Vissinga, 698
- 1996 Rev. O. Anduwatje, 510; Rev. D. Angye, 499; Rev. D. Baak, 552; Rev. B. Ballast, 459; Dr. G. Byker, 445; Dr. J. De Jong, 574; Rev. D. Dively, 460; Mr. R. Elgersma, 497; Dr. W. Evans, 522; Rev. J. Galbraith, 522; Rev. D. Groenenboom, 499; Rev. W. Hoffman, 499; Rev. L. Hofman, 522; Rev. Y. Ichikawa, 522; Rev. C. Jansz, 552; Rev. T. Mkena, 552; Dr. J. Nederhood, 459; Rev. P. Philippe, 460; Rev. J. Rozeboom, 459; Dr. H. Smit, 522; Ms. B. Swagman, 498; Mr. P. Vander Meulen, 557; Mr. N. Vander Stelt, 471; Rev. A. Van Eek, 459; Rev. S. Van Houten, 498; Rev. J. Van Ryn, 593; Rev. W. Van Tol, 498; Rev. R. Vissinga, 460
- 1997 Dr. Anjov Ahenakaa, 640; Dr. Elton J. Bruins, 640; Dr. Gaylen Byker, 589; Mr. John De Haan, 687; Dr. James A. De Jong, 615; Mr. Wayne De Jong, 687; Rev. Robert De Moor, 635; Rev. Merle Den Bleyker, 640; Rev. Daniel Devadatta, 615; Rev. Michael De Vries, 717; Dr. John P. Galbraith, 640; Mr. Bing Goei, 695-96; Rev. Leonard J. Hofman, 640; Mr. Kenneth J. Horjus, 636; Rev. Arie Van Eek, 642; Rev. William Van Tol, 640; Rev. John W. Westendorp, 640; Rev. Takashi Yoshida, 640
- 1998 Rev. Tersur Aben, 387; Dr. Peter Borgdorff, 439; Dr. Calvin L. Bremer, 367; Dr. Gaylen Byker, 352, 387; Mr. John De Haan, 387; Dr. Dean Deppe, 380; Rev. William Evans, 387; Mrs. Victoria Gibbs, 354; Rev. Yasunori Ichikawa, 387; Rev. Shojiro Ishii, 367, 373; Rev. Henry Kranenburg, 367; Dr. Ronald J. Nydam, 380; Mr. Alejandro Pecorelli, 432; Mr. Andrew Ryskamp, 364; Rev. Howard D. Vanderwell, 348, 454; Rev. Arie G. Van Eek, 432; Rev. Marlin Vis, 387; Rev. Richard E. Williams, 345
- 1999 Rev. Wayne A. Brouwer, 538, 637; Dr. Justin Cooper, 535; Mr. Ray Elgersma, 559; Rev. David Lee, 585; Rev. James Moerman, 585; Mr.

Gary Mulder, 574; Rev. John Rozeboom, 586; Ms. Janet Somerville, 585; Dr. Richard van Houten, 585; Mr. Gary Walsh, 585; Rev. John Zantingh, 535

- 2000 Rev. David P. Baak, 678; Rev. Alex Boshuizen, 677; Dr. Gaylen Byker, 607; Dr. L. Edward Davis, 678; Dr. James A. De Jong, 625; Rev. Michael De Vries, 609, 735; Dr. M.J. du Plessis, 677; Dr. William Evans, 677; Rev. Ken Iwasaki, 677; Rev. Peter Tuit, 677; Dr. Marvin Vander Vliet, 607; Dr. Richard van Houten, 718

### **Adjunct officebearers**

- 1983 Oak Forest, IL, appeals classis' decision re use of women in adjunct positions, 506-14  
1985 Request to disallow, 506, 781-82, 803  
1988 Appeal against Eastern Avenue, Grand Rapids, re, 382-84, 542-43

### **Admittance of ministers from other denominations**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—B)

### **Adoption**

(See Baptism—B. Adopted children)

### **Adult education**

(See also Education in the church)

- 1975 Report, 267ff.  
1976 Appointment of Dr. E. Walhout as editor, 39, 71  
Report, 244  
1978 Adult-education curriculum, 36-41  
Report, 243-51  
1993 Church Order change re instruction of adults, 27, 577-78  
CRC Publications' response re publications for, 66  
1994 74-75  
1995 125

### **Adultery**

(See also Marriage matters)

- 1896 Unmarried persons, 58  
1908 Confession, 38  
1930 Announcing names in public worship at discretion of consistory, 47  
1958 Proposal re confession of sin, 32  
1961 Proposal re public announcement, 96

### **Adult singles**

- 1992 Survey re and synodical response, 304-12, 490-95, 658-59, 662-65

### **Advisory committees of synod**

(See also Program Committee)

- 1970 Regulations for pre-appointment of advisory committees, 56ff.  
1971 Report, 12-14  
1972 Report, 14-15  
Tentative arrangement of Synod 1970 continued, 14  
1973 Report, 10-11  
1974 Report, 11-12  
1975 Report, 10-11



- 1976 Report, 10-11
- 1977 Report, 11-12
- 1978 Report, 12-13
- 1979 Report, 11-12
- 1980 Report, 10-11
- 1981 Report, 12-13
- 1982 Report, 14-15
- 1983 Report, 610-11
- 1984 Report, 562-63
- 1985 Report, 676-77
- 1986 Report, 590-91
- 1987 Report, 534-35
- 1988 Report, 493-94
- 1989 Report, 429-30
- 1990 Report, 574-75
- 1991 Report, 679-81
- 1992 Report, 599-601
- 1993 Report, 479-81
- 1994 Report, 427-29
- 1995 Members, 644-45  
Overture requesting review of process for assigning committees,  
321-22, 693
- 1996 Report, 447-48
- 1997 Report, 593-95
- 1998 Report, 349-51
- 1999 Report, 540-41
- 2000 Report, 611-13

#### **Affirmations of Faith** (South Holland Conference of 1996)

- 1997 Overture requesting adoption of, 426-32, 662

#### **Agencies**

- 1996 Downsizing/regionalizing of agency boards recommended, 43-44, 45,  
472-74, 475-77  
Overture requesting appropriate way to appeal decisions made by  
agencies, 330-31, 577
- 1997 Appointment of women to, 448-50, 631
- 1998 And committees, overture requesting use of women pastors on,  
225-27, 375  
Overture requesting annual financial statements from, 212, 439-42

#### **Agencies recommended for offerings**

(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

#### **Agenda Directory for Synod**

- 1979 11
- 1980 10
- 1981 12
- 1982 14
- 1983 610
- 1984 562
- 1985 675

1986	590
1987	534
1988	493
1989	429
1990	574
1991	679
1992	599
1993	479
1994	427
1995	643
1996	449
1997	593
1998	351
1999	541
2000	613

### *Agenda for Synod*

(See also *Agenda for Synod—Financial and Business Supplement*)

1857-1880	Compilation of <i>Agenda</i> , 157
	Preparation for next synod, 172
1881	Time of publication and clarity of reports, 17
1890	Time for sending to consistories, 26
1892	Publishing 1,000 copies for following synod, 32
1898	Date of preparation, 79
1904	Reports for early publication, 31
1926	Publication, 174
1934	Date of publication, 298
1936	Bids for printing left to committee, 82
1937	Date of publication, 110
1938	Reports in simple and understandable language, 41
1940	Reports and time, 41
1943	Bids for printing left to stated clerk, 27, 293
1944	Printing and distribution to be done by Publication Committee, 19, 69
1946	Publication in one volume by April 20, 34
1950	Supplementary reports, 96
	Overtures re <i>Agenda</i> material to be published in <i>The Banner</i> , 96
1953	Date of publication, 115, 544, 575
	Deadline for material, 111ff.
1955	Publishing late reports and supplementary reports, 8, 487
1957	Rules governing publication, 27-29
1967	Deadline, 51
1971	Re repetitious overtures, 46
1972	Proposal not to repeat <i>Agenda</i> in the <i>Acts</i> rejected, 80
1974	Unacceptable materials, 46
	Date of publication changed, 41
1975	Re printing of repetitious matters, 50
1977	Propriety of matters before synod, 114
1978	Rules and practice re printing and distribution confirmed, 52
	Rules and practice re distribution of appeals confirmed, 52
	Matters not legally before synod, 16

- 1979 Matters not legally before synod, 16  
Proposal not to repeat material in the Acts rejected, 116
- 1980 *Financial and Business Supplement for Synod 1980*, 82, 394, 412, 414
- 1981 *Financial and Business Supplement for Synod 1981*, 83
- 1982 *Financial and Business Supplement for Synod 1982*, 37, 497
- 1983 *Financial and Business Supplement for Synod 1983*, 235, 236, 498-99
- 1984 Deadlines for reports/overtures to be observed, 670  
*Financial and Business Supplement for Synod 1984*, 235, 638-40  
Observe completion date of, 526
- 1985 Current deadlines, 604  
*Financial and Business Supplement for Synod 1985*, 605-07, 609  
Newly established deadlines, 604
- 1986 *Financial and Business Supplement*, 240  
Newly established deadlines, 237
- 1987 Report, *Financial and Business Supplement*, 269
- 1988 Report, 233  
Efficiency/economy versus accountability (discussion between  
World Ministries and stated clerk), 233, 548  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 236
- 1989 Report, 234  
Deadline change, 376, 463  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 237-38
- 1990 Report, 284  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 287
- 1991 Report, 219  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 222-23
- 1992 Report, 228  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 232, 532-33
- 1993 Report, 30  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 38, 335
- 1994 Report, 27  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 34-35, 500-01
- 1995 Report, 27  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 44, 574
- 1996 Report, 29  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 39, 359, 501-03
- 1997 Report, 33  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 503
- 1998 Report, 29  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 33, 63, 257
- 1999 Report, 34, 456-61  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 28, 563-66
- 2000 Report, 29  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 35, 524, 717  
Overture re number of copies distributed to each council, 493, 635

*Agenda for Synod—Financial and Business Supplement*  
(See *Agenda for Synod*, beginning in 1980)

**Aging**

- 1992 Overture for biblical and Reformed theology of, 39, 359, 496, 625
- 1993 Publications' response to synod's request for materials re, 65

**Aid, evangelistic**

(See Home Missions—F. Grants-in-Aid)

**AIDS**

- 1991 Educational committee requested, 507-08, 701
- 1992 Working group to study church's response to, 57

**Aid to churches**

(See Church Help Committee; Fund for Needy Churches; Fund for Smaller Churches)

**Alaska**

(See also Home Missions)

- 1951 Investigation, 33, 196
- 1952 Servicemen, 88
- 1953 Mission, 33, 91  
Reports, 321-24, 327ff.
- 1954 Mission, 40, 336
- 1957 Fairbanks, 180

**Alberta North Extension Fund**

- 1985 178

**Alcoholic beverages**

(See Liquor problem)

**Alcohol Issues Committee**

- 1985 Completion date, 462, 705  
Members, 462, 826  
Report, 462
- 1986 Alcohol issues, report, 371-421, 668-71  
Wine in the Lord's Supper, 415, 669

**Alliance de la Reformée Evangelique**

(See Institut Farel after 1980)

- 1979 Cooperation with, 53

**All Nations Heritage celebration**

(See also All Nations Heritage Week)

- 1983 All Nations Heritage Sunday, 216, 652-53
- 1984 216, 217, 218-19, 221-22, 224, 466, 600  
Date of October 7, 1984, 600
- 1985 279, 284, 563  
Date, 279, 284  
Explanation re name, 279
- 1986 All Nations Heritage Week, 228, 499  
Replace observance with World Communion Sunday, requested and denied, 477, 601  
September 29-October 5, 1986, 231, 672

### All Nations Heritage Week

- 1987 243-44, 245, 474, 570-71
- 1988 217-18, 219, 506
- 1989 216-17, 221, 507-08
- 1990 216-17, 221, 261-62, 264-65, 583-84
- 1991 699
- 1992 206, 211, 624
- 1993 543
- 1994 157, 456
- 1995 199, 200, 670
- 1996 169-70, 509
- 1997 195, 598
- 1998 148, 391
- 1999 165, 594
- 2000 36, 621

### American Bible Society

Accredited for support (in U.S. churches only), 1908-2000.  
 (See also Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1912 Address, 11
- 1920 Address, 16  
Representative appointed, 87
- 1922 Report, 237
- 1924 Report, 329
- 1926 40  
Report, 303
- 1928 Report, 275
- 1930 Address, 23  
Overture, 41
- 1932 Address, 28
- 1934 Address, 29
- 1936 Address, 18
- 1937 Address, 53
- 1938 Address, 21
- 1940 Address, 28
- 1941 Report, 272
- 1942 Address, 64
- 1943 Address, 73  
Report, 311ff.
- 1944 Address, 26  
Report, 285ff.
- 1945 34  
Report, 249
- 1946 27  
Report, 163ff.
- 1947 Report, 125ff.
- 1948 Report, 103
- 1949 Report, 99
- 1950 Report, 105
- 1951 Report, 112

- 1952 Report, 153
- 1953 Bible versions, 54  
Report, 163  
Overture, 576
- 1954 Address, 27  
Report, 133ff.
- 1955 Address, 66  
Report, 128
- 1956 Report, 138ff.
- 1957 Report, 153ff.
- 1958 Report, 116ff.
- 1959 14  
Report, 125ff.
- 1960 10  
Report, 147
- 1961 Report, 213ff.
- 1962 Report, 262ff.
- 1963 Report, 133ff.
- 1964 Report, 140ff.
- 1965 150th anniversary, 28  
Report, 286ff.
- 1966 Address, 519  
Report, 202ff.
- 1968 Report, 129ff.
- 1969 Report, 460ff.
- 1970 Report, 454ff.
- 1971 Report, 415ff.
- 1972 23  
Report, 325
- 1973 Report, 361
- 1974 44  
Report, 441
- 1975 114  
Report, 418ff.
- 1976 40  
Report, 417
- 1977 37  
Report, 475

#### **American Calvinist Fellowship**

- Accredited for support, 1973, 1975, 1976-1978.
- 1973 Study, 91
- 1974 Support denied—overlapping agencies, 87
- 1976 43, 74  
Report, 393
- 1977 64  
Report, 414

#### **American Council of Christian Churches**

(See International Council of Christian Churches)

**American Federation of Labor***(See Labor unions)***American Federation of Young Men's Societies***(See United Calvinist Youth)***American Federation of Young Women's Societies***(See United Calvinist Youth)***American Legion**

1922 Investigation, 76

1924 Report, 103

**Americans with Disabilities Act**

1993 CRC compliance with, 381-405, 539 542-43

**Amnesty***(See also Pacifism)*

1973 Declaration, 79-81

Overture, 736

**Amusements***(See also Dancing; Film arts)*

1926 Study, 56-58

1928 Declaration, 86ff.

1932 Card playing, 37

1944 Proposal to reconsider decisions of 1928, 30ff.

1949 Overtures, 402, 403, 408

Requests for clarification, 47, 51-55

1950 Study continued, 19

Report, 148

1951 Clarification of 1928 decision, 62, 65

Report 126-69

**Anabaptists**

1983 277-78, 575, 647-48

**Anniversary of denomination, 125th**

1981 24

Committee members, 114

Report, 361, 575

1982 19

Report, 548

**Anniversary of denomination, 150th**

2000 Synod authorizes the appointment of a Sesquicentennial Committee and establishes its mandate, 193, 627

**Annual Day of Prayer***(See Day of Prayer)*

## **Annuities and trusts**

- 1950 Annuity bonds, 19
- 1952 106  
Report, 293ff.
- 1953 70  
Report, 360ff.
- 1964 Study, 21
- 1965 Study, 116
- 1966 Policies, 99-102  
Report, 508ff.
- 1967 Policies, 82  
Report, 149
- 1968 Request re annuity rates, 88
- 1976 Estate planning, 44, 72  
Report, 407
- 1977 Estate planning, 119  
Report, 468

## **Apartheid**

(See also Interchurch relations; Race relations; Synodical Committee on Race Relations [SCORR]; RCSA)

- 1983 CRC reaction to, 576, 711-13
- 1984 531, 601-04  
Effect on Home Missions' efforts, 453  
Position taken by Dutch Reformed Mission Church, 601-03  
Position taken by Reformed Ecumenical Synod, 602-03  
Position taken by World Association of Reformed Churches, 601-02
- 1985 195-200, 209-11, 212, 213, 217-18, 279-80, 285
- 1986 185, 188, 202-03, 228, 480-82
- 1988 Committee of Four report, 179-84
- 1989 Committee of Four, 180-83, 217  
Report, 360-74  
Ecclesiastical fellowship affirmed with nonwhite synods of RCSA, 488-89  
Overtures for and against severance of ecclesiastical fellowship with RCSA (Potchefstroom), 396-98  
SCORR's response to RCSA's revised policy on race, 217-19, 221-22
- 1992 156, 159, 162-69
- 1997 Reformed Churches in South Africa and, 640

## **Apostles' Creed**

- 1934 Use of "Maker" or "Creator," 154
- 1986 Edited version, 697  
Use in liturgical forms, 699  
Vernacular language in, 43-44, 48, 51, 70
- 1988 Revision approved, 351-53, 589-90, 602 (text)
- 1999 Reformed Churches of Australia's request for study of proposed amendment of "he descended into hell," 193, 205-18, 576-77
- 2000 Report of the Committee to Study the Materials from the Reformed Churches of Australia re Christ's Descent into Hell, 212-28, 673



## Appeals

(See also Church discipline; Judicial Code; Marriage matters; Ministerial matters; Protests and appeals)

- 1857-1880 Re legality of an election, 114
  - Re unwarranted cancellation of membership, 115
  - Re custodian at Zeeland, 177
  - Re transfer of Ridott church to Classis Illinois, 182, 189, 195, 200
  - Re acceptance of members, 194
- 1883 Re the reorganization and relocation of Ackley church, 21
- 1884 Re use of hymns in German-speaking churches, 23
- 1886 Re name and character of denomination from South Holland church, 7-18
  - Re funerals in church, 21
  - Re care of poor fund, 21
- 1888 Re organization of English-speaking church in Holland, 26
- 1892 Re decision to confine mission work among Indians in United States, 22
- 1894 Re organization of church at Fisher Station, 40
  - Re organization of Jamestown Center church, 39
- 1898 Jamestown church re church at Jamestown Center, 72
- 1900 Re authority of classis in calling special meeting, deposition of a consistory, and organizing of a new congregation, 23-28
- 1904 Re the counting of blank ballots, 53
- 1908 Re the right of a congregation to resign from denomination, 45
- 1912 Re the location of new North Blendon church, 43
- 1914 Re the Conclusions of Utrecht, 76
- 1916 Re the decision re infra and supra, 40
  - Re Rev. J. Groen's position on women's suffrage, 43
  - Re determination of congregational boundaries by classis, 44
  - Re authority of Board of Publications to refuse articles for church paper, 45
  - Re authority of classis to refuse to consider a legal appeal, 47
  - Re the censure of saloon keepers, 49
- 1920 Re the status of Rev. H. Kamps, 75
- 1922 Re the status of Rev. H. Kamps, 63
  - Re the right to discipline, 58
  - Re the relation of censure to the judgment of Circuit Court, 60
- 1924 Re the status of Rev. H. Kamps, 59
  - Re disagreement between consistory and classis re discipline, 60
- 1926 Re the status of Rev. H. Kamps, 95
  - Re the reinstatement of a disciplined member, 98
- 1928 Re the status of Rev. H. Kamps, 118, 159
  - Re the situation in Sioux Center, Iowa, 120
  - Re 1926 decision re problem in Holland, Michigan, 125ff.
- 1930 Re decision re individual communion cups, 129
  - Re non-payment of pledge, 60ff.
  - Re status of Rev. H. Kamps, 126ff.
  - Re family problems in Columbus, Montana, church, 130
  - Re status of Rev. W. De Groot, 189ff.
- 1932 Re a business deal, 176

- Re status of Rev. W. De Groot, 180
- Re decision of Synod 1930 re family problem, 183
- 1934 Re problems arising from family dispute at a funeral, 86ff.
- Re decision of consistory re the pastor, 105
- Re action of Eastern Home Mission Board, 115
- Re individual communion cups, 130, 168
- Re jurisdiction of classis over societies, 117, 158
- Re qualifications for elders, 167
- 1936 Re the reading of the form for Lord's Supper, 11
- Re definition of "appeals" and "protests," 90
- Re question of possible adultery, 60
- Re examination of views of Dr. F.H. Wezeman, 93, 107, 139
- Re emeritation of Rev. J. Zeeuw, 112
- 1937 Re action of consistory accepting the resignation of Rev. D.H. Muyskens, 48ff.
- Re decision of classis in a family disagreement, 52
- Re location of Hope church in Grandville, 80
- Re application of Home Mission Order, 86
- 1938 First of many appeals by Mr. D. Strooboscher—till 1952—re decision of 1937 Synod, 27ff.
- Re status of Rev. C.J. Scholten, 106
- Re release of Rev. K. Fortuin, 61
- Re qualifications for elder, 78
- Re charges and countercharges re the Wezeman case, 108-26
- 1939 Re the right of appeal, 31
- Re interpretation of Article 36, Belgic Confession, 85
- 1940 Re the request for reinstatement of Mr. K. Fortuin, 44
- Re case of Mr. C.J. Scholten, 69
- Re status of Rev. B.J. Danhof, 130
- 1941 Re family problems of Rev. J.J. Dyk, 107ff.
- Re problems at Columbus, Montana, church, 110-18
- 1942 Re problems at Columbus, Montana, church, 57
- 1943 Final disposition of Columbus, Montana case, 81-91
- Re status of Mr. G. Weeber, 91-93
- Re status of Rev. B.J. Danhof, 96
- Re status of Mr. K.W. Fortuin, 97-100
- 1944 Re decision re labor unions, 61
- Re status of Mr. K.W. Fortuin, 62
- 1945 Re status of Mr. G. Weeber, 50ff.
- 1946 Re status of Mr. G. Weeber, 51
- Re the resignation of Rev. B.J. Danhof, 53-57
- 1947 Re status of Mr. C.J. Scholten, 48
- Re position on labor unions, 50
- 1948 Re application of censure, 26
- Re the lifting of censure, 27
- Re authority of consistory re some dissident members, 71ff.
- Re relationship of Rev. H. Dykstra and Board of Missions, 90

- 1949 Re status of Mr. C.J. Scholten, 30
  - The first of four appeals of Mr. D. Dykstra, 31
  - Re the relationship with the Gereformeerde Kerken, 65
  - Re application of censure, 74
- 1950 Re status of Mr. K.W. Fortuin, 66
  - Re status of Mr. C.J. Scholten, 68
- 1951 Re application of censure, 81
  - Re use of individual communion cups, 83
  - Re status of Mr. K.W. Fortuin, 84
- 1952 Re nomination of an elder, 24
- 1953 The first of many appeals of Mr. H.J. Blacquiere, 142
  - Re decision of 1950 re the Gereformeerde Kerken, 144
- 1954 Re exemption from classical decision, 59
  - Re status of Rev. B.J. Danhof, 63
  - Re delegation to classical meetings, 95
- 1955 Re decision re labor policies, 22
  - Re membership in labor unions, 66
  - Re qualifications for deacon, 91-93
- 1956 Re membership in labor unions, 106-08
- 1957 Re membership in labor unions, 108
- 1958 Re women voting in church, 46
  - Re status of high school principal, 53
- 1959 Re unnecessary Sunday labor, 61
  - Re infallibility, 65-71
  - Re items properly in church budget, 57
  - Re membership of congregation in liberal organizations, 60
- 1960 Re placing of memorial plates in a church, 33
  - Re application of censure, 68
  - Re the refusal of consistory to apply censure re Sunday advertising, 69
- 1961 Re appointment of lecturers in seminary, 34
  - Re actions of an elder and consistorial decisions, 64-67
  - Re decision of 1960 re Sunday advertising, 85
  - Re the results of 1960 decisions re Los Angeles case, 90-95
- 1962 Re presidency of the seminary, 62-67
  - Re withdrawal of painting contract, 69
- 1963 Re status of Rev. J.E. Brink, 37
  - The first of five appeals of Mr. and Mrs. K. Van Dyke, 105
- 1964 Re admission to membership, 63
  - Re status of Rev. J. Rook, 64, 99
  - Re 1962 decision re painting contract, 102
  - Re compatibility of union membership and eldership, 119-22
- 1965 Re status of Rev. B.T. Haan, 80
  - Re the calling of Rev. R. Sutton, 81
  - Re the return of a donation of the A.F. of L., 96
- 1966 Re authority of consistory to regulate offerings, 16
  - Re the status of Mr. B.J. Boerkool, 88
  - Re status of Rev. Hugh Koops, 74
  - Re 1965 decision re Rev. R. Sutton, 79-81
  - Re location of Navan church, 89

- 1967 Re location of Navan church, 26
  - Re Canadian relief, 41
  - Re status of Rev. B.T. Haan, 42
  - Re status of Mr. B.J. Boerkool, 44
  - Re status of Mr. J. Levering, 61
  - Re participation in an interfaith service, 75
- 1968 Re time of baptism of adopted children, 17
  - Re 1967 decision on doctrinal matters, 41, 75
  - Re a sermon of Rev. L. Sweetman, 46
  - Re Tiv and Theological College of Northern Nigeria, 81, 95-98
- 1969 Re decisions re Theological College of Northern Nigeria, 91
  - Re application of censure, 94
  - Re selective conscientious objectors, 96-99
- 1970 Re Timothy-Lawndale racial problem, 61-65
  - Re Dr. M. Hoogland vs. Classis Northcentral Iowa re ministerial credentials, 86-93
  - Re Toronto II vs. Classis Toronto re application of discipline, 93-96
  - Re lodge membership, 102
- 1971 Re candidacy, 15, 16, 39
  - Re Timothy-Lawndale racial problem, 78-90
  - Re believers' baptism, 97, 162
  - Re 1970 decision re Toronto II, 132-35
  - Re 1970 decisions re Dr. M. Hoogland, 152-59
- 1972 Re Timothy-Lawndale racial problem, 50, 76ff.
  - Re doctrinal views of Dr. W. De Boer, 96
  - Re candidacy, 100
  - Re conscientious objectors, 104
- 1973 Re Cochrane mission field, 39
  - Re place of lay members in worship services, 46
  - Re organization of a new church, 49
  - Re admission of visitors to the Lord's Supper, 93, 95
- 1974 Re seminary nomination, 28, 67
  - Re divorce matters, 84, 96
  - Re 1973 homosexual decision, 78
  - Re listing of families, 39
  - Re Woodstock consistory, 48, 75
  - Re decision of Classis Lake Erie, 96ff.
- 1975 Re Woodstock problem, 62
  - Re rule for ministerial suspension announcement, 19
  - Re 1974 ACRL decision, 61, 109
  - Re baptismal form, 20
  - Re decisions on the lodge, 101
  - Re 1974 appeal of Dr. J.A. Kraft, 64
  - Re decision of Board of Foreign Missions, 49
- 1976 Re Ministers' Pension Fund, 90
  - Re decision of Classis Huron re Rev. J.C. Derksen, 91
  - Re decision of Synod 1975 re women in office, 53
  - Re shared ministry with Reformed Church in America, 58
  - Re decision of Classis Grand Rapids East re ordination of a candidate, 92-96

- Re omissions in reports of synodical deputies to Classis Grand Rapids East, 45
- Re Canadian *Banner* subscriptions, 40
- 1977 Re quota procedure at synod, 115, 700
- Three appeals re decision of Synod 1976 re Dutton appeal, 106-10, 700-02
- Re a common-law marriage, 82ff.
- Re a coin-operated Sunday business, 28ff.
- Re 1972 decisions on the nature and extent of biblical authority, 99
- Re decisions of First Sioux Center in a disciplinary matter, 62ff.
- 1978 Re decision of Classis Zeeland re Rev. R. Westveer, 15, 111, 116
- Re decision of Classis Grand Rapids South re the use of the law, 50
- Re decision of Classis Grand Rapids East re women in office, 69
- Re decision of Classis Eastern Canada re the Canadian Council, 118
- Re decision of Calvin Board of Trustees re candidacy of a woman, 107-09
- Re decision of Classis Muskegon re delegation of deacons, 115
- 1979 Re decision of Classis Minnesota North re preaching on the creeds, 38
- Re decision of Classis Illiana re transfer of ministerial credentials, 39
- Re decision of Classis Grand Rapids South re the use of the law, 124
- Thirty-two appeals re decision of Synod 1978 re ordination of women as deacons, 118-22
- Re delegation of synodical rule of procedure by Classis Pacific Northwest, 116
- Re decisions of Neland Avenue consistory and Classis Grand Rapids East by Dutton consistory, 91-97
- 1980 Re a suspension by Classis Huron, 11-13, 28-30
- Re 1979 synodical provision of Pension Fund, 86
- Re Classis Grand Rapids South declaration on the use of the law, 106-07
- 1981 Re women in office by members of University CRC of Ames, Iowa, 75-79, 98
- Re 1979 decision of Neland Avenue consistory and Classis Grand Rapids East, 56, 621
- Re decision of Classis Pella re home visiting, 101, 622
- Re 1979 decision re Scripture interpretation, 60, 623
- Re 1980 decision re Dr. H. Boer's gravamen, 103, 623
- Re decision of synodical deputies re presidency of Trinity Christian College, 97, 626
- 1982 Rev. J.C. Ribbens appeals decision of Classis Grandville via the Judicial Code, 98-100, 629
- Classis Chicago South appeals decision of Synod 1981 re application of Church Order Article 12-c, 112, 624-27
- Classis Hackensack appeals decision of Synod 1979 re admission of lodge members, 44, 628
- Classis Sioux Center appeals for review of Synod 1980's decisions via Judicial Code procedures, 55, 628
- 1983 Dr. Vander Velde against Classis British Columbia re marriage guidelines (personal), 671-72

- Oak Forest, IL, consistory appeals decision of Classis Chicago South re use of women in adjunct positions, 506-14
- Trinity, Iowa City, re Classis Pella's decision on home visitation, 514-15
- Synodical procedures re, 491-92, 653-54
- 1984 L. Nyboer re a decision of Classis Alberta North (personal), 600-01, 656-57
- M. Purveen re decision of Synod 1982 re *Dance and the Christian Life* (personal), 594
- L. Boersma re decision of Classis Grand Rapids North re privilege of voting at congregational meetings (personal), 593-94
- S. Andringa re decision of Classis Alberta North (personal), 650
- B. Bytwerk re decision of Synod 1982 re *Dance and the Christian Life*, 594
- P. and F. Stoub re Board of Publications' decision to pay the IRS (personal), 647-48
- All Nations Church, Halifax, N.S., re severing fellowship with the Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid Afrika (printed), 565, 604-05
- 1985 Five personal appeals (1, 2, 4, 5, 6) re 1982 decision pro women deacons, 768-72
- Consistory of Lethbridge CRC re Classis Chicago South's decision on views of Rev. Neil Punt (personal), 790
- Mr. Geurkink re decision on his appeal to Pease CRC and Classis Minnesota North re distribution of funds (personal), 701
- M. Brouwer appeals decision of Arcadia CRC and Classis Grand Rapids North not to sustain his appeal re transfer of funds from general fund to Christian-education fund (personal), 811-12
- D. and A. Bredeweg appeal decision of Classis Thornapple Valley, withholding Bredeweg money from institutions implementing women-in-office decision (personal), 810-11
- Fifty printed protests and appeals re 1982 decision allowing women deacons, 511-44
- 1986 Ebenezer CRC, Berwyn, IL, appeals decision of Classis Northern Illinois re Lawndale CRC and Chicago West Side Christian School, 495, 728-29
- Toronto II, appeals decision of Classis Toronto re designating quota money saved for Institute for Christian Studies, 495-96, 665
- Bethel CRC, Waupun, WI, protests the 1984 synodical amendment of C.O. Article 3, 496, 726
- Classis Hamilton appeals decision of CCRCC re membership in Interchurch Council for Human Rights in Latin America, 555-57, 604, 651-54
- E. Kok, L.D. Bos, and D.F. Oosterhouse appeal decision of Classis G.R. North re selection of elders and deacons by lot (personal), 496, 727
- F. Breisch appeals the decision of Synod 1985 re headship principle and its application to office of minister and elder (personal), 496, 730-31
- 1987 1985 decision re appeal of Dennis and Annette Bredeweg (withholding quotas as matter of conscience) reaffirmed, 461, 501-02, 582, 624-25

- Appeal re decision of Classis Hackensack re the Form of Subscription, 469, 613
- Appeal re decision of Classis Kalamazoo re headship, CRC Publications, and the I Corinthians Bible-studies materials, 469, 611-12
- Appeal re decision of Classis Pacific Northwest made in strict executive session, 469 (withdrawn)
- Appeal re decision of Classis Central California re adopting a classical quota for CRC-related colleges, 467-69, 608
- Protest re sending to joint committee the matter of severing ties with the GKSA, 466-67, 590-91
- 1988 Appeal of Classis Eastern Canada against decision of FSC not to support Milford, NS, CRC, 384, 573-74
- Appeal of Classis Minnesota South re decision on women serving as adjunct elders in Eastern Avenue, Grand Rapids, 382-84, 542-43
- Appeal of First CRC, Orange City, IA, against the decision of Classis Grand Rapids East on Rev. Kuyvenhoven's views re confession of faith, 378-82, 543-45, 611-13
- Appeal (personal) of Hubert Sprik re decision of Classis Grand Rapids South, 545, 560
- Judicial Code Committee appeal: Laura Smit against action of Board of Trustees of Calvin College and Seminary, referred from Synod 1987, 419-31, 530
- Study initiated re broadening the right of appeal by change in Church Order, 583
- 1989 Nine appeals re creation/evolution (unprinted), 348, 519-22
- Appeal re Classis Chatham/Cursillo movement (unprinted), 348, 534-36
- Appeal of Mrs. Esther Verhage against the Sumas, WA, CRC re women's right to vote (unprinted), 536-37
- Appeal of Dr. Norman De Jong re decision of Classis Grand Rapids East on Dr. Melvin Hugen/women in office, 348, 401-02, 431-32, 509
- Council of First CRC, Lethbridge, AB, protests 1988 decision re evolution, 347-48, 519-22
- Appeal of Classis Georgetown re Calvin Board of Trustees' handling of the Dr. Howard Van Till matter, 399, 519-22
- Appeal of Classis Thornapple Valley against decision of Fund for Smaller Churches, 399-401, 484
- Committee appointed to study appeal procedure, 227, 239, 376, 442
- 1990 Florence Kuipers appeals decision of Classis Hackensack not to adopt an overture to revise C.O. Article 3, 658
- Procedure for appeals, 272, 442, 509, 515, 633
- Re decision of Classis Kalamazoo to grant temporary dispensation re Article 3-a, 483, 703-04
- Protest re Classis Hackensack's overture to synod supporting Washington, DC, CRC's opening office of elder to all confessing members, 484-85, 676-79
- Re decision of Classis Kalamazoo not to allow female seminarian to conduct worship, 484, 686-87



- William Hodgkiss appeals decision of Classis Lake Erie re C.O. Article 8, receiving a minister from another denomination (personal), 630-31
- 1991 Classis Iakota protests 1990 decision re women in all ecclesiastical offices, 529, 729
- Committee to Study the Appeal Process, report, 226-40, 695-96, 713-15
- Florence Kuipers re revision of grounds for Synod 1990's decision on women in all ecclesiastical offices, 534, 682, 772-73
- Gien Janssens from a decision of Classes Eastern Canada and Quinte, 534, 682
- John A. Bouwers from a decision of Calvin Board of Trustees, 534, 694-95
- Re decision of Classis Lake Erie re Rev. R. Daniel Knox of Washington, PA, CRC, 530-31, 682, 770-72
- Re decision of Classis Lake Erie re suspension of council of Washington, PA, CRC, 531-33, 683, 685-86, 709-10, 770-71
- Siemen Speelman re extension of candidacy, 746-47
- 1992 Church Order, change regarding, 221-22
- Re multiple women-in-office concerns of Dr. Florence Kuipers and Classis Hackensack, 703-06
- Re Classis Chicago South's ruling not to hold judicial hearings at classis on charges against Orland Park consistory, 506, 680-81, 732
- Re erasure of baptized members allegedly without pastoral care, 506, 653
- Re officebearers, Rev. S. Schlissel, and Messiah's CRC, Brooklyn, NY, 506, 660, 674, 677-78
- Re Classis Kalamazoo's failure to sustain John Kalkman's appeal re Second CRC's excluding women from nomination to council, 506, 665
- Re Classis British Columbia North-West's proceeding to second step of censure against Mr. C. Pel, 506, 654
- Re Board of Seaway Ministry's treatment of Ms. Gien Janssens, 567, 614, 660-61
- Re Calvin Seminary Board and president James De Jong's decision not to process Ruth Hofman's application for candidacy (appeal withdrawn), 567, 710
- Re decision of Calvin Seminary Board of Trustees and the seminary faculty not to recommend Mr. Jan Gerard Dykshoorn for candidacy, 567, 618
- 1993 Re appeals not legally before synod, 512-14
- Re Mr. C. Pel and decision of Classis British Columbia North-West, 514
- Re elders and deacons of Messiah's Church, Brooklyn, NY, 605-11
- Re conflicting decisions of Classis Rocky Mountain and the synodical deputies, 586
- Re women in office, by members of River Terrace CRC, Lansing, MI, 616
- Re Classis California South and ordination of Mr. Paul Kong-Pil-Chong, 635-36



- 1994 Personal appeal of Bradd Nymeyer from a decision of Board of Trustees of Calvin Theological Seminary, 521  
Personal appeal of Mary-Lee Bouma, withdrawal of, 525
- 1995 Personal appeal of Rev. John Van Hemert, 532, 661  
Personal appeal of Mr. and Mrs. Glenn Baas, 532, 661-62  
Appeal re tabling of motion by Classis Chatham, 531, 711-12  
Personal appeal of Dr. Florence Kuipers, 572, 736
- 1996 Judicial Code appeals (unprinted): Mr. and Mrs. W. Evenhouse, 481-82; Rev. J. Binnema, 478; Mr. G. Rutgers, 480-81; Dr. F. Kuipers, 478-79; Rev. J. Van Hemert, 482-84  
Overture requesting appropriate way to appeal decisions made by agencies, 330-31, 577  
Personal appeals (unprinted): Dr. F. Kuipers from a decision of Classis Hackensack (Mar. 1995), 488-91; Dr. F. Kuipers from a decision of Classis Hackensack (Sept. 1995), 488-91; Dr. F. Kuipers from a decision of Classis Hackensack (Mar. 1996), 488-91; Mr. C. Fluit from a decision of Classis Hamilton, 491-93  
Regular appeals (unprinted): Newton CRC, Newton, NJ, from a decision of Classis Hudson, 493-95
- 1997 Rev. Clarence Reyneveld (personal, unprinted), 489, 609
- 1998 Harderwyk CRC from decision of Classis Holland re proper path to ministry for Mr. Trent Walker (unprinted), 243, 383-85  
CRC Loan Fund, Inc., U.S., from a decision of the Board of Trustees of the CRCNA re agency status of Loan Fund (unprinted), 317, 385-86  
Dr. Hendrik Hart from a series of decisions by Classis Toronto (unprinted), 243 (withdrawn)
- 1999 None
- 2000 None

### **Appeals and judiciary matters**

(See Judicial Code of Rights and Procedures)

### **Appointments to synodical boards, agencies, and committees**

(See also Boards, agencies, and committees)

- 1900 9 11, 68
- 1918 90-93
- 1928 151-55
- 1930 202-05
- 1932 55, 96, 97, 186-89, 223
- 1934 183-85  
Laymen on committees, 134
- 1936 147-53
- 1937 109-11
- 1938 126-31
- 1939 95-99
- 1940 139-43
- 1941 133-37
- 1942 142-47
- 1943 144-48
- 1944 108-13
- 1945 116-20

1946	110-12
1947	105-09
1948	92-98
1949	89-94
	Rules, 20
1950	97-102
	Tenure rule, 96-97
1951	96-101
	Interpretation of tenure rule, 75-76
1952	109-14
	Tenure, 18
1953	152-57
	Three-year terms prescribed, 19
1954	106-11
1955	104-09
1956	120-26
1957	110-16
	Rule, 21, 22, 130
1958	107-12
1959	117-22
	Laymen from Canada, 41
1960	123-29
1961	112-18
	Lay membership, 24
1962	115-23
	Reduction in board memberships proposed, 115
1963	117-23
1964	127-34
1965	111-17
1966	89-95
1967	102-09, 735
1968	107-15
1969	107-14
1970	126-34
1971	139-48
1972	105-12
1973	100-08
	Rule for term of an alternate member, 19
1974	117-27
	Exemption from six-year membership term, 22
1975	118-27
1976	96-105
1977	141-50
1978	26, 120-29
	Rules, 129
1979	129-38
	Revised procedure, 14-16

- 1980 95-104
  - Change re appointments to boards and committees, 21
  - Procedural change re appointments to boards and committees, 23, 390, 399
- 1981 105-15
- 1982 125-34
  - Equal nonministerial representation, 57, 598
- 1983 714-19
- 1984 671-80
  - Reporter for nominations, balloting, 564
- 1985 817-826
  - Decentralization requested and denied, 480-85, 804
  - Parity of membership difficult to achieve, 140
  - Rules regarding membership, 680
- 1986 732-38
- 1987 652-62
- 1988 629-37
- 1989 538-49
- 1990 709-18
- 1991 818-27
- 1992 722-32
- 1993 637-46
- 1994 528-37
- 1995 768-77
  - Diversity requested for, 409-11, 656
- 1996 583-92
- 1997 707-16
- 1998 446-54
- 1999 629-37
- 2000 727-34

### **Archives and archivist**

- 1857-1880 Archivist to be chosen, 160
- 1881 Archives to be in the Theological School, 9
- 1912 Classis Grand Rapids East and safekeeping of the archives, 64
- 1914 Archives to be complete and kept up-to-date, 28
- 1941 Archives should be in fireproof storage, 21
- 1943 Archives to be properly protected, 19
- 1951 Appointment of archivist, 26
- 1952 Regulations, 33
- 1958 Stated clerk appointed archivist, 26
- 1962 Archives transferred to Heritage Hall with Calvin's director of library as archivist, 73, 350
- 1963 Of the Protestant Reformed Churches—De Wolf section, 86, 122
- 1964 Request of Protestant Reformed Churches—Hoeksema section, 117-19
- 1966 Of the Protestant Reformed Churches—De Wolf section, 24, 129
- 1971 Archives under stated clerk's surveillance, 77
  - Appointment of archivist, 144
- 1972 Appointment, 105
- 1973 Appointment, 100

- 1974 Appointment, 118
- 1975 Appointment, 118
- 1976 Appointment, 96
- 1977 Appointment, 142
- 1978 Appointment, 120
- 1979 Appointment, 129
- 1980 Appointment, 95
- 1995 Retirement of archivist Dr. Herbert J. Brinks, 710
- 2000 Classes urged to submit copies of their minutes to the archives by  
adding archives to their mailing lists, 193, 627  
Request from Historical Committee that denominational archives  
over one hundred years old be made available for research  
purposes, 193, 627

### **Area quotas for Calvin College and Seminary**

(*See also* Calvin College and Seminary)

- 1960 Study, 59ff.
- 1962 Plan adopted, 53  
Report, 291-302
- 1981 635
- 1982 639
- 1983 743
- 1984 710  
Report re, 37-38
- 1985 862
- 1986 882
- 1987 688
- 1988 668
- 1989 579
- 1990 719
- 1991 829
- 1992 747
- 1993 Monies-saved formula for regional colleges, 35-37, 430-31, 571-72
- 1994 541
- 1995 791
- 1996 645
- 1997 721
- 1998 469
- 1999 641
- 2000 739

### **Argentina**

(*See* World Missions—Argentina; World Missions—South America;  
Reformed Church in Argentina)

### **Armed forces**

(*See* Chaplain Committee; Chaplaincy Ministries; Home Missions—Armed  
Forces Fund; Service pastors)

### **Articles of Association of the CRCNA**

(*See also* Articles of Incorporation)

- 1995 Restated, 35, 47-52 (text), 676

## Articles of Incorporation

(See also Incorporation)

- 1995 Of Christian Reformed Church Synod Trustees, restated, 35-36, 61-66 (text), 676  
Of CRCNA, changes in, re separation from denomination, requested by overture, 603-04, 697-98, 709-10

## Artificial insemination

- 1999 Overture requesting a committee to study, 389, 578, 625

## Assemblies of the church

- 1988 Change in names of assemblies requested in Church Order Articles 26-27, 365-66, 609-10

## Assessments

(See also Quotas and recommended agencies; Ministry shares)

- 1939 Term "quota" to be used instead of "assessment," 71ff.

## Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church (General Synod)

(A continuing independent synod of the former Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, which merged in 1958 with the Associate Presbyterian Church into the United Presbyterian Church in North America)

- 1902 Address, 40ff.  
1947 Invitation to RES, 45, 92, 236  
1949 Greetings, 10, 93  
1950 101  
1952 115  
1953 Address, 11  
Report, 19  
1954 33  
Address, 44  
1955 46  
1956 11  
1957 Letter, 16  
1975 Relation to NAPARC, 346  
1976 Relation to NAPARC, 328  
1977 Received as church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 33  
Address by delegate, 69  
1981 200th anniversary, 99  
1982 Approved for membership in NAPARC, 62  
Address by delegate, 83  
1983 148, 696  
1985 191, 202  
1986 180  
1990 651  
Address by fraternal delegate, 669  
1992 Representative to, 150  
1993 Address, 518  
Cooperation in mission work among Vai in Liberia, 120  
1994 212  
1996 Fraternal delegate addresses synod, 522, 140  
1997 161

- 1998 174  
Fraternal delegate from, 387
- 1999 Seemingly inconsistent action regarding CRC and women in office,  
193-94
- 2000 IRC report, 201  
Fraternal delegate addresses synod, 677

### **Association for Advancement of Christian Scholarship**

(See Institute for Christian Studies)

### **Association for Public Justice Educational Fund**

(Support approved 1979-1988; beginning in 1989 see Center for Public Justice)

### **Association of Christian Reformed Laymen**

- 1971 Overtures re activities, 108
- 1974 Re divisive literature, 95
- 1975 Appeals re 1974 decision, 61, 109

### **Athanasian Creed**

(See also Creeds and confessions)

- 1988 Revision, 355-57 (text), 602

### **Audio recordings of synod**

- 1987 535
- 1988 (4), 491-92
- 1989 Policy for, 230-31, 239, 444-45
- 1990 (4), 571-72
- 1991 (4), 677-78
- 1993 12
- 1994 12, 426
- 1995 13, 14, 642
- 1996 14, 445-46
- 1997 10, 592
- 1998 9-10, 349
- 1999 9-10, 539
- 2000 9-10, 610-11

### **Audio Scripture Ministries** (formerly PRM Ministries)

Accredited for support, 1997-2000.

### **Australia**

(See World Missions—Australia)

### ***Authentic Worship in a Changing Culture***

- 1997 Report of subcommittee of CRC Worship Committee, 85, 93-144,  
664-68

### **Authority of the Bible**

(See Doctrinal matters—B. Bible, Authority and Interpretation)

**Baarman, Rev. M. C.**

Executive secretary of Board of Home Missions, 1960-1972.

1960 Elected, 82, 85

**Back to God Hour, The**

1928 Radio preaching, 15ff.

1930 Referred to initiative of various classes, 84

1938 Study re centralized broadcasting, 69

Broadcasting programs, 204

1939 Denominational radio hour, 15

1940 29

Regulations, 60ff.

Support, 110

Report, 330ff.

1941 Expansion, 54

Support, 55

Report, 280ff.

Use of transcriptions, 282

1942 Objectives, 51ff.

Reports, 178, 346ff.

1943 Objectives, 22ff.

Report, 327

1944 Objectives, 68

Report, 311ff.

1945 18ff.

Expand broadcast to fifty-two weeks basis, 75

Support, 110

Report, 261

1946 Objectives, 81-83

Radio responses, 323

In Chicago, 83, 345ff.

Report, 368ff.

1947 Election of Rev. P. Eldersveld as radio minister, 23, 29, 71

Report, 191ff.

1948 46, 56

Report, 358ff.

1949 Follow-up work, 56

Report, 210ff.

1950 Expansion policy, 29

Missionary for follow-up, 38

Tenure of committee membership, 48, 86

Report, 387ff.

1951 39

*Family Altar*, 40

Radio evangelism, 38, 209, 242

Television 40

Report, 240ff.

1952 31

Minister for radio evangelism, 255

Report, 387ff.

- 1953 73, 107  
Relation to Home Missions, 107  
Report, 254ff.
- 1954 39-41  
Support of television series, 39  
Cooperation with Home Missions, 24, 31, 404  
Building site, 40  
Report, 329ff.
- 1955 Expansion, 54  
Television, 61, 434  
Home Missions, 69, 369ff.  
Foreign broadcasting, 69  
Report, 431ff.
- 1956 33  
Home Missions, 68, 125  
Foreign broadcasting, 33, 405, 412  
Appeal re a sermon, 94  
Report, 404ff.
- 1957 34  
Television, 70  
Foreign broadcasts, 359  
Report, 358ff.
- 1958 Appointment of Rev. B. Madany, 56, 185, 193  
Financial appeals, 55, 192ff.  
Television, 42, 76  
Church-owned station, 56, 187, 194  
Foreign broadcasts, 187ff.  
Report, 182ff.
- 1959 Television, 52  
Australia, 52, 76, 307, 312  
Anniversary year, 76  
Report, 304ff.
- 1960 Associate minister, 71, 271  
Auditing procedures, 91, 404  
Canadian mailing office, 121, 273  
Arabic broadcasting, 120, 271  
Ownership of stations, 120  
Report, 261ff.
- 1961 49-51  
Duties of radio minister defined, 50ff.  
Proposed decentralization, 51, 540  
Rev. B. Madany, 173  
Spanish broadcast, 51  
Offerings for foreign broadcasts, 103, 183, 566  
Canadian address, 182  
Report, 171ff.
- 1962 14-16  
Arabic broadcasts, 15, 149  
Brazilian broadcast, 15, 160  
Portuguese broadcast, 101, 160



- Proposed decentralization, 16, 482
- Central Audio-Visual Evangelico (CAVE), 15, 160
- Quotas and debt reduction, 96, 445
- Report, 148-61
- 1963 17
  - Television, 18, 142
  - Constitution, 75, 122, 145
  - Report, 139-50
- 1964 43
  - Constitution, 45, 173ff.
  - Anniversary, 44, 219
  - Expansion of foreign broadcasts approved, 44, 115, 212ff.
  - Report, 210-24
- 1965 Spanish broadcast, 44, 206, 211
  - Appeal of Roseland I, 49
  - Anniversary, 210
  - Report, 203ff.
- 1966 Dr. J. Nederhood appointed as radio minister, 84
  - Radio response, 190
  - Spanish broadcast, 190
  - Report, 186-99
- 1967 17
  - Report, 185ff.
- 1968 69
  - Report, 200-15
- 1969 Trans-World Radio and French broadcast, 55
  - Report, 174ff.
- 1970 18, 22, 28
  - Report, 241ff.
- 1971 Indonesia broadcast, 61
  - Report, 166-168
- 1972 33
  - Report, 119-32
- 1973 26
  - Report, 110-17
- 1974 52ff.
  - Thirty-fifth anniversary, 53
  - New facilities approved, 53
  - Report, 132-47
- 1975 Study guidelines for proposed TV ministry, 30
  - Threat to freedom of Christian broadcasting, 30-31
  - Report, 128-42
- 1976 Indonesian and Japanese ministry, 59
  - Television ministry approved, 60, 126-40
  - Report, 108-41
- 1977 Address by Rev. A. Kayayan, 40
  - French ministry, 95
  - Television, 94, 168-89
  - Report, 152-90

- 1978 42  
Address by Rev. Juan Boonstra, 105  
Proposal re restructuring committee, 42  
Report, 131-53: log of stations, 141-46; eight ministries, 131-38; television, 147-51
- 1979 Audio and visual recording of synodical sessions requested by CRC-TV, 13  
Address of Rev. Isaac Jen, 98  
Synod requests study of domestic English broadcasts, 56  
Report, 139-58: eight ministries, 141ff.; CRC/TV, 152ff.
- 1980 Address by Dr. Joel Nederhood, 77  
Financial matters, 92-93, 416  
Broadcast languages: Arabic, 115-17; Chinese, 118-20; English, 110-15; French, 120; Indonesian, 77, 121; Japanese, 77, 122; Portuguese, 123; Spanish, 117; Russian, 124  
CRC-TV: documentaries, 128-31; TV specials, 122-23; "Faith 20," 133-35
- 1981 Address and appointment of Rev. Shojiro Ishii, 35, 41  
Appointment of Mr. Ira Slagter as executive director, 59, 135  
Radio Dominica full-time programming approved, 35, 128  
Formulation of mandate to be presented to next synod, 58  
Report, 116-36  
Financial matters, 84, 130-33  
Broadcast languages: Arabic, 118; Chinese, 121; English, 117; French, 122; Indonesian, 124; Japanese, 124; Portuguese, 125; Russian, 126; Spanish, 120  
CRC-TV, 128
- 1982 Address by Dr. Joel Nederhood, 81  
French language, a regular element of ministry, 79  
Chinese broadcast, 79  
Indonesian ministry, 81  
Mandate of Synod 1981 re review of mandates and policies, 80, 154-61  
Financial matters, 96, 165  
Report, 136-65  
Broadcast languages: Arabic, 140; Chinese, 145; English, 138; French, 144; Indonesian, 145; Japanese, 146; Portuguese, 143; Russian, 147; Spanish, 141  
Listener contacts, 148  
CRC-TV, 148
- 1983 Address by Rev. Bassam M. Madany, 637, 650  
Administration, 28-29  
Broadcast ministries: Arabic, 16-18; Chinese, 21-22; English, 14-16; French, 22-23; Indonesian, 24-25; Japanese, 23-24; Portuguese, 20-21; Russian, 25-26; Spanish, 18-22  
Financial matters, 34, 556-57, 581, 743  
Global Media Mission Order, 29ff., 637  
Report, 12-34, 519-20
- 1984 Address by Rev. Henry Bruinooge, 638  
Administration, 31-33  
Board members, 33, 673  
CRC-TV, 16-20, 24, 28

- "Faith 20," 16-19 31-34, 578  
 Financial matters, 17-18, 532  
 Ministries: Arabic, 21-23; Chinese, 26-27, 104; Creole, 20; English, 16-21; French, 27-28; Indonesian, 29-30, 33, 578; Japanese, 28-29 34, 578; Portuguese, 25-26; Russian, 30-31; Spanish, 23-25  
 RACOM International, 20, 32  
 Report, 13-24  
 Support, 639, 710, 711
- 1985 Address by Dr. Joel Nederhood, 733  
 Administration, 732-33  
 Board members, 24, 818  
 CRC-TV, 17-18, 24  
 "Faith 20," 16-18  
 Ministries: Arabic, 18-19; Chinese, 19-20; English, 17-18; French, 20-21; Indonesian, 22; Japanese, 21-22; Russian, 22; Spanish, 19  
 RACOM International, 17, 23  
 Reports, 15-25, 547  
 Support, 23, 25, 815, 862-63
- 1986 Address by Rev. Juan Boonstra, 595  
 Administration, 22-23  
 Board members, 732  
 CRC-TV, 16, 17  
 "Faith 20," 16, 17  
 Ministries: Arabic, 17-18; Chinese, 19-20; English, 16-17; French, 20-21; Indonesian, 21; Japanese, 21; Portuguese, 19; Russian, 21-22; Spanish, 18  
 RACOM International, 23  
 Report, 15-24  
 Support, 24, 882
- 1987 543-44  
 Appointment of executive director (Mr. David Vander Ploeg), 481, 569  
 Division of quota monies between radio and TV ministry to be reported to stated clerk in time for printing in *Acts*, 607  
 Reports, 15-21, 471
- 1988 524  
 Report, 15-21  
 Death of Rev. Isaac Jen, director of Chinese ministry, 508  
 Japanese and Indonesian ministry extended for four years, 508  
 Thirtieth anniversary of Arabic ministry, 508
- 1989 468  
 Report, 15-26  
 Cooperation with RCA radio ministry requested, 309, 468-69  
 Fiftieth anniversary, synodical observance of, 15, 26, 456, 468
- 1990 675-77  
 Report, 15-26  
 Ministries: Arabic, 17; Chinese, 19-20; English, 16; French, 18; Indonesian, 21-22; Japanese, 21; Portuguese, 18-19; Russian, 21-22; Spanish, 17-18  
 Single nominations for board incumbents requested, 24, 577  
 Address by French-language minister, 614

- 1991 683-84  
Report, 17-28  
Ministries: Arabic, 18-19; Chinese, 21-22; English, 18; French, 20-21;  
Indonesian, 23-24; Japanese, 22-23; Portuguese, 21; Russian, 24-25;  
Spanish, 19-20  
Address by Rev. J. Boonstra, retiring Spanish-language minister, 697
- 1992 644-45  
Report, 17-28  
Appointee to advisory committee of new Unordained Employee  
Pension Fund, 236, 685  
Serious financial shortages noted, 651  
Ministries: Arabic, 19; Chinese, 21-22; English, 17-19; French, 20-21;  
Indonesian, 23-24; Japanese, 22-23; Portuguese, 23; Russian, 24-25;  
Spanish, 19-20  
Recommendation that CRC concentrate resources in Commonwealth  
of Independent States, 27, 644  
Recommendation that CRC work with governments to foster religious  
liberty, 28, 645
- 1993 502, 639  
Reports, 43-49, 365-66  
Ministries: Arabic, 44-45; Chinese, 46; English, 43-44; French, 45;  
Indonesian, 47-48; Japanese, 47; Portuguese, 47; Russian, 48;  
Spanish, 45
- 1994 452, 530  
Report, 53-61  
Address by Rev. Bassam Madany, retiring minister of Arabic broad-  
casting, 54, 465  
New director of Arabic ministry: Nasser Yassa, 54
- 1995 657  
Report, 87-94  
Address by Rev. A. Kayayan, 698  
Global Media Mission Order revised, 38, 88-89  
Ministries by languages, 89-94  
New director of ministries (Dr. Calvin Bremer), 580, 674
- 1996 475  
Report, 65-69  
Director of ministries emeritus Dr. Joel Nederhood addresses synod,  
459  
Overture to restructure board, 324-26, 472-74, 475-77
- 1997 610  
Reports, 65-69, 515-16  
Appeal re proposed reduction of ministry shares, 516, 700-01
- 1998 Report, 65-70  
Commendation for good work, 376  
IRM matter, 373  
Ministries, 67-70  
Rev. Paul MPindi (new leadership for French ministry), 68  
Rev. Masao Yamashita (new leadership for Japanese ministry), 68  
Retirement of Rev. Shojiro Ishii, 69, 70, 367, 373

- 1999 552, 627  
 Report, 89-94  
 Instruction from synod to use the nominating and election procedure  
 used by other three regionally constituted boards, 627
- 2000 616-17  
 Report, 113-17

### **Back to God Tract Committee**

(See also Faith, Prayer and Tract League; Tracts; Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1944 Publishing tracts, 69
- 1945 Publishing tracts, 29ff., 57ff., 147
- 1946 30, 86  
 Reports, 209ff., 322
- 1947 Publishing Reformed tracts, 25  
 Reports, 219ff., 226ff.
- 1948 21  
 Report, 349ff.
- 1949 36  
 Report, 178ff.
- 1950 36, 86  
 Report, 296ff.
- 1951 27  
 Report, 353ff.  
 Proposed merger with Faith, Prayer and Tract League, 52
- 1952 17  
 Report, 500ff.
- 1953 22  
 Report, 483ff.
- 1954 43, 110  
 Report, 341
- 1955 20  
 Report, 283
- 1956 26, 71  
 Report, 264ff.
- 1957 24  
 Report, 246ff.
- 1958 37, 89  
 Report, 283
- 1959 37  
 Report, 221ff.
- 1960 Report, 198ff.
- 1961 37  
 Report, 146ff.
- 1962 13  
 Report, 319ff.
- 1963 34  
 Report, 194
- 1964 38  
 Report, 318ff.

- 1965 39  
Report, 244ff.
- 1966 70  
Report, 314ff.
- 1967 14  
Report, 217ff.
- 1968 30  
Report, 484ff.
- 1969 37  
Report, 371ff.
- 1970 17  
Report, 412ff.
- 1971 20  
Report, 382ff.
- 1972 28  
Report, 255
- 1973 15  
Report, 271
- 1974 18  
Report, 305
- 1975 15  
Report, 312
- 1976 14  
Report, 286
- 1977 63  
Report, 330
- 1978 17  
Report, 273
- 1979 44  
Report, 315
- 1980 33  
Report, 250-251
- 1981 Termination of mandate, 30-31  
Report, 243, 363

**Baker, Rev. Henry**

- Home missionary-at-large, 1937-1946.
- 1937 Appointment, 92, 95, 137

**Bankruptcy**

- 1892 Each case must be judged on its own merits, 16

*Banner, The*

EDITORS:

- Dr. H. Beets, 1903-1928.
- Rev. H.J. Kuiper, 1928-1956.
- Rev. J. Vander Ploeg, 1956-1970.
- Dr. L. De Koster, 1970-1980.
- Rev. A. Kuyvenhoven, 1980-1989.
- Rev. Galen Meyer, 1989-1992.
- Dr. John Kromminga and Dr. Harvey Smit, 1992-1993.
- Rev. John Suk, 1993-

- 1906 Publication of official reports in *The Banner of Truth*, 51
- 1908 Reports of treasurers, 11  
Synodical reports, 29  
Reading matter for home missions, 26
- 1910 Proposed purchase, 15, 71  
Missionary reports, 26
- 1912 Suggestion to synod for purchase, 17
- 1914 Purchase of *The Banner*, 21
- 1916 Publication matters, 21  
Personnel, 22  
Sunday-school lessons, 22  
Expansion, 24
- 1918 Editorship, tracts, mission lessons, 19  
Personnel, 20ff.
- 1920 Publication matters, 11ff.  
Personnel, 15
- 1922 Re advertisements, 13  
Publication matters, 44ff.  
Staff, 47  
Report, 215ff.
- 1924 41  
Personnel, 81, 138
- 1926 21  
Personnel, 25
- 1928 13  
Salary increase, 40  
Retirement of Dr. H. Beets, 41  
New editor, Rev. H.J. Kuiper, 124, 146
- 1930 Publication of report on worldly amusements, 14  
Publication date, 16  
Report, 277ff.
- 1932 Report, 269ff.
- 1934 Rules re printing of articles, 14
- 1936 Question of full-time editor, 41  
Report, 242ff.
- 1937 54ff.  
Report, 214
- 1938 Report, 284ff.
- 1939 33  
Report, 209
- 1940 Confession articles, 31  
Report, 299ff.  
Elimination of Sunday-school lessons proposed, 301
- 1941 Appeal re policies, 118ff.  
Report, 245ff.
- 1942 Report, 301ff.
- 1943 Sending to armed forces, 27  
Report, 291ff.  
Discontinuing correspondence course, 292

- 1944 Full-time editor appointed, 20  
Report, 261ff.
- 1945 Status of editor, 16  
Report, 234ff.
- 1946 Status of editor, 127  
Report, 272ff.
- 1947 Mailing, 34  
Retirement age of editor set at 70, 36  
Report, 225ff.
- 1948 Report, 338ff.
- 1949 Report, 202ff.
- 1950 Increase in salary of editor, 88  
Report, 316ff.
- 1951 Communication from editor, 37, 48  
Report, 253ff.
- 1952 Appeal re publishing articles, 73  
Report, 401ff.
- 1953 115  
Report, 332ff.
- 1954 Retirement of Rev. H.J. Kuiper, 101  
Report, 260ff.
- 1955 Rev. J. Vander Ploeg as editor, 74, 78  
Report, 303ff.
- 1956 Report, 255ff.
- 1957 Report, 445ff.
- 1958 Report, 198ff.
- 1959 Report, 224ff.
- 1960 Report, 284ff.
- 1961 Report, 167ff.
- 1962 Report, 234ff.
- 1963 Report, 288ff.
- 1964 Report, 405ff.
- 1965 Report, 304ff.
- 1966 Centennial, 71  
Editorial work, 71  
Report, 243ff.
- 1967 Report, 220ff.
- 1968 Procedure in making appointments, 103  
Report, 429ff.
- 1969 Election of Dr. L. De Koster as editor, 14, 15, 54  
Business manager, 23  
Retirement of Rev. J. Vander Ploeg, 316  
Retirement age of editor set at 65, 15  
Report, 316
- 1970 Report, 203
- 1971 Report, 230ff.
- 1972 Editor reappointed, 70  
Every Family Plan, 35  
Reports, 221, 235



- 1973 Every Family Plan, 37  
Report, 229
- 1974 Every Family Plan, 38  
Subsidy, 88  
Report, 276
- 1975 Editorial policy, 51  
Subsidy, 80  
Report, 262ff.
- 1976 Editor Dr. L. De Koster reappointed, 39  
Editorial policy approved, 39  
Report, 253ff.
- 1977 Appeal re Canadian subscriptions, 96  
Report, 291
- 1978 Schedule re new editor in chief, 42, 113  
Proposal re the restructuring of editorship, 112  
Report, 237
- 1979 Proposal to appoint associate editors approved, 36  
Interview of nominees for editor, 46  
Election of Rev. Andrew Kuyvenhoven as editor, 47  
Kuyvenhoven addresses synod, 47  
*The Banner* honored, 77  
Report, 267ff.
- 1980 Policy re movie reviews, 64-66, 78  
Report, 215-19
- 1981 Consultant editors, 221  
Report, 201
- 1982 Report, 260
- 1983 Report, 92-93, 638-39
- 1984 Report, 58, 62-63, 77-78, 93-94, 234, 251
- 1985 Report, 48, 49-50, 56-58, 62
- 1986 Report, 36-37
- 1987 Report, 33-36  
Editor and chief, appointment procedure for, 35-36, 538
- 1988 Appeal re editor, 543-45, 611-13  
Editor in chief Andrew Kuyvenhoven's resignation, 395, 509  
Editor in chief search committee appointed, 395  
Report, 37-38
- 1989 Election of Galen H. Meyer as new editor, 448  
Acceptance, 478  
Interviews with candidates for editor (Robert De Moor, Galen H. Meyer), 447  
Job description for editor, 57-58  
Report, 45-48  
Retirement of editor Rev. Andrew Kuyvenhoven, 436  
Search process for new editor, 47-48, 436
- 1990 Report, 49-51  
New editor (Galen Meyer) takes over in August 1989, 49  
Retirement of managing editor, 50-51
- 1991 Anniversary: 125 years of service to the denomination, 582, 703  
Reappointment of editor, 56, 703

- Korean periodical similar to *Banner*, 43-44, 706
- Report, 42-43
- 1992 Report, 46-47
- Resignation of editor, 47, 615
- 1993 Interim coeditors, 61-63, 522
- New editor, 62-63, 521-22
- Job description for editor, 78-79
- Nomination for editor, 508-10
- Resumé of nominee, 376-78
- Request for synod to interview both finalists, 509-10
- Report, 61-63
- 1994 New editor: Rev. John Suk, 72
- Report, 72-73
- 1995 Report, 122-23
- Reappointment of editor Rev. John Suk, 133, 660, 678
- 1996 531
- Report, 80-81
- Future of *The Banner* Task Force, 81
- 1997 622-23
- Report, 80-82
- Advertisement-policy changes requested by overture, 554-57, 622-23
- Article on stewardship of land and creation requested by synod, 638
- Shift to biweekly publication, 80-81
- 1998 Advertising Guidelines for *The Banner*, 82, 94-95, 287
- Editorial freedom and accountability for editor of, 82, 236-27 (overture re), 287-90, 369-73
- Reports, 81-82, 287-90
- Shift to biweekly schedule, 81
- 1999 Report, 106-07
- Request from synod to include articles regarding the 1973 and 1999 reports on homosexuality, 603
- 2000 Report, 128-29

## **Baptism**

(See also Church discipline; Liturgical matters—C. Forms; Sacraments)

### **A. GENERAL REGULATIONS**

#### **B. ADOPTED CHILDREN**

### **A. GENERAL REGULATIONS**

- 1857-1880 Children of baptized parents, 35
- Children of nonconfessing parents, 59
- Children of baptized members, 74
- Children of baptized members, 87
- Father to present child at baptism, 88
- Children of excommunicated parents, 111
- Children of excommunicated parents, 160
- Children of baptized members, 160
- Recognition of baptism performed by minister from the Netherlands, 168
- Recognition of baptism performed by C. Vorst, 182
- Children of baptized members, 182

- Children of baptized members, 200
- Recognition, 207, 211, 213
- 1883 Baptism of child of divorced father, 23
- 1886 Christian Reformed minister performs baptism outside of church, 35
- Baptism by an elder is invalid, 35
- 1888 Accepting members who deny infant baptism, 19
- 1890 Certificates to be printed for baptized members, 26
- 1892 Failure of parents to present their child for baptism, 23
- Child of parent under discipline, 24
- 1894 Baptism performed by Mr. J. Prins and Mr. T. Hagen, 48
- 1898 Infants whose parents are only baptized members are not to be baptized, 74ff.
- Legality of baptism by Mr. M. Reinhout and Mr. J. Koppejan, 77
- 1900 Legality of baptism by Rev. Wolbers, 20
- 1902 Decision of 1898 reaffirmed, 65
- 1904 Unlawful baptism performed by Rev. J. Vanden Broek, 48
- Baptism of children of baptized member, 56
- 1906 Baptism performed by Rev. J. Vanden Broek legalized, 17
- 1910 Legality of baptism by Rev. G—, 62
- 1934 Changes in liturgical forms, 83
- Report, 292
- 1936 Form, 18
- “I do” in the form for adults, 74
- Rule of baptized-member system no longer obligatory, 92
- Member denies water baptism, 122
- 1938 Deviations re water baptism, 36, 130
- 1939 Deviation re doctrinal standards, 75
- 1942 Certificate of baptism, 140
- 1957 Change of form, 84
- 1960 Time of baptism, 41
- 1963 Proposal for revision of forms, 79
- 1964 Proposal for revision of forms, 59, 62
- 1965 Proposal for revision referred to Liturgical Committee, 25
- 1968 Certificate of baptism, 30
- 1969 Proposed revised form, 86
- Report, 336ff.
- 1971 New revised forms submitted to churches for trial use, 39-46
- Report, 518-27
- Study matter of believers’ baptism, 97
- Appeal re application of discipline re believers’ baptism, 162
- 1972 Decisions re believers’ baptism, 101
- Report, 389ff.
- 1973 Provisional updated form for baptism, 43
- Report, 502
- Decisions re believers’ baptism, 78
- Report, 439ff.
- 1976 New forms adopted, 89
- Report, 344ff.
- 1977 New form for adult baptism, 86
- 1978 New form for adult baptism adopted, 57

- Correction in form for baptism of children, 57
- Report, 324-28
- 1991 Shorter form requested, 512, 707
- 1993 Public affirmation of baptism, as substitute for public profession of faith, 281-82, 603-04
- Revised forms for, 80-89
- Revision of forms for, 69-71
- 1994 Guidelines and Forms for the Sacraments, 166-67, 493-94
- 2000 Study re, requested by overture, 502-06, 709-10

#### B. ADOPTED CHILDREN

- 1908 Study, 38
- 1910 Decision deferred, 60
- Report, 139
- 1928 Decision requested, 132
- 1930 Basic position defined, 89ff.
- 1932 Appeals re 1930 decision, 102-10
- New study committee, 109
- 1934 Study continued, 21, 77
- 1936 Decision of 1930 upheld, 53ff.
- 1937 Decision of 1930 again upheld, 53
- 1949 Baptism when adoption made final, 20
- 1954 Clarification of 1936 decision, 83
- 1965 Decision of 1949 upheld, 26
- 1968 Decision of 1949 restriction lifted re time of baptism, 17
- 1982 Time of baptism, 85-86, 600-02

#### **Barnabas Foundation**

- 1995 BOT recommendations re, 362-63, 503

#### **Beets, Dr. Henry**

- (See also *Banner, The*; Stated clerk; World Missions)
- Stated clerk, 1902-1942.
- Editor of *The Banner*, 1903-1928.
- Executive secretary of Board of Missions, 1920-1938.
- 1902 Elected as stated clerk, 75
- 1920 Elected as secretary of Board of Missions, 84

#### **Beginnings Counseling and Adoption Services of Ontario, Inc.**

- Accredited for support, 1989-2000.

#### **Belgic Confession**

- (See also Creeds and confessions)
- 1906 Overtures re Article 36, 53
- 1908 Re a revision of Article 36, 49
- 1912 Translation approved, 47
- 1934 Changes approved, 155
- 1936 Article 36, 14
- 1937 Article 36, 12
- 1938 Change in Article 36 approved, 16ff.
- Notification to other churches, 20
- 1939 Appeal re 1938 decision, 85, 244

- 1940 Study of relationship between church and state (Art. 36), 82, 318-29
- 1942 Study of Article 36 continued, 14
- 1943 Decisions re Article 36, 107-14, 414-51  
New study committee, 114
- 1945 Study of Article 36 continued, 21, 327  
Question re Article 37, 94
- 1946 Matter of Article 36 referred to churches for study, 38, 398-428  
Study matter re Article 37, 101ff., 253, 259
- 1947 Action withheld re Article 36, 83ff.  
Matter re Article 37 dropped, 37, 228ff., 344
- 1952 Revision proposed, 68
- 1954 Study of revision proposal continued, 49, 103, 250ff.
- 1956 Revision referred to churches for study, 91, 511
- 1957 Revision discussed, 86, 96, 146ff.  
Article 36 and Gereformeerde Kerken, 105
- 1958 Revision of Article 36 adopted, 28-31, 174ff.
- 1959 Revision proposal postponed, 108, 179ff.  
Interpretation of Articles 3-7, 65ff.
- 1960 Anniversary celebration, 11  
Appeal re 1959 decision re Article 5, 71
- 1961 Interpretation of Articles 3-7, 76-79, 253-328  
Revision proposal rejected, 88, 205ff.;  
Overtures, re revision, 514, 517, 534, 542  
400th anniversary of publication of Belgic Confession, 21, 148
- 1963 Approval of Article 36 revision, 36
- 1964 Revision of Article 36 approved by RES, 71
- 1973 Preaching on Belgic Confession, 65
- 1977 New translation commissioned, 88
- 1979 Provisional translation and new mandate, 126ff.  
Report, 534-605
- 1982 Report, 549  
Translation and change in wording, 44
- 1983 New translation committee's report, 265-405, 646-48
- 1984 Revision of Article 36 denied, 441, 609  
Translation committee, 680
- 1985 Belgic Confession Translation Committee report, 337-47  
Revision of Article 30 denied, 787-88  
Revision of Article 31 approved, 787-88  
Proposed reading of Article 36 amended, 788-89  
New translation of Belgic Confession adopted and translation committee discharged, 789
- 1987 Article 30, Church Order terminology brought into harmony with, 638
- 1988 Study initiated re Article 2 (special/general revelation), 598
- 1989 Recommended changes, 281, 283
- 1994 Gender-sensitive language in, requested by overture, 267, 495
- 1996 Gender-sensitive version, 90-112, 531, 553  
Overtures re, 417-18, 531, 553
- 1999 Amendments to, reviewed, 207-09

**Belhar Confession**

- 1990 Status among Reformed confessions, 196, 625  
Endorsement by IRC, 196  
IRC evaluation and recommendation, 217-19  
Text of, 215-17
- 1993 208

**Believers' baptism**

(See Baptism; Neo-Pentecostalism)

**Believers' rolls**

- 1943 On Native American mission field, 49ff., 246ff.
- 1944 51
- 1950 On Native American field, 178ff.
- 1963 Church membership on Native American field, 70

**Benue Church of Christ**

(See Christian Reformed Church of Nigeria)

**Berkhof, Prof. L.**

- President of Calvin Seminary, 1931-1944.
- 1932 207

**Bethany Christian Services** (formerly called Bethany Christian Home)

- Accredited for support, 1951-2000.
- (See Quotas and recommended agencies)
- 1951 Overture, 459

**Bethesda Hospital**

- Accredited for support, 1932-1987.
- (See Quotas and recommended agencies; after 1987, see Bethesda PsycHealth Systems)
- 1932 Address, 24
- 1934 Address, 29
- 1936 Address, 52
- 1937 Address, 108
- 1938 Address, 85
- 1939 Proposal re a fund, 69
- 1941 Address, 20
- 1942 Address, 63
- 1943 Address, 74
- 1944 Address, 33
- 1945 Lack of report, 109
- 1946 26

**Bethesda PsycHealth System** (formerly Bethesda Hospital)

- Accredited for support, 1989-1993.

**Bible**

(See Doctrinal matters—B. Bible, Authority and Interpretation)

**Bible, authority of**

(See also Doctrinal matters—B. Bible, Authority and Interpretation)

- 1995 *God with Us*, GKN (RCN) position on scriptural authority, 227-32
- 1996 *Sequel to God Met Ons*, 405-08
- 1997 *God Met Ons* and its *Sequel* superceded by *Hermeneutics and Ethics*, 227-28, 526
- 1998 Continuing discussion re *Hermeneutics and Ethics*, 778-79
- 1999 Theological developments, 192
- 2000 Discussion re position on Scripture, 205-06

**Bible Believing Presbyterian Church**

- 1949 63
- Report, 286

**Bible distribution**

(See also American Bible Society; Canadian Bible Society; Gideons; World Home Bible League)

- 1857-1880 Money for distribution, 66
  - To South Africa, 73
  - British version, 192
- 1881 Among the heathen, 20
- 1883 Among the heathen, 14
- 1888 11
  - Reading in public schools, 22
- 1890 For the Native Americans, 7
- 1896 Transfer funds to Heathen Missions, 49
- 1930 Back to Bible movement, 102

**Bible, infallibility**

(See Doctrinal matters—C. Bible, Infallibility and Inspiration)

**Bible League—Canada, The**

(Before 1990, American Home Bible League and World Home Bible League)  
Accredited for support, 1990-2000.

**Bible League, The**

(Before 1990, American Home Bible League and World Home Bible League)  
Accredited for support, 1990-2000.

**Bible Society**

(See American Bible Society; British and Foreign Bible Society; World Home Bible League)

**Bible teachers**

(See Ministers—S. Specialized Ministerial Services)

**Bible Translation Committee**

(See Bible versions)

**Bible versions**

- 1881 Question re English version of New Testament, 17
- 1916 Translation for English services, 30
- 1920 English version, 27
  - Correspondence with Netherlands, 78

- 1922 Translation for English services, 72
- 1924 English version, 155
- 1926 American Standard Version recommended, 46
- 1934 American Standard Version decision of 1926 reaffirmed, 93ff
- 1944 Translation into Navajo language, 204
- 1953 Dutch version in services, 20
  - Revised Standard Version, 54, 541, 556
- 1954 Revised Standard Version not recommended, 41, 419-36
- 1956 Request for contemporary translation, 61, 126
- 1957 Decision deferred, 24, 348ff.
- 1958 Study continued, 102, 305ff.
- 1959 38
  - Report, 292ff.
- 1960 Five-year study, 10, 154ff.
- 1961 38
  - Report, 219ff.
- 1962 12
  - Report, 162
- 1963 54
  - Report, 196
- 1964 32
  - Report, 229ff.
- 1965 One-year extension, 45, 309ff.
- 1966 Contemporary-translation committee thanked and discharged, 56-58
  - Report, 374-85
  - Suggested revisions for RSV Bible, 58
- 1968 Revised Standard Version restudied, 30, 199
- 1969 Revised Standard Version recommended, 48-50, 265ff.
  - Matter of support for a contemporary translation, 85
- 1970 Re the sale of RSV Bible, 66, 360
  - Contemporary translation, 32
- 1971 New translations, 39, 376
- 1972 *The Living Bible: Paraphrased*, 23, 258
- 1973 17
  - Sale of RSV Bible approved, 60, 274
  - RSV to be used in Heidelberg Catechism translation, 16
- 1974 Members of Translation Committee exempt from six-year rule, 22
  - Report, 308
- 1975 Version in educational materials, 16
  - The New English Bible, 16, 314
- 1976 The New International Version (NIV), 41, 43, 289, 392
- 1978 Re new translations, 49
  - Report, 275
- 1979 Continued study re new translations, including NIV, 18
  - Report, 318
- 1980 The New International Version (NIV) recommended, 70-71
  - Report, 252-71
- 1981 List of published reviews, 245



- 1982 NASB version recommended for Bible study, 69  
Bible Translation Committee discontinued, 70  
Report, 307
- 1990 New Revised Standard Version study of, requested, 496, 594
- 1991 New Revised Standard Version, subcommittee to study, 50  
Survey re, 59
- 1992 New Revised Standard Version evaluation, 53-55, 670-71  
*Banner* article on NRSV, 671
- 1994 Naming God with feminine nouns and pronouns, 254-57, 496-97,  
504-05
- 1996 Overture requesting approval of New King James Version, 312, 535
- 1997 Committee to Study New King James Version, 86-87
- 1998 New King James Version, 86-88, 95-98, 368
- 1999 Study re use of New Living Translation of the Bible for worship  
services, requested by overture, 437-38, 556-57

### **Bible Way curriculum**

(*See also* CRC Publications—C. Education Department and D. Education,  
Worship, and Evangelism Department; Publications)

- 1991 Reformed Churches of New Zealand, concern re, 169

### **Biblical authority**

(*See* Doctrinal matters—B. Bible, Authority and Interpretation)

### **Biomedical issues**

(*See also* AIDS)

- 1996 Overture requesting study of surrogate parenting, 302, 535
- 1999 Committee to Examine Life Issues Raised by Bioscience and Genetic  
Engineering, 625, 637  
Overture requesting a commission to study, 389-90, 578, 625, 637

### **Birth control**

(*See also* Abortion)

- 1906 Re Neo-Malthusianism, 52
- 1930 Proposal in connection with marriage form, 140
- 1936 Testimony adopted, 136ff.
- 1971 New testimony proposed, 55
- 1999 Overture to appoint a committee to study certain kinds of, 389, 578, 625

### **Blystra, Rev. H.**

Executive secretary of Home Missions, 1947-1960.

- 1947 Elected, 70, 163

### **Board of Christian Reformed World Missions**

(*See* World Missions)

### **Board of Directors of the CRCNA—Canada Corporation**

- 2000 New title, 623

### **Board of Directors of the CRCNA—Michigan Corporation**

- 2000 New title, 623

### **Board of Home Missions**

(*See* Home Missions)

## Board of Indian and Foreign Missions

(See World Missions)

## Board of Publications of the Christian Reformed Church (after 1985 see CRC Publications)

(See also *Banner, The*; Denominational Building; Education in the church; Synodical Interim Committee; *Wachter, De*; beginning in 1986, see CRC Publications)

### A. GENERAL REFERENCES

### B. ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS

### C. PUBLICATIONS

### A. GENERAL REFERENCES

- 1890 Appointment of Publication Committee, 29
- 1904 Rules for committee, 50
- 1910 Regulations for committee, 12ff.
- 1914 Purchase of *The Banner* approved, 21ff.  
Publication, 23  
Proposal for incorporation, 23
- 1916 Incorporation, 21
- 1928 Regulations for Publication Committee, 257ff.
- 1932 Report, 265ff.
- 1936 Report, 242ff.
- 1937 Re publication of personal accusations, 54ff., 214ff.
- 1938 30  
Re sale of Market Avenue property, 86, 284ff.
- 1939 33  
Report, 209ff.
- 1940 Proposal re elimination of Sunday-school lessons rejected, 31  
Re revision of compendium, 70ff., 299ff.
- 1941 32  
Report, 245ff.
- 1942 Report, 301ff.
- 1943 Bids for printing of the *Acts* left to stated clerk, 27, 119  
Report, 290ff.
- 1944 Publication Committee to see to printing and distribution of *Agenda*  
and *Acts*, 19  
Editor of *The Banner* a full-time position, 20  
Report, 258ff.
- 1945 16  
Report, 234ff.
- 1946 Re a pension plan for employees, 30  
Re a denominational building, 32  
Report, 272ff.
- 1947 Re the mailing of *The Banner* and *De Wachter*, 34  
Retirement age of *Banner* editor set at 70 years, 36  
Publication of mission Sunday-school paper approved, 37  
Report, 225ff.
- 1948 Action on denominational building postponed, 23, 396  
Report, 338ff.
- 1949 Report, 201ff.

- 1950 36, 88  
Report, 316ff.
- 1951 Report, 253ff.
- 1952 17  
Decision on new building site postponed, 102ff., 401ff.
- 1953 29  
Denominational building on Kalamazoo Avenue site authorized, 30  
Two-week omission of church papers for vacations, 115  
Report, 332ff.
- 1954 Appointments and provisions, 100ff.  
Report, 260ff.
- 1955 Elections, 74, 78  
Report, 303ff.
- 1956 Completion of Denominational Building, 27  
Reports, 255ff., 499ff.
- 1957 Publication of revised *Psalter Hymnal*, 23, 100  
Report, 445ff.
- 1958 Conclusion of Canons of Dort included in *Psalter Hymnal*, 37  
Report, 198ff.
- 1959 Printing of Statement of Dismission, 37  
Report, 224ff.
- 1960 11  
Report, 284ff.
- 1961 37  
Report, 167ff.
- 1962 Proposal to make *De Wachter* a biweekly, 76  
Report, 234ff.
- 1963 35  
Report, 288ff.
- 1964 93  
Report, 404ff.  
Building addition authorized, 125, 409ff.
- 1965 50th anniversary of *The Banner*, 40  
Report, 304ff.  
Financing of new addition, 105, 423
- 1966 Study restructuring editorial work of *The Banner*, 71  
Report, 243ff.
- 1967 Decision to publish *De Wachter* as a biweekly, 15, 220ff.  
Consolidation proposal, 46ff, 226ff.
- 1968 Discontinue publication of financial reports in *Yearbook*, 29  
Consolidation of Sunday School, Education, and Publication  
Committees, 34-39  
Procedure for appointing editors, 103  
Reports, 376-93, 429ff.
- 1969 Appointments, 23  
Election of Dr. L. De Koster as editor of *The Banner*, 54  
Sunday-school materials, 73  
Reports, 295-322

- 1970 17  
Sale of border of denominational property, 65  
Sunday-school and Spanish-education materials, 65ff.  
Report, 198-217
- 1971 Proposal to phase out publication of *De Wachter*, 20  
Report, 224-48
- 1972 Restructuring organization, 35  
Expansion of Denominational Building authorized, 36  
Report, 213-38
- 1973 Sunday-school curriculum, 36  
Spanish Literature Committee reorganized, 36  
Discontinue publication of Vacation Bible School materials, 36  
Re the catechism class, 38  
Report, 220-55
- 1974 Conveyance of title of Denominational Building to synodical trustees,  
38  
Proposal to terminate publication of *De Wachter*, 64  
Report, 265-89
- 1975 Appointments, 51  
*Banner* editorial policy, 51  
Study matter of subsidies for our official publications, 80  
Report, 257-95
- 1976 *Banner* editorial policy approved, 39  
Appointments, 39  
Canadian *Banner* subscriptions, 40  
Report, 239-69: matter of Canadian distributing center, 252; study of  
the future of *The Banner*, 253ff.; program of education, 257-268
- 1977 Approval of expanded ministry beyond the CRC, 27  
Appointments, 96  
Canadian *Banner* subscriptions, 96  
Report, 276-310: young-adult curriculum, 286, 293-306; Canadian  
distribution center, 291; teacher training, 306-10
- 1978 Appointments, 42  
Schedule re new editor in chief, 42, 113  
Re publishing pamphlet on lodge membership, 44  
Report, 228-52  
Publication of study on world hunger authorized, 80
- 1979 Changes in young-adult curriculum, 26  
Addition to adult curriculum, 26  
Reorganization of staff structure approved, 32-35  
Election of Mr. A. James Heynen as executive director, 35  
Election of Rev. A. Kuyvenhoven as editor of *The Banner*, 47  
Rule re synodical mandate to publish, 35  
Authority to publish loose-leaf liturgical Service Book, 40  
Authority to publish *Psalter Hymnal* with songs only, 40  
World Language Literature, 71  
Report, 256-95  
Staff structure, 256-65

- 1980 Advisory position for the Education Committee, 26  
 Schedule for Bible Way curriculum, 36-37  
 Curriculum for persons with mental disabilities proposed, 37  
 Appointment of Dr. Harvey Smit as director of education, 38  
 Other appointments, 38  
 Liturgical *Service Book*, 39  
 Financial matters, 91, 220-25  
 Report, 209-25
- 1981 Reappointment of Mr. A. James Heynen as executive director, 39  
 Process of reappointments approved, 38  
 Plan of reorganization of committee structure approved, 36, 208-16  
 Study re feasibility of pamphlet explaining doctrine of election and reprobation, 105  
 Financial matters, 84, 224  
 Curriculum for persons with mental disabilities, 218  
 Advisory position for Education Committee, 217  
 Report, 206-27
- 1982 Reappointment of Rev. Andrew Kuyvenhoven as editor of *The Banner*, 68  
 Reappointment of Dr. Harvey Smit as director of education, 68  
*The Banner*, 260  
 Termination of *De Wachter*, 65  
*Psalter Hymnal* revision, 66  
 Appointment of a music editor, 66  
 Long-range building study, 66-67, 102, 263  
 Friendship Series—curriculum for persons with mental impairments, 57, 258, 269  
 Pamphlet re doctrine of election and reprobation, 267-68  
 Financial matters, 94, 265  
 Report, 254-69
- 1983 Reappointment of Mr. A.J. Heynen as executive director, 96, 638  
 Education Department report, 89-92  
 Financial matters report, 585  
*The Banner* report, 92-99  
*De Wachter* report, 94
- 1984 Conscientious objection and tax resistance, 647-48 (*see also* Pacifism; War)  
 Education Department and Christian Schools International, 59, 75, 597  
 Fraternal delegates on committee, 57, 454-55, 595  
 Financial matters, 66-67, 82-83, 534  
 Long-range plan, 68-83, 646  
 Board membership-at-large, 617-18  
 Appointment of Mr. Gary Mulder as executive director, 579, 624-25  
 Tribute to retiring executive director Mr. A. James Heynen, 625-26, 662  
 Reports, 92-115, 454-58
- 1985 Long-range plan, 683-86  
 Merger with Liturgical Committee, progress on, 59-60, 64, 107, 683  
 Financial matters, 63-64, 815, 862  
 Name change (to CRC Publications), 49, 64, 550-51, 683  
 Reports, 47-113, 550-54

## B. ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS

- 1967 Consolidation proposed, 46ff, 76, 353ff.  
1968 Consolidation of Sunday School, Education, and Publication  
Committees into Board of Publications, 35  
Composition of board, 36  
Executive Committee, 36  
Three committees: Education, Periodicals, and Business, 36ff.  
Editors and business manager, 38  
Transitional arrangement, 38  
1969 Annual meetings, 14  
Staff, 23  
Report, 295ff.  
1972 Restructuring of working committees, 35  
Report, 217  
1973 Progress in restructuring, 221  
1974 Committee reorganization in progress, 38, 267  
Conveyance of Denominational Building title to synodical trustees, 38  
Report, 265-289  
Articles of Incorporation, 275  
1975 Conveyance of Denominational Building title completed, 85  
1977 Final report on restructuring, 276ff.  
1981 Reorganization of committee structure approved, 36, 208-16  
1985 Long-range plan, 683-86  
Merger with Liturgical Committee, progress on, 59-60, 64, 107, 683

## C. PUBLICATIONS

(See also *Acts of Synod*; *Agenda for Synod*; Education in the church; *Psalter Hymnal*; Publications of Christian Reformed Church; Sermons for reading services; Synodical Interim Committee; *Yearbook*)

- 1926 *Psalter* without hymns, 45  
1928 Booklet on worldly amusements, 89  
1932 New *Psalter Hymnal*, 139  
1936 Pocket edition of *Psalter Hymnal*, 35  
1945 Reprint of booklet on worldly amusements, 69  
1947 Reprint of *Psalter Hymnal*, 35  
1957 Revised *Psalter Hymnal*, 23  
1959 Provisional forms for the Lord's Supper, 95  
1961 Booklet on infallibility and inspiration, 78  
1964 Lord's Supper forms, 56  
1965 Pamphlet re guidelines for Christian organizations, 121  
1966 Booklet—*Church and Film Arts*, 36  
1967 Directory of Churches, 69  
1968 Booklet—*Declaration on Race*, 23  
Pamphlet—*Digest of Synodical Decisions*, 30  
Pamphlet—*Models for Morning Worship and Communion Services*, 65  
1969 Forms for ordination, 36  
1970 Pamphlet—*Guidelines for Ministers' Salaries*, 46  
1971 Forms for baptism, 46  
Forms for ordination, 46

- 1972 Provisional form for profession of faith, 43  
Booklet—*Biblical Authority*, 69
- 1973 *Psalter Hymnal Supplement*, including forms and liturgical reports, 27, 37  
Sale of RSV Bible approved, 60  
Booklet—*Christian Reformed Church—What It Teaches*, 66  
Booklet on Neo-Pentecostalism authorized, 71-79, 398-493
- 1974 Booklet—*Church Education*, 37  
Booklet—*Neo-Pentecostalism*, 284
- 1975 Booklet—*Synodical Decisions on Doctrinal and Ethical Matters*, 45
- 1978 Pamphlet on lodge membership, 44  
Pamphlet of study of world hunger, 80
- 1979 *Manual of Christian Reformed Church Government*, 280  
*Psalter Hymnal* with songs only, 40  
*Liturgical Service Book*, 40
- 1981 Forms included in *Service Book*, 27-28
- 1982 Inclusion of approved forms in *Service Book*, 84
- 1984 Bible Way, 58-59, 74  
NIV Bible translations, 59, 597  
Friendship Series, 59, 67  
*Psalter Hymnal*: discontinuation of old editions, 644-45; name, three editions, and contents of new *Psalter Hymnal*, 631-32, 643-44
- 1985 Bible Way, 49, 52-53  
Contemporary Testimony, 406-07, 791  
Friendship Series, 49, 53, 395  
*Psalter Hymnal*, 53-56, 64, 681; completion date and contents, 681, 708, 709, 726, 727, 733, 776-77, 796-97  
Video library, 684

### **Board of Trustees of Calvin College and Seminary**

(See Calvin College and Seminary)

### **Board of Trustees of the Christian Reformed Church in North America**

(formerly Synodical Interim Committee)

(See also Joint-Ministries Management Committee)

A. GENERAL MATTERS

B. POLITY

C. PROGRAM

D. FINANCE

E. LEGAL MATTERS

A. GENERAL MATTERS

- 1994 Address by retiring financial coordinator, 481  
Address by general secretary, 481  
“At-will” employment policy for all employees, 357  
Denominational financial coordinator renamed: director of finance and administration, 32  
Executive director of ministries: job description for, 24-25; oversight of, 355; report of, 30-37

- General secretary; job description for, 24-25; new: Dr. David Engelhard, 39-41, 430, 433, 459; letter of acceptance from Dr. Engelhard, 521; oversight of general secretary, 355; publications of Synodical Office, 26-28; title for retiring general secretary, 355, 433-34
- Interim appointments, 23-24, 430
- Members, nominations, organizations, 21-22, 351-54, 529-30
- Reports, 21-49, 351-67
- Vision statement: The Christian Reformed Church: Toward a New Vision, 357
- 1995 Interim appointments, 25-26, 569, 580, 675
- Members of BOT, officers, committees, nominations, appreciation, 24, 33-35, 569-70, 580, 678, 769
- Provisional constitution for BOT, evaluation of requested, 412, 697
- Reports, 23-83, 569-87
- Rotation policy for agency representatives at synod, 43-44, 690
- 1996 Overture requesting BOT to provide forum on cross-cultural ministries, 312-13, 497, 554
- Interim appointments, 25, 26, 44, 353, 363, 453-54
- Reformed Ecumenical Council's banquet invitation, 31, 449
- Reports, 23-39, 353-64
- 1997 Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 31-32
- Committee to Give Direction about and for Pastoral Care for Homosexual Members, appointed, 22, 633
- Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in the U.S., replacement member approved; new member added, 22, 633
- CRC Publications, Department of Education, Worship, and Evangelism, editor in chief, approved (Rev. Robert De Moor), 37, 635
- Ethnic advisers to synod appointed, 501, 592
- Interim appointments, 21-22, 632-33
- Overture 18 (1995), disposition of, 23-28, 613-14
- Reports, 19-61, 499-513
- 1998 Reports, 19-62, 253-73
- Agency presentations to synod, 32, 35, 364
- Appointment of Mr. Andrew Ryskamp as director of CRWRC-U.S. ratified, subject to synod's approval, 31, 35, 364
- Canadian ministries director (new) appointed, subject to synod's ratification, 33, 35, 256, 262, 271-73 (résumé), 365
- Electronic balloting at synod, implementation of, 24, 351
- Ethnic diversity, interim report re, 254, 262, 264-70, 353
- Interim appointments, 21, 34, 253, 262, 364
- Overture requesting a committee to review the functioning of the BOT, 313-14, 388-90
- Pastoral letter of healing, to be sent to the churches, 256, 262, 407-08, 431-32
- 1999 554-55, 557, 563-66, 579-85, 591-93
- Reports, 19-86, 449-72
- Assignments from Synod 1999:
- to develop common North American geographic regions for all CRC agencies, 599



- to explore with agency heads the possibility of regional ministry teams and report to Synod 2001, 600
- to recommend to Synod 2000 the adjustments required in Canadian ministry structure, 600, 617
- Board of Trustees Evaluation Committee report, 31, 43-51, 580
- BOT response to evaluation committee, 52-53, 580
- Denominational-Membership Mailing List Policy, 31, 41-43, 580
- Interim appointments, 21-22, 451, 579-80
- 2000 622-25, 626, 631-35, 718, 719-21
- Acknowledgment of director of finance and administration (Mr. K. Horjus) and staff, 723
- Antiracism initiative, 522, 634
- Assignments from Synod 2000:
  - to appoint ad hoc committee to prepare for the commemoration of the denomination's sesquicentennial and to report to Synod 2001, 627
  - to consider Overture 20, 495-500, 717
  - to set minimum salary and benefits annually for smaller churches, 715
- Canadian Ministries Board's mandate and responsibilities transferred to enlarged Binational Board, 52-66, 622-25
- BOT granted authority to ratify the appointment of new Canadian ministries director, 634
- Governance Proposal, 36, 52-66, 622-25
- Administrative adjustments to support Governance Proposal, 523, 538-39, 634-35
- Overture asking synod to require BOT to submit Governance Proposal to churches in accordance with synodical policy, 500-02, 625
- Position Description for the Canadian Ministries Director, 523, 535-37, 634
- Committee to Examine Life Issues Raised by Bioscience and Genetic Engineering appointed, 22, 734
- Committee to Study Ordination and "Official Acts of Ministry" augmented, 22, 734
- Ethnic advisers to synod appointed, 23, 520-21, 634
- Report on Ethnic and Racial Diversity, 529-35, 634
- Recommendation that synod encourage churches to celebrate All Nations Heritage Week (Sept. 5 - Oct. 1, 2000), 36, 621
- Interim appointments approved by BOT, 21, 35, 632
- Judicial Code Committee nominations, 26, 733
- Office of Social Justice and Hunger Action report, 33, 76-79, 621
- Overture 4 (1999), study of short- and long-term disability for pastors, 527-28, 722
- Pastoral ministries, 32-33, 36, 523, 619-22
  - Abuse Prevention, continuation within framework of denominational offices, 36, 66-68, 68-69, 523, 620
  - Chaplaincy Ministries, 32, 69-70, 620; ongoing discussion re place in Home Missions, 523

- Disability Concerns, 32, 33, 36, 66-68, 70-72, 620; continuation of function within framework of denominational offices, 523
- Pastor-Church Relations and Ministerial Information Service, 33, 72-74, 620; continuation under framework of the denominational offices, 523
- Race Relations, 33, 74-76, 621; continuation under framework of the denominational offices, 523

Publications, 28-30

Reports, 19-79 517-45

## B. POLITY

- 1994 Strategic planning, 33, 430  
Subcommittee (of BOT) for Ministry to Smaller Churches, 41-48, 498-99
- 1995 Appointment of study committees, reminder to BOT re, 407-09 695-96, 752-53  
Church Order articles ratified by synod, 31-33, 676  
Nominations from floor of synod, recommendation re, 30, 675  
Seating of EDM and general secretary at synod, 572-73  
Time and length of synod, 30, 696-97
- 1996 Annual Day of Prayer, date change proposed, 355, 455, 578  
Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 31, 355  
Convening church for Synod 1999: Immanuel, Hamilton, ON, 26, 44, 454, 583  
Downsizing/regionalizing of agency boards, recommendations re, 43-44, 45, 472-74, 475-77  
Guidelines for Ethnic Advisers to Synod, 27-28, 454  
Rules for Synodical Procedure, change needed to accommodate BOT members' term of office, 36, 45, 536
- 1997 Invitation from First CRC, Orange City, Iowa, for Synod 2003, 636  
Participation of CRC ministers in ordination of officebearers in seceding churches is discouraged, 502-03, 508, 642, 669  
Size and composition of agency boards and committees, study of, assigned to Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in the U.S., 28
- 1998 Church Order matters needing synod's action: proposed changes in Article 38-c, -d, -e, 23, 34, 423; deletion of Supplement 44-b, 26  
Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3, 23-24, 423  
Classis Pacific Hanmi Monitoring Committee report, 26-28, 35, 365  
Classis Red Mesa granted extension of exception to C.O. Article 55, 24, 34, 365  
Convening church for Synod 2003, 22, 34, 365  
Denominational survey, 32, 35, 364, 379  
Nominations for regionally based boards and committees, change in policy for, including procedure, 254-56, 262, 406-07  
Problem arising re voting for regional representatives for denominational boards when only some classes allow deacons to be seated, recommendation re, 22, 34, 365
- 1999 Adoption of proposed change in C.O. Article 38-f, 22, 557  
Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 22-23  
Recommendation to delete C.O. Supplement, Article, 44-b, 22, 557

- 2000 Recommendation to adopt new Guide for Conducting Church Visiting, 26-27, 36-44, 633  
 Question added to new Guide for Conducting Church Visiting re provisions for pastor's continuing education, 682  
 Classis Pacific Hanmi monitoring committee report, 27, 45-51, 633-34

#### C. PROGRAM

- 1994 Abuse-prevention coordinator recommended, 34, 517-18  
 Coordinated Air Transportation Service discontinued, 35, 497  
 Evangelical Literature League (TELL) incorporated into World Literature Ministries, 467  
 Letter from Multicultural Conference, 522, 523  
 Pastoral Ministries agency (new), 32, 439  
 World-hunger coordinator appointed, 355-56
- 1995 Abuse-prevention director appointed, 37-38, 678  
 Additions to abuse-prevention guidelines by BOT, re Church Order and judicial steps, 767  
 Canadian chaplaincy-director position approved, 38  
 CRC Publications' appointments/reappointments ratified, 38, 678  
 Home Missions' executive director reappointed, 580, 678  
 Nominations for agency boards, 578  
 Pastoral Ministries' appointment of Duane Visser as director of Pastor-Church Relations ratified, 38, 678  
 Pastoral Ministries Board, members of, recommended, 37, 677  
 Subcommittee on Ministry to Smaller Churches Report (overtures and recommendations re), 81-83, 346-71, 746-47, 748-49  
 Youth-Ministry Committee proposal, recommendation against, 578, 743
- 1996 Challenge Resolution Policy (procedure for classes to challenge decisions of agencies), 577  
 Recommendation from Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada that U.S. side of denomination also be studied, 39, 45, 575, 582  
 Recommendation that BOT use outside experts to evaluate denominational ministries and their relationship to classical and local ministries, 507  
 Mission and Vision Statement, 38; overture to amend, 296-98, 575-76  
 Ratification of Ms. Beth Swagman as part-time executive director of Pastoral Ministries, 45, 455  
 Ratification of appointment of Mr. H. Wayne deJong as director of CRWRC-Canada, 357, 363, 456  
 Ratification power requested by exception re new World Missions executive director, 359, 456  
 BOT role in Diverse Family of God recommendations, 237-38, 514-15  
 Subcommittee to work with boards and committees to ensure diversity, 555
- 1997 Approval requested by BOT for Vision and Mission Statement, 38, 41-44, 624, 630  
 World Missions' appointment of executive director approved (Rev. Merle Den Bleyker), 37, 635

- 1998 Appeal of BOT decision re agency status of Loan Fund, 317, 385-86
- 1999 Recommendations re the Pastoral Ministries Board, 452-53, 554-55  
Response to the report of the U.S. Structure Committee, 31, 595-600, 617  
Task force re Fund for Smaller Churches, 30-31, 35-41, 591-93
- 2000 Recommendation that synod approve Cambodia as new field for  
CRWRC and World Missions, 524, 540-42, 626

D. FINANCE (*see also Agenda for Synod—Financial and Business Supplement*)

- 1993 Work of the financial coordinator, 33  
Retirement of financial coordinator Mr. H.J. Vander Meer, 33  
Denominational giving, priority of, 572  
Denominational ministry-share history (quota history), 359  
Ministry shares, how to calculate for 1994, 568-70
- 1994 Agencies recommended for offerings, 358-61, 457-58, 467-68, 501  
Director of finance and administration (new), 355, 429  
Ministry shares for 1995 and history of, 358, 364-67, 501, 541-42  
Retirement of financial coordinator Mr. Harry J. Vander Meer, 31, 434, 481  
Salary ranges for 1995, 34, 500-01
- 1995 Agencies recommended for offerings, 575-77, 580, 662-64, 792-94  
Budget mandates for agencies for 1996, 574  
Financial reports, 519-32  
Ministry shares for 1996, 582, 583, 664-65, 791-92  
Pensions and Insurance to assume control of Consolidated Group  
Insurance, 38-40  
Salary ranges for 1996, 577, 580, 664
- 1996 Agencies recommended for offerings, 40, 360-62, 501-03, 646-48  
Financial information/budgets, 39-40, 359-64, 501-03  
Ministers' Pension Funds withdraw *Agenda* recommendations re  
direct assessment of participants, 359  
Recommendation that BOT include resource allocation as it reflects  
on strategic planning and denominational vision, 507  
Reformed Ecumenical Council denied accreditation, 362, 503  
Salary ranges for 1997, 362-63, 503
- 1997 Agencies and causes recommended for offerings, 504-06, 697-700  
Chaplains' pensions, change in funding for, 507, 508, 697  
Director of finance and administration appointed (Mr. Kenneth J.  
Horjus), 36-37, 635  
Salary ranges for 1998, 20-21, 506, 509, 700  
Special Assistance Funds, reinstatement of ministry share for,  
recommended, 507-08, 509  
Transfer-of-pension privileges extended to ministers age 55 and over,  
507, 700
- 1998 Agencies and causes recommended for offerings, 258-60, 262, 434-35,  
470-72  
Audited financial statements of agencies and institutions to be  
included in *Agenda for Synod*, 439  
Average salaries for ministers' pension purposes, 261, 262, 436  
Efforts to improve participation in ministry-share giving, 33-34, 55-57,  
438

- Investments: new policy for and new investment-management entity (CRC Foundation), 43, 57-62, 439-42, 461-66 (text)
- IRM Corporation, comments re, 34, 261, 439-42
- Ministers Pension Funds assessment, 261, 262, 436
- Ministry shares, 257, 258, 262, 433, 469-70
- Salary ranges for 1999, 258, 262, 433
- 1999 Agencies and causes recommended for offerings, 458-60, 564-66, 642-44
- Condensed Financial Statements of the Agencies and Institutions, 57-86, 581
- Ministry shares, 457, 564
- Salary ranges for 2000, 457, 564
- Transfer of funds from U.S. pension fund to Canadian fund, 461
- 2000 Agencies and organizations recommended for financial support, 525-27, 719-22
- Agenda for Synod—Financial and Business Supplement*, 524, 717
- Budget review and ministry shares, 524, 718
- Condensed financial statements, 36, 80-109, 718
- Final average salaries for pension purposes, 527, 717
- Investments, summary of and compliance with denominational policy, 528, 542-45, 722
- Pastoral Ministries' financial report, 596
- Salary ranges for 2001, 525, 719
- E. LEGAL MATTERS
- 1993 Constitution and Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of the Christian Reformed Church in North America, 33, 333, 342-46, (Bylaws text) 346-53, 582-83
- 1995 Articles of Association of CRCNA (restated)/Bylaws of CRCNA (amended), 35, 47-60, 676
- Articles of Incorporation of the Christian Reformed Church Synod (restated)/Bylaws of the Trustee Corporation of the CRCNA, 35-36, 61-74, 676-77
- Constitution and Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of the CRCNA, ad hoc review committee appointed, 571
- Employment-termination policy revised, 40-43, 584-87, 677-78
- Judicial Code Committee nominations, 570-71, 580, 678
- Lawsuits, 36, 678
- Legal review of process by which churches leave denomination, 697-98, 709-10
- Name change requested for BOT, 393-94, 757-58, 765
- Review of Model Articles of Incorporation so churches have clear procedures for separation from denomination, 697-98, 709-10
- Trademarking the church's names, 36
- 1996 Christian Reformed Church Trustee Corporation to be replaced by Christian Reformed Church in North America Foundation, 35, 45, 455
- Constitution and Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, changes in, to accommodate college and seminary, 35-36, 45, 45-58 (text), 536, 620-33 (final version)
- Overture 30 (1995) re name change for BOT, 36

- Overture requesting review of bylaws of the Joint-Ministries Management Committee, 310-11, 576
- 1997 Model Articles of Incorporation: bylaw re “property” for Canadian churches, 502, 508, 512-13, 618, 619
- Canadian churches and Articles of Incorporation, 501-02, 508, 509-12, 620
- Proposed changes for U.S. churches, 25-28, 41-44, 618, 619
- Trademarking denominational names, 35-36, 501, 508, 636
- 1999 Conflict-of-Interest and Disclosure Policy, 31, 53-55, 681
- 2000 Constitution and Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of the CRCNA, amendments needed in, to accommodate Governance Proposal, 61-66, 624

## **Board of World Ministries**

(See World Ministries, Christian Reformed Board of)

## **Boards, agencies, and committees**

(See also Appointments, boards, agencies, and committees)

- 1922 Nonclergy members proposed for mission board, 40
- 1928 Election of nonclergy members on mission board, 161
- 1934 Nonclergy members proposed for committees, 134
- 1937 Nonclergy members proposed for Calvin Board of Trustees, 66
- 1947 Nonclergy members proposed for Calvin Board of Trustees, 20, 99
- 1948 Nine nonclergy members added to Board of Trustees, 10, 215
- 1949 Proposal re additional members-at-large on mission board, 39
- 1950 No change on mission board, 15, 81, 149ff.
- 1954 Re nonclergy on standing committees, 38
- 1961 Re nonclergy members on boards, 24, 523
- 1971 Nonclergy membership encouraged, 21
- 1972 Term of office of classical representatives to boards, 14
- 1973 Term of office of alternate representatives to boards, 19
- 1975 Appointment of nonclergy on boards encouraged, 23
- 1979 Proposal to study boards rejected, 115
- Classes urged to appoint more nonclergy members, 115
- 1980 Proposal re structure of boards, 25, 573-74
- Procedural change re appointments to boards and committees, 23, 390, 399
- 1982 Equal nonministerial representation, 57, 598
- 1983 Study of structure of the CRC, 224-25, 496, 548, 662
- 1984 Study of board memberships-at-large, 229-30, 617-18
- Publication of board-membership nominations in the *Agenda for Synod*, 438, 574
- Appointments approved, 671-80
- Parity of representatives on boards, 671
- 1985 Decentralization requested and denied, 405, 480-85
- Membership rules, 680
- 1986 Board and committee memberships, 732-38
- 1987 Board and committee memberships, 654-59
- 1988 Board and committee memberships, 629-37
- 1989 Board and committee memberships, 538-49
- 1993 Regionalization of boards and committees, 341, 583-84

- 1995 Diversity requested for, 409-11, 656
- 1996 Board and committee memberships, 584-92
  - Back to God Hour, overture to restructure board, 324-26, 472-74, 475-77
  - Calvin College exception re board size and representation, 43-44
  - Calvin Theological Seminary request for return to classical representation on seminary board, 43-44
  - Classical representation on boards and committees requested by overture, 291-94, 472-74, 475-77
  - Database for gifts and diversity on boards and committees, requested by overture, 299-301, 555
  - Downsizing/regionalizing of agency boards, recommendations re, 43-44, 45, 472-74, 475-77
  - Interim appointments, 25, 26, 44, 353, 363, 453-54
  - Lack of diversity on 1995 CCRCC committee protested, 337-38
  - Overture requesting an appropriate procedure for appealing agency decisions, 330-31, 577
- 1997 Board and committee memberships, 708-15
  - Database Committee to ensure diversity on boards and committees, 30
  - Nominations from the floor of synod, overture to restore, 425-26, 661-62
  - Women on denominational boards and committees, 448-50, 631
- 1998 Board and committee memberships, 446-54
  - Ministerial-Standards Committee (new), 280, 443, 454
  - Nominations for regionally based boards and committees, policy change re, including procedure, 254-56, 262, 406-07
  - Problem arising re voting for regional representatives for denominational boards when only some classes allow deacons to be seated, 22, 34, 365
  - Review committee requested re investments/investment policies, 211, 439-42
- 1999 Board and committee memberships, 629-37
  - Election of a member to a third term on CRC Publications Board, 506, 555
- 2000 Board and committee memberships, 727-34

### **Bode, Chaplain H.**

- Executive secretary of Chaplain Committee, 1974-1994.
- 1974 Appointed, 68ff, 86

### **Bode, *Der Reformierte***

- (German church publication)
- 1908 Reading matter for Home Missions, 26
- Synodical reports, publication of, 29

### **Boechout Belgian Bible School**

- 1952 Request for support denied, 54
- 1956 Support granted for one year, 76, 507
- 1960 Clarification of decision, 414
- 1961 Request for support denied, 109

### **Boer, Dr. Harry R.**

- (See Gravamen)



**Boer, Rev. G.E.**

Editor of *De Wachter*, 1875-1878, 1888-1894.

**Bolt, Rev. Calvin**

1997 Resolution of appreciation and encouragement to, 597

**Bonds and bonding**

(See also Financial matters)

- 1946 Bonding of treasurers of denominational funds, 29
- 1947 Study of bonding, 30
- 1948 Bonding of treasurers of denominational funds, 68, 418
- 1950 Report re bonds for various treasurers, 89
- 1951 Report re bonds for treasurers, 94
- 1952 Study of bonding, 107
- 1953 Survey of bonds in force, 135ff.
- 1956 Auditors to examine the bonds of treasurers each year, 76
- 1957 Rules re bonding emphasized, 73
- 1977 Honesty bond coverage, 122-123, 466ff.
- 1988 Bonding of congregational and classical treasurers recommended, 238, 576-77

**Boomsma, Rev. Clarence**

Administrative secretary of Interchurch Relations Committee, 1983-1995.

**Borgdorff, Dr. Peter**

Executive director of World Ministries, 1990-1992.

Executive director of ministries, 1992-

- 1990 Appointment as executive director of Christian Reformed World Ministries, 107, 149, 606, 623
- 1992 Appointment as executive director of the CRCNA, 637-38

**Bouma, Dr. Hessel, III**

- 1996 Overtures re writings of, 315-16, 469, 528
- 1997 Overtures to examine writings of, 443-45, 604-05

**Boys' clubs and Boy Scouts**

(See also Calvinist Cadets)

- 1949 Overtures re, 409, 411
- 1951 Membership in Boy Scouts discouraged in favor of our own clubs, 20  
Report, 265ff.
- 1958 Reaffirmation of 1951 decision, 26ff.

**Branch churches**

- 1947 Question of converts in mission stations, 45
- 1956 Question of converts in mission stations restudied, 100, 196ff.
- 1957 Policy, 77, 100, 203ff.

**Brazil**

(See World Missions—Brazil; Evangelical Reformed Church of Brazil)

**Bremer, Dr. Calvin**

Director of ministries for The Back to God Hour, 1995-

- 1995 Appointed as director of ministries for The Back to God Hour, 590, 674



**Brink, Rev. William P.**

Stated clerk, 1970-1982.

1970 Elected, 37, 66

**British and Foreign Bible Society**

Accredited for support, 1939-1959

After 1959 *see* Canadian Bible Society

1940 Report, 88

1941 Report, 54

1942 Report, 76

1944 Report, 67

1950 Report, 108

1953 Report, 202

1954 Report, 142

1955 Report, 480

1956 Report, 240

1957 Report, 367

1958 Report, 262

1959 Report, 425

**Broene, Prof. J.**

President of Calvin College, 1925-1930, 1939-1940.

1926 Appointed, 226

1939 Appointed, 63, 109

**Browneye, Mr. Ray**

Denominational pilot, 1983-1993.

**Budget**

1992 Standard preparation form, 404, 707

**Budget-Review Committee**

2000 524

**Budgets, synodically approved**

(*See* Quotas and recommended agencies; Standing Advisory Budget Committee; after 1971, Synodical Interim Committee)

**Bultema, Rev. H.**

(*See also* Doctrinal matters—I. Eschatology)

1918 Doctrinal views, 67, 75ff.

1920 Deposed, 97

**Bylaws of the Christian Reformed Church in North America (amended)**

1995 35, 53-60 (text), 676

1996 Changes in the bylaws, 35-36, 536

Overture requesting review of, 310-11, 576

Recommendation from BOT for approval of bylaws, 43-44, 45, 50-58 (text), 536, 625-33 (final version)

**Bylaws of the Trustee Corporation of the Christian Reformed Church in North America**

1995 35-36, 67-74 (text), 676

## **Cadets**

(See Calvinist Cadet Corps)

## **Calls**

(See *also* Candidates; Ministerial Information Service; Ministers and ministerial matters—D. Calls)

2000 Overture requesting clarification re term calls, 510-11, 712

## **“Call” versus “hire”**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—D. Calls, 1997)

## **Calvary Rehabilitation Center**

Accredited for support, 1970-2000.

(See *also* Quotas and recommended agencies)

1967 Request, 56

Report, 649

1968 Request, 92

1970 Proposal re chaplain-director, 27

## **Calvin Chapel, Geneva, Switzerland**

1958 Restoration, 7, 39, 101

Reports, 181, 269

1959 Restoration, 48

Reports, 493, 496, 508

## **Calvin College**

(Before 1992 *see* Calvin College and Seminary)

PRESIDENTS OF THE COLLEGE:

Rev. J.J. Hiemenga, 1919-1925

Prof. J. Broene, 1925-1930, 1939-1940

Rev. R.B. Kuiper, 1930-1933

Dr. R. Stob, 1933-1939

Rev. H. Schultze, 1940-1951

Dr. Wm. Spoelhof, 1951-1976

Dr. Anthony J. Diekema, 1976-1995

Dr. Gaylen Byker, 1995-

A. GENERAL REFERENCES

B. BUILDINGS, EXPANSION, PROPERTY MATTERS

C. ECCLESIASTICAL STATUS

D. FINANCES

A. GENERAL REFERENCES

1992 602-05, 619

Reports, 29-32, 507-14

Appointments, retirements, 30, 32, 507, 513, 603-04, 619

Board of trustees, process, criteria, nominations, 508-09, 509-12, 513-14, 604-05, 723-24

Calvin College Mission Statement (to be signed by trustees), 508-09

“Campaign for Calvin College,” 29-30

De Wit Manor named, 29, 507-08

Gender Concerns Task Force, 30

Health-insurance plan, new, 507

- Pension plan, withdrawal from Ministers' Pension Plan; joining TIAA-CREF, 236
- Procedures for dealing with faculty incompetence and unorthodoxy, 30
- 1993 493-95
  - Reports, 50-52, 373-74
  - Appointments, reappointments, retirements, 493-94
  - Bylaws, change in, 602
  - Church-membership requirements for faculty, 369
  - Committee on Faculty Appointments, 368-69
  - "Expanded Statement of Mission for Calvin College," 50
  - Homosexuality lecture, controversy re, 367-68
  - Presidential Award for Exemplary Teaching (Dr. Kenneth W. Kuiper), 50
  - World-hunger activities, 153
- 1994 442-44
  - Reports, 62-68, 369-75
  - Retirement of President Diekema, 62
  - Presidential Award for Exemplary Teaching (Dr. Wallace Bratt), 62
  - First two endowed faculty chairs, 62
  - Naming the library: Hekman Memorial Library, 63
  - New degree-completion program (CAP), 63
  - Enrollment, 62
  - Appointments and reappointments, 63-64, 371, 373
  - Presidential search, 369-71
  - Twenty-five years of service, 371
  - Retirements, 371, 374
  - New position: dean of chapel, 371
- 1995 647-49, 673
  - Reports, 95-110, 589-92
  - Academic freedom and Church Order Article 29 323-24, 749-51, 753
  - Advancement and development, 96
  - Appointments/reappointments, 97, 589, 591, 647-48, 673
  - Enrollment, 97
  - Governance system (new), 96
  - New president: Dr. Gaylen Byker, 38, 95, 96, 98-99, 99-103 (resumé), 103-08, 589, 591, 647, 673
  - Retirement of President Anthony J. Diekema, 589
  - Retirements, 589, 591, 648
- 1996 Appointments/reappointments, 70, 71, 365, 368, 450-51
  - New dean of the chapel: Dr. Cornelius Plantinga, Jr., 365, 367, 450
  - Language changes requested in Constitution and Bylaws of the BOT of the CRCNA, 35-36, 536
  - Overtures re writings of Dr. Hessel Bouma III, 315-16, 469, 528
  - Reports, 70-77, 365-68
  - Retirements, 367-68, 451
- 1997 Overture requesting that the board ensure compliance of Dr. H. Bouma III with CRC position on abortion, 443-45, 604-05
  - Reports, 70-72, 517-20
  - Appointments, 71, 72, 600

- Presidential Award for Exemplary Teaching (Dr. Martin Bolt), 71  
Retirements, 519, 600
- 1998 Reports, 71-73, 275-77  
Appointments, reappointments, retirements, 71, 73, 275, 277, 357-58  
Enrollment, 72  
New Life Sciences Project, 72  
Institute for Christian Worship (new), 72  
Presidential Award for Exemplary Teaching (Dr. Bert de Vries), 72
- 1999 545-47, 559-60  
Reports, 95-96, 473-76  
Appointments, reappointments, retirements, 95-96, 473, 475, 545-46  
Presidential Award for Exemplary Teaching (Dr. Mary Ann Walters), 96  
Semester-in-China program, 95-96
- 2000 675-77  
Appointments and reappointments, 118-19, 676  
"Justice and Prudence: A Petition to Synod 2000," 548  
President G. Byker addresses synod, 607  
Presidential Award for Exemplary Teaching (Dr. Quentin J. Schultze), 118  
Reports, 118-19, 547-49  
Retirements, 548, 676
- B. BUILDINGS, EXPANSION, PROPERTY MATTERS**
- 1992 De Wit Manor named, 29, 507-08
- 1995 Hekman Library dedication, 96
- 2000 New buildings: The Life Sciences Center; Engineering Projects and Design Building, 118
- C. ECCLESIASTICAL STATUS**
- D. FINANCES**
- 1992 Financial report, 570  
Ministry-share (quota) reductions, 747  
New health-insurance plan, 507  
Pension plan, withdrawal from Ministers' Pension Plan, joining TIAA-CREF, 236  
Tuition/room and board for 1992-93, 31
- 1993 Financial report, 446  
"Monies saved" (i.e., quota area reductions) formula, 35-37  
Budget, 371
- 1994 Tuition/room and board, 63  
Financial report, 394  
Budget, 373
- 1995 Anthony J. Diekema Endowment Fund, 589  
Campaign for Calvin College, 589  
Financial report, 620
- 1996 Tuition/room and board, 71  
Financial report, 424

- 1997 Appeal re reduction of ministry share, 72, 517-18, 520, 702-03  
Financial report, 572  
Collaboration with Blodgett and Butterworth hospitals for on-campus  
medical-research facility, 71
- 1998 Financial report, 324  
Tuition/room and board, 72
- 1999 Condensed financial statements, 59-60  
Financial report, 510  
Request to synod and BOT re Ministries Coordinating Council and  
the budget-approval process, 475, 476, 546-47, 559-60  
Tuition/room and board, 96
- 2000 Condensed financial statement, 82-83  
Financial report, 582  
Tuition/room and board, 118

### **Calvin College and Seminary** (called Theological School, 1857-1904)

(Beginning in 1992, *see* Calvin College; Calvin Theological Seminary)

(*See also* Area quotas)

#### **PRESIDENTS OF THE COLLEGE:**

- Rev. J.J. Hiemenga, 1919-1925
- Prof. J. Broene, 1925-1930, 1939-1940
- Rev. R.B. Kuiper, 1930-1933
- Dr. R. Stoh, 1933-1939
- Rev. H. Schultze, 1940-1951
- Dr. Wm. Spoelhof, 1951-1976
- Dr. Anthony Diekema, 1976-1995
- Dr. Gaylen Byker, 1995-

#### **PRESIDENTS OF THE SEMINARY:**

- Rev. L. Berkhof, 1931-1944
- Dr. S. Volbeda, 1944-1952
- Rev. R.B. Kuiper, 1952-1956
- Dr. J. Kromminga, 1956-1982
- Dr. James A. De Jong, 1982-

#### **A. GENERAL REFERENCES**

#### **B. BUILDINGS, EXPANSION, PROPERTY MATTERS**

#### **C. ECCLESIASTICAL STATUS**

#### **A. GENERAL REFERENCES**

- 1857-1880 First mention made of training men for ministry, 26  
Offerings from churches for student funds, 30  
Money for training of students, 33  
Students to study at one place with one minister, 92  
Report by Rev. D. Vander Werp regarding students, 103  
First mention made of a theological school, 132  
Gratuity to Rev. D. Vander Werp for work with students, 132  
Regulations for curators and preparatoir examinations, 135  
Committee for examinations appointed from Classes Michigan and  
Illinois, 132  
Offering for a professor to be called for student training, 143  
Calling a professor for theological training of students; rules, 147

- Professor must serve as professor of languages and also as part-time pastor of the Grand Rapids church, 147
- Congregations must be educated and shown the need, 136
- Discussion of a location, 169
- Three cities named for location, 187
- Location in Grand Rapids chosen, 187
- Upper story of the Christian school to be first classroom, 201
- Faculty: Rev. J. Bavinck from the Netherlands called but declined, 167; Rev. G.E. Boer called as professor of theology, 168-69
- Classis Michigan suggests an instructor in English, 191
- Students:
  - Must apply for training in theology, 179
  - Rules for accepting, 170
  - Rules for examinations, 183
  - Nine students enrolled in 1880, 216
  - Course of study, 169, 174
- Appointment of curators (trustees), 170, 173, 183, 187
- Incorporation of school, 182, 187, 193, 199, 203
- Term of curators, 189
- Duties of curators, 193, 196, 202, 203
- Budget, 168, 170
- Treasurer of school funds and method of payment, 170
- Contribution of Grand Rapids church, 169
- Financial reports, 180, 189a, 194a, 199
- "Ex Bonis Publicis" fund for students, 182
- Pension plan, 208
- Examinations and rules, 183, 185, 187
- A delegate from each classis together with curators are responsible for examining students, 203
- No calls to students until final examinations are completed, 182
- Constitution, 170, 181
- 1884 Rev. G. Hemkes chosen as second professor in theology, 20, 25
- Budget by classis and church published in *De Wachter*, 28
- Curators, 26
- Location of school remains in Grand Rapids, 17
- 1886 Appointment of curators, 26
- Third professor to receive one-fourth of salary from mission treasury, 27
- Proposal to transfer school to Holland, Michigan, defeated, 33
- 1888 Increased interest of students for theological training, 19
- Appointment of trustees and curators, 30
- Report on progress of the school, 24
- Request for teaching of German and English, 25, 26

- 1890 Number of curators from the classes, 7  
Theological School building, 10f.  
Gifts for new building, 12, 14  
Trustees, 11
- 1892 Nomination of professors, 29  
Bylaws for the school, 46ff.
- 1894 Curators and trustees merged, 21  
Literary department opened to nonseminary students, 22  
Separation of Theological School from academic department proposed, 22  
Instruction in German, 31  
Financial matters, 55
- 1896 Bonds for security for debt, 57  
Guarantors for bonds, 43, 76  
Report, 48, 105ff.  
Society for secondary education proposed, 56, 57  
Revision of quotas, 57, 64.
- 1898 Collector to obtain balance of Grand Rapids pledge as feasible, 12  
Report, 27, 88-95  
Proposal re the development of a college, 57ff.
- 1900 Expansion of literary department, 29ff.  
Expansion of theological department, 31ff.  
Twenty-fifth anniversary, 29  
Election of seminary professor, 33, 66  
Rev. J. Noordewier as treasurer, 34  
Report, 54, 85ff.  
Increase in quotas, 30, 40, 66
- 1902 Developing the seminary and academic departments, 20  
Relation of seminary to academic department, 21  
Request increase of courses in German, 21  
Bylaws for the seminary, 24, 30, 138ff.  
Rules for board of trustees, 143ff.  
Division of departments and establishing "chairs" in seminary, 25  
Anticipating the financial needs of the school, 23
- 1904 Name of college to be John Calvin Junior College, 26  
College to be established on Reformed principles, 26  
Reports, 7, 65  
Relation to church and student preaching, 25  
Proposal to establish a German seminary rejected, 25  
Expansion of college department, 26, 67  
Motion to build a dormitory defeated, 28  
Fifth professor for the literary department, 32, 58
- 1906 Report, 10, 71  
Approval of a dormitory, 31  
Six-year course in literary department, 32  
Changes in constitution, 32  
Steps toward establishment of endowment fund, 33  
Rules for seminary faculty, 48
- 1908 Incorporation, 11  
Changes in regulations for curators, 12

- Attempt to organize complete college in two years, 14
- Investigation of a suitable new location, 14ff., 51
- Qualifications for faculty members, 23
- Re establishing academies throughout the states to act as feeders to the college, 23
- Report, 56
- 1910 Missionary training course, 43
- Seminary course, 44
- Qualifications and appointments of professors, 44
- Educational secretary, 46
- Constitution for Theological School and the college, 48ff.
- Reports, 34ff., 74ff.
- 1912 College and seminary matters, 29ff.
- College president proposal, 31
- Educational secretary, 31
- Qualifications of professors, 32
- Report, 65ff.
- 1914 Number of curators, 25
- Choosing professors, 25
- A fifth professor for the seminary, 26
- “Life appointments” changed to “permanent appointments,” 26
- Archives in the Theological School, 28
- Transfer of the preparatory department to a society, proposed, 28
- Educational secretary, 32
- Endowment fund, 33
- Report, 87ff.
- 1916 Synod confirms decision of curators re new building, 9, 65
- Laying of cornerstone of new building, 10
- Distinguishing between professors of academy, college, and seminary, 13
- Rules for examination, 14
- Oral examinations, 32
- Support of Grundy Center College, 33, 35
- Proposal for transfer of preparatory department to a society, 34
- 1918 College and seminary matters, 28ff.
- Completion of college course urged, 28
- Position of college president approved, 31
- Bylaws for curators, 32ff.
- Rules for Curatorium Contractum, 36
- Resignation of Prof. B.K. Kuiper, 37
- 1920 Classis Ostfriesland and Grundy Center College, 32, 62ff.
- Preparatory department phased out, 35
- Separation of college from the seminary proposed, 36ff.
- Postgraduate work by Calvin graduates, 39
- Salary schedule, 40
- Endowment fund, 41
- Constitution, 42ff.
- Curatorium Contractum, 46
- Teaching of Dutch language for preseminary students, 47
- Rules for examinations of candidates, 53ff.



- Fiscal year to begin on January 1, 77  
 College course to be completed, 105  
 Report, 104ff.  
 (See also Doctrinal matters—J. Janssen case, 1920-1924)
- 1922 Normal training course, 8ff.  
 Final examinations in theology given by the curators, 11  
 Accepting theological students from other institutions for candidacy, 11  
 Appointment procedure, 12  
 Seminary preparatory course, 15  
 Combining functions of president and educational secretary proposed, 16  
 Laymen as curators proposed, 17  
 Endowment fund, 18  
 Support of Grundy Center College, 18-24  
 Report, 163
- 1924 Nominations of seminary professors with proper training, 21  
 Seminary preparatory course, 22  
 Re Grundy Center College, 26  
 Request for exemption of quota payments, 28  
 Articles in church papers by college professors, 29  
 Study elsewhere, 35  
 Coordination of high school courses with those of Calvin College, 38  
 Report, 250ff.
- 1926 Reduction in number of curators, 28, 30  
 Expanding seminary course, 28  
 Substituting of courses by faculty, 35  
 Changing official name of the school proposed, 37  
 Announcing candidates for foreign missionaries, 38  
 Pensions, 38  
 Sixth professor for the seminary, 77  
 Qualifications for nominees, 105  
 Report, 220ff.
- 1928 Admission of prospective seminary students, 65  
 Number of curators, 67  
 Acceptance for candidacy, 74  
 Re the reappointment of Prof. B.K. Kuiper, 84, 89  
 Rules re appointments of seminary professors, 70  
 Lectures by professors during the school year, 73  
 Repayment of loans to classes for classical support, 76  
 Report, 171ff.
- 1930 Admission of Calvin College to North Central Association, 19  
 Gift of organ to the college by Mr. and Mrs. W.B. Eerdmans, 20  
 Rules for appointment of seminary professors, 20  
 Change of name: Calvin College and Seminary, 21  
 Postgraduate work at seminary proposed, 24  
 Re Grundy Center College, 24  
 Dr. H. Beets prize for "Calvinism," 196  
 Name changes of committees, 19  
 Report, 213ff.

- 1932 Financial agent, 18, 89  
Places for candidates, 18, 31  
Matter of free study tabled, 21  
Evangelism-training program, 19  
Report, 204ff.
- 1934 Study of Dutch language by preseminary students, 30  
Number of curators, 42  
Re Grundy Center College, 72  
Seminary course for evangelistic workers, 125  
Report, 195ff.
- 1936 College and seminary matters, 39, 44  
Constitution, 45, 172  
Non-Christian Reformed students, 48  
Matter of arrearages, 71  
Number of curators, 132  
Report, 165ff.
- 1937 Revision of preseminary course, 17  
Cancellation of arrearages, 17  
Restoration of salaries, 18  
Bonds, 18  
Pension matters, 18, 36  
Change in constitution, 19  
Laymen on the board, 66  
Examination of candidates by synod adopted, 36ff.  
Reduction in number of curators, 65  
Rules for board of trustees, 100
- 1938 College matters, 14, 51ff.  
Report, 143ff.
- 1939 Prof. J. Broene appointed president for one year, 63, 109  
Educational matters, 59-68  
Report, 106ff.
- 1940 Committee of Ten report, 171-209  
Decisions re Committee of Ten report, 91ff.  
Prof. H. Schultze appointed president, 100  
Regulations for dormitory, 184ff.  
Report, 153-70
- 1941 Sale of property to Western Christian High School, 96  
Budget and arrearages, 97  
Educational films at the college, 99  
Report, 146ff.
- 1942 A layman as assistant to the president, 116ff.  
Gift of organ for seminary chapel by Alumni Association, 167  
Report, 159ff.
- 1943 Educational matters, 14ff.  
Deferment of preseminary students from military service to qualify  
for naval chaplaincy, 76  
Finances, 167  
Report, 160ff.
- 1944 Financial matters, 92, 131  
Educational matters, 13ff.

- Accelerated course for students in the seminary, 14
- Delinquency in payment of quotas, 105
- Report, 124ff.
- 1945 Program of expansion, 14
- Educational matters, 13ff., 107
- Appointments, 13, 61ff.
- Financial matters, 15, 135
- Curatorium Contractum, 15
- Overtures re Calvinistic university, 62ff., 108
- 1946 Appointments, 64
- Curatorium Contractum, 66
- Education secretary, 93, 108, 364
- Budget, 105, 124
- Report, 351ff.
- 1947 Appointments, 13, 100
- Financial secretary, 14
- Educational secretary, 21, 58, 63, 70
- Lay members of the board, 20, 99
- Basic salary schedule, 102
- Proposed field-work plan, 52ff., 338
- Licensure of seminarians, 98
- Chair of missions, 20, 339ff.
- Chair of church history, 17, 70, 87
- Report, 320-43
- 1948 Lay members on the board, 10, 61, 87, 212, 215
- Reorganization, dual control, executive committee, 44
- Time of sessions, 44
- Ruling on worldly amusements, 45
- Appointments, 45, 65
- Classical reports on quotas, 35
- Chair of missions, 14, 30, 42, 65, 199
- Separate commencement exercises for seminary graduates, 43, 197
- Leave of absence for seminary professors, 43
- Granting of Th.Ds by the seminary proposed, 43, 205ff.
- Report of educational secretary, 186, 210
- Report of field secretary, 187
- Curriculum administration, 192ff.
- Public-relations program, 46, 189ff.
- Report, 183ff.
- 1949 Pension plan, 26, 84, 130ff.
- Appointments, 26
- Curriculum matters, 28
- Church membership of students, 60
- Degree of Th.D., 42ff., 133
- Request of seminarians, 15
- Preaching schedule of seminarians, 28, 398
- Educational secretary, 27, 67, 133ff.
- Public relations, 134
- Report, 127-47

- 1950 Appointments, 26
  - Business manager, 62
  - Open shop and labor policies, 27, 254
  - Retirement of Mr. T. Noordewier, 81
  - Salary schedule, 80
  - Junior colleges, 81, 301ff.
  - Problems re Th.D. degree, 80, 263, 443
  - Diamond Jubilee celebration, 256, 263
  - Million-dollar campaign proposed, 92
  - Fields for seminary graduates, 25
  - Report, 252-66
- 1951 Appointments, 34, 36, 37, 50, 88
  - Business manager, 36
  - Educational secretary, 37, 52, 96
  - Appointment of Dr. Wm. Spoelhof as college president, 48, 72
  - Seminary situation to be investigated, 34
  - Director of the library, 48
  - Chair of practical theology, 49
  - Method of choosing personnel, 86
  - Report, 220-39
- 1952 Re the appointment of Profs. H. Boer, G. Stob, W. Hendriksen, and W. Rutgers, 19 94-102
  - Gifts, anniversaries, library service, Calvin Foundation, 58
  - Gift of Cayvan collection, 58, 439
  - Appointments and appointment procedure, 56, 57
  - Integration of courses, 119
  - Report, 433ff.
- 1953 Appointments, 59-63, 81-83, 545
  - Salary regulations, 61, 139
  - Aid to foreign students, 61
  - Scholarships, 60
  - Church membership of students, 149-52
  - Examinations of professors for indefinite tenure, 144, 545
  - Internships, 145, 576
  - Chair of missions, 90
  - Rules re seminary appointments, 62, 66-68, 78, 98
  - Overtures, 550-55
  - Rules re presidency of seminary, 62, 228ff.
  - Report, 216-51
- 1954 Appointments, 35-37
  - College and seminary matters, 33ff., 60-63
  - Salary adjustments, 121
  - Report, 347-73
- 1955 Appointments, 33, 35, 45
  - Salary increases, 32
  - Pensions, 103
  - Church-membership certificates of students, 35
  - Degree of Th.D., 36, 330

- Internships, 36
- Qualifications for seminary presidents, 48, 319ff.
- Report, 310-44
- 1956 Appointments, 31
- Tuition, salary scale, pension rules, 73
- President of the seminary, 41, 59, 86, 434
- Rules governing seminary appointments, 90
- Degree of Th.D. postponed, 435, 451
- Scholarships, 435, 452
- Report, 433-59
- 1957 Appointments, 29-32, 55
- Proposed reorganization of the board, 66
- Report, 373-92
- 1958 Appointments, 14, 16, 52, 79
- Classical treasurer and payments, 41, 45
- Revised pension plan, 78
- Increase in tuition, 78
- Revision of rules for seminary appointments, 16-19
- Seminary appointments, 21, 64
- Report, 357-75
- 1959 Appointments, 27-29, 86
- Christian Reformed students at other colleges, 26
- Course in sacred music proposed, 40
- Emeriti seminary professors as synodical advisers, 10
- Installation of seminary professors, 100
- Stromata* and seminary faculty, 73
- Student publications, 100
- Anonymous donors to seminary chapel, 19
- Report, 315-31
- (See also Doctrinal Matters—C. Bible, Infallibility and Inspiration, 1959-1961)
- 1960 Appointments, 20-22, 52
- Seminary cornerstone ceremony, 14, 43, 258
- Chair of Old Testament in seminary, 21, 62, 256
- Status of emeriti seminary faculty members as synodical advisers, 26, 28
- White-envelope campaign, 54
- Rules for appointment of seminary president, 53, 258
- Age of emeritation of ordained professors, 53
- Teaching of Spanish in the college, 118
- Financial arrangements between Calvin and Dordt colleges, 59ff.
- Report, 241ff.
- 1961 Seminary-chapel organ dedication, 8
- Appointments, 16-18, 34, 87
- Curriculum matters, 18, 33
- Spiritual welfare of the students, 33
- Courses in sacred music in the seminary, 36, 189
- Tuition increases, 202
- Clarification of rule on one-man nomination, 63, 194
- Seminary professors as synodical advisers, 51-53, 354ff.

- Reappointment of seminary president, 87, 95
- Special offerings for seminary building, 107, 501
- Impending vacancies in seminary faculty, 197
- Report, 187-203
- 1962 Appointments, 23, 30, 31
- Student chaplain, 23, 25, 483
- Courses in Spanish, 25
- Presem language requirement, 25
- Plan of quota areas for Calvin and other colleges adopted, 53, 104, 291-302
- Salary increases, 96
- Special gifts, 247
- Approval of loan, 102
- Credentials of ordained ministers on faculty, 25
- Rank and salaries of professors, 29
- Theological conversations, 55, 519
- Seminary-building deficit, 99, 446
- Report, 239-61
- Reappointment of Pres. J. Kromminga, 63-67, 94, 514ff.
- 1963 Appointments, 44-46, 66
- Lectureships in practical theology, 76
- Dean-elect, 46
- Student publications, 46
- Mailing list, 71, 147
- Two-million-dollar campaign, 84
- Overtures re views of Prof. Harold Dekker, 89-95 (*see also* Doctrinal matters—K. Love of God)
- Seminary-building deficit, 101, 420, 423, 473
- Report, 202-25
- 1964 Appointments, 30, 72, 94-97
- Recreation of students, 105, 261
- Campaign report, 255
- Report, 248-70
- 1965 Appointments, 33-37, 60
- Salary-base increase, 153
- Seminary-building deficit, 104
- Report, 138ff.
- 1966 Appointments, 13-15, 50, 61
- Knollcrest worship services, 46
- Seminary-building deficit, 55
- Report, 148-69
- 1967 Appointments, 27-30, 45
- Nine-year centennial crusade, 31, 143
- Seminary-building deficit, 654
- Report, 126-48
- 1968 Appointments, 48-52
- Chair of missions, 12
- Propaganda, 52

- Student worship services, 52
- One-half of seminary faculty as synodical advisers, 68
- Report, 238-56
- 1969 Appointments, 15-17, 21, 58, 60
- Report, 124-43
- 1970 Appointments, 38, 41-44, 46, 67, 114
- Graduate studies, 110
- Report, 423-48
- 1971 Appointments, 31-35, 38
- Campus programs, 53, 662
- Graduate studies, 125
- Report, 345-55
- 1972 Appointments, 19ff.
- Centennial crusade, 22
- Vacancy in practical theology, 22
- Coordinator of field education, 22
- Report, 133-54
- 1973 Appointments, 31
- Vacancy in church education, 22
- Master of Divinity degree, 22
- Student field work, 23
- Report, 118-41
- 1974 Appointments, 15, 28, 56, 67
- Chair of church education, 28, 150, 160
- Chair of moral and philosophical theology, 67, 151
- Tenure document, 29, 177ff.
- Procedure for appointing new college president, 26, 169, 185ff.
- Seminary-building expansion approved, 36
- Centennial crusade, 18
- New degrees in the college approved, 17
- Report, 148-88
- 1975 Appointments, 35ff.
- Status of M.Div. degree, 25
- Centennial observance, 37
- Procedure for election of Calvin College president, 14
- Presidential interviews, 49, 52
- Election of Dr. Anthony Diekema as president, 60, 70
- Report, 143-72
- Tuition, 153
- 1976 Appointments, 18, 21
- Area quotas, 72
- Report, 142-71
- New licensure provisions, 146ff.
- Tuition, 155
- Inauguration of Pres. A. Diekema, 163
- 1977 Appointments, 22, 26
- Reappointments, 23-25
- Funding of student internships, 97
- Social dancing, 97
- Examination for candidacy, 126ff.

- Area quotas, 118
- Report, 191-224
- Tuition, 201
- 1978 Appointments, 19-21
- Retirements, 21
- Chair of systematic theology, 22, 26
- Social dancing, 106, 167ff.
- Funding of student internships, 23
- Declaration of candidacy, 22
- Area quotas, 97
- Report, 154-80
- Tuition, 162
- Recognition of B.R.E. degree, 158
- 1979 Appointments, 20ff.
- Retirees, 22
- Declaration of candidacy, 23
- Change in constitution re appointments, 70
- Area quotas, 110
- Revised procedure for appointing seminary president, 24
- Periodic evaluation of seminary president, 68
- Revised procedure for appointing seminary professors, 69
- Re meeting needs of minorities in seminary, 70
- Report, 159-86
- Tuition, 170
- 1980 Appointments, 15-17, 140, 143-47, 152, 155
- Retirements, 18
- Declaration of candidacy, 30-31, 51-52
- Proposal re course in public worship, 19 147-49
- Funding of internships, 19 149-50
- Role of seminary professors at synod, 19-20
- Proposal to restrict aid to seminary students, 31, 580
- Proposal re pastoral experience for seminary professors, 45, 573
- Dancing, 79-81, 448, 450
- Area quotas, 93
- Report, 139-57
- Center for Christian Scholarship, 142, 152
- Coordinator of field education, 141
- Course in church music, 141
- Minority curriculum development, 142, 147, 298
- New courses, 142, 152
- Tuition rates, 143
- 1981 Appointments, 21-23, 28, 140-42, 154
- Retirements, 29
- Declaration of candidacy, 42, 63, 153
- Dissolution of Calvin Foundation, 69 148
- Alliance de la Reformée Evangelique, 53, 144-47
- Alternative seminary, 69 149
- Area quotas, 85, 83, 595
- Report, 132-56
- Center for Christian Scholarship, 150



- New courses, 150
- Tuition, 150
- 1982 Appointments and retirements, 21-25
  - Declaration of candidacy, 20
  - Procedure for election of seminary president, 20, 26
  - Election of Dr. James A. De Jong as president of the seminary, 73
  - Mid-America Reformed Seminary, 68, 177
  - Loyalty to confessions, 107, 607-09, 610, 614, 619
  - Intern subsidy program, 27, 175
  - Area quotas, 73, 74, 95
  - Report, 166-84
  - Tuition, 171
- 1983 Appointments and retirements, 525-27, 614-17
  - Area quotas, 554
  - Study committee re area quotas, 699
  - Seminary curriculum revision, 37
  - Reports, 35-42, 521-28
- 1984 Appointments and retirements, 566-68, 569, 586
  - Area quota policy approved, 588-89
  - Assistance for Chong Shin College in Seoul, Korea, 582
  - Reports, 116-22, 465-71
- 1985 Appointments and retirements, 688-93
  - Area quota scale, 569
  - Master of Ministry Program for Native Americans and Other Multicultural Groups, 452-54
  - Tuition, 145
  - Reports, 140-47, 561-69
- 1986 Appointments and retirements, 603-06
  - Appointment of Rev. Wilbert M. Van Dyk as academic dean and assistant professor of homiletics at Calvin Seminary, 593, 621-22, 634
  - Area quota scale, 569
  - Multicultural education, 497-98
  - Tuition, 29
  - Reports, 25-32, 497-503
- 1987 College appointments/reappointments/retirements/anniversaries, 26-30, 474, 477, 487, 545-48
  - Single quota for college and seminary sustained; allocation between college and seminary to be reported regularly, 609
  - Reports, 22-30, 472-79
  - Enrollment, 25, 26
  - College chapel/College Center project, 475
  - Investment policy re South Africa, 475
  - Retirement of Henry De Wit, vice president, business and finance, 472
  - Study committee re scientific publications of faculty members, 26
  - Requirement that ministers attend Calvin Seminary, upheld, 441, 608-09
  - Seminary appointments/reappointments/retirements/anniversaries, 24, 27-28, 473, 475-76, 536-37, 540-41, 548, 549, 552

- 1988 Academic freedom affirmed, 597-98  
 Board of trustees' responsibility re students seeking admission to ministry, 425-26  
 Calvin Center for Christian Scholarship, 27  
 Candidacy appeal of Laura Smit, 419-31  
 College appointments, promotions, reappointments, 29-30, 391-93, 496-98  
 Commendation to board re action taken on science professors, 598  
 Declaration of candidacy, 390-91, 501, 613  
 Faculty and Form of Subscription, 464  
 Faculty commitment to creeds and Scripture verified, 597, 598  
 Financial matters, 27-28, 30, 388-90, 393, 668  
 Objection to granting theological degrees to women, 363-64  
 Reports, 22-34, 385-89  
 Retirements, 387, 388, 391, 393, 499, 500-01  
 Science professors, teaching and writing of, 385-87, 591-98, 599, 600  
 Overtures re science professors, 22-23, 386-87, 436-38, 441-42, 443, 443-48, 449-51, 453, 456-59, 496-97  
 Seminary appointments, reappointments, 25, 28, 499-500: Dr. Henry De Moor, Jr., 25, 28, 367-68, 452, 511, 524; Dr. John Bolt, 25, 28, 523, 541; Dr. Roger S. Greenway, 25, 28, 503-04, 524
- 1989 College appointments/promotions/reappointments, 513-17  
 Computation and distribution of quotas, 487  
 Declaration of candidacy, 352, 454-55  
 Ethnic Minority Program for Ministerial Candidates (EMPMC), 32-33, 39, 461  
 Special committee re science professors, 28, 35, 391, 399, 519-22  
 Seminary appointments/reappointments/retirements, 434, 435, 456, 459, 460, 461  
 Seminary president: change in policy for election from outside the faculty, 29-30, 39, 461  
 Twenty-five years of teaching in the college, 350-51, 354, 517-18  
 Reports, 27-44, 349-54  
 Seminary vacancies, 29  
 Status of seminary librarian, 29  
 New seminary courses, 30  
 Recruiting minority leadership, 31-33  
 Calvin Center for Christian Scholarship, 35  
 Denominational Funding Committee, 36-37  
 College tuition, 38  
 Dean of the chapel position approved (part-time), 351
- 1990 Appointments, promotions, reappointments, 33, 34, 41, 42, 43-45, 491-92, 579-82, 599-600, 613  
 Board of trustees, 709-10  
 Candidates, 604-05, 620-21, 490-91  
 College Committee on Governance report, 28-32, 488-89, 493-94  
 Synod's response to governance report, 682-86  
 Development of governance plan referred to board of trustees, 686  
 Doctoral program for seminary, including endowed chairs, requested, 37, 43, 654, 686

- Ethnic Minority Program for Ministerial Candidates, approval for revision requested, 43, 622
- Master of Arts programs, approval for revision requested, 43, 622
- Other matters referred to board of trustees, 622
- Overture against governance proposal, 536, 682-86
- Reports, 27-45, 487-94
- Requirement that students from other Reformed seminaries spend a year at Calvin Seminary, revocation requested, 476-78, 688
- Retirements and twenty-five years of service, 33, 487, 488, 492, 579, 582-83
- Tuition/room and board, 42
- Howard Van Till (science professor), request for restrictions on, 456-57, 489-90, 622
- 1991 Address by president of the board of trustees, 812
- Address by seminary president, 705
- Appointments/reappointments, 32-33, 34, 35-37, 536, 539-40, 687-89, 690-93, 708
- Area quotas, 829
- Board of Trustees' authority re approving ministerial candidates, report, 226-40
- Committee on Governance report, 31-32, 541-78, 733-36
- Outline of Lease between Calvin College and Seminary, 548-52, 736
- Articles of Incorporation of Calvin College, 553-56, 734
- Articles of Incorporation of Calvin Theological Seminary, 557-60, 734
- Bylaws of Calvin College, 561-69, 735
- Bylaws of Calvin Theological Seminary, 570-78, 735-36
- Board of trustees structure, 543-44, 736
- Candidacy requirement of final year at Calvin Seminary, personal appeal re, 694-95
- Church-education students: at least one required course in youth ministry, proposed by study committee, 331, 744
- College and seminary room and board/tuition, 34, 535
- Development and advancement personnel for revenues above operating budget, 538, 732
- M.Div. program, women exhorting in, 33-34, 35, 518-19, 637, 745-46
- Seminary opening declared in New Testament, 33
- Retirements, 536, 538-39, 689, 693-94
- Seminary president, revised job description for, 537, 732-33
- Reports, 29-38, 535-78
- Youth-ministry specialists, overture to encourage, 642-43, 744
- B. BUILDINGS, EXPANSION, PROPERTY MATTERS**
- 1857-1880 Place for instruction for seminary students, 170, 187
- 1884 Location of the Theological School, 16
- 1890 Theological School building, 10ff.
- 1906 Additional property for the school proposed, 33
- Approval of dormitory, 30
- 1908 Relocation and increase in size of the school discussed and the board authorized to search for property, 14ff.

- 1910 Sale of Theological School building proposed, 44, 48  
Acquiring new campus, 79ff.
- 1912 Sale of Theological School building, 34
- 1914 Sale of Theological School building, 27
- 1916 Synod approves construction of new college building, 9, 65  
Laying of cornerstone of new building, 10  
Sale of old school building, 33
- 1920 Sale of old school building to Grand Rapids Christian High School, 39, 95
- 1930 Dedication of new Hekman Seminary Building, 19
- 1941 Western Christian High School proposes purchase of property from Calvin College, 96
- 1942 Western Christian High School purchases Calvin property, 26  
Report, 167  
Calvin Hall, 26, 166
- 1943 New buildings, 56, 166
- 1944 Expansion, 15, 33
- 1945 Expansion, 14
- 1946 Girls' dormitory authorized, 66
- 1948 New Science Building, 46  
Report, 183ff.  
Calvin Christian Reformed Church and Calvin property, 47, 436, 438
- 1949 Long-range-planning committee to consider future building needs, 25  
Expansion of library, 73  
Student Commons Building, 26, 129
- 1950 Library expansion, 7, 12  
Calvin Christian Reformed Church and Clark Memorial Home site, 41-43, 462, 469
- 1951 Labor policy and Commons Building, 50  
Completion of plans for Commons Building, 234ff.  
Calvin Christian Reformed Church and Calvin property, 90, 235
- 1952 Labor policy and the Commons Building, 83-87  
Expansion, 105, 439
- 1953 Expansion of the seminary and girls' dormitory, 227  
Alumni Association proposal, 240
- 1954 Girls' dormitory proposal, 62, 369, 371  
Central heating plant, 62, 369  
Long-range planning, 62, 371
- 1955 Long-range planning, 94, 343
- 1956 Purchase of Knollcrest property for new campus, 77-85, 460-84
- 1957 Long-range-planning matters, Knollcrest seminary building, dormitories, 50, 58-60, 63, 65-67, 382ff., 390ff.  
Approval for proposed sale of old campus, 63, 391
- 1958 Long-range-planning matters, 358, 363, 367  
Purchase of property adjacent to Knollcrest, 16, 368  
Funds for new seminary building, 86, 367ff.
- 1959 Financing new seminary building, 25, 326  
Long-range planning, 25, 326  
Plans for sale of old campus, 26
- 1960 Sale of old campus, 54, 252ff.

- 1961 Sale of old campus, 21, 204
- 1962 Development of Knollcrest, 26  
New land purchase, 28  
Sale of old campus, 100, 452
- 1963 Sale of old campus, 28, 46, 418  
Long-range program, 82
- 1964 Sale of old campus, 126, 151  
Long-range program, 122ff.
- 1965 Sale of old campus, 34, 218  
Knollcrest development, 50ff.  
Long-range program, 142ff.
- 1966 Knollcrest development, 48  
Sale of old campus, 513
- 1967 Knollcrest development, 31, 131ff.  
Sale of old campus, 33, 216
- 1968 Sale of old campus, 52, 495ff.
- 1969 New buildings, 57  
Sale of old campus, 61, 375
- 1970 Gift for observatory, 43  
New buildings, 111ff.  
Sale of old campus, 113, 497
- 1971 Sale of old campus, 26, 201
- 1972 Sale of Franklin campus approved, 71, 155
- 1973 Transfer of Franklin campus to Grand Rapids School of the Bible and Music, 41  
Natatorium, 127
- 1974 Expansion of seminary building, 36, 173  
Transfer to Knollcrest campus completed, 155
- 1975 Housing problem and availability of apartment buildings (Knollcrest East), 141  
Seminary building expansion, 146
- 1977 Expansion of college buildings and Knollcrest East apartments, 125, 201-02
- 1987 Acquisition of 134 acres, 26
- 1990 Dedication of the new college chapel, 27

#### C. ECCLESIASTICAL STATUS

- 1898 Discussion re a society-controlled college, 57ff.
- 1906 College under church supervision, 33, 35
- 1908 Relation of the church and the seminary, 15ff.  
Relation of the church and the college, 24
- 1910 Question of ownership of Calvin College and Seminary, 35ff., 39
- 1912 A society-controlled college or church-controlled college? 30ff.
- 1914 Transfer of preparatory department to a society proposed, 28
- 1916 Transfer of preparatory department to a society proposed, 34
- 1920 Transfer of preparatory department to a society approved, 35  
College to continue under church supervision, 37ff.
- 1924 Separation of college from church support proposed, 24
- 1926 Separation of college from church support proposed, 30
- 1934 Separation of college from church support proposed, 71

- 1953 Ecclesiastical control of the college reaffirmed, 145, 544, 573
- 1957 Principles re ecclesiastical control, 39ff., 45ff., 455-507
- 1962 Change in status considered, 25, 494
- 1967 Change in status rejected, 97, 144
- 1968 Appeal 1967 decision, 123, 603ff., 616
- 1969 Appeal 1968 decision, 89, 494, 508
- 1971 Society-control proposal defeated, 126ff.
- 1972 Ecclesiastical control of the college reaffirmed, 59, 626
- 1988 Privatization of the college requested, 363, 518, 537-38
- 1989 Governance of the college, 37

### **Calvinettes**

(See under United Calvinist Youth; Dynamic Youth Ministries)

### **Calvinist Cadet Corps**

(See under United Calvinist Youth; Dynamic Youth Ministries)

### **Calvinistic Action Committee**

Accredited for support, 1960-1968.

- 1946 Translation of theological works, 91, 397
- 1958 Anniversary of Calvin's birth, 39, 181
- 1959 Calvin Reformation Memorial, 48, 508
- 1960 Report, 206

### **Calvinistic university**

- 1943 Investigation, 147
- 1944 Action deferred, 17, 370-84
- 1945 Decision of 1944 sustained, 62ff., 108
- 1952 Plea for establishment, 47

### **Calvin Protestant Church (of South Africa)**

- 1992 Letter seeking meeting with representatives of CRC, 159

### **Calvin Theological Seminary**

(Before 1992, see Calvin College and Seminary)

PRESIDENTS OF THE SEMINARY:

- Rev. L. Berkhof, 1931-1944
- Dr. S. Volbeda, 1944-1952
- Rev. R.B. Kuiper, 1952-1956
- Dr. J. Kromminga, 1956-1982
- Dr. James A. De Jong, 1982-

#### **A. GENERAL REFERENCES**

#### **B. BUILDINGS, EXPANSION, PROPERTY MATTERS**

#### **C. ECCLESIASTICAL STATUS**

#### **D. FINANCES**

#### **A. GENERAL REFERENCES**

- 1992 605-09, 652-53
- Reports, 33-41, 515-23
- Appointments, reappointments, retirements, 35-40, 515, 606-07, 641
- Board of trustees' action re Rev. Steven Schlissel, 34
- Building addition, 37

- Bylaws, changes in, 38-39, 606
- Candidates, 608-09, 515, 517, 653-54
- Capital Campaign, 516
- Directives from Synod 1992:
  - to consider pastoral training re abuse and to report to Synod 1993, 674
  - to cooperate with CRC Publications in developing educational materials re the CRC, 687
  - to cooperate with CRC Publications in developing liturgical materials re giving, 687
- Ethnic-minority programs curtailed, 36
- Handbook for board of trustees, 33, 34, 515
- Health-insurance plan (new), 516
- Licensures, 515
- Ordination request for Dr. Ronald Feenstra, 35, 39, 607
- Ph.D. program courses approved, 36
- Quota slippage, 41, 516
- Resolution to make seminary quota highest priority among denominational quotas, 40, 533, 713-16
- Response to Committee to Study Youth and Young-Adult Ministry (1991), 518
- Statement of loyalty to the CRC as requirement for licensure, 36
- Students from other seminaries, new requirements for, 36
- Youth-ministry program reviewed and augmented, 516-17, 518-23
- 1993 495-97
  - Reports, 53-57, 373-74
  - Acting president (Rev. Wilbert Van Dyk), 53, 496
  - Appointments, reappointments, retirements, 54-55, 495-96
  - Bylaws, change in, 54
  - Candidates, 374, 496-97
  - Cooperation with Abuse Committee and PCRC on professional guidelines for clergy conduct and for church's response in cases of misconduct, 544-45
  - Discontinuation of help to International Theological Seminary in Los Angeles and TASUM in Chicago, 55-56
  - World-hunger activities, 153
- 1994 Address by president, 465
  - Appointments/reappointments, 440
  - Archeological dig at Wadi Natrun, Egypt, 376, 440
  - Calvin Seminary Forum* (new faculty magazine), 65
  - Candidates/licensure, 377-78, 440-41
  - Red Mesa program modifications, 376
  - Reports, 65-68, 376-78
  - Required year at Calvin Seminary, elimination requested, 242-43, 454
  - Tribute to the late Dr. John H. Kromminga, former seminary president, 441-42
- 1995 649-51, 655, 656
  - Reports, 111-18, 593-95
  - Admission requirements, faculty review of, 593
  - Appointments, 113, 115, 116-17, 117-18, 649-50, 655

- Constitution and Bylaws of the CRCNA, seminary committee review of, 593
- Extension program for Korean pastors, 112, 593
- Response to recommendations of Committee for Educational Assistance to Churches Abroad, 112, 116, 651-52
- Training program for evangelists and church planters, 112
- 1996 Appointments, reappointments, 75, 472
- Candidates, graduates, licentiates, 372, 373, 559-60
- Presentation of candidates, 500, 574
- Incorporation of CEACA into International Student Subsidy Committee, 74
- Language changes requested in Constitution and Bylaws of the BOT of the CRCNA, 35-36, 369, 536
- Reports, 72-75, 369-73
- Request to BOT for return to classical representation on seminary board, 43-44, 45, 472-74, 475-77
- Special Program for Ministerial Candidacy (SPMC), adjustments in, 369-71, 469-70
- Study committee requested re routes to ordained ministry in the CRC, 371-72, 373, 470, 529-31, 581-82
- 1997 Reports, 73-76, 521-22
- First Ph.D. awarded, 521
- Ratification of appointment of Dr. Karen Maag, 521
- Appointment of Michael Williams, 74-75, 76, 602, 625
- Candidates, graduates, licentiates, 521-22, 602-03
- "Coordinator of field education" position becomes "director of field education," 75
- Extension of candidacy for Munchul Kim, 522, 603
- Purchase of thirty-two apartments, 76
- Reappointments, 74, 76, 601-02
- Waiver of seminary residency requirement requested, 554, 605-06
- 1998 Reports, 74-77, 278-82
- Appointments, reappointments, 76, 77, 278, 360
  - Dr. Craig Van Gelder, 278-79, 282
  - Dr. Dean Deppe, 76-77, 279, 283-84, 361, 380
  - Dr. Ronald Nydam, 76-77, 279, 285-86, 361, 380
- Candidates and extensions of candidacy, 278, 281, 362, 363
- Continuing professional education for ordained ministers and other ministry staff, plan for, 279-81, 282, 381-83, 428, 443, 454
- Declaration of two open positions (systematic theology and philosophical and moral theology with primary teaching responsibility in the Ph.D. program), 278, 282, 363
- Resignation of Dr. Craig Van Gelder, 282, 363
- Retirements of Dr. Melvin Hugen and Dr. David Holwerda, 77, 363
- Tuition, 77, 279
- Overture requesting seminary to offer course to help Korean M.Div. students understand ministry in the Korean context, 242, 383



- 1999 545-50, 574, 618-25  
 Reports, 97-102, 477-80  
 Appointments (Dr. Lyle Bierma as professor of systematic theology and Rev. Eugene Schemper as seminary librarian), 98, 100, 101, 477, 479  
 Declaration of vacancy in domestic missiology, 98  
 Evaluation of M.Div. program, 97  
 H.J. Kuiper Chair in Moral Theology (new), 97  
 Extension requested for SPMC program, 478-79, 480, 549  
 Implementation of urban-studies program, 97  
 Overture 19, 1998 (re training for Korean M.Div students), 478  
 Program for high school juniors and seniors with exceptional ability and interest in missions, 97  
 Reappointments, 99-100, 547  
 Retirement of Dr. Harry Boonstra as seminary librarian, 98, 100, 101, 549  
 Request to BOT and synod re MCC and the budget-review process, 478, 480, 549-60  
 Revision of rules for reappointment and tenure, 478  
 Graduates, licentiates, candidates, 477, 479, 542, 618-25  
 Board assignment from synod: to present to Synod 2000 a plan to assist the seminary in recruiting women and ethnic-minority faculty, 548  
 Priority consideration to graduates of the denominational seminary, 549
- 2000 Appointments and leaves, 121, 669  
 Approval for new student center, 120, 625  
 Candidates, 551-52, 614  
 Committee for Educational Assistance to Churches Abroad, administration of resources of, 123  
 Enrollment, 120  
*Facing Your Future* program for high school students of exceptional ability with interest in ministry, 120, 625  
 H.J. Kuiper Chair appointee, search continues, 121  
 Martin J. Wyngaarden Senior Professorship in Old Testament Studies established, 121, 551; Dr. Arie Leder named to chair, 551; renaming of chair, 551  
 Plans for 125th anniversary celebration in March 2001, 120, 625  
 President J. De Jong addresses synod, 625  
 Purchase of additional off-campus apartments, 121  
 Recommendations:  
   - that Article 21 of the Church Order be revised to encourage classes to be more involved in the nurture of theological students, 552, 705-06  
   - that Dr. Lyle Bierma be declared eligible for call as a minister of the Word, 124, 674  
   - that Dr. Michael J. Williams be reappointed for two years as associate professor of Old Testament, 124, 674  
   - that named trustees and alternates be reappointed for a second term, 123

- that synod approve above-ministry-share for general operations, the Seminary Revolving Loan Fund, and a one-time 125th anniversary offering for the new student center in March 2001, 124, 674
- that the appointment of Dr. Ruth Tucker as associate professor of domestic missiology for three years be approved, 124, 669
- that the Diversity Incentive Loan Program be approved, 552, 555, 556, 681
- that the named candidates be granted extension of candidacy for one year, 552, 675
- that the plan to recruit multiethnic and women faculty members be approved as presented, 550, 552-556, 678-81

Reports, 120-24, 550-56

Resignation of director of recruitment and financial aid, 121

Response to the Report of the Committee to Examine Routes Being

Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC, 150-56, 706

Retirement of Dr. Roger Greenway in 2001, 121

SPMC program not extended, 551, 701, 705-06

Survey of classes re policies of their student-fund committees, 123

#### B. BUILDINGS, EXPANSION, PROPERTY MATTERS

1992 Addition to seminary building, 37

1994 Purchase of nineplex apartment building from the college, 377

1997 Purchase of thirty-two apartments, 76

2000 Approval for new student center and modifications to seminary building, 120, 625

Naming of four apartment buildings, 551

#### C. ECCLESIASTICAL STATUS

##### D. FINANCES

1992 Addition to seminary building, 37

Report of ad hoc committee to address quota shortfall, 37-38

Financial report, 571

Synodical resolution making seminary highest priority among quotas, 40

1993 Request that synod establish clear formula for calculating ministry shares, 56

Financial report, 447

1994 Concern re seminary ministry-share collection, 67

Purchase of another nineplex apartment building from the college, 377

Financial report, 395

1995 114-15

Capital campaign conclusion, 594

Financial officer (new position), 593, 594, 650

Financial report, 621

General-operating-budget shortfall, 594

1996 Upturn in annual giving, 74

Financial report, 425

- 1997 Purchase of thirty-two apartments, 76  
Financial report, 573
- 1998 Financial report, 325
- 1999 Resources of CEACA, 101  
Financial report, 511
- 2000 Resources of CEACA, 123  
Purchase of thirty-two off-campus apartments, 121  
Financial report, 583  
Approval granted for 125th anniversary offering for new student center, 124, 674

### **Campus ministry**

(See Home Missions—C. Campus Ministry)

### **Canadian bank exchange adjustments**

- 1962 103, 504
- 1963 103, 417
- 1966 Church Help Fund, 81, 533

### **Canadian Bible Society** (before 1960 see British and Foreign Bible Society)

Accredited for support in Canadian churches only, 1960-1997.

(See also Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1961 Report, 156
- 1965 Report, 283
- 1970 Report, 264
- 1971 Report, 406
- 1972 Report, 327
- 1973 Report, 364
- 1974 45  
Report, 441
- 1976 40  
Report, 423
- 1977 37  
Report, 479
- 1978 Representative, 128
- 1979 Representative, 132
- 1980 Representative, 104
- 1981 23  
Representative, 114
- 1982 56  
Representative, 134
- 1983 563, 683, 704
- 1984 640, 711

### **Canadian Building Fund**

(See Canadian Relief Fund)

### **Canadian Christian Education Foundation, Inc.**

Accredited for support, 1987-2000.

## Canadian churches

(See also Council of the Christian Reformed Churches in Canada)

- 1926 Mission matters, 83
- 1928 Mission matters, 204
- 1930 Mission matters, 111, 234ff.
- 1932 Mission matters, 217ff.
- 1934 Realignment into U.S. classes, 53
- 1937 Mission matters, 140
- 1938 Mission matters, 161
- 1939 Reports, 122, 128
- 1942 Reports, 176, 179, 183, 188
- 1943 Treasury Committee appointed, 34, 158, 178
- 1944 Canadian treasurer, 100, 122
- 1945 Report of treasurer, 105, 125
- 1946 Request for aid, 88, 391ff.  
Report of treasurer, 131
- 1947 64  
Report of treasurer, 346
- 1949 37, 79  
Report, 231ff.
- 1950 U.S. ministers serving in Canada, 214ff.
- 1951 33, 35  
Re ministers from the Netherlands, 68, 198ff.
- 1952 Re parsonages of missionaries, 88
- 1954 31  
Report, 389ff.
- 1955 15  
Report, 390ff.
- 1956 18, 53  
Incorporation of churches, 24, 179, 270
- 1957 66  
Report, 171  
Age of ministers from the Netherlands, 69
- 1958 Proposal re Canadian treasurer, 84
- 1961 Montreal church, 102, 548
- 1963 National problems re pension matters, 115
- 1966 Synodical agreement re Canadian Council, 53, 142f.
- 1967 Agreement of cooperation re Council of Canadian Churches  
approved, 16, 124
- 1968 Responsibility for a pension, 89
- 1969 Appeal re decision of Council, 18  
Council established, 100, 158
- 1970 Council responsibilities re synod, 32, 36, 47
- 1973 Cochrane mission field, 39  
Report of 1972 meeting, 46
- 1974 Acts of CCRCC noted, 46
- 1975 Council to study matter of taxation and Christian education, 70
- 1978 Proposal re nature and authority of the CCRCC, 117
- 1979 Common address and office of denominational agencies, 117  
Canadian incorporation of CRCNA, 117

- 1980 Acts of CCRCC received, 78-79
- 1981 41
- 1982 102
- 1983 684  
Relation of Canadian churches and the denominational Interchurch  
Relations Committee, 154
- 1984 21, 672
- 1986 Position re Interchurch Committee on Human Rights in Latin  
America sustained, 651-54
- 1993 Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada, 631, 646
- 1994 Address by the executive secretary of CCRCC, 465
- 1995 Request that CCRCC standing committees be integrated into denomi-  
national structure, 604-05, 737-38, 739, 740-41  
Committee on Racial Reconciliation in Canada, 200  
Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada, 37-38, 737-38,  
739, 740-41  
Report of Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada, 309-  
17  
Responses to report, 43-44, 399-404, 552, 604-05  
Director of Canadian chaplaincy position upgraded to full time, 38  
Ministry-share reduction requested to offset amount paid to CCRCC  
for ministry to Canadian Native Peoples, 398, 668-69  
Regional synods for Canada requested, 405, 737-38, 739, 740-41  
Structure for ministry in Canada, 737-38, 739, 740-41, 767, 777; report  
and responses, 43-44, 309-17, 399-404, 405-06, 552, 572, 579, 604-05

### **Canadian Council of Churches**

- 1999 General secretary addresses synod, 585

### **Canadian immigration**

- 1946 Bureau of Immigration appointed, 23
- 1947 64  
Report, 200ff.
- 1948 Appointment of fieldmen, 70, 332
- 1949 Re fieldmen and finances, 70ff., 323ff.
- 1950 31  
Report, 344ff.
- 1951 13, 33  
Ministers from the Netherlands, 68, 214
- 1952 50  
Report, 313ff.
- 1953 Reorganization, 131ff., 343, 517
- 1954 22  
Report, 237
- 1955 16  
Report, 445ff.
- 1956 69  
Report, 494
- 1957 Work of fieldmen on year-to-year basis, 67, 369ff.
- 1958 72  
Report, 330ff.

- 1959 74-76, 79  
Report, 403ff.
- 1960 121  
Report, 384ff.
- 1961 Lower quota allowance, 12, 329ff.
- 1962 Proposal to go on regional basis, 88, 267ff.
- 1963 Continue on classical basis, 77, 228ff.
- 1964 27  
No quota, 110, 302ff.
- 1965 17, 87  
Report, 288ff.
- 1966 24  
Report, 362ff.
- 1967 Transfer responsibility to the Council of the Christian Reformed  
Churches in Canada, 16, 175

#### **Canadian Interchurch Relations Committee**

- 2000 Merger with denominational IRC recommended, 202, 671-72  
Recommendations re members and terms of merged committee, 565-  
66, 671-72  
Report on the Merger of the Canadian Interchurch Relations  
Committee and the Denominational Interchurch Relations  
Committee, 253-55, 671-72

#### **Canadian Ministries Board**

- 1997 Mandate for, 405-07
- 1998 New Canadian ministries director (Mr. R.A. Elgersma), 33, 256, 262,  
271-73 (resumé), 365  
First meeting and members, 32-33, 256-57, 406
- 1999 Incorporation of CCRCC activities into, 32-33
- 2000 Transfer of mandate and responsibilities to enlarged Binational Board,  
52-66, 622-25

#### **Canadian ministries director**

- 1997 Position description for, 409-11
- 1998 Ratification requested for Mr. R.A. Elgersma, 33, 256, 262, 271-73, 365
- 1999 Mandate for, 32
- 2000 Resignation of, 31  
BOT granted authority to ratify the appointment of new director, 634  
Position Description for the Canadian Ministries Director, 535-37, 634

#### **Canadian office of CRC**

(See Denominational buildings)

#### **Canadian Reformed Churches**

(See also Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—Vrijgemaakt)

- 1963 Letter, 116
- 1964 Contact committee, 22  
Letter, 144ff.
- 1965 20  
Report, 402
- 1966 54  
Report, 413

- 1967 Request for clarification, 66  
Report, 178ff.
- 1968 Continued contacts, 21, 62  
Report, 399ff.
- 1969 52  
Report, 347ff.
- 1970 30  
Report, 197
- 1971 52  
Report, 586
- 1972 Contact committee discontinued, 62  
Report, 593
- 1979 52  
Report, 362

### **Canadian Relief Fund**

- 1949 Activated in 1948 for church buildings, 35, 82  
Report, 175
- 1950 48, 84  
Report, 404ff.
- 1951 23
- 1952 54
- 1953 Another drive instead of a quota, 75, 81  
Report, 297, 561
- 1954 Relationship to Church Help Committee, 19  
Report, 148ff.
- 1955 61  
Report, 155
- 1956 Report, 236
- 1957 17  
Report, 238
- 1958 41  
Report, 257
- 1959 Report, 298
- 1960 Report, 390
- 1963 29  
Report, 136
- 1964 Report, 271
- 1965 Report, 125
- 1966 Report, 111
- 1967 41  
Report, 211
- 1968 Fund discontinued and balance transferred to CRWRC, 32  
Report, 500

### **Candidates/candidacy**

- (See also Licensure; Synodical matters—E. Synodical Deputies)
- 1857-1880 All assigned ministers to be present at examinations, 135  
Examinations, 147, 155, 176
- 1884 Elders have a decisive vote, 19

- 1894 Rules for examinations, 29  
Time, 60
- 1896 Candidates failing in examinations, 10  
Re candidates from other seminaries, 49
- 1900 Candidates must have spent one year at our seminary, 31
- 1904 Relation of candidate to own church, 42
- 1910 Length of time for candidacy, 61
- 1916 Time for considering call remains at six weeks, 26  
Peremptoir examinations, 27
- 1920 Rules for classical examinations, 53ff.
- 1922 Examinations in theology by curatorium, 10ff.
- 1924 Candidates must have studied at least the final year at our seminary, 38
- 1928 Time for considering call reduced to three weeks, 75
- 1932 Publishing results of candidate's examination without details, 65  
Home-missionary activity, 172
- 1934 Preaching before classis, 21  
Emergency placements, 210ff.
- 1936 Emergency placements, 183ff.
- 1937 Extension of candidacy, 157
- 1938 Seminary examinations, 11ff.
- 1939 Synodical and classical examinations, 73
- 1940 Examinations during sessions of synod, 45
- 1941 Preparatory examinations, 13, 105
- 1942 Preparatory examinations, 13, 15, 30ff.
- 1943 Examinations and eligibility, 8, 14-16
- 1944 Examinations, 7-16, 410
- 1945 Examinations, 22, 79ff.
- 1946 Examinations, 11ff., 66  
Method of examination—action postponed, 116ff.  
Report, 221ff.
- 1947 14-16  
Report of ten classes, 32, 360ff.  
Method of examination adopted, 95ff.
- 1948 Examinations, 13-15
- 1949 Examinations and eligibility, 9, 11-13
- 1950 Examinations and eligibility, 11-14
- 1951 Examinations, 9-12  
Future routine for examinations, 96
- 1952 Examinations, 8-14
- 1953 Examinations, 9, 12, 14-18  
Proposed changes in method of examinations, 148, 152
- 1954 Examinations, 10-13, 15, 18
- 1955 Examinations, 11-13, 22, 26, 93
- 1956 Examinations, 7, 13, 15  
Study method of examinations, 61
- 1957 Examinations, 8-11  
Study continued, 99, 229ff.
- 1958 Examinations, 9-12



- 1959 Examinations, 9-13, 87  
Method of examinations—action postponed, 88-92  
Report, 143ff.
- 1960 Examinations, 13-16  
Study continued re method, 102, 340ff.
- 1961 Examinations, 10-11  
Future examinations by board of trustees, 54-56, 125ff.
- 1962 Approval and names, 7  
Synodical procedure for declaring candidacy, 31, 241ff.
- 1963 Approval, 9
- 1964 Approval, 9  
Appeal, 13
- 1965 Approval, 9
- 1966 Approval, 9, 162  
Sermons, 51
- 1967 Approval, 9  
Special service, 9
- 1968 Approval, 9, 252  
Subjects for examination, 13  
Regulations to extend candidacy, 51
- 1969 Approval, 8  
Regulations to extend candidacy, 58, 140
- 1970 Approval, 9, 11  
Change of date for calling from four to two weeks, 11
- 1971 Approval, 14-16  
Classical examination, 125
- 1972 Approval, 16  
Terms of candidacy, 39  
Proposal for synodical examination defeated, 39  
Classical examinations, 44ff.  
Report, 607ff.
- 1973 Approval, 11, 81, 92  
Method of examination to be studied, 48
- 1974 Requirements for candidacy maintained, 67  
Approval, 12, 13
- 1975 Review of procedure, 12  
Approval of group, 12-13  
Re moving into parsonage, 89  
Re classical sermon, 89  
Changes in method of examination, 89-90, 465-66  
Regulations for declaring candidacy between synods, 111, 465-66
- 1976 Method of evaluation, 12  
Approval, 13  
Method of public announcement adopted, 13
- 1977 Method of evaluation, 13  
Approval of group, 14  
Examination for candidacy, 126ff., 195, 202
- 1978 Method of evaluation, 13  
Approval of group, 14  
Declaration of candidacy, 22

- Classical credentials, 24
- Rule re moving into parsonage rescinded, 65
- Method of admission by candidacy reaffirmed, 73
- Report, 165, 644
- 1979 Declaration of candidacy, 23
- 1980 Declaration of candidacy, 30-31, 51-52
  - Classical examinations, 56-59
- 1981 Declaration of candidacy, 42, 63, 153
  - Nonapproval of a candidate, 43, 48
  - Classical examinations, 88-90
  - 1924 decision requiring one year of study at Calvin Seminary reaffirmed, 79, 595
  - Approval of a candidate via C.O. Article 7, 93
- 1982 Approval of candidates, 24
  - Presentation of candidates to synod, 58
  - Classical examinations, 113-15
  - Decisions re candidacy via C.O. Article 7, 115-16
  - Candidacy of ordained minister denied, 25
  - Proposal re procedure of examinations, 112, 604
- 1983 Approval of candidates, 613-14
  - Presentation of candidates to synod, 654
  - Classical examinations, 622-23
- 1984 Approval of candidates, 570-71
  - Presentation of candidates to synod, 596
- 1985 Approval of candidates, 692-93
  - Presentation of candidates to synod, 719-20
- 1986 Approval of candidates, 593-94
  - Presentation of candidates to synod, 628-29
- 1987 Candidacy of Mark Van Houten not sustained, 536, 608
  - Candidates, 486, 541-42
  - Classical examinations, 584-86
  - Eligibility date, 541
  - Extension of candidacy, 542
  - Presentation of candidates, 569-70
  - Request that classis be given responsibility of granting candidacy, denied, 441, 608
- 1988 Candidacy by way of exception to the rule (2), 614
  - Candidates, 390-91, 501, 613
  - Classical examinations, 691-92
  - Laura Smit's protest re denial of candidacy, 419-31, 582
  - Presentation of candidates, 528-30
  - Study re delegation of responsibility to Calvin's board of trustees, 582-83
- 1989 Candidates, 352, 454-55
  - Committee to study candidacy process and appeal procedure, 227-28, 239, 376, 442
- 1990 Classical examinations of candidates, 635-38
  - Candidates, 490-91, 604-05, 620-21
  - Committee to Study Matters Relating to the Candidacy Process and the Appeal Procedure, 272, 509, 515, 633

- 1991 537, 689-90, 812  
 Canadian candidates, immigration laws, acceptance of U.S. calls, 217  
 Classical examinations of candidates, 794-97  
 Extension of candidacy, late application, 746  
 Final year at Calvin Seminary appealed, 694-95
- 1992 608-09, 653-54  
 Mentors for candidates, 192-93  
 Classical examinations of candidates, 626-28
- 1993 373, 374, 496-97, 521  
 Candidacy by exception requested, 421-22, 600  
 Classical examinations of candidates, 616-18
- 1994 Classical examinations, 436-38  
 Examination of candidates by home church, requested by overture, 242-44, 454  
 List of candidates, 377-78, 440-41  
 Elimination of year of study at Calvin College, requested by overture, 242-44, 454
- 1995 Classical examinations of candidates, 680-81  
 Declaration of candidacy, 594-95, 650-51  
 Policy for calling candidates, 115, 116, 656  
 Presentation of candidates, 698  
 Statistics re candidates for 1995, 593-94  
 Women with M.Div. degrees as candidates, 760
- 1996 List of candidates, 373, 559-60  
 Classical examinations, 457-58  
 Recognition of candidates, 500, 574  
 Overture requesting suspension of year-at-Calvin-Seminary requirement for candidates, 311-12, 529-31
- 1997 Classical examinations, 645-46  
 List of candidates, 372  
 Candidacy of Mark Bruursema, 647  
 Classical examinations of candidates, review re procedures, requested, 434-34, 662  
 Declaration and extension of candidacy, recommendations re, 522, 602-03  
 Introduction of candidates to synod, 596  
 Review of requirements and procedures for classical examinations, requested by overture, 434-35, 622  
 Waiver of seminary residency requirement requested by overture, 554, 605-06
- 1998 Classical examinations, 410-12  
 List of candidates, 281, 362  
 Overture to discontinue practice of separating candidates by gender when synod votes upon candidacy, 220-23, 361-62  
 Overture to waive regulation prohibiting Chaplaincy Ministries from endorsing a woman candidate (2LT Insoon Gho), 314-15, 401-04
- 1999 Classical examinations, 410-12  
 List of candidates, 281, 362

- 2000 List of candidates, 674-75
- Classical examinations, 644-46
- Communication inquiring re the status of a candidate who has passed a classical examination but delays being ordained, 575, 712
- Presentation of candidates to synod, 614

### **Canons of Dort**

- 1918 Anniversary of Synod of Dort, 87
- 1934 Revision approved (Conclusion no longer published), 156-57
- 1936 Further revision and translation, 73
- 1938 Progress of revision, 43, 290
- 1942 Action postponed, 79, 344
- 1958 Insertion of the Conclusion in the *Psalter Hymnal*, 38, 200ff.
- 1968 350th anniversary, 11, 63, 308, 535ff.
- 1973 Preaching on Canons encouraged, 65
- 1975 Re new translation, 104
- 1979 New committee to translate Canons of Dort, 128, 509
- Re new translation, 128
- Preaching on the creeds, 38
- 1983 Committee for translation, 460, 676-77
- 1984 Committee for translation, 681
- 1985 Report, 355-87
- Further mandates for committee, 742-43
- 1986 Report, 285-310, 815-39
- Revisions, 595, 634-36
- 1987 Committee for Translation of, report, 355
- Corrections/revisions adopted, 611
- 1996 Gender-sensitive version of, 113-23, 531, 553
- Overtures re gender-sensitive translation, 417-18, 531, 553

### **Capital punishment**

- 1857-1880 Petition to the state, 95, 102, 106
- 1961 No pronouncement, 51
- 1962 No pronouncement, 109
- 1976 Study, 105
- 1979 Report referred to the churches for study, 45, 468-508
- 1981 Position adopted, 72
- Report referred to the churches for study and guidance, 73
- Report, 448-91

### **Card playing**

(See Amusements)

### **Caribbean and North American Area Council (of WARC)**

(See also World Alliance of Reformed Churches)

- 1984 183
- 1985 204, 217-18, 219, 225, 227, 229
- 1986 187
- 1987 160, 200
- 1988 121
- 1990 197
- 1991 167-68

- 1992 154
- 1993 210
- 1994 212, 214
- 1997 223, 526
- 1998 Decision to review membership in WARC, 293
- 1999 188, 190

### **Cary Christian Center, Inc.**

Accredited for support, 1994-2000.

### **Catechism**

(See Education in the church)

### **Catholic Church**

- 1999 Dialogue re the mass, 194-95
- 2000 Dialogue with, 201

### *Cause for Division? Women in Office and the Unity of the Church, A,*

- 1992 359, 383

### **CEACA**

(See Committee for Educational Assistance to Churches Abroad)

### **Censure**

(See Church discipline)

### **Centennial**

- 1906 Plans for a semicentennial, 53
- 1908 Semicentennial memorial, 51, 78
- 1934 Centennial of the Secession of 1834, 16, 80
- 1947 Commemoration of the founding of Dutch colonies in Michigan, 33
- 1953 Preparation for observance of centennial of denomination, 22
- 1954 26  
Report, 256ff.
- 1955 11, 70  
Finances, 82  
Centennial memorial, 95  
Report, 285ff.
- 1956 Plans ratified, 101-04  
Memorial, films, 103  
Invitation to churches, 104  
Quotas, 72  
Home Missions, 427  
Loans, 443  
Report, 415ff.
- 1957 Centennial events, 18, 74  
Seal, 101  
Report, 318ff.  
Centennial films, 38  
Report, 163
- 1958 Centennial funds, 85  
Report, 376

- 1960 Centennial memorial seminary building, 14, 43  
Report, 251
- 1961 Offerings for centennial memorial, 107  
Report, 501
- 1962 Memorial seminary and deficit removal, 100  
Report, 446
- 1963 Deficit removal, 101  
Report, 420
- 1967 Nine-year Calvin Centennial Crusade, 31, 143
- 1975 Calvin College Centennial in 1976, 37
- 1976 Centennial observances, 160, 166

**Center for Public Justice** (formerly Association for Public Justice Education Fund)  
Accredited for support, 1989-2000.

**Center of Hope committee**

- 1982 Pastoral committee appointed re those who suffered hardship, 121
- 1983 Further mandate, 620  
Report, 460
- 1984 Pastoral committee discharged and new mandate given to Synodical  
Interim Committee, 671-72
- 1985 Report of committee, 474-79  
Synodical decisions re Center of Hope, 721-23
- 1986 Report, 422-25  
Affirmation of decisions of 1985, 631

**Central Ave. CRC appeal**

- 1971 Re doctrinal views of Dr. W. De Boer, 136
- 1972 Appeal re doctrinal views of Dr. W. De Boer, 96ff.
- 1975 Request to reopen the case denied, 19

**CEPAD**

- 1987 Discontinuance of aid to, denied, 106, 458, 551

**Certificate of membership**

(See Church membership)

**Ceylon (Sri Lanka)**

(See World Missions—Ceylon)

**Chaplain Committee/Pastoral Ministries—Chaplaincy**

**Ministries/Chaplaincy Ministries**

(See also Ministers—S. Specialized Ministerial Services; Service pastors;  
Pastoral Ministries—Chaplaincy Ministries; Chaplaincy Ministries)

- 1918 Spiritual needs in army camps, 40ff.  
Decision to join Federal Council of Churches to gain standing in  
chaplaincy work, 43
- 1922 Chaplains Reserve Corps, 69
- 1936 Membership in the U.S. Chaplain Committee, 25, 159
- 1937 Letter and membership, 86, 103
- 1938 64  
Report, 139
- 1940 Membership and contribution, 36

- 1941 88, 130
  - Status of chaplains, 21
  - Financing work at camps, 39
  - Petition for services at Stratford, Ontario, 46
  - Reports, 143, 274ff.
- 1942 Committee and promotion established 114-16
  - Report, 197, 341
  - Communication from Chaplain Oldenburg, 114
- 1943 65, 115
  - Report, 313ff.
  - Program for navy chaplains, 76
  - Fund, 66, 72, 119
  - Payments to pension fund, 117
  - Profession of faith by enlisted men, 143, 206
- 1944 35ff.
  - Report, 288
  - Salary adjustments, 35
  - Chaplains listed, 11, 32
  - Temporary compensation, 35ff.
  - Eligible for calls as missionaries, 56
  - Funds, 101
- 1945 65, 81, 92
  - Report, 251
- 1946 Refresher courses, 25
  - Report, 387ff.
- 1947 56
  - Report, 383ff.
  - Proposal for retreat for ex-chaplains, 56, 384
  - Gift for chaplain building in Washington, D.C., 99
  - Study re industrial chaplains, 64, 175, 388
  - Refresher courses, 383ff.
- 1948 36
  - Report, 422
- 1949 32
  - Report, 331ff.
  - Funds, 84
  - Policy re industrial chaplains, 67, 237ff.
- 1950 48
  - Report, 396ff.
- 1951 14
  - Report, 373ff.
- 1952 67ff.
  - Report, 301ff.
- 1953 36, 93
  - Report, 192ff.
- 1954 22
  - Report, 272ff.
- 1955 55
  - Report, 441ff.

- 1956 23  
Report, 328ff.
- 1957 Proposal re institutional chaplaincy, 19  
Report, 393ff.
- 1958 19  
Report, 327ff.
- 1959 Institutional chaplaincy approved, 14  
Report, 232ff.
- 1960 120  
Report, 373ff.
- 1961 Report, 13, 336-40  
Endorsement, 13  
Salary supplementation, 13
- 1962 17  
Report, 314ff.  
St. Lawrence Seaway, 78, 316
- 1963 53  
Report, 197ff.  
St. Lawrence Seaway chaplaincy approved, 28
- 1964 49  
Report, 411ff.  
Status of chaplains at ecclesiastical assemblies, 57, 165
- 1965 26  
Report, 223ff.
- 1966 84  
Report, 170ff.
- 1967 13  
Report, 168ff.
- 1968 70  
Report, 409ff.
- 1969 30  
Report, 380ff.
- 1970 18  
Report, 352ff.  
Pension matters, 34
- 1971 Chaplains' Deposit Fund approved, 38  
Report, 365-75
- 1972 16  
Report, 259ff.
- 1973 Executive secretary, 55  
Procedure for endorsement of chaplains, 56  
Report, 275ff.
- 1974 Appointment of Chaplain Harold Bode as executive secretary, 68ff., 86  
Report, 309ff.
- 1975 Job description of executive secretary, 48  
Representative on U.S. Chaplain Committee, 48  
Report, 315ff.
- 1976 26  
Reappointment of Rev. H. Bode as executive secretary, 27  
Subsidizing of chaplains, 27



- Province of, 27  
 Approval of synodical deputies required for chaplains, 47  
 Report, 290ff.
- 1977 Study models of industrial chaplaincy, 17  
 Report, 334
- 1978 31  
 Report, 276
- 1979 43  
 Report, 319ff.
- 1980 Business and industrial chaplaincy, 33  
 Housing-cost problem, 91  
 Report, 272-81
- 1981 33  
 Study housing problem of chaplains, 33, 84  
 Report, 246
- 1982 53  
 Report, 312-21
- 1983 Business and industrial chaplaincy, 650-51  
 Presentation of chaplains, 650  
 Report, 120-32
- 1984 Communication re women in chaplaincy, 577  
 Appointment of assistant executive secretary approved, 576-77  
 Report, 146-52
- 1985 Presentation of chaplains, 704, 717-18  
 Appointment of Rev. Peter Niewiek as assistant executive secretary, 174  
 Report, 172-77
- 1986 Presentation of chaplains, 623-24  
 Reappointments and title changes, 626-27  
 Report, 156-63
- 1987 Death of assistant executive director Rev. Peter J. Niewiek, 130, 577  
 Presentation of chaplains, 566-67  
 Report, 125-31
- 1988 505  
 Report, 86-92  
 Personnel/presentation, 88-90, 525-26  
 Term rule waived for Canadian members, 89-90, 505
- 1989 454  
 Report, 139-47  
 Personnel, 139-46  
 Canadian report, 145-46
- 1990 584-85  
 Report, 151-64  
 Addresses by chaplains, 615  
 Members, 715  
 Presentation of personnel, 615-17  
 Reappointment of assistant executive director Dr. Melvin J. Flikkema, 163, 584-85  
 Reappointment of executive director Rev. Harold Bode, 163, 584-85

- 1991 698  
 Report, 127-37  
 Address by chaplain, 705  
 Address by executive director, 705
- 1992 621, 646-49  
 Report, 113-24  
 Assistant executive director reappointed (Dr. M. J. Flikkema), 124, 621  
 Canadian report, 117-19  
 Fiftieth anniversary, 113, 124, 621  
 Presentation of chaplains to synod, 646-49
- 1993 538  
 Report, 156-61  
 Judicial Code appeal re termination of employment of assistant executive director, 160, 534-38  
 Synodical directives (new):  
   - preparation of procedures for decision making, 538  
   - preparation of strategies for supervision and accountability of pastors in specialized ministries, 545  
 World-hunger activities, 153, 158
- 1994 434, 439, 455  
 Report, 117-21  
 Absorption into Pastoral Ministries agency, 32, 48-49, 439  
 Address by director, 464  
 Appeal re size of new Pastoral Ministries board, 356-57, 439  
 New executive director: Rev. Jacob Heerema, 37, 118, 120  
 Retirement of Rev. Harold Bode, 20, 36-37, 118, 434
- 1995 670  
 Report, 182-86  
 Director of Canadian chaplaincy appointed: Rev. Siebert A. Van Houten, 580, 678  
 Presentation of chaplains and film *The Chaplain Will Come*, 693
- 1996-1999 (See Pastoral Ministries—Chaplaincy)
- 2000 Ongoing discussion re place of Chaplaincy Ministries in Home Missions, 523  
 Report, 32

### **Chaplains' Deposit Fund**

- 1971 Fund approved, 38  
 Report, 371-73
- 1972 Support, 81
- 1973 Support, 89
- 1974 Support, 89
- 1975 Support, 82  
 Proposal re consolidation with Ministers' Pension Fund referred to pension-fund committee, 80
- 1978 Fund discontinued, 89  
 Report, 365

### **Charges against fellow Christians**

- 1988 Synodical statement against, 600

## **Charismatic movement**

(See Neo-Pentecostalism)

## **Chicago**

- 1857-1880 First Christian Reformed Church established, 82
- Petition for student services and minister for sacraments, 87
- Roseland Church organized, 189

## **Children's matters**

- 1989 Committee to study abuse of children requested, 309-10, 548-49
- Profession of faith by children, 49 63-68, 392, 550-51
- 1991 Profession of faith by children, 57-58, 516-18, 785, 806-07
- Questionnaire re children and Lord's Supper, 49-50, 702
- 1992 Abuse and children, 339-46
- Profession of faith/admission to Lord's Supper of children, clarification of requirements for, 52
- Profession of faith form for children, 52
- Worship-center program, 52
- 1993 Cadet program for sons of missionaries, 231-32
- Public profession of faith, Lord's Supper, and children, 237-46, 280-91, 327, 423-24, 550-57, 603-04
- 1995 Public profession of faith, Lord's Supper, and covenant children, 265-74, 275-303, 712-21, 762-63
- 1997 Abuse Guidelines, 195-207, 674-85
- Hand in Hand: Helping Children Celebrate Diversity*, 85
- 1999 Overture requesting permission to use variant procedure for admitting children to the Lord's Supper, 439-43, 563

## **China**

(See World Missions—China)

## **Choirs**

(See Liturgical matters—B. Church Music)

## **Christelijke Afscheidene Gereformeerde Kerken**

(See Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland)

## **Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland**

(See Christian Reformed Churches in the Netherlands)

## **Christian Church in Sumba (Gereja Kristen Sumba) (Indonesia)**

- 1996 169
- 1997 229

## **Christian Cynosure**

(See National Christian Association)

## **Christian daily**

- 1902 Proposal in combination with *De Wachter*, 59-62
- 1906 Proposal discussed, 51
- 1920 Address, 53

### **Christian education**

(See Christian schools and colleges; Christian Schools International; Education in church; Taxation and Christian education; Board of Publications of the Christian Reformed Church; CRC Publications)

### **Christian Endeavor**

1948 Relation to Reformed youth, 22  
Report, 388

### **Christian Health Care Center** (formerly called Christian Sanatorium Association—Goffle Hill)

Accredited for support, 1937-2000 except 1987.  
(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

### **Christian Labor Association**

(See also Christian Labour Association of Canada; Labor policies; Labor unions)  
Accredited for support, 1940-1959

1906 Communication, 48  
1932 Address, 101  
1934 Letter, 22  
1936 Address, 19  
1939 Study, 70  
1940 42, 110  
Report, 334-44  
1941 Letter, 35  
1942 Report, 361-86  
Referred to churches for study, 132  
1943 Policies adopted, 102-05, 116  
Reports, 346, 381ff.  
1944 102  
Report, 413  
1945 34  
Report, 304  
1946 27  
1947 Decision of 1943 reaffirmed, 89  
1950 Re open-shop policy, 28  
1951 Chicago request, 79  
1952 Request, 55  
1955 Appeal re 1947 decision, 91ff.  
1956 Decision of 1955 reaffirmed, 106ff.  
1957 Appeal re membership in neutral unions and 1956 decision, 108  
1960 Communication from the secretary, 129

### **Christian Labour Association of Canada**

Accredited for support in Canadian churches only, 1961-1995.  
(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

### **Christian Laymen's League** (formerly Christian Reformed Laymen's League)

Accredited for support, 1972-1979  
(See Quotas and recommended agencies)  
1967 Moral support, 82  
1968 27, 80

- Report, 427
- 1969 68
  - Report, 429ff.
- 1970 24, 571
  - Report, 420ff.
- 1971 23
  - Report, 398ff.
- 1972 17
  - Report, 336
- 1973 50
  - Report, 365
- 1974 23
  - Report, 448
- 1975 16
  - Report, 424
- 1976 28, 43, 47
  - Reports, 393, 425
- 1977 140
  - Report, 481
- 1978 43
  - Representative, 128
- 1979 41
  - Representative, 136
- 1980 Not accredited for financial support, 407

### **Christian organizations**

- 1964 Evaluate RES report, 74-76
- 1965 72
  - Guidelines adopted, 118-21
  - Report, 187ff.

### **Christian psychopathic hospitals**

(See Bethesda; Bethesda PscHealth System; Christian Health Care Center; Pine Rest)

### **“Christian Reformed”**

(See Christian Reformed, use of the name)

### **Christian Reformed Association of Staff Ministries (CRASM)**

- 1988 Need for information re unordained staff people acknowledged, 512

### **Christian Reformed Board of Foreign Missions**

(See World Missions)

### **Christian Reformed Board of Home Missions**

(See Mission orders; Mission policies; Mission promotion; Home Missions)

### **Christian Reformed Board of Publications**

(See Board of Publications of the Christian Reformed Church; CRC Publications)

### **Christian Reformed Board of World Ministries**

(See World Ministries)

## **Christian Reformed Board of World Missions**

(See World Missions)

### *Christian Reformed Church and You, The*

1991 Pamphlet for new members, 221, 783

## **Christian Reformed Church Employees' Retirement Plan**

(See Employees' Retirement Plan)

## **Christian Reformed Churches in the Netherlands**

(Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland)

- 1902 Correspondence, 67
- 1910 Correspondence, 60
- 1912 Correspondence, 63
- 1936 Report of delegate, 23ff., 97
- 1938 63  
Report, 137
- 1940 Status, 65
- 1947 Invitation to RES, 45
- 1948 Questions, 39
- 1949 Reply to questions, 61
- 1951 Status, 41
- 1955 Reply to re Conclusions of 1908, 98
- 1956 Invitation to centennial, 104
- 1957 Felicitations, 16
- 1958 Letter, 7
- 1959 Report re communications, 275ff.  
Historical synopsis, 277ff.
- 1960 Corresponding church, 108  
Report, 380
- 1961 Letter, 71
- 1962 Re Conclusions of Utrecht, 107-09  
Report, 139ff.
- 1968 Decision re Conclusions, 62
- 1969 10  
Reply to questions re Conclusions, 75
- 1977 Address by delegate, 94
- 1981 Received as church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 286
- 1983 Official delegation at synod, 681
- 1986 Report on relations with, 184
- 1987 IRC report re, 164
- 1989 Report, 173
- 1991 Address by delegate, 775  
Report, 169-70
- 1992 Request for meeting with representatives of the CRC, 157
- 1993 Uneasy relationship with, 211
- 1995 Address by delegate, 739
- 1996 IRC reports, 189-90, 394-95
- 1997 IRC report re ecumenical conversation with, 229
- 1998 IRC reports, 179, 292
- 2000 Hope for restoration of ecclesiastical fellowship with, 197, 564

### **Christian Reformed Churches of Australia**

(Before 2000 *see* Reformed Churches of Australia)

2000 New name for Reformed Churches of Australia, 673

### **Christian Reformed Church in Costa Rica** (*See also* World Missions—Costa Rica; World Missions—Central America)

1989 118

1996 138

### **Christian Reformed Church in Cuba**

1992 Fraternal observer from, 670

1993 Address by delegate, 564

1997 163

1998 Letter to President William J. Clinton re embargo, requested by, 254, 263

1999 Executive committee attends synod, 557

### **Christian Reformed Church in El Salvador**

(*See also* World Missions—El Salvador; World Missions—Central America)

1989 118

1996 138

### **Christian Reformed Church in Honduras**

(*See also* World Missions—Honduras; World Missions—Central America)

1989 118

IRC correspondence with, 168-69

1996 138

1997 162

### **Christian Reformed Church in Nicaragua**

(*See also* World Missions—Nicaragua; World Missions—Central America)

1989 118

1996 138

### **Christian Reformed Church in North America Foundation (U.S.A.)**

1996 455, 35

1997 IRS approval, officers, staff, 36

### **Christian Reformed Church in North America, Inc. (Christian Reformed Church Synod Trustees, Inc.)** (formerly Holland Christian Reformed Church; Christian Reformed Church)

(*See also* Historical matters; Synodical Interim Committee; Board of Trustees of the CRCNA)

1857-1880 Charter churches: Graafschap, Grand Rapids, Noordeloos, Polkton, Vriesland, 1

Name, 1, 2, 5, 14, 42, 50, 52, 74, 76, 82, 87, 119, 122, 124, 139, 143, 182, 205, 206

Necessary steps for joining, 6

Holland language to be used in church and school, 15

Classical and synodical organization, 41, 57, 58, 70, 82, 87, 122, 181, 188, 189, 191, 202ff.

Creedal position, 119, 128, 136, 197

Formulation of reasons for leaving the Reformed Church, 42, 47

- Procedure when a church has no minister, 80
- Reimbursement of transportation expenses by minister leaving within four years, 80
- Who may occupy a pulpit for preaching, 80
- Formulation of brochure defending separation from the Reformed Church, 92
- Brochure to be sent to the Netherlands churches, 94
- General decisions of synodical meetings to be distributed among the churches, 201
- 1881 Rules governing calling a minister from the Reformed Church, 20
- 1882 Rules formulated for accepting an entire congregation without and with the minister, 18
- Preaching by other ministers, 17
- Re organization of a church under the new church laws, 11
- Discussion of church laws versus state laws, 11
- 1883 Accepting members by transfer, 17
- 1884 Fraternal greetings from and to the Reformed Church, 5, 6
- Problem of suitable church music in German-speaking churches, 7, 23
- 1886 Appeal re the name and character of the denomination, 7-18
- Advance plans for union with the True Reformed Protestant Church of America, 23
- Every church should stress Christian education, Sunday schools, and catechism, 34
- 1888 Classis Hudson to complete the union with the True Reformed Protestant Dutch Church, 17
- Forms of unity, liturgy, etc., of the German Christian Reformed churches, 17
- Church boundary lines cannot be defined, 28
- 1890 Union with the True Reformed Protestant Dutch Church completed, 9, 13, 20
- 1892 Re a brochure defending the existence of the Christian Reformed Church, 14
- Proposal to omit "Holland" from the name of the church, 32
- 1894 Re omitting the name "Holland" from the name of the church, 13
- Delegate to the Gereformeerde Kerken presents reasons for the separation from the Reformed Church, 50, 51, 84
- 1896 Defense presented re the separation from the Reformed Church, 52, 112-18
- 1898 Financial report of the church to be published in *De Wachter*, 44
- 1900 Delegate from the Reformed Church, 15
- Report on financial matters, 60
- 1902 Reply of the Reformed Church to questions re the lodge and the Canons of Dort, 73
- 1904 Church comity, 21, 23
- Preaching by other ministers, 39
- Official name of the church changed to "Christian Reformed Church," 43
- 1918 Relation of the church to the Sunday school, 53, 137
- 1928 Use of English in synodical meetings, 11
- 1934 Centennial of the Secession of 1834, 80



- 1946 Ministers as treasurers of denominational funds, 58
- 1950 Bonds for treasurers, 89
- 1951 Bonds for treasurers, 94
- 1952 Expenditure of funds, 71
  - Bonds, 107
  - Salaries of missionaries, 89
- 1956 Preparations for centennial, 101ff.
  - Invitations, 104
  - Report, 415ff.
  - Study of denominational film, 103
- 1957 Celebration of centennial, 18, 74
  - Film, 38
  - Seal, 101
  - Report, 318ff.
  - Re full-time denominational appointments, 22
  - Financial audits, 60
- 1958 Transfer of Denominational Building fund, 42
  - Denominational seal rejected, 85
  - Report, 376ff.
  - Information agency, 86
  - Reports, 353, 376
- 1959 Church highway signs approved, 41
- 1960 Denominational emblem, 32, 383
- 1961 Denominational emblem, 21, 217, 218
- 1965 Incorporation of denomination proposed, 43, 345
- 1967 Denominational emblem rejected, 13
  - New committee, 108
  - Report, 111
- 1968 Denominational emblem adopted, 28, 303ff.
  - Incorporation of denomination (Christian Reformed Church Synod Trustees, Inc.), 114
  - Report, 532
- 1969 Emblem, 40, 421ff.
  - Incorporation, 41, 423ff.
- 1970 Incorporation, 58, 484
- 1971 Incorporation completed, 18, 385
- 1972 Change in number of trustees, 14, 613ff.
- 1973 Synodical Interim Committee as trustees, 19, 342
- 1974 New incorporation of the denomination, 49, 396, 407ff.
  - Group exemption recognition under 501 (c) (3) U.S. Internal Revenue Code, 49, 396
  - Conveyance of title from Board of Publications, 38
- 1975 Incorporation certified, 85
  - Title of Denominational Building transferred, 85
  - Charter member of NAPARC, 354
- 1976 Report, 396-413
- 1977 Amendments to Articles of Incorporation, 124ff.
  - Report, 441-71
- 1978 Incorporator of Reformed Ecumenical Synod, 109
  - Report, 411-45

- 1979 Canadian incorporation, 117, 409-45
- 1980 Report, 380-433
- 1981 Report, 359-96
- 1982 Report, 486-515
- 1983 Reports, 218-36, 546-73
- 1984 Reports, 225-48, 489-513
- 1985 Reports, 286-305, 603-15
- 1986 Reports, 232-47, 520-26
- 1987 Reports, 258-336, 484-96  
"Vision 21" restructuring proposal, 261-62
- 1988 Reports, 221-41, 399-417  
Dedication of Denomination Building after expansion, 410, 411  
Compliance with Revenue Canada, 410-11, 412
- 1989 Reports, 223-40, 375-89  
Committee re appeals process, 375-76, 382, 442  
Structure Review Committee extension, 231-32, 239, 446  
Compliance with Revenue Canada, 238-39, 240, 382, 462
- 1990 Reports, 267-71, 509-21  
Denominational investment policy, 514-15, 698  
Compliance with Revenue Canada, 288, 672
- 1991 Reports, 211-40, 601-33  
Denominational Ministries and Agencies Plan, 606, 632, 780  
Compliance with Revenue Canada, 223-24, 781  
Restructuring, 215-16, 605-06, 777-81  
Committee to Study Regional Synods appointed, 213
- 1992 Reports, 610-12, 667-69  
Denominational restructuring, 219, 233, 531, 613
- 1993 Reports, 21-40, 331-63  
Constitution and Bylaws of the CRCNA, 33, 333, 342-46, 582-83
- 1994 First reports of the Board of Trustees of the CRCNA, 21-49, 351-67
- 1995 Reports, 23-83, 569-87  
Review of the Model Articles of Incorporation, 697-98, 709-10  
Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada, 43-44, 579  
Articles of Association of CRCNA (restated)/Bylaws of CRCNA (amended), 35, 47-60, 676  
Articles of Incorporation of the Christian Reformed Church Synod (restated)/Bylaws of the Trustee Corporation of the CRCNA, 35-36, 61-74, 676-77  
Constitution and Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of the CRCNA, committee appointed to review, 412, 571, 697  
Lawsuits, 36, 678  
Trademarking the church's name, 36  
Mission and Vision Statement, 396-98, 573-74 (text), 694, 752
- 1996 Joint-Ministries Management Committee, 23, 310-11, 353, 575-76  
Christian Reformed Church Trustee Corporation to be replaced by Christian Reformed Church in North America Foundation, 35, 45, 455  
Constitution and Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, changes in, to accommodate college and seminary, 35-36, 45, 45-58 (text), 536, 620-33 (final version)

- Lawsuits, 37
- Model Articles of Incorporation for congregations, review committee, 34-35
- Name change for Board of Trustees (advised against), 36
- Reports, 23-29 353-64
- 1997 Bylaw re “Property” in articles of incorporation, 502, 508, 512-13, 616-18, 620
  - Church Order changes re disaffiliation, 23-24, 612-13, 615-16
  - Church Order Supplement, 38-c, 24-25, 613-14, 615-16
  - Trademarking denominational names, 35-36, 501, 508, 636
  - Model Articles of Incorporation bylaw re “Property” for Canadian churches, 501-02, 508, 509-12, 618, 619 620
  - Model Articles of Incorporation, proposed changes for U.S. churches, 25-28, 41-44, 618, 619
  - Reports, 19-61, 499-513
  - Vision and Mission Statement approval requested, 38, 41-44, 624, 630
- 1998 Review of denominational restructuring, 31-32, 35-55
  - Consolidation of financial support services of all agencies, 33
  - New investment-management policy, 43, 57-62, 439-42, 461-66
  - IRM Corporation, comments re, 34, 261, 439-42
  - Overture requesting committee to review the functioning of BOT, 313-14, 388-90
- 1999 BOT Evaluation Committee report, 43-51, 52-53, 580
  - Condensed financial statements of the agencies and institutions, 57-86, 581
  - IRM matters, 29-30
  - Lawsuit re insurance, 29
  - Transfer of duties of Council of the Christian Reformed Churches in Canada to Canadian Ministries Board, 32-34
  - Conflict-of-Interest and Disclosure Policy, 31, 53-55, 581
  - Reports, 19-86, 449-72
- 2000 Canadian ministries, 30-31, 523, 535-38
  - Re ministries of former Pastoral Ministries, 32-33, 66-76, 523
  - Denominational Ministries Plan, 33-34
  - Finance matters, 34, 524-28
  - Investments, 542-45
  - Governance Proposal, 52-66, 521-22, 523, 538-39
  - Reports, 19-79, 517-45

### **Christian Reformed Church in North America—Michigan Corporation**

- 1988 Joint-venture agreements, 73, 83-84, 410-11, 575
- 1989 Joint-venture agreement to satisfy Revenue Canada, 462
- 1990 267
- 1991 211
- 1992 215, 529
- 1993 21, 331
- 1994 21, 351
- 1995 23, 569
- 1996 23, 353
- 1997 19, 499

1998 19 253

1999 19 451

2000 19 519

**Christian Reformed Church in North America—Ontario Corporation**

1988 Joint-venture agreements, 73, 83-84, 410-11, 575

1989 Joint-venture agreement to satisfy Revenue Canada, 462

1990 267

1991 211

1992 215, 529

1993 21, 331

1994 21, 351

1995 23, 569

1996 23, 353

1997 19 499

1998 19 253

1999 19 451

2000 19 519

**Christian Reformed Church in Puerto Rico**

1987 Fraternal observer from, 533, 587

1989 Fraternal observer from, 428  
IRC correspondence with, 168

1997 163

**Christian Reformed Church Loan Fund, Inc.**

(See Church Help Committee for reference prior to 1984. Beginning in 1988, see Christian Reformed Church Loan Fund, Inc.—U.S. and Christian Reformed Church Loan Fund, Ltd.—Canada.)

1984 Report, 153

Discussions with Ontario Extension Fund, 585

1985 Progress noted, 806

Report, 178

1986 Report, 164-66

1987 Canadian and U.S. funds separated and renamed, 133-34, 136, 599  
Report, 132-35

**Christian Reformed Church Loan Fund, Inc.—U.S. (formerly Christian Reformed Church Loan Fund, Inc.)**

(See Church Help Committee for references prior to 1984.)

(See also Denominational Loan Fund)

1988 Canadian loan fund not implemented, 94, 565-66

Report, 93-96

1989 479

Report, 149-50

1990 663-64

Report, 165-67

Articles of incorporation amended re “Volunteer Director Liability Protection,” 166, 663

Board members, 166-67, 715

Bylaw revision requested, 166-67, 664

- 1991 749  
Report, 139-41  
Articles of incorporations and bylaws revised re volunteer liability, 140
- 1992 686  
Report, 125-27
- 1993 559-60  
Report, 162-64
- 1994 434, 498  
Report, 122-23  
New part-time director: Mr. Harry Vander Meer, 31  
Retirement of director Mr. Garrett Van de Riet, 37, 434
- 1995 666, 775  
Report, 166-68  
New director: Harry J. Vander Meer, 166, 167, 168  
Sources of funding, 167
- 1996 504  
Report, 154-44
- 1997 703-04  
Report, 178-80  
Retirement of executive director Harry J. Vander Meer, 179-80, 703  
New executive director (Mr. Jack Heinen), 180
- 1998 436  
Report, 130-32  
Appeal from a decision of the Board of Trustees of the CRCNA re agency status of Loan Fund, 317, 385-86
- 1999 566  
Report, 148-50
- 2000 Board members and nominations, 173, 733  
Report, 173-75

#### **Christian Reformed Church Loan Fund, Ltd.—Canada**

- 1987 Establishment of, 133-34, 599
- 1988 Canadian Loan Fund not implemented, 94, 565-66

#### **Christian Reformed Church of Eastern Africa**

- 1996 Fraternal observer from, 557

#### **Christian Reformed Church of Myanmar**

- 1993 Address by delegate, 614
- 1996 IRC report, 185
- 1997 IRC report, 223
- 1998 IRC report, 176

#### **Christian Reformed Church of Nigeria** (formerly called Benue Church of Christ and also Church of Christ in Nigeria, Benue and Sardauna Region)

- 1956 Sister church, 64
- 1961 Delegate from, 7, 9, 504ff.
- 1980 Address by delegates, 72
- 1989 119-20
- 1991 Address by delegate, 737
- 1993 120

- 1994 96
- 1995 Address by delegate, 669
- 1996 140
- 1997 160
  - Letter to, offering prayers and support, 226
  - Ecumenical conversation with IRC, 229
- 1998 IRC report, 177, 291
- 2000 Letter of greeting to Synod 2000, 525

#### **Christian Reformed Church of the Dominican Republic**

- 1993 119
- 1996 Fraternal observer addresses synod, 460
- 1997 163

#### **Christian Reformed Church of the Philippines**

- 1978 Address by delegate, 17
- 1997 162, 223, 524-25
- 1998 Church in ecclesiastical fellowship (new), 176, 180, 292

#### **Christian Reformed Church of Zambia**

- 1995 Address by delegate, 669

#### **Christian Reformed Church Synod Trustees (Inc.)**

(See also Christian Reformed Church in North America (Inc.); Synodical Interim Committee)

- 1969 Articles of Incorporation approved, 41
  - Report, 423ff.
- 1970 Corporate trustees appointed, 58
  - Report, 484ff.
- 1971 Incorporation completed, 18
  - Report, 385
- 1972 Change in number of trustees, 14
  - Report, 613ff.
- 1973 Synodical Interim Committee as trustees, 19
  - Report, 342
- 1974 Report, 386-434
- 1975 Report, 377-415
- 1976 Report, 396-413
- 1977 Report, 441-71
- 1978 Report, 411-45
- 1979 Report, 409-45
- 1980 Report, 380-99
- 1981 Report, 359-77
- 1982 Report, 486-515
- 1983 Reports, 218-36, 546-73
- 1984 Reports, 225-48, 489-513
- 1985 Reports, 286-308, 603-15
- 1986 Reports, 232-47, 520-26
- 1987 Reports, 258-336, 484-96
- 1988 Reports, 221-41, 399-417
- 1989 Reports, 223-40, 375-89
- 1990 Reports, 267-89, 509-21

- 1991 Reports, 211-40, 601-33
- 1992 Reports, 33, 215, 529-46
- 1993 Reports, 21-40, 331-63
- 1994 Reports, 21-49, 351-67
- 1995 Reports, 23-83, 569-87
- 1996 Reports, 23-62, 353-62
- 1997 Reports, 19-61, 499-513
- 1998 Reports, 19-62, 253-73
- 1999 Reports, 19-86, 451-76
- 2000 Reports, 19-109, 519-45

### **Christian Reformed Home Missions**

(See Home Missions)

### **Christian Reformed Laymen's League**

(See Christian Laymen's League)

### **Christian Reformed Publishing House**

(See Board of Publications of the Christian Reformed Church;  
CRC Publications)

### **Christian Reformed Resettlement Service**

Accredited for support, 1950-1960.

- 1947 Displaced persons in Europe, 443
- 1948 Displaced persons in Europe, 31
- 1949 Program instituted, 69  
Report, 243
- 1950 48  
Support, 89  
Report, 281ff.
- 1951 21  
Support, 23  
Report, 369ff.
- 1952 89  
Report, 307ff.
- 1953 57  
Report, 477ff.
- 1954 69  
Report, 194ff.
- 1955 69  
Report, 257ff.
- 1956 23, 71  
Report, 219ff.
- 1957 68  
Report 14ff.
- 1958 64, 76  
Report, 318ff.
- 1959 14, 97  
Reports, 285ff., 497
- 1960 32, 84  
Reports, 278ff., 411

- 1961 12, 107  
Report, 123
- 1962 17  
Report, 428ff.
- 1963 73, 97  
Report, 393  
Possible merger with CRWRC, 73, 394  
Loan to Education Committee, 97, 415
- 1964 66  
Report, 420ff.  
Refugee work transferred to CRWRC, 66, 416ff.
- 1965 18  
Report, 312
- 1966 Members, 94
- 1967 Members, 107
- 1969 Gift to synodical expense fund, 106
- 1972 Balance of fund transferred, 14  
Report, 620

### **Christian Reformed, use of the name**

- 1967 Matter to be studied, 59
- 1968 100ff.
- 1969 No further action, 41  
Report, 448
- 1993 Communication to other churches and groups using the name, 29, 39, 580
- 1995 Trademarking church's name, 36
- 1997 Trademarking denominational names, 35-36, 501, 508, 636

### **Christian Reformed World Missions**

(See World Missions, Board for Christian Reformed)

### **Christian Reformed World Relief Committee**

(See World Relief)

### **Christian Reformed World Relief Committee-Binational**

(New in 1992; see World Relief)

### **Christian Sanatorium Association (Goffle Hill)**

(See Christian Health Care Center)

### **Christian School Educational Foundation**

(See Christian Schools International)

### **Christian School Employees Relief Fund**

(See Christian Schools International)



## Christian schools and colleges

(See also Calvin College; Christian Schools International; Dordt College; King's College; Redeemer College; Reformed Bible College; Trinity Christian College; Institute for Christian Studies; Institut Farel)

- 1857-1880 Use of Dutch language to be stressed, 15
  - Duty of the church to educate children and to provide schools, 132
  - Synod sees the need of educating its own teachers, 134
  - Synod stresses the need of Christian education, 138
  - Consistories should take steps to establish Christian schools, 142
  - Sunday schools should also be stressed in congregations, 142
  - Report of progress of Christian school in Grand Rapids, 146
  - Sunday school should be stressed in absence of Christian schools, 146
  - Reports of progress in setting up Christian schools, 154
  - Funds should be collected for Christian schools, 172
  - Articles on Christian education should be published in *De Wachter*, 172
  - Christian schools advocated with instruction in both English and Dutch languages, 208
- 1881 Discussion of Christian education with articles in *De Wachter*, 17
- 1882 Synod strongly advocates the need for Christian education, 11
- 1892 Church and leaders urged to promote Christian education, 12
- 1898 Necessity for Christian education, 24, 38
- 1908 Churches urged to sponsor Christian day schools, 41
- 1914 Secondary education, 29-33
- 1916 Separation of high school from Calvin College proposed, 34
- 1920 Separation of Calvin College from Theological School proposed, 36ff.
  - Preparatory department of Calvin College phased out, 35
- 1924 Coordination of high school courses with those of Calvin College, 38
- 1930 Article 41 (41) of Church Order revised, 47
- 1932 Request of principals of Christian schools, 26
  - Support is urged, 42
  - Overture re junior-college movement, 38ff.
- 1934 Re junior-college movement, 45
  - Consistory member should support Christian schools, 167
- 1936 Definition of "schools" as used in term "Christian schools," 35
  - Consistories should strongly support Christian schools, 36-37
- 1944 National Union of Christian Schools, 33
  - Employees Relief Fund, 107
- 1945 National Union Pension Fund support, 110
- 1946 Pension Fund, 89
  - Emergency relief, 124
- 1947 Promotion of Christian schools, 19, 418
  - Re establishment of junior colleges, 22
- 1948 Re junior colleges, 47ff., 211, 278ff.
- 1950 Re junior colleges, 81, 301ff.
- 1951 Re junior colleges, 88, 115ff.
  - Principles of Christian education referred to churches for study, 44
- 1953 Junior colleges and reduction of Calvin College quotas, 146, 556
- 1954 Junior colleges and Calvin College quotas, 37, 364
- 1955 Aid to junior colleges, 47, 329, 334 (see 1962)

- 1956 Quota adjustments, 74, 358ff.
- 1957 Junior-college problem, 66, 466ff.
- 1958 Quota-adjustment problem, 43, 77, 85, 371, 408ff.
- 1960 Support of Dordt and Trinity colleges, 84
- 1962 Plan for quota-area support of society-controlled colleges, adopted, 53, 104, 291ff.
- 1970 Inner-city Christian-school mandate, 114
- 1974 Study matter of taxation, 92
- 1975 Statement re taxation adopted, 64-68  
Letter to President of United States, 68  
Matter referred to Council of the Christian Reformed Churches in Canada, 70  
Report, 609-16
- 1982 Proposed legislation in Ontario, Canada, 100
- 1986 Appeals to override decisions of the Lawndale CRC and Classis Chicago North re ecclesiastical support of a Christian school, rejected, 495, 728-29

**Christian Schools International** (formerly National Union of Christian Schools)

Accredited for support, 1926-2000.

Christian School Educational Foundation approved for support, 1949-1961, 1963-1984.

Christian School Employees' Relief Fund approved for support, 1944-1982.  
(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

1926 Communication, 175

1930 196

1939 Address, 16

1940 8, 85

Address, 107

1941 Address, 57

1948 33, 36

Report, 415ff.

1949 Address, 60

1950 81, 88

Report, 411ff.

1962 99

Report, 444

1967 Proposed land purchase, 33

1968 Mandate, 71

1969 65

Report, 325ff.

1970 Inner-city Christian-school mandate, 114

**Christian Schools International Foundation**

Accredited for support, 1987-2000.

**"Christian Testimony on the World, A,"** (Reformed Ecumenical Council)

1993 410-11, 504

**Christian World Communions**

1993 Continued REC participation in, 209

## Christology/atonement

2000 Reformed Churches of the Netherlands' position re, 209-10

## Church and state

(See also Abuse; Incorporation; Constitution and Bylaws of the CRCNA; Selective conscientious objection; Pacifism)

1857-1880 Church members who slander the government are to be denied the Lord's Supper, 30

Attending meetings which slander the government, 45

Petition for a day of prayer, 36

Day of thanksgiving for return of peace, 57

Petition re capital punishment, 95, 102, 106

1918 Pledge support to the President, 7, 21

1936 Communication re Article 36, Belgic Confession, 14

Statement of pacifism requested, 29, 96

1937 Re Article 36, Belgic Confession, 12

1938 Change in Article 36 approved, 16ff.

Notification of change to other churches, 20

Study statement on war, 49

1939 Statement on war adopted, 27, 240ff. (see 1977)

Appeal 1938 decision re Article, 36, 85, 244

1940 Study relationship between church and state (Art. 36), 82, 318-29

1941 Communication to the President re seven-day work week, 31

1942 Petition to the U.S. President, 139

Study of Article 36, Belgic Confession, continued, 14

Drafting of preseminary students into military service, 27

1943 Decision re Belgic Confession, Article 36, 107-14, 414ff.

New study committee re Belgic Confession, Article, 36, 114

1944 Deferment from military service for preseminary students, 14, 118

1946 Matter of Belgic Confession, Article 36, referred to the churches for study, 38, 398-428

1947 Action withheld re Belgic Confession, Article 36, 83ff.

1951 Decision of the RES re church and state, 44, 384

1958 Revision of Article 36 of Belgic Confession adopted, 28-31, 174ff.

1959 Decision of the RES re modern warfare, 80, 248ff.

1963 Approval of Article 36, Belgic Confession, revision, 36

Study of statement on modern warfare, 72, 181ff.

1964 Revision of Article 36, Belgic Confession, approved by RES, 71

Statement on modern warfare referred to churches, 85, 312ff.

1965 Expression of opposition re national elections on Sunday, 41

1966 Reply re national elections on Sunday, 519

1968 Monday-holiday bills, action withheld, 65

Overtures re Monday-holiday bills, 274, 579

1969 Resolutions adopted re selective conscientious objectors, 96ff., 487ff.

1970 Reply from the government re conscientious objectors, 514

1972 Appeal re decisions of 1939 and 1969 re warfare, 104

1973 Request for guidelines re modern warfare, 70

1975 Guidelines re ethical decisions on war referred to the churches, 53ff., 518-33

Statement re taxation and Christian education adopted, 64ff., 609ff.

- 1977 Guidelines re ethical decisions on war adopted, 44-48, 550-74
- 1984 Conscientious objection/tax resistance, 64-66, 84-91, 457, 647-48
- 1988 Statement re Nicaraguan war, 69, 440-41, 460, 546-48
- 1989 Overture requesting synod to ask U.S. government to change date of National Day of Prayer, 316, 467  
 Synod adopts letter to be sent to U.S. President and Canadian Prime Minister urging strong governmental response to aggressive situation in China, 505-06  
 Compliance with Revenue Canada, 238-39, 240, 382, 430-31, 462
- 1990 Joint-venture agreements to satisfy Revenue Canada, 127-30, 148, 340-41, 399-400, 506, 530-32, 672
- 1991 Canadian candidates, immigration laws, acceptance of U.S. calls, 217  
 Political activities and tax-exempt organizations, 217  
 SIC and joint-ministry agreements with Revenue Canada, 223-24, 781
- 1992 Recommendations that CRC work with governments to foster religious liberty, 28, 685
- 1993 CRC compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act, 169-71, 381-405, 539, 542-43
- 1994 Legal ramifications of abuse materials, 527-28
- 1995 Corporate ramifications of conscientious objection, 325, 710-11  
 Legal review of process by which churches leave denomination, 603-04, 697-98, 709-10
- 1996 Annual Day of Prayer, date change proposed to correspond to National Day of Prayer, 355, 455, 578  
 Constitution and Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of the CRCNA, 23, 35-36, 43-44, 45, 45-49 (text), 536, 620-33 (final version)
- 1997 Bylaw re "Property" for Canadian churches, 502, 508, 512-13, 616-18, 620  
 Trademarking the denomination's name, 35-36, 501, 508, 636  
 Letters sent to U.S. President and Canadian Prime Minister re violations of freedom in Nigeria, 30  
 Articles of incorporation for Canadian churches, 501-02, 508, 509-12 (text), 619-20  
 Articles of incorporation for U.S. churches, 25-28, 41-44 (text), 616-20  
 Ministers' Pension Funds designates up to 100% of pension as housing allowance for U.S. income-tax purposes, 212, 705  
 Synod instructs IRC to address the RCSA on their theological support of apartheid, 640
- 1998 Overture requesting revision of Model Articles of Incorporation, 311-12, 423-25  
 Letter to U.S. President re Cuba, 254, 263  
 Model Articles of Incorporation, changes in, 217-20, 311-12, 423-25
- 1999 Jubilee 2000 (social justice), 90, 219-20, 487-88, 573  
 Overtures re cancellation of debt of poorest countries, 425-32, 573  
 Social-justice resolutions of the National Associations of Evangelicals, 492-95
- 2000 Recommendations re public policy on end-of-life issues, 708

## Church comity

(See also Interchurch relations; Golden Rule Comity Agreement)

1924 Church comity with RCA, 75

## Church correspondence and ecumenicity

(See Comity; Golden Rule Comity Agreement; Interchurch relations; Reformed Ecumenical Synod; Reformed Ecumenical Council; ecumenical organizations by name)

## Church discipline

(See also Appeals; Baptism; Church membership; Lapsed membership; Lodge membership; Marriage matters; Multicultural matters)

A. GENERAL MATTERS

B. BAPTIZED MEMBERS

C. COMMUNICANT MEMBERS

D. CONSISTORY/COUNCIL

E. MINISTERS AND PROFESSORS

A. GENERAL MATTERS

1990 Changes in Church Order re discipline (Arts. 65, 78, 79, 80, 81), 402, 590

Change in Church Order requested to reflect mutual care, 407-12, 590

Confidentiality and public discipline, 401

1991 Confidentiality in discipline cases, 284-85, 723

Section IV of the Church Order, 715-23

Report of the Committee to Study Section IV of the Church Order, 263-85

New forms for announcements and exclusion from membership, 720-22

1992 Church Order changes re discipline, 222-25, 612

1995 Communications requesting discipline for ecclesiastical disobedience, 611, 654, 761

OPC/CRC relations and church discipline, 222

Overtures regarding ecclesiastical disobedience, 386-88, 654, 761

Overtures re homosexual officebearers, 528-29, 701

Overtures re "statue exercise" participants and initiators, 527-28, 700-01

Overtures re procedures and Guidelines for Handling Abuse

Allegations Against a Church Leader, 557-65, 781-88 (final version)

1996 Church discipline as issue between CRC and OPC, 382-83

B. BAPTIZED MEMBERS

1857-1880 Censure announced to congregation before dismissal, 91

Negligent members to be erased, 163

Disturbance of worship services, 168

1886 Members who leave the church to avoid discipline, 34

1894 Erasure of baptized members, 15, 17

1896 Dismissal of baptized members, 37

1900 Announcement of discipline, 61

1910 Erasure at no determined age, 58

1912 Reinstatement, 42

Age of erased baptized members, 50

Form for erasure, 51

- 1914 Form for erasure, 72
- 1916 Form for erasure, 9
- 1918 Method of censure, 58ff., 174ff.
- 1926 Announcing censure, 55
- 1946 Erasure, 58
- 1947 Membership in relation to that of parents, 48
- 1948 Erasure, 37, 125-37  
Membership of children discontinued when parents resign membership, 66, 138-45
- 1950 Form for erasure proposed, 39, 239
- 1951 Resignation, 56  
Form for erasure, 100
- 1953 Form for erasure proposed, 48, 177
- 1955 Form for erasure rejected, 98, 425ff.
- 1959 Statement of dismissal adopted, 37-38
- 1974 Method of discipline amended, 109ff.  
Rule for lapsed membership revised, 81
- 1976 Procedure for those who do not attend their home church, 25

#### C. COMMUNICANT MEMBERS

- 1857-1880 Removing church property to make caskets, 7  
Public slander, 11  
Self-appointed preacher, 61  
Slander, 69  
Sunday labor (brewery, milk delivery), 74  
Slander and creating suspicions, 91  
Termination of membership because of neglect of public worship, 93, 95  
Member raising discord in church, 111  
Resignation under censure, 187
- 1881 Member resigning under censure no longer under scope of discipline (General Rules, Article 65), 19  
Discipline of members who do not send children to catechism, 18
- 1886 Appeal re membership transfer, 21
- 1888 Appeal re refusal to transfer membership, 13  
Resignation under censure, 19  
Membership of person who denies infant baptism, 19  
Appeal re perjury, 30
- 1890 Rule of 1881 re resignation under censure rescinded, 9 (*see* 1918)
- 1892 Members under censure voting for church officers not permitted, 23  
Parents who do not present child for baptism, 23  
Baptism of child of a parent under discipline, 24
- 1896 Woman disciplined without process or form, 66
- 1898 Problem of insanity of member under censure, 67  
Membership may not be transferred because of disagreement with another member, 71
- 1902 Public slander, 50  
Saloonkeepers subject to discipline, 57
- 1904 Voting by member under censure, 51
- 1910 Lapsed membership of absentee members, 61 (*see* 1974)

- 1918 Decision of 1881 re the resignation of members under censure reinstated, 60-66 (see 1951)
  - 1922 Obtaining divorce on unbiblical ground is censurable, 59
  - 1924 Discipline for persistent refusal to attempt reconciliation upheld, 61
  - 1926 Proposal to rescind 1918 decision re the resignation of members under censure—action withheld, 56
  - 1930 Announcing names of adulterers, 47  
Desertion not a ground for divorce, 51, 200
  - 1936 Clarification of procedure re the resignation of members under censure, 120  
Member denies validity of water baptism, 36
  - 1938 Denial of validity of water baptism, 36
  - 1939 Deviation from doctrinal standards, 75
  - 1949 Overture re the resignation of members under discipline, 59
  - 1951 Decisions of 1918 and 1936 re the procedure for the resignation of members as no longer under the scope of church discipline, upheld, 16, 274ff.
  - 1953 Censure for insubordination to consistory, 142
  - 1959 Statement of dismissal adopted, 37-38
  - 1961 Procedure with adulterers, 96
  - 1963 Question of readmission to membership, 32, 57  
Question of termination of membership, 74
  - 1965 Readmission to membership, 48
  - 1966 Form for excommunication, 43
  - 1968 Readmittance of unbiblically divorced persons, 60
  - 1973 Form for excommunication proposal, 16
  - 1974 Amend method of excommunication, 77  
Rule for lapsed membership revised, 81  
Study of member discipline, 82
  - 1976 Procedure for those who do not attend their home church, 25  
Membership of separated mates, 38  
Proposal of Classis Quinte, 53
  - 1979 Provisional new form for excommunication adopted, 125, 370ff.
  - 1980 Provisional form for readmission adopted, 46, 348-49
  - 1982 Manner of reconciliation determined by consistory, reaffirmed, 40-41
  - 1991 Confidentiality of announcements re exclusion/readmission, 283-85, 769  
Recording of exclusions/readmissions, 284-85, 723
- D. CONSISTORY/COUNCIL
- 1857-1880 Elder permits Presbyterian minister to occupy pulpit, 3  
Consistory deposed for not retiring an elder at end of term, 15ff.  
Elder censured for disloyalty to decisions and slander, 22  
Two elders censured for attending a church of another denomination, 27  
Elders carrying fire insurance, 57, 59, 134, 144, 150  
Elder deposed for religious deviation, 101  
Appeal re an elder delegate, 109, 131  
Elder sheltering a sinful son, 132, 134



- Deposition of three consistory members of Steamboat Rock church, 179
- Deposition of an elder of Holland, MI, church, 180
- 1886 Baptism by an elder, invalid, 35
- 1896 Discussion re deposition or suspension of elders, 37
- 1910 May a person whose marriage is questionable serve as an elder? 55
- 1922 Deposition of Sioux Center consistory illegal, 139-52
- 1924 Re deposition of a consistory by a classis, 15
- 1926 New Year's Day must be observed, 96
- Rule against choirs must be upheld, 97
- Classis has the right to depose a consistory, 141, 315ff.
- Appeals re discipline involving consistory members and minister, 200ff.
- 1930 Deposition of elder for refusal to abide by a reconciliation, 130ff.
- 1942 Mutual censure, 123
- 1944 Mutual censure, 29
- 1945 Mutual censure, 22, 330
- 1946 Mutual censure, 70, 115, 192ff.
- 1947 Mutual censure, 42
- 1988 Discipline of officebearers who betray confidentiality, 535
- 1991 Discipline of officebearers, 510-11, 723
- Suspension/deposition of elders, deacons, and evangelists, 719
- 1996 Personal appeal re discipline for council member and his family, 335, 491-93
- E. MINISTERS AND PROFESSORS (C.O. Art. 82 and 83 in 1991 revision)  
(See also Ministers and ministerial matters)
- 1857-1880 Rev. K. Vanden Bosch for improper comments re problems with Zeeland church, 39-44, 48, 51, 65, 77
- Criticism of sermon of Rev. Wm. Van Leeuwen, 70
- Rev. Wm. Van Leeuwen deposed, 138, 139
- Rev. K. Vanden Bosch reprimanded for lack of tact with Grand Haven church, 150
- Rev. J. Kremer is too familiar with the Reformed Church, 186
- Prof. G. Boer re article referring to the Reformed Church as a sister church, 195, 200
- 1883 Question re opinions of Rev. J.L. Fles, 22
- 1884 Appeal re teaching of Rev. J.L. Fles, 16
- Appeal re *Book of Songs* used by Rev. W.R. Smidt, 16
- 1898 Reinstatement of Mr. J. Riemersma upheld, 69
- 1902 Deposition of Rev. H. Kamps upheld, 48
- 1906 Attitude of Rev. C. Van Houten re Free Masonry, 24, 56
- 1908 Deposition of Rev. E. Vander Vries upheld, 45
- 1914 Rev. J. Vander Werp re doctrinal views in baptismal form, 77ff.
- 1916 Appeal re doctrinal views in baptismal form, 43
- 1918 Reinstatement of a minister, procedure for, 48
- 1920 Deposition of Rev. H. Bultema, 97
- Appeals re Bultema deposition, 73
- 1922 Deposition of Prof. R. Janssen, 88-138, 153ff., 256ff.
- 1924 Deposition of Prof. R. Janssen upheld, 161-91, 199-238



- 1926 Deposition of Rev. C. Vriesman, 52  
Deposition of Rev. H. Danhof, 52, 135-40  
Deposition of Rev. G. Ophof, 52, 135-40  
Deposition of Rev. H. Hoeksema, 135-40  
Deposition of Rev. H. Wierenga upheld, 52, 89 185-200  
Appeals re discipline involving consistory members and minister, 200ff.
- 1928 Deposition of Rev. D. Jonker, 131
- 1936 Deposition of Rev. B. Bruxvoort, 143, 240
- 1938 Deposition of Rev. C.J. Scholten, 35
- 1939 Deposition of Rev. K.W. Fortuin, 54ff, 78, 93  
Suspension of Rev. B.J. Danhof, 82ff.
- 1941 Deposition of Rev. G. Weeber, 27, 30
- 1949 Deposition of Rev. Nick De Vries (Crookston, MN), 47  
Reinstatement of Mr. B. Bruxvoort, 47, 51
- 1950 Reinstatement of Mr. J.P. Battema nullified, 81
- 1952 Deposition of Rev. Wm. Ribbens, 44
- 1954 Deposition of Rev. P. Vos, 79
- 1959 Rule re the readmission of ministers amended, 22
- 1961 Deposition of Rev. John Visser, 63
- 1962 Deposition of Dr. E. Hills upheld, 84ff.
- 1965 Deposition of Rev. Jacob Rook, 48  
Deposition of Rev. B.J. Boerkool upheld, 99ff.
- 1969 Reinstatement of Mr. Wm. Ribbens, 27  
Deposition of Rev. J. Maliepaard, 29
- 1970 Deposition of Dr. Carlos Tapia-Ruano, 70
- 1971 Deposition of Rev. Wm. Vander Hoven, 104  
Deposition of Rev. Andrew Zwart, 104
- 1972 Announcements of discipline, 26
- 1973 Deposition of Rev. Henry Visscher, 56
- 1974 Deposition of Rev. A.P. Geisterfer, 76, 115  
Deposition of Rev. Wm. Heynen, 112  
Deposition of Rev. Gerald Hubers, 112  
Deposition of Rev. M. Paul Van Houten, 112  
Reinstatement of Mr. Wm. Vander Hoven, 112
- 1975 Rule re announcement of ministerial suspension deleted, 19  
Deposition of Rev. S. Terpstra, 29
- 1976 Deposition of Rev. John Bylsma, 79
- 1977 Deposition of Rev. Gerald L. Kramer, 70  
Deposition of Rev. John W. Postman, 71
- 1978 Deposition of Rev. Bert Block, 57
- 1979 Eligibility for reinstatement of Mr. A.P. Geisterfer, 62
- 1980 Reinstatement of Mr. John Bylsma and Mr. John W. Postman, 59
- 1981 Dismissal of Rev. Jerry Dykstra, 93  
Dismissal of Rev. Tony Ouwehand, 94
- 1982 Dismissal of Rev. Gary De Velder, 121  
Dismissal of Rev. Al Haan, 121
- 1983 Additional rules for deposed ministers rejected, 491, 669-70  
Deposition of Rev. John C. Ribbens, 630
- 1984 Deposition of Rev. Gerald Oosterveen, 617

- 1986 Deposition of Rev. John R. Jackson, 693  
Deposition of Rev. Jacob Ypma, 693
- 1989 Deposition of Ralph Fluit, 512  
Deposition of Peter Winkle, 512
- 1990 Reinstatement of Mr. Peter Winkle, 646
- 1991 Suspension/deposition of ministers, 718-19  
Discipline for ministers subject to two councils, 719-20
- 1994 Deposition of Rev. Nguyen X. Bao, 480  
Deposition of Rev. Derk Pierik, 480  
Deposition of Rev. James Tuininga, 481
- 1995 Deposition of Rev. Gordon Negen, 689-90
- 1996 Deposition of Rev. Orlin J. Hogan, 541  
Deposition of Rev. John W. Postman, 541  
Deposition of Rev. Gerald L. Rutgers, 541  
Deposition of Rev. Henry J. Steen, 541
- 1997 Resignation of Rev. Casey D. Freswick (in status of one deposed), 657  
Resignation of Rev. Stewart C. Pastein (in status of one deposed), 657  
Dismissal of Rev. Daniel L. Bratt, 656  
Dismissal of Rev. Bradd Nymeyer, 657
- 1998 Guidelines for the Suspension and/or Deposition of Pastors, including Pastoral Care, 156-59 396-99  
Deposition of Stanley R. Schalk, 430  
Dismissal of Rev. John Roke, 421
- 1999 None
- 2000 Dismissal of Rev. Thomas E. Mayo, Jr., 639  
Resignation of Rev. Timothy C. Turngren (in status of one deposed), 639  
Dismissal of Rev. Rayfield Benton, 660  
Dismissal of Rev. Boo Young Jang, 661  
Release of Rev. Philip J. Koster (in status of one deposed), 661  
Release of Rev. William R. Lenters (in status of one deposed), 661  
Release of Rev. Matthew R. Estrada (in status of one deposed), 662  
Release of Rev. Melvin Jonkman (in status of one deposed), 662  
Release of Rev. Alfred S. Luke (in status of one deposed), 662  
Dismissal of Rev. Alan J. Nikkel, 662

### **Churches in corresponding fellowship**

(See Interchurch Relations/Interchurch Relations Committee—Churches in corresponding fellowship)

### **Churches in ecclesiastical fellowship**

(See Interchurch relations/Interchurch Relations Committee)

### **Church extension and evangelism**

(See Home Missions)

### **Church Help Committee**

(See also Fund for Needy Churches; Fund for Smaller Churches)

(See Christian Reformed Church Loan Fund, Inc., U.S., after 1983)

- 1883 Assistance to two churches, 19
- 1884 Assistance to various churches, 19
- 1886 Assistance from Home Mission Fund, 28

- 1892 Separate fund approved, 19
- 1894 Separate fund established, 10
- 1898 41, 98ff.  
Restriction on funds, 41
- 1900 81ff.
- 1902 11, 101ff.  
Incorporation, 79
- 1904 Report, 86
- 1906 Rules re procedure, 47  
Report, 90
- 1908 32  
Report, 74
- 1910 20  
Report, 98
- 1912 42  
Report, 88
- 1914 13  
Report, 112
- 1916 Report, 94
- 1918 Report, 123
- 1920 17  
Report, 132
- 1922 Report, 211
- 1924 68, 103  
Report, 294
- 1926 87  
Report, 294
- 1928 Proposal to charge interest rejected, 110ff.  
Report, 247
- 1930 Report, 273  
Rules re repayment of loans and special gifts, 115ff.
- 1932 58, 197  
Report, 224
- 1934 Report, 221ff.
- 1936 13, 99  
Report, 195
- 1937 19, 26  
Report, 166
- 1938 42, 86  
Report, 219ff.
- 1939 38-40  
Report, 156ff.  
Incorporation, 39
- 1940 Report, 246ff.
- 1941 49, 59  
Report, 201ff.
- 1942 49  
Report, 219ff.
- 1943 32  
Report, 217ff.

- 1944 Change in rules, 46, 98  
Report, 183ff.
- 1945 28, 91  
Report, 173ff.
- 1946 28  
Report, 214ff.
- 1947 18, 61  
Report, 354ff.
- 1948 68  
Report, 294ff.
- 1949 16, 34  
Report, 170ff., 182ff.
- 1950 85  
Report, 244ff.
- 1951 66ff.  
Report, 175ff.
- 1952 91  
Report, 322ff.
- 1953 50  
Report, 336ff., 529
- 1954 Canadian Building Fund merged, 19  
Report, 148-58
- 1955 14  
Report, 141ff.
- 1956 68  
Report, 274ff.
- 1957 80  
Repayments, 62  
Report, 328ff.
- 1958 Purpose, 81  
Report, 285ff.
- 1959 Elimination of quotas, 96  
Revolving fund, 96, 502  
Report, 246
- 1960 Revolving fund, 87  
Evangelization buildings, 94  
Loans outstanding, 224-39  
Reports, 222, 395
- 1961 Changes in loan period, 81, 539  
Revolving fund, 104  
Loans outstanding, 161ff.  
Report 158ff.
- 1962 73  
New articles of incorporation, 74  
Loans, 359ff.  
Report, 357-71
- 1963 29, 43  
Quota request denied, 41, 412  
Loans, 174ff., 172ff.

- 1964 25, 46  
Loans, 155ff.  
Report, 153ff.
- 1965 43  
Loans, 194-202  
Report, 194ff.
- 1966 Canadian account, 81  
Loans, 102  
Report, 133ff.
- 1967 Quota reestablished, 53  
New policy on delinquent payments, 54  
Report, 371ff.
- 1968 66, 91  
Quota support, 81  
Report, 230ff.
- 1969 34  
Study of joint committee, 43  
Report, 161ff.
- 1970 18, 23  
Study, 77  
Report, 154ff.
- 1971 61  
Report, 189ff.
- 1972 18  
Application form, 58  
Report, 267ff.
- 1973 40  
Trinity CRC, Edmonton, 40  
Report, 287ff.
- 1974 35  
Report, 318ff.
- 1975 22  
Report, 321ff.
- 1976 37  
Report, 299ff.
- 1977 111  
Report, 343ff.
- 1978 87  
Report, 286ff.  
Outstanding loans, 287ff.
- 1979 Study of functions, operations, and interrelation mandated, 99  
Canadian bank account, 100  
Report, 326ff.
- 1980 Relationship with Board of Home Missions, 82-83  
Report, 283-88, 397, 409-10
- 1981 54  
Report, 253
- 1982 Committee to be absorbed into Denominational Loan Fund, 38  
Report, 322

- 1983 To be dissolved, 696  
Report, 133
- 1984 Appreciation for ninety years of service, 584-85

### **Church membership**

(See also Church discipline; Lapsed membership; Lodge membership; Marriage matters; Student memberships)

- 1857-1880 Accepting persons from other denominations, 2
  - Announcing names of those proposed for membership, 6
  - Accepting memberships from other denominations, 11
  - Problems connected with membership, 21ff.
  - Attending the nearest church, 39, 80
  - Membership when husband and wife belong to different denominations, 49
  - Use of the Compendium as basis for membership, 59
  - Discipline of members carrying fire insurance, 59
  - Members guilty of slandering their minister, 69
  - Members celebrating Lord's Supper in other congregations, 80
  - Members soliciting funds from members of other congregations, 80
  - Membership of a person not living with his spouse, 95
  - Membership of those moving to unchurched communities, 151
  - Improper conduct of baptized members, 163
  - Baptized members with no desire to make public profession, 182
  - Forms of membership to be printed at expense of the denomination, 184, 189, 191
  - Transfer of memberships under consistorial jurisdiction, 201
  - Accepting membership from members of the Reformed Church, 206
- 1881 Re church members too far distant to attend services but who do come for voting, 16
  - Accepting membership from those who flee to other countries to escape punishment, 15
  - Members who do not send their children to catechism, 18
- 1882 Rule for accepting congregations into the denomination, 15
- 1883 Accepting members by transfer, 12
- 1896 Accepting members from Christian Reformed churches in the Netherlands, 58
- 1902 Transfer of membership to a neighboring church, 51
  - Status of baptized members, 64ff.
  - Accepting baptized members whose names had been erased, 67
  - Membership forms for baptized members, 67
- 1904 Need for uniformity re membership, 40
- 1906 Membership remains in church until accepted by new church, 26
- 1908 Membership of a wife who lives apart from her husband should remain in the church where he is a member, 42 (see 1976)
- 1910 Accepting members from churches of less Reformed persuasion, 60
  - Lapse of membership of members moving away from church community, 61
- 1912 Interim membership of members transferring to another congregation, 50

- 1914 Interim membership, 69
- 1916 Transfer of membership of members under censure, 48  
Resigning membership, 45, 47  
Membership of missionaries, 19
- 1918 Resigning membership to avoid censure, 60ff. (see 1951)  
Membership of missionaries, 56
- 1924 Members withdrawing their membership, 89
- 1926 Canceling membership—action postponed, 56
- 1936 Re a certificate for the transfer of membership, 51  
Resignation under censure, 120
- 1939 Certificate for transfer of membership approved, 75, 253
- 1944 Membership of divorced persons, 87
- 1945 Membership of divorced persons, 67ff., 78ff.
- 1946 Church membership and labor unions, 103, 265ff.
- 1947 Dispersed members, 39ff.  
Membership of mission converts, 45ff.  
Membership of divorced and remarried persons, 17, 65ff., 77ff., 238ff.
- 1948 Dispersed and nonresident members, 19, 310  
Membership of children discontinued when parents resign membership, 66, 138-45  
Membership of divorced persons, 81ff., 116ff.
- 1949 Resigning under censure, 59  
Church membership of Calvin College students, 60  
Membership of divorced and remarried person, 75ff., 336ff.
- 1951 Resignation of members under censure, decisions of 1918 and 1936 upheld, 16ff., 56, 274ff.
- 1953 Membership of traveling church members, 149  
Membership of Calvin College students, 149ff., 238
- 1954 Re membership in labor unions, 90
- 1956 Membership of divorced and remarried persons, 15ff., 55ff., 117ff., 285-327, 379
- 1959 Statement of dismissal adopted, 37ff.  
Membership in unorganized churches to be deposited with missionary as officebearer of church he serves, 207
- 1960 Membership of Nigerian missionaries, 76
- 1961 Membership of missionaries on foreign fields, 42, 494
- 1963 Membership of believers on Native American mission field, 70, 321
- 1964 Membership of ministers in extraordinary service, 58
- 1966 Study of membership loss, 2  
Certificates of Calvin out-of-town students, 46
- 1968 Membership loss, 31, 617
- 1969 Membership loss, 35, 323ff.
- 1970 Membership and the lodge, 102ff.
- 1971 Membership loss, 54, 553-85
- 1972 Membership loss, 41, 384ff.  
Membership and the lodge, 87, 547-69
- 1973 Membership and the lodge, 20, 608
- 1974 Lodge and church membership, 58ff., 504-67  
Rule for lapsed membership revised, 81

- 1975 Lodge and church membership pamphlet, 101, 547-69  
New study re confessional commitment of lodge members, 101
- 1976 Lapsed membership of those who do not attend their home church, 25  
Revoke rule of 1908 re membership transfer of wife separated from her husband, 38
- 1977 Transfer of membership to churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 33  
SIC to study matter of membership transfers, 33
- 1980 Form for membership transfers adopted, 22, 388, 400  
Membership in emerging churches, 22, 389-90  
Procedure for transferring to church not in ecclesiastical fellowship, 22
- 1981 CRC and RCA membership transfers, 99, 281
- 1987 Official forms requested for transferring membership, 444, 624
- 1988 Transfer of membership between NAPARC churches, 116-17, 515
- 1991 Confidentiality of announcements re exclusion/readmission, 283-85, 769  
Recording of exclusions/readmissions, 284-85, 723  
Form letter requested for communication between churches regarding absentee members, 511-12, 793
- 1992 Statement of Membership, 488-89, 636-37, 667
- 1995 Church Order change re categories of church membership, 762
- 1998 New categories for reporting membership for *Yearbook* and ministry shares, 212-15, 410
- 1999 Overture to suspend use of inactive-member category, 438-39, 561-62

### **Church music**

(See Liturgical matters—B. Church Music)

### **Church of Central Africa Presbyterian, Nkhoma Synod (Malawi)**

- 1997 223  
Ecumenical conversation with, 229
- 1998 176

### **Church of Christ in Nigeria, Benue and Sardauna Region**

(See Christian Reformed Church of Nigeria)

### **Church of Christ in the Sudan among the Tiv (NKST) (formerly Tiv Church of Christ)**

- 1950 New Nigerian mission field, 58  
Report, 165, 181
- 1952 Additional help for field, 77
- 1956 Native ministers, 47
- 1957 Organization of the church, 93, 268
- 1958 Relationship, 99, 264
- 1959 RES and Tiv field, 85, 117, 358ff.
- 1960 Progress in transfer of Tiv field, 44, 83, 319
- 1961 Delegates to synod, 7, 19, 43, 504ff.  
Membership of missionaries in churches, 42, 494
- 1962 Final transfer of Tiv field to CRC, 223
- 1968 Sister-church relationship, 63, 314  
Request for a Reformed seminary, 81, 95ff., 463ff., 473  
Overtures, 568, 580, 586, 610



- 1969 Renewed request for a Reformed seminary, 90, 411
- 1970 Request for aid for seminary, 28, 72ff., 567ff.
- 1971 107  
Report, 266ff.
- 1972 New Reformed Theological College of Nigeria (RTCN) recognized,  
37ff., 176ff.
- 1973 Report, 164
- 1976 Address by delegate, 71
- 1984 Address by delegate, 626
- 1985 IRC report, 191, 200
- 1986 IRC report, 180
- 1990 Fraternal delegate addresses synod, 626
- 1991 IRC report, 105
- 1993 Address by delegate, 518
- 1994 Address by delegate, 465
- 1995 Address by delegate, 740
- 1997 IRC report, 226  
Ecumenical conversation with, 229  
Letter offering prayers and support, 226
- 1998 Fraternal delegate from, 387  
IRC contact with, 177, 291

#### **Church of Christ the Lord in Indonesia (Gereja Kristus Tuhan—GKT)**

- 1990 Observer invited to CRC synod, 205, 573

#### *Church Order and Rules for Synodical Procedure*

(For specific changes, *see* Church Order; Rules for Synodical Procedure; Synodical matters—G. Synodical Procedure)

- 1987 266
- 1988 233
- 1989 234
- 1991 219
- 1992 228
- 1993 30
- 1995 27
- 1996 29, 266
- 1997 33
- 1998 29
- 1999 28
- 2000 29

#### **Church Order matters**

(Numbers in parentheses refer to the comparable articles in the pre-1965 Church Order.)

- 1857-1880 Church Order of Dort, 37, 41, 197  
Question of a Reformed Church minister occupying pulpit in a  
Christian Reformed Church, 115
- 1894 Examinations for ministry under Article 7 (8), 49
- 1896 New copy of Church Order of Dort with suitable modifications  
applicable to our churches, 16
- 1902 Request for printing of Church Order into German, 77

- 1904 Revision of Church Order, 38, 41  
Translation of Church Order into English, 38  
Changing rule re calling of ministers, 39
- 1906 Request for revision of Article 9 (5) re calling of ministers, 16, 36  
Report on revision, 13  
Translation of Church Order into both English and German, 18
- 1908 Sunday-afternoon services in English-speaking churches, 35  
Church organization and Article 38 (38), 36  
Celebrating sacraments where there is no congregation, 37  
Revision committee to publish conclusions in *The Banner*, *De Wachter*,  
and *Der Bode*, 38  
Publication of Church Order in German and English, 50ff.
- 1910 Interpretation of expression "especially gifted" in Article 7 (8), 61  
Interpretation of expression "and schools" in Article 41 (41), 61  
Revision of Church Order, 64
- 1912 Revision, 49ff.  
New committee and mandate, 49 59  
Change in paragraph 3, Article 4 (22), 54  
Change in rules for church visiting, 54  
Questions re Article 41 (41) versus synodical decisions, 55  
Publish revisions of Church Order in pamphlet form, 55  
Speed up distribution of Church Order and produce a translation in  
English, 56
- 1914 Publication of Church Order, 11  
Revision of Church Order, 44ff.  
Adoption of revision, 52ff.  
Proposal for modification, 46ff.  
Particular synods, 50  
Continuation in office of consistory members, Article 23 (27), 71  
Translation of Church Order, 72, 83
- 1916 English and German translations, 49ff., 111ff.
- 1918 Translations, 55, 56, 157
- 1920 Church Order in English, 30, 144ff.  
Church Order in German, 30, 161ff.  
Interpretation of Article 14 (12), 27  
Translation of rules for church visiting, 27
- 1922 Regulation of Article 7 (8), 72  
Reduction in number of synodical delegates proposed, 77  
Rules for church visiting, 79 245
- 1924 Explanation re 1908 decision of synod re Article 38 (38), 13  
Deposition of a consistory, 15  
Classical committees, 85  
Classical licensure to preach, 93
- 1926 Particular synods, 70  
Authority of a classis to depose a consistory upheld, 141, 315  
Duties of classical committees, 143  
Reduction in number of synodical delegates proposed, 67
- 1928 Revision of Article 52 (69) re hymns, 46  
Change of rules for church visiting, 132  
Nomination and call of ministers from other denominations, 134

- Request for particular synods, 135
- Change in method of delegation to synod proposed, 136
- Reinstallation of officebearers necessary, 83
- Status of ministers in nonchurch institutions, 139
- Indefinite leave of absence not permitted, 141
- 1930 Amend Article 84 (75) re public announcements, 47
- Revision of Article 52 (69) re hymns, 43ff, 94ff.
- Needy and Christian schools re Article 41 (41), 47ff.
- Calling of ministers from other denominations, 52ff.
- Status of ministers in nonchurch institutions, 55
- 1932 Status of ministers in teaching profession, 58
- Change in number of synodical delegates, rejected, 68ff.
- Revision of Article 52 (69) re hymns, 135ff.
- 1934 Number of delegates to synod discussed, 59ff.
- Relation of Article 18 (13) and Emeritus Fund, 62, 162ff.
- Ministerial exchanges, 64
- Nomination of ministers from other denominations, 132
- 1936 Clarification of term "schools" in Article 41 (41), 35ff.
- Number of delegates reduced, 37ff.
- Annual synods, revision of Article 46 (50), 39
- 1937 Revision of Article 96 (86) re amendments proposed, 41
- 1938 Method of synodical delegating, 80
- Annual or biennial synods, 95ff.
- 1939 Revision of Article 18 (13) re emeritation, 21
- 1940 Funerals and Article 70 (65), 38
- 1941 Biennial synods, 23
- 1942 Decision of 1936 re annual synods reaffirmed, 18
- Church visiting, 123
- 1943 Request re Article 41 (41), 130
- Church visiting, Article 42 (44), 131
- 1944 Article 52 (69) re choirs amended, 27ff.
- Admitting ministers from other denominations, 88, 89
- 1945 Admitting ministers from other denominations, 83ff, 97ff., 307ff.
- Ministers in nonecclesiastical institutions, 23
- 1946 Request re Article 7 (8), 62, 118
- Question re Article 41 (41), 70, 192
- Rules for church visiting, 114, 192ff.
- 1947 Length of minister's service in a congregation, Supplement to Article 8 (5), 46
- Article 7 (8), 93, 408ff.
- Mutual supervision, Article 41 (41), 37ff.
- Proposed deletion of Article 69 (70) re marriage ceremonies, 47
- Status of ministers in nonecclesiastical institutions, 94, 348ff.
- 1948 Ministers in nonecclesiastical institutions, 75, 327
- Limited ordination, 79ff., 162
- 1949 Supervision of absentee members, 19

- 1950 Particular synods, 25
  - Catechism preaching and Article 54 (68), 62
  - Articles 13 (6) and 14 (12), 61, 322-43
  - Synodical diaconal committee proposed, 63
  - Request for revision of the Church Order, 63, 427
- 1951 Revision of Church Order proposed, 14ff.
  - Church Order included in *Psalter Hymnal*, 46
  - Confirmation of marriage, Article 69 (70), 25
- 1952 Particular synods, 34
  - Revision of Church Order, 35, 161
- 1953 Confirmation of marriage, Article 69 (70), 50
  - Church Order revision, 52, 410
  - Reduction in number of synodical delegates proposed, Article 45 (50), 97
  - Admitting ministers from other denominations, Article 8 (5), 105
- 1954 Particular synods, 51
  - Admitting ministers from other denominations, Article 8 (5), 54, 159
  - Confirmation of marriage, Article 69 (70), 55
  - Revision of Church Order, 93, 235
- 1955 Nomination of ministers from other denominations, Article 8 (5), 41
  - Confirmation of marriage, Article 69 (70), 43, 246ff.
- 1956 Colloquium doctum, Article 8 (9), 38, 485
  - Revision of Article 42 (44) re church visiting, 62
  - Particular synods, 66
- 1957 Church Order revision, 37, 398
  - Permission to call, 37
  - Particular synods approved, 38, 50, 287ff. (see 1960)
- 1958 Church visiting, Article 42 (44), 93
  - Particular synods, 96, 250
  - Revision of Church Order, 97, 386-402
- 1959 Particular synods, 20, 92, 128
  - Status of ministers in extraordinary services, Article 13 (6), 24, 103
  - Revision of Church Order, 95, 488
  - Clarification re ministers from other denominations, Article 8 (5), 103
- 1960 Plan for particular synods postponed, 76, 355-72
  - Church Order revision, 100ff., 133ff.
  - Ministers from other denominations, Article 8 (5), 98, 149
- 1961 Church Order revision, 30ff., 70, 96ff., 434-70
  - Overtures re Church Order revisions, 533, 534, 536, 537, 541
  - Clarification re ministers in extraordinary services, Article 13 (6), 56ff., 233-52
  - Clarification of Article 84 (75) re confession of sin, 96
- 1962 Clarification of Article 7 (8), 77
  - Admission of ministers from other denominations, Articles 8, 9 (5, 9), 112ff., 126
  - Church Order revision, 74, 90ff., 400-27
  - The number of synodical delegates, Article 45 (50), 40
  - Legal advice re Church Order revision, 95

- 1963 Admission of ministers from other denominations, Articles, 8, 9 (5, 9), 20ff., 395  
 Church Order revision, 106ff., 349-70  
 Reduction in membership of boards and delegates to synod rejected, 55ff.  
 Proposed particular synod of Eastern Canada, 56  
 Revision of church-visiting rules, Article 42 (44), 55
- 1964 Status of ministers in extraordinary services, Article 13 (6), 23, 57ff., 225  
 Worship services on December 31 and January 1, Article 51 (67), 90  
 Church Order revision, 89 377ff.
- 1965 Rules for church visiting, Article 42 (44), 84  
 Principles of Reformed Church Polity, 12  
 Ministerial credentials of emeriti ministers, Article 18 (13), 28  
 Revised Church Order adopted, 56-70, 74-79 89-94, 161-86  
 Church Order to be included in the *Psalter Hymnal*, 96
- 1966 Church Order revision, 19 202  
 Amend Article 41, 87  
 Rules for Church Visiting, Article 42, 20ff., 233  
 Proposed delegation of deacons to major assemblies, 22, 112ff.
- 1967 Credentials of emeriti ministers (Art.18), 69 112ff.  
 Proposed delegation of deacons to major assemblies, 91ff., 232ff.
- 1968 Request re Article 13, 66  
 Credentials of emeriti ministers (Art.18), 68, 216ff.
- 1969 Clarification of Article 7, 19 70  
 Policies for relocation of churches, 42  
 Implementation of Article 41, 43
- 1970 Admittance via Article 7, 53, 145ff.  
 Clarification of Articles 51-55, 69
- 1971 Organization of new churches, Article 38, 56  
 Worship services on December 31 and January 1, Article 51, 26, 137  
 Proposed delegation of deacons to major assemblies, Articles 40-a and 45, 137  
 Proposal to amend Article 40-c, 164  
 Proposal to amend Article 42-a, 163  
 Amend Article 41, Question 4, 126  
 Lord's Supper and Articles 55 and 60, 130, 439ff.  
 Proper ecclesiastical procedure urged, 135
- 1972 Amend Article 41, 56  
 Amend Article 42-a re church visiting, 27  
 Proposal to amend Article 52-b re hymns, 49  
 Proposal to amend Article 96 re amendments, 27
- 1973 Ministerial release, Article 17, 35  
 Proposal re mutual supervision, Article 41, 35  
 Amend Article 36-a re presiding elders, 82
- 1974 Revision of Supplement to Article 8, 21, 390ff.  
 Amend Article 8-a, 57  
 Amend Article 86-b, 77  
 Article 52-c, amend provisionally, 108  
 Amend Supplement to Article 83, 110

- 1975 Proposal to revise Article 42-a, 17  
 Proposal to delay adoption of study reports, 19  
 Article 59-b and 59-c amended provisionally, 40-41  
 Article 52-c amended, 47
- 1976 Supplement to Article 5, 68-70  
 Article 13 amended, 32-34  
 Proposed amendment to Article 13 rejected, 47  
 Supplement to Article 13, 33  
 Study application of Article 13-a, 81-83  
 Article 59-b and 59-c amended, 43  
 Proposal re secrecy element of Article 86, 54  
 Proposal to revise articles re discipline, 53
- 1977 Articles 11, 12, and 13 revised provisionally, 59-60, 644-52  
 Amend Article 14, revised provisionally, 60  
 Supplement to Article 12-c, 60  
 Amend Article 30, 55  
 Proposal to revise Article 96, 15
- 1978 Revision of Articles 11-14 ratified, 45-48, 474-83  
 Addition to Article 94, 48  
 Article 3 revised provisionally, 105  
 Study re revisions re office of evangelist, 78
- 1979 Ratification of revision of Article 3 deferred, 122  
 Proposal to reword Article 7 rejected, 76  
 Addition of rules to Supplement of Article 8, 74  
 Revisions re office of evangelist in Articles 2, 23, 24, 88, and 91, 64-77, 460ff.  
 Supplement to Article 23-b, 67  
 Implementation of Article 47, 90
- 1980 Interpretation of 1979 decision re ordination of women as deacons, 55-56, 581, 592
- 1981 Supplemental modifications for Articles 4-a, 5, 15, 23, 40-a, 40-c, 52, and 53 for the proposed new Native American classis, 14-17, 194, 564-74
- 1982 Revision of Article 14 provisionally, 71  
 Revision of Article 17 provisionally, 76  
 Article 84—manner of reconciliation to be determined by the consistory, reaffirmed, 40-41
- 1983 Ratification of revision of Article 3 deferred, 693-94  
 Ratification of supplemental modifications for Articles 4-a, 5, 15, 23, 40-a, 40-c, 52, and 53 for Classis Red Mesa, 660-62  
 Committee to study concept of need in Supplement, Article 8, 664
- 1984 Church Order changes required by ordination of multiracial ministers, 598-99  
 Ratification of amendments to Article 3 approved, 655
- 1985 Proposals to require two-thirds majority vote on Church Order changes rejected, 800-01  
 Proposal to disallow appointment of adjunct officebearers rejected, 781-82

- 1986 Article 3, protest re change, 496  
Article 23-b re evangelist serving a newly organized congregation, 475-77, 552, 601-02, 625-26  
Article 71 and parochial day-school Christian education, 495, 728-29
- 1987 Church Order changes/modifications re multicultural groups, 362-70, 621-23  
Wording changes re deacons/stewardship/Christian mercy/unity of word and deed ministry, recommended in Article 25-a, 410, 420, 638-39  
Church Order changes in terminology, 639-40  
Church Order changes re functions of elders and deacons, 388, 399-401, 419-21  
Church Order changes re “work of mercy” language, 640-42  
Recommendations to substitute *council* for *consistory* in Articles 4, 9, 15, 23, 26, 27, 37, 38, 40, 41 (section 5-b), and 73; in Supplements 4-a and 40; and in the heading before Article 35, 637  
Request for a committee to study Church Order, Church Order Supplements, and other synodical rules and procedures relating to Church Order to make recommendations re their organization and codification, 651-52  
Section IV of Church Order (Admonition and Discipline), study committee requested re, 368, 369-70, 621
- 1988 Change in Article 26 regarding names of assemblies, adopted, 365, 609  
Change in Article 27 to conform to wording change in Article 26, adopted, 365, 609  
Expansion of Supplement, Article 53 to provide exhorters for Classis Red Mesa, defeated, 365, 556-57  
Deletion of Article 60-c (requiring preparatory and applicatory sermons for Lord’s Supper) adopted, with ratification requirement, 366, 610  
Ratification of changes in Articles 3-4 (Supplement), 9, 15-17, 23-25, 36-38, 40-41, 62, 73-77, and heading II, B, 549-60, 609-11
- 1989 Clarification of Supplement, Article 28, C and D (appeals process) added to mandate of committee on appeals process, 376, 382, 442  
Committee for Organization of the Church Order report, 263-67  
Overtures re committee’s report, 391-94, 525-27  
Committee for Translation of Church Order and the Confessions report, 305-08  
Clarification and extension requested, 308, 472  
Committee to Study Church Order Section IV report, 285-302, 533-34  
Election of officebearers by lot (Art. 4, Supplement), 278-83, 500-02  
Ratification of changes in Articles 28, 27, 35, 60  
Section IV and multicultural groups, 295-302, 534  
Single nomination in calling of a minister, denied (Art. 4), 316, 508  
“Substantial changes,” meaning of, in Article 47, 264-65, 391, 525-27  
Translations of Church Order: committee, report, and request for extensions, 306-08, 472
- 1990 Article 3, recommendation to delete “male,” 58, 657  
Supplement, Articles 4-30, substitute *council* for *consistory*, 634  
Article 16, ministerial credentials of ministers released under, 614

- Supplement, Article 17, clarification requested re ministers released under Article 16, 413-14, 614
- Supplement, Article 23-b, ordained evangelist to serve in organized churches in Classis Red Mesa by way of exception, 591
- Supplement, Article 28-c and -d, clarification of by SIC, 633
- Article 42, change requested re frequency of church visiting, 413, 591-92
- Article 48-b, change from "at least three deputies" requested, 407, 592
- Supplement, Article 48-b, revision requested to reduce number of synodical deputies, 413, 592
- Supplements, Articles 52-83, retain *consistory*, 634
- Articles 74-77, study committee re diaconal office requested by World Ministries Review Committee, 397, 694-95
- Articles 4, 5, 10, 14, 16, 17, 18, 24, 41, 66, 71, 72, 90, 91, 92, change *consistory to council* 272, 273, 274, 277, 634
- Changes re discipline proposed for Articles 65, 78, 79, 80, 81, 402, 590
- Articles 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, changes re mutual care and discipline proposed in, 408-12, 590
- Committee to Examine Section IV of the Church Order (Addendum) proposes Church Order changes, 402, 590
- World Ministries Review Committee's assessment of mission vision in Church Order, 392-94
- Articles 52, 53, 55, 56, 59, 60, 64, 69, 78, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, retain *consistory* in, 274-77, 634
- Translations of Church Order, committee on, 598
- 1991 Section IV of the Church Order, 715-23, 768-69
- Report of the Committee to Study Section IV of the Church Order, 263-65
- Committee to gather biblical evidence for change in Article 3, 729-30, 775
- Overtures responding to change in Article 3 made by Synod 1990, 724-30
- Personal appeal against grounds for changes made in Article 3 by Synod 1990; justice grounds requested, 772-73
- Three-fifths majority to ratify change in Article 3, requested, 519-20, 809-10
- Two-thirds majority proposed for Church Order changes, 519, 809-10
- Section IV: overture not to change but to allow use of alternative form prepared by Committee to Study Section IV of the Church Order, 510-11, 715-20
- Committee's proposed changes in Section IV, 277-79, 715-20
- Article 13, re supervision of ministers, proposed amendment withdrawn, 279-80, 720
- Article 21, change proposed to include encouragement and funding for unordained full-time church staff, 512, 814
- Supplement, Article 28, change re matters legally before synod, 228, 713-14
- Article 30, changes in article and supplement re appeal process, 226-40, 695-96, 713-15



- Article 41, proposed changes re “questions of mutual supervision,” 515, 814-15
- Article 63, proposed changes re nurturing the faith of youth, 46, 331, 743
- Article 64, proposed changes re education and spiritual growth of adults, 46-47, 331, 743-44
- Article 65, proposed changes re pastoral-care duties of officebearers, 280-81, 720
- Articles 78-81, new articles and guidelines re discipline (new articles replace Articles 78-87 and their supplements), 717-18
- Articles 82-84, new articles and guidelines adopted re discipline of officebearers (new 82-84 will replace Articles 88-94 and their supplements), 278-79, 718-20
- 1992 “Acts of ministry” not extended to nonclergy, 669-70
- Adviser on Church Order (Dr. Henry De Moor) requested re appeals from Messiah’s CRC, Brooklyn, NY, 660
- Change made to Article 3 in 1990 not ratified, 221, 699
- Changes defeated re receiving memberships from other denominations (Art. 59), 667
- Faith nurturance emphasis added to Articles 63 and 64, 222, 302-03, 612, 663-64
- Grounds “gathered” for changes in Article 3 re women in office, 361-78
- Overtures re changing Article 3, 415-78, 547-59, 561-65
- Ratification of changes in Articles 30, 65, 78-81 (old 78-87), 82-84 (old 88-94), 612
- Section II, addition of supplements re council, classis, synod, and denominational funding, 405-06, 711
- Two-thirds majority for changes in Church Order and other weighty matters requested, 478-82, 613, 636
- 1993 Attempt to increase proportion of elders to ministers at classis fails (Art. 40-a), 278, 507
- Attempt to increase proportion of elders to ministers at synod fails (Art. 45), 277-78, 506-07
- Change in required number of classical meetings per year from three to two fails (Art. 40-b), 277, 506
- Change in Article 52-c re adapting forms for sacraments, 70-71, 511
- Classes engaging in mutual concerns may band together for direct access to synod (by addition of Art. 44-b), 258, 270, 272, 574
- Question 3 in Article 41 changed to emphasize diaconal care for the needy, 277, 506
- Ratification of changes in Articles 63 and 64 re instruction and nurturing in the faith of youth and adults, 27, 577-78
- Recommendations re terminology for ministers leaving the CRC to be placed at the end of the Supplement, 582
- Supplement to Article 18 revised to allow ministerial retirement at 55, 27-28, 39, 579
- Supplement 44-b added if Article 44-b is ratified (guidelines for classes taking “counsel or joint action”), 272-74, 574
- Word “male” deleted from Article 3, contingent upon ratification by Synod 1994, 616

- 1994 Amendment of Supplement, Article 23-b, 247-53, 490  
 Basic English guide to Church Order, 26, 434  
 Change in Article 3 that would allow women in all offices, not ratified, 26, 280-339, 389-90, 505-19  
 Change in Article 14-b re ministers resigning to enter ministry outside the denomination, adopted, 455, 491-92  
 Change in Article 23-b re evangelists working in established congregations, adopted, 247-53, 488-89  
 Change in Article 24-b re tasks of evangelist, adopted, 247-53  
 Change in Article 55 re variations of forms for sacraments, adopted, 494  
 Changes recommended in Article 31 re nature of synodical decisions, defeated, 240-41, 487  
 Changes re liturgical forms and guidelines in Article 52-c, adopted, 77, 494  
 Clarification between Articles 8 and 14 re ministers entering CRC from outside the church, 241-42, 492  
 Pages 64-65 at end of Supplements to become newly adopted Supplement, Article 14-b, 492  
 Proposal to change synod's voting on Church Order changes, defeated, 239, 485  
 Ratification of 1993 change in Article 31, 26, 434  
 Ratification of 1993 change in Article 44-b, 26, 434  
 Removal of obsolete material from Supplement, Article 23, 247-53, 491  
 Request for clarification on relationship of Articles 29 and 31 defeated, 240-41, 487  
 Requests for guidelines on Article 69 (re marriage) defeated, 239, 485  
 Restructuring of Articles 23-25, adopted, 247-53, 489-90  
 Sanctions requested for noncompliant churches on basis of Article 42-b, defeated, 387-88, 761
- 1995 Clarification of "official acts of ministry" in Article 53-b, 324, 722-25, 742, 744-45  
 Clarification of "settled and binding" in Article 29, 323, 749-51, 753  
 Compliance and conscientious objection, study committee requested re, 325, 710-11  
 Disability-access question not added to Article 41, 671  
 Discipline requested for violations of Articles 3, 27-b, and 42-b, 384-88, 761  
 "Male" in Article 3, 384-88, 419-524, 552-53, 654, 726-36, 761  
 Membership categories, changes re in Article 59-a, 762  
 "Men" in Article 43, 384, 759-61  
 Ratification of previous changes in Articles 14-b, 23, 24, 25, 52-c, and 55, 31-33, 330, 676, 722-25, 745, 762  
 Ratification process regulations in Article 47 to be changed, 330-46, 755-57  
 Nature of second Sunday service modified by changes in Articles 51-a and 54-b, 326-29, 753-55, 765-67  
 Standardization of election processes for councils, consistories, and synod by changes in Articles 36-a and 40-c, not adopted, 325-26, 711

- 1996 Classes having declared “male” inoperative in Church Order Article 3-a, 31, 355  
*We the Church: A Help to Understanding the Church Order* (for minority groups and new members), 83
- 1997 Abuse Guidelines and Church Order, study requested, 478-79, 685  
 Classes having declared “male” inoperative in Church Order Article 3-a, 31-32  
 Overtures re Article 3-a decision, 433-34, 438, 446-50, 623-24
- 1998 Classes having declared “male” inoperative in Church Order Article 3-a, 23-24  
 Confusion between Articles 6 and 7 re proper path to ordained ministry for Mr. Trent Walker, 243, 318-19, 383-85
- 1999 Classes having declared “male” inoperative in Article 3-a, 22-23  
 Extension of exception to Article 55 for Classis Red Mesa, 627
- 2000 Article 3-a, overtures re, 451-88, 569-74, 698  
 Article 7, survey re entrants into CRC ministry via (1970-1998), 331  
 Article 8, survey re entrants into CRC ministry via (1970-1998), 331  
 Article 21, revision requested to change student-fund committees of classes to ministerial-candidacy committees to encourage greater involvement of classes in spiritual nurture and oversight of theological students, 303, 308, 550, 705-06  
 Article 23, amendment requested re ordination of an evangelist, 307-08, 704  
 Supplement, Article 3-a, overtures re, 451-88, 569-74, 698  
 Supplement, Article, 3-a, proposed changes to regulations adopted by Synod 1995, 384-87, 696-98  
 Supplement, Article 8, overture requesting addition of another need criterion in, 509-10, 711-12  
 Supplement, Article 21, change requested by seminary faculty to encourage greater classical involvement in spiritual nurture and oversight of theological students, 304, 308, 550, 705-06  
 Supplement, Article 23, proposed framework for basis of all evangelist-training programs, 307-08, 704

## Church Order—Table of Decisions

(The articles are numbered according to the 1965 revision of the Church Order. The numbers in parentheses represent the comparable articles in the pre-1965 version.)

### INTRODUCTION

Article 1 (1): *Purpose and Basis*

1960 Purpose of Church Order, 134

1965 Revision adopted, 57

## I. THE OFFICES OF THE CHURCH

### A. General Provisions

Article 2 (2, 17): *Special Offices of the Church*

(See also Office and ordination)

1965 Revision adopted, 57

1973 Guidelines adopted, 62ff., 635-716

1978 Office of evangelist, 74-78, 534-55

- 1979 Revision re recognition of offices, 64ff., 460ff.
- 1987 Recommendation to add "which form the council of the church," 419  
Request to expand definition of evangelist beyond "emerging churches," 419 439-40, 614-15

Article 3 (3): *Eligibility for Ecclesiastical Offices*

(See also Office and ordination; Office of believers)

- 1928 Amusements, 88
- 1934 Christian instruction, 167ff.
- 1940 Sunday labor, 103
- 1955 Labor unions, 91ff.
- 1959 Presupposes gifts and competence, 22
- 1965 Revision adopted, 57
- 1978 Provisional revision re women as deacons, 101-05, 484-533
- 1979 Ratification of revision deferred, 122
- 1980 Interpretation of 1979 decision re women as deacons, 55-56, 581, 592
- 1984 Revision of Article 3 ratified, 654-56
- 1987 Supplement 3-a re work of women as deacons deleted, 400-01, 450, 642-43
- 1988 Ratification of Synod 1987's revisions in Supplement, 611
- 1990 Recommendation to delete "male," 657-58
- 1991 Committee appointed to gather biblical evidence for change in Article 3-a, 729-30, 775  
Overtures re change passed by Synod 1990, 724-30  
Personal appeal re grounds for 1990 change, 772-73  
Three-fifths majority requested for ratification of 1990 changes, 520, 809-10
- 1992 Changes proposed by Synod 1990 to open offices to women, not ratified, 221, 699
- 1993 Deletion of word "male," opening all ecclesiastical offices to women, dependent upon ratification by Synod 1994, 294-318, 430, 432-38, 588-95, 596-97, 598-99, 612-13, 614-16
- 1994 Decision of 1993 to eliminate "male" and merge 3-a and 3-b to read "All confessing members..." not ratified, 26, 280-339 389-90, 505-19
- 1995 Discipline requested for noncompliance with Article 3, 384-88, 654, 761  
Problem of "male" is resolved by classical option for ministers and by removal of male qualification for elders, 419-54, 552-53, 726-36
- 1996 Supplement to Article 3, overtures re, 248-83, 543-52, 560-61
- 1997 Supplement to 3-a, overtures re, 433-34, 438, 446-50, 623-24
- 1998 Supplement to 3-a, overture to remove, 223-25, 374  
Supplement to 3-a, overture to urge agencies to comply with Article 3-a (after removal of Supplement to 3-a), 223-25, 374
- 2000 Overtures re, 451-88, 569-74, 698  
Changes proposed to regulations in supplement adopted by Synod 1995, 384-87, 696-98

Article 4 (4, 22, 24): *Calling to Special Offices*

(See also Congregational meetings; Art. 37, C.O.)

- 1928 Reinstallation after reelection required, 83
- 1957 Voting of women approved, 90

- 1965 Revision adopted, 58
- 1972 Decision of 1957 re women's rights to vote reaffirmed, 102ff.
- 1973 Meaning of ordination, 62ff., 638-49
- 1979 Provisional form for ordination of elders and deacons adopted, 125, 376  
Provisional form for ordination of evangelists adopted, 125, 379ff.
- 1981 Modification of 4-a approved for proposed new Native American classis, 15, 571-74
- 1983 Supplement for Classis Red Mesa ratified, 660
- 1985 Proposal to provide for selection of officebearers by lot, rejected, 714
- 1986 Synod confirms that officebearers must be *elected* and that members must have the *right to vote*, 727-28
- 1987 Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 388, 619, 637  
Recommendation re the number of nominees required for election to office, adopted, 364, 623  
Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory* in Supplement 4-a, 619, 637
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 226, 549  
Ratification of change in Supplement, Article 4-a, 555
- 1989 Addition requested, 316, 508  
Revision requested in Supplement, Article 4, 281, 282-83
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 272, 634

#### Article 5 (53, 54): *Signing the Form of Subscription*

- 1857-1880 To be signed by ministers, elders, deacons, and school teachers, 18  
To be signed by delegates to classis, 41
- 1965 Revision adopted, 58
- 1973 Form revised provisionally, 96ff.
- 1974 Ratification of revision postponed, 101ff.
- 1976 Revision of 1973 not ratified, 66-70  
Revision proposal, 70  
Definitions of gravamina and regulations adopted, 68-70, 550-91
- 1981 Modification for cross-cultural reasons, 15, 571-74
- 1983 Supplement for Classis Red Mesa ratified, 660
- 1984 Addition to Article 5 rejected, 652-53
- 1987 Recommendation for contemporary language in Form of Subscription, 364, 369, 621  
Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 619 (recommitted), 637  
Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory* in Supplement, Article 5, 619 (recommitted), 637
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 273, 634

### B. Ministers of the Word

#### Article 6 ( ): *Eligibility for Admission to the Ministry of the Word* (See also Candidates)

- 1884 Candidates eligible for call four weeks after graduation, 15
- 1920 Postgraduate students apply to Calvin Board of Trustees re candidacy, 39
- 1924 Candidates must take senior year at Calvin Seminary, 38
- 1928 Time for considering call reduced to three weeks, 75

- 1961 Rules for examination, 54ff.  
Candidacy is for one year with extension possible, 55
  - 1965 Revision adopted, 58
  - 1970 Candidates eligible for call two weeks after synod's declaration, 11
  - 1972 Revised rules for examination, 44ff., 607ff.
  - 1975 Changes in method of examination, 89, 457ff.  
Regulations for declaring candidacy between synods, 111, 465  
M.Div. degree required after 1978, 25  
Rule re moving into parsonage, 89
  - 1976 Names of candidates published only when candidates are actually eligible for a call, 13
  - 1977 History of examination for candidacy, 126-31
  - 1978 Declaration of candidacy, 22  
Classical credentials, 24  
Rule re moving into parsonage rescinded, 65
  - 1985 Provision for examination of ethnic-minority persons, 753  
Sufficiency of Master of Ministry degree, 751  
Revision request denied, 743-44
  - 1987 Recommendation to state that synod will decide what constitutes "satisfactory theological training" for admission into ministry, 364-65, 369, 622
  - 1996 Overture to delete 6-c and supplement to 6, 331-32, 529-31
  - 1998 Appeal re proper path into CRC ministry for Mr. Trent Walker: Article 6 or 7? 243, 318-19, 383-85
- Article 7 (8): *Admittance to the Ministry without Prescribed Training*  
(See also Ministers and ministerial matters)
- 1922 Regulation, 72
  - 1924 Necessity of rule reaffirmed, 65
  - 1946 Interpretation of rule, 62, 118
  - 1947 Definition of "exceptional gifts," 93, 408ff.
  - 1958 Regulations re native workers on Native American field, 87, 213
  - 1962 Responsibility of synodical deputies, 77
  - 1965 Revision adopted, 59
  - 1968 Responsibility of synodical deputies, 60
  - 1969 Decisions of 1922 and 1947 reaffirmed, 19, 70
  - 1970 Responsibilities of synodical deputies, 53, 151, 145ff.
  - 1971 Cooperation with Calvin Seminary in further training, 124
  - 1979 Proposal to reword the article rejected, 76
  - 1985 Criterion for meeting "need" requirements in multicultural churches, 752-53
  - 1987 Not to be used for seminary graduates who wish to enter CRC ministry, 620
  - 1996 Supplement (A, 1), increase requested in documents required from persons applying for ordination via Article 7, 316-18, 580-81  
Addition after Supplement A, 581  
Supplement (A, 2), change "aforesaid delegates for examination" to "synodical deputies," 581
  - 1998 Appeal re proper path into CRC ministry for Mr. Trent Walker: Article 6 or Article 7? 243, 318-19, 383-85
  - 2000 Survey re entrants into CRC ministry via (1970-1998), 331

Article 8 (5, 9): *Ministers Eligible for Call*  
(See also Ministers and ministerial matters)

#### **A. Rules re Calling of Ministers**

- 1906 Calling a minister twice for same vacancy within a year, 16
- 1916 Time for minister to consider a call reaffirmed as three weeks, 26  
Length of service in a charge before calling, 28ff.
- 1926 Salary responsibility terminates and begins with the farewell sermon,  
71
- 1947 Minimum length of pastorate reaffirmed as two years, 46
- 1957 Every church has right and duty to call a minister, 38
- 1965 Revision adopted, 59
- 1966 Moving expenses, 88
- 1972 Ministerial Information Service established, 72ff.
- 1974 Revision re sister churches, 57  
Revise Supplement to Article 8, 21, 390ff.
- 1975 Proposal for four-year period of service before eligibility for a call, 114
- 1976 Plan for pastoral exchanges approved, 24
- 1978 Churches urged to provide profiles, 25
- 1987 Regulations re term calls to be added to Supplement, Article 8, 429  
575
- 1994 Clarification that Article 8, not 14, should govern ministers from  
outside CRC seeking entry into CRC, 241-42, 492
- 1996 Overture to revise re qualifications of persons coming into CRC  
ministry from other denominations and seminaries, 331-32, 529-31
- 1997 Overture requesting interpretation re ordained pastors in positions  
other than senior pastor ("call" versus "hire"), 425, 661  
Supplement requested to allow shared ministers with congregations  
of other denominations, 436-38, 663
- 2000 Survey re entrants into CRC ministry via (1970-1998), 331  
Overture requesting addition of another need criterion in supple-  
ment, 509-10, 711-12

#### **B. Rules re Calling of Ministers from Other Denominations**

- 1928 Procedure adopted, 134
- 1930 Necessity for establishing a need, 52ff.
- 1934 Revision as to procedure, 132
- 1944 Objective standards, 88
- 1945 Reaffirmation and clarification of decisions of 1930 and 1934, 83ff.
- 1953 Study of procedure, 105
- 1954 Proposed procedure, 54  
Proper procedure, 123
- 1956 Colloquium doctum, 38, 485ff.
- 1959 Clarification of procedure, 103
- 1960 Procedure confirmed, 98, 149
- 1962 Reformulation, 112ff.  
History of decisions, 126ff.
- 1963 Revision, 20ff., 395ff.
- 1979 Addition to supplement re determination of need, 74
- 1983 Study committee appointed to clarify establishment of need as  
outlined in Supplement to Article 8, 664



- 1984 Revised Supplement to Article 8 adopted, 640-43
- 1985 Criterion for “need” in cases of indigenous leadership or multi-cultural candidates, 752-53

Article 9 (4, 5): *Function of a Counselor*

1857-1880 50, 66, 159

- Duties divided among ministers, 73
- Improper influence in making a trio, 141
- 1906 No minister may be called for same vacancy in a year without advice from classis, 16
- 1916 Noneligibility of ministers for a call in less than two years, 28ff.
- 1947 Minimum length of time for a pastorate reaffirmed as two years, 46
- 1957 Every church has right and duty to call a minister, 38
- 1963 Nomination of a minister from another denomination, 20ff., 395ff.
- 1965 Revision adopted, 60
- 1987 Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 388, 399, 619, 637
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 555

Article 10 (4, 5): *Ordination and Installation*

- 1884 Elders also have vote in classical examination, 19
- 1892 Candidate may have another opportunity at the following classical meeting, 30
- 1926 Salary responsibility terminates and begins with the farewell sermon, 71
- 1928 Synodical deputies of three adjacent classes at examination, 90
- 1961 Rules for examination of candidates, 54ff.
- 1965 Revision adopted, 60
- 1966 Moving expenses of ministers, 88
- 1972 Revision of rules for examination of candidates, 44ff., 607ff.
- Provisional nature of call of candidate, 44
- 1973 Laying on of hands, 64
- 1975 Revision of rules for examination of candidates, 89, 457ff.
- Regulations for declaring candidacy between synods, 111
- Modification of rule re candidates moving into parsonage, 88
- 1978 Classical credentials of candidates, 24
- Rescinding decisions of 1972/1975 re moving of candidates into parsonage, 65
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 273, 634
- 1997 Supplement, review of procedures for classical examinations of candidates, requested, 434-35, 662

Article 11 (16): *The Function of the Minister of the Word*

(See also Education in the church; Ministers and ministerial matters; Sacraments)

- 1965 Revision adopted, 61
- 1977 Revised provisionally, 59
- 1978 Revision ratified, 45-48, 474-83

Article 12 (7): *Specific Tasks and Calling of Ministers of the Word*

(Several references below refer to Art. 13 before revision of Arts. 11-14 by Synod 1978.)

- 1922 Approval of Chaplains Reserve Corps, 70



- 1928 Status of ministers in specialized services, 139
- 1930 Each classis to decide matters of specialized services, 55
- 1932 Ministers in teaching profession, 58ff., 142
- 1934 Termination of status, 17
- 1945 Matter of specialized services to be studied, 23
- 1947 Study continued, 94, 348ff.
- 1948 Study continued, 75, 327
- 1950 Matter of specialized services to be decided by classis, 61, 322-43  
As Bible teachers in high schools discouraged, 61
- 1957 Chaplain Committee to recruit for institutional chaplaincies, 19
- 1959 Endorsement for chaplaincies, 14
- 1961 Institutional chaplaincies, 13  
Clarification of decisions, 56-58, 233-52
- 1964 Membership and credentials of ministers in specialized services, 58  
Calling of missionaries, 58
- 1965 Revision adopted, 61
- 1968 Clarification of procedure, 66
- 1969 Pension arrangements for ministers in specialized services, 48
- 1973 Endorsement of Chaplain Committee, 56  
Duties of pastors of congregations, 55, 63
- 1974 Need of training in education, 28, 150, 160
- 1976 Study application of Article 13-a, 81-83
- 1977 Revised provisionally, 59  
Regulations re application of 12-c, adopted, 60
- 1978 Revision ratified, 45-48, 474-83
- 1984 Appointment of assistant executive secretary of Chaplain Committee  
declared consistent with Article 12, 566-67
- 1985 Guidelines for continued support in event of suspension from office,  
745  
Reaffirmation of guidelines re specialized ministries, 798-99
- 1997 Overture requesting interpretation re ordained pastors in positions  
other than senior pastor ("call" versus "hire"), 425, 661
- Article 13 (6): *Supervision of Ministers*
- 1965 Revision adopted, 61
- 1974 Study re ministers serving in other denominations, 83
- 1976 Article revised, 32-34, 497-517  
Regulations re Article 13-b adopted, 33  
Proposed amendment rejected, 47
- 1977 Revised provisionally, 59
- 1978 Revision ratified, 45-48, 474-83
- 1985 Decision of 1984 declared to be in conflict with Article 13, 774  
Right of interrogation belongs to calling church, 728
- 1991 Changes re supervision of ministers of the Word proposed by study  
committee, 279-80; withdrawn, 720
- Article 14 (10, 12): *Release from Ministerial Office*  
(See also Ministers and ministerial matters—O. Releases from Office)
- 1951 Proper terminology re resignations, 17
- 1965 Revision adopted, 61
- 1973 Released minister who returns must be reordained, 63

- 1977 Proper procedure in releases, 71  
Effective date of termination of office, 65, 452-54  
Revised provisionally, 60
- 1978 Revision ratified, 45-48, 474-83  
Proper procedure in releases emphasized, 73
- 1982 Revised provisionally, 71
- 1983 Revisions of sections C and D ratified, 660
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 273, 634
- 1994 Change in 14-b re minister resigning to enter ministry outside the  
denomination (entails renumbering of present b, c, and d), 241-42,  
455, 491-92  
Pages 64-65 at end of Supplement become supplement to newly  
adopted Article 14-b, 492
- 1995 Ratification of 1994 change, 31, 676, 762
- 1996 Overture requesting guidelines re, 332-33, 578
- Article 15 (11): *Support of Ministers*  
(See also Ministers and ministerial matters—E. Compensation)
- 1906 Minimum salary set by classis, 17
- 1926 Salary responsibility terminates and begins with the farewell ser-  
mons, 71
- 1928 Two weak churches should strive to combine into one field of labor,  
110
- 1947 Study of a salary plan, 62
- 1948 If necessary, churches should apply to FNC, 18  
Minimum salary plan for all churches, 18, 112-15
- 1958 Rules for separate committee for the Fund for Needy Churches, 75-76,  
155-57
- 1965 Revision adopted, 61
- 1970 Fixing an annual base salary with additional benefits, 44ff., 166ff.
- 1974 Compensation Guide, 50  
Minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 52
- 1975 Compensation Guide, 117  
Minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 87
- 1976 Compensation Guide, 43  
Minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 37
- 1977 Compensation Guide, 125  
Minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 112
- 1978 Compensation Guide, 91  
Minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 88
- 1979 Compensation Guide, 106  
Minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 101
- 1980 Minimum compensation, 84  
Compensation Guide, 90-91, 413, 419-20
- 1981 Minimum compensation, 55  
Compensation Guide, 80  
Modification for proposed new Native American classis, 15, 571-74

- 1982 Minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 92  
Compensation Guide, 37, 501
- 1983 Supplement for Classis Red Mesa ratified, 661  
Ministers' minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 141  
Compensation Guide, 637
- 1984 Minimum compensation, 158-59 635  
Compensation Guide for Ministers, 158, 159
- 1985 Minimum compensation, 184, 812-13  
Ministers' Compensation Guide, 604, 609 809
- 1986 Minimum compensation, 172, 704  
Compensation Guide, 711
- 1987 Minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 558  
Ministers' Compensation Guide, 486, 603  
Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 619 637  
Recommendation that modification re support of pastors made for  
Classis Red Mesa be incorporated into article, 365, 369
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 226, 549-50  
Minimum compensation (FNC) scale, 108  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 404-05
  - Guide for determining U.S./Canada salary differential, 577-78
  - Parsonage rental-value deletion denied, 373
  - Questionnaire to be returned promptly, 574
- 1989 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 161, 482  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 235, 378, 444  
MCS questionnaire response urged, 444
- 1990 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 187, 664  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 511, 697
- 1991 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 155, 750-51  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 608, 754
- 1992 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 143, 681  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 536, 712
- 1993 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 175-558  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 31, 339
- 1994 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 131, 498  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 362, 500
- 1995 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 173, 666  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 28, 577-78
- 1996 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 156, 504  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 363
- 1997 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 182, 704  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 507
- 1998 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 134, 436  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 261
- 1999 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 152, 567  
Ministers' Compensation Survey (see pp. 460-61)
- 2000 Minimum compensation (FSC scale), 713  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 29-30

Article 16 (14): *Temporary Release from Service (Leave of Absence)*

(See also Leaves of absence)

- 1928 Indefinite leave of absence not permissible, 141
- 1932 Release for further study is permissible, 165
- 1965 Revision adopted, 62
- 1976 Distinction between “on leave of absence” and “on loan,” 32-34
- 1978 Pension arrangements when “on leave,” 376
- 1987 Changes recommended re leaves of absence, termination of service to a congregation, and availability for call after release from service to a congregation, 425-27, 429, 575
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 226, 550
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 273, 634  
Ministerial credentials of ministers released under Article 16, 614
- 1996 Overtures requesting guidelines re Article 16, 332-33, 578
- 1998 Changes recommended re separation of minister from a congregation, 159-61, 399-400

Article 17 (11): *Release from Ministry in a Congregation*

(See also Ministers and ministerial matters—J. Releases from Congregation)

- 1934 Minister without a charge who receives no call may be honorably released, 58
- 1960 Minister released from a congregation is not automatically released from the ministry, 46
- 1965 Revision adopted, 62
- 1973 Transfer of credentials, 35
- 1977 Final release from office by classis and synodical deputies, 71
- 1982 Revised provisionally, 76
- 1983 Revision ratified, 660
- 1984 Fund for Needy Churches’ policy re release via Church Order Article 17, 635-36
- 1985 Committee appointed to study calling system and propose “more creative ways” than Article 17 for moving pastors, 793  
Continued salary support for ministers released from specialized service, 744-45
- 1987 Changes re release of minister from service to a congregation when initiated by the consistory, 425-27, 429-30, 575-76
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 227, 550, 555
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 273, 634
- 1996 Overture requesting guidelines re Article 17, 332-33, 578
- 1998 Changes recommended re separation of minister from a congregation, 159-61, 399-400  
Supplement, changes recommended re separation of minister from a congregation, 159-61, 400

Article 18 (13): *Retirement of Ministers*

(See also Emeritations: Pension matters)

- 1922 Retirement of professors at age 70, 14
- 1932 Sustentation and relief, 51ff.
- 1934 Administration of fund, 62, 162ff.
- 1939 Revision of pension plan, 21
- 1956 Ministers privileged to retire at 65, 19

- 1960 Ministerial professors have privilege of retiring at 65, 53
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 19), 63
  - Credentials of emeriti, 28
- 1967 Credentials of emeriti, 69, 112ff.
- 1968 Credentials of emeriti, 68, 216ff.
- 1970 New pension plan adopted, 35, 227-37
- 1976 Revision of pension plan, 44
  - Procedure for payment, 45
  - Re contributions for ministers serving outside CRC, 55
- 1979 Transfer of credentials mandated, 39
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 273, 634
- 1993 Supplement revised to allow ministerial retirement at 55, 27-28, 39, 579

#### Article 19 ( ): *Theological Seminary*

(See also Calvin College and Seminary; Calvin Theological Seminary)

- 1910 Seminary to be supported and controlled by the church, 38
- 1926 Admission of students who are not candidates for the ministry, 32
- 1955 Rules re the presidency, 48, 319ff.
- 1958 Regulations for nomination and appointment of professors, 16-19
- 1961 Revised rule re appointments, 63
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 20), 63
- 1979 Revised procedure for appointing the president, 24
  - Periodic evaluation of the president, 68
  - Revised procedure for appointing the professors, 69

#### Article 20 (18): *Tasks of Professors of Theology*

(See also Calvin College and Seminary; Calvin Theological Seminary)

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 21), 63

#### Article 21 (19): *Student Fund*

- 1888 Every classis shall have its student fund, 22
- 1928 Synod suggests that students be exempt from repayment, 76
- 1942 Decision of 1928 reaffirmed, 122
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 22), 63
- 1991 Changes re encouraging young people to train for ordained or unordained ministry and for churches and classis to provide financial aid, not adopted, 512, 814
- 2000 Revision requested by seminary in article and supplement to change student-fund committees of classes to ministerial-candidacy committees to encourage greater involvement of classes in spiritual nurture and oversight of theological students, 304, 308, 550, 705-06

#### Article 22 (20): *Licensure of Students*

(See also Licensure)

- 1920 Licensure given after the first year in seminary, 45
- 1924 Only properly licensed students should occupy our pulpits, 38
- 1926 Licensure does not imply privilege to preach, 32
- 1936 Rules, 42ff.
  - Revoking licensure, 47
- 1961 Rules for foreign students, 36
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 23), 63

- 1987 Recommendation that decision of Synod 1985 re licensure of students from multiracial groups be made a supplement to Article 22, 365-66, 369 621

### **C. The Elders, Deacons, and Evangelists**

#### **Article 23 (27): *Appointment, Ordination, and Tenure***

- 1912 Term of office is not concluded until new officebearers are installed, 61
- 1928 Reinstallation after reelection required, 83
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 24), 64
- 1978 Exemption from Article 23, 34-35
- 1979 Revision re evangelist, 66  
Rules re examination of evangelist, 67  
Provisional form for ordination of evangelist, 126, 379
- 1981 Modification for proposed multicultural reasons (Native American classis), 14-17, 571-74
- 1983 Supplement for Classis Red Mesa ratified, 661
- 1985 Modification of Article 23 to provide for selection of officebearers by lot rejected, 714
- 1986 Article 23-b regulations re the office of evangelist revised, 601-02, 625-26
- 1987 Ratification of change in 23-b re evangelists serving in newly organized churches for a period of transition, 263, 582  
Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 619, 637  
Request to expand the definition of evangelist beyond "emerging churches," defeated, 263, 439-40, 614-15  
Study-committee recommendation re reelection of retiring elders and deacons (in Art. 23-a), defeated, 366-67, 623
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 23, 555
- 1994 Amendment of Supplement, Article 23-b, 247-53, 490  
Change in 23-b re evangelists working in established congregations, 247-53, 488-89  
Removal of obsolete material from supplement, 247-53, 491  
Restructuring of Articles 23-25, 247-53, 489-90
- 1995 Ratification of 1994 change, 31-33, 676
- #### **Article 24 (23): *Ministry of the Elders and Evangelists***
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 25), 64
- 1973 Nature of authority in the church, 635-716
- 1979 Revision re evangelist, 66
- 1987 Request that definition of evangelist be expanded beyond "emerging churches," defeated, 263, 439-40, 614-15  
Proposed change in Article 24-a increasing responsibilities of elders and ministers, defeated, 406-07, 619; amended, 638
- 1988 Ratification of changes in Article 24-a, 227, 550-51
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 273, 634
- 1994 Change in 24-b re tasks of evangelist, 247-53, 489  
Change 24-b, 1 to 23-e, 247-53, 489  
Restructuring of Articles 23-25 re evangelists, 247-53, 489-90

1995 Ratification of 1994 change, 31-33, 676

Article 25 (25, 26): *Ministry of the Deacons*

(See also Deacons; World Relief; Deacons at major assemblies)

1962 Organization of CRWRC, 105ff., 321-37

1965 Relation of CRWRC to synod, 55

Revision adopted (Art. 26), 64

1978 Relation to problem of world hunger, 83ff.

1987 Wording changes re deacons/stewardship/Christian mercy/unity of word and deed ministry, recommended for Article 25-a, 410, 420, 638-39

1988 Ratification of changes, 551

1994 Restructuring of Articles 23-25 re evangelists, 247-53, 489-90

1995 Ratification of 1994 change, 31-33, 676

## II. THE ASSEMBLIES OF THE CHURCH

Article 26 (29): *Assemblies*

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 27), 64

1987 Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 388, 399, 637

1988 Addition of *consistory* and *diaconate* in list of assemblies, approved, 365-66, 609

1989 Ratification of change, 228-30, 315, 522-24

Article 27 (36): *Authority of Ecclesiastical Assemblies*

1857-1880 Classis must consider congregational matters legally brought to classis, 177

1926 In the deposition of a consistory, classis has disciplinary authority, 141

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 28), 64

1985 Classical action approved where there is no legally constituted consistory, 804-05

1987 Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 388, 399, 637

1988 Revision of terms to comply with changes in Article 26, 365-66, 609-10

1989 Ratification of change, 228-30, 315, 522-24

Article 28 (30): *Matters Legally before Assemblies*

(See also Synodical matters—G. Synodical Procedure)

1937 Political and economic matters may be considered if doctrinal or ethical matters are involved, 11

1952 Rules adopted, 45ff., 488-96

1955 Majority and minority reports, 58

1957 Overtures and reports, 27ff.

1959 Revision of Rules for Synodical Procedure, 23

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 29), 65

1971 Repetitious overtures, 46

Copies of matters not in *Agenda* to be sent to preappointed advisory committees, 31

1972 Speakers representing agencies, 14

1974 Deadline for printed *Agenda*, 41

1975 Matters to be carried as far as possible in minor assemblies, 103

1978 Review of matters not legally before synod, 16

Proposals re distribution of synodical materials and personal appeals, 52



- 1979 Review of matters not legally before synod, 16  
Distribution of informative communications (repetitious overtures), 116
- 1980 Review of matters not legally before synod, 13
- 1989 Clarification of Supplement, Article 28 to be added to work of committee on appeals process, requested, 376, 382, 442
- 1991 Changes in Supplement, Article 28 re matters legally before synod, 228, 713-14

Article 29 (31): *The Character of Assembly Decisions*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 30), 65
- 1975 Use and function of synodical decisions, 44
- 1985 Withholding of quotas declared contrary to Article 29 810-11
- 1994 Changes to clarify relationship between Articles 29 and 31 defeated, 240-41, 487
- 1995 Clarification of "settled and binding," 323, 749-51, 753

Article 30 (31): *Appeals*

- 1916 Classis must consider appeals legally before it, 44
- 1930 No rule requiring matters to remain in status quo under appeal, 191
- 1936 Copy of appeal to be sent to the body from whose decision appeal is made, 92
- 1958 Time limit for appeal, 396
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 31), 65
- 1977 Article revised, 55  
Judicial Code adopted, 48-55, 603-13
- 1991 Changes adopted in article and supplement re appeal process, 226-40, 695-96, 713-15
- 1992 Ratification of appeals-procedure changes made by Synod 1991, 221-25, 612
- 1996 Supplement, Article 30-b, change requested for consistency with Judicial Code change, 196, 199, 488

Article 31 (46): *Request for Revision of a Decision*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 32), 65
- 1983 Request for revision of decision must be processed as far as possible in minor assembly, 653f.
- 1994 Changes to clarify nature of synodical decisions, defeated, 240-41, 487

Article 32 (28, 32, 34, 35, 45): *Procedure and Order in Assemblies*

(See also Financial matters; Incorporation; Stated clerk; Statistics; Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1963 Basic articles for congregational incorporation, 51
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 33), 66
- 1969 Incorporation of synod, 41, 424ff.
- 1970 Revision of form for congregational incorporation, 105, 476-83
- 1974 Incorporation of denomination, 49, 407ff.
- 1975 Tax-exemption certification, 85
- 1977 Archives in Heritage Hall, 21  
Bonding policy, 123  
Revision of Articles of Association of the denomination, 124-25
- 1980 Articles of incorporation for churches, 23, 401-04



- 1997 Supplement, Article 32-d, recommendation re congregational articles of incorporation, 27, 619

Article 33 ( ): *Assembly Committees*

(See listings of the various boards and committees)

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 34), 66  
 1966 A person whose work is regulated by a board shall not be a member of that board, 87  
 1971 Use of nonclergy members encouraged, 21  
 Job description of stated clerk, 75-77  
 Job description of denominational financial coordinator, 110-11  
 Rules of Synodical Interim Committee, 71-75 (see also Synodical Interim Committee)

Article 34 (33, 41): *Delegation to Assemblies*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 35), 66

**The Consistory**

Article 35 (37): *Composition of the Consistory*

(See also Consistory; Deacons; Elders)

- 1938 Status of deacons, 81  
 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 36), 67  
 1985 Adjunct officebearers disallowed, 803  
 1987 Recommended changes incorporating *consistory*, *council*, and *diaconate* as well as changes in functions and authority of officebearers, 399-400, 410, 420, 639  
 1988 Changes re assemblies of the church, 227-28, 551-52  
 1989 Ratification of change, 315, 522-24  
 1992 Addition of Supplement, Article 35-a, 405-06, 711

Article 36 (37, 81): *Frequency of Meetings and Mutual Censure*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 37), 67  
 1973 Revision re presiding elders, 82  
 1987 Recommendation re changes re who shall preside over meetings of council, consistory, and diaconate and re "mutual censure," 400, 420-21, 639-40  
 1988 Ratification of change, 228, 552  
 1995 Article 36-a: rejection of change to standardize election processes for council, consistory, classis, and synod, 325-26, 711  
 1996 Change requested in Article 36-a re officers of council, consistory, diaconate, 308-09, 580  
 1997 Proposed change awaiting adoption in Article 36-a, 29, 40, 612

Article 37 (22): *Congregational Meetings*

(See also Congregational meetings; Women in the church)

- 1892 Members under discipline have no right to vote, 23  
 1904 A majority vote is a vote of more than half the legal votes, ignoring blanks, 53  
 1957 Voting of women in congregational meetings approved, 90, 308ff.  
 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 38), 67  
 1972 Decision of 1957 re women voting reaffirmed, 103  
 1987 Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 388, 399, 637  
 1988 Ratification of changes, 555

Article 38 (38, 39): *Organization of Churches*

- 1892 Boundary lines for church members, 15
- 1898 After approval by consistory and classis, 72
- 1908 Decision of 1898 reaffirmed, 36
- 1924 Clarification of 1908 decision, 13, 92
- 1949 Supervision of absentee members, 19
- 1957 Restriction on right of smaller churches to call, 38
- 1959 Memberships deposited with missionary, 77, 207
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 39), 68
- 1971 Number of families required for calling-church status, 23  
Organizing procedure, 56, 99, 431ff.
- 1980 Membership re emerging churches, 22, 389-90
- 1987 Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 388, 399, 421, 637  
Proposal to add 38-c re the reception into the CRC of already established congregations, defeated, 367, 369, 623
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 556
- 1997 Changes re a congregation's disaffiliation, merger, disbanding, or reverting to unorganized status, 23-24, 612-13, 615-16  
Supplement, Article 38-e, disaffiliation procedure, 24-25, 613-14, 615-16
- 1998 Changes adopted in 38-c, -d, and -e, 23, 423  
Overture not to adopt 1997 proposed change re disaffiliation in Article 38-e, 216-17, 423  
Proposal to change 38-f to facilitate the formation of union churches, 379  
Supplement to Article 38-f, provisions re union churches, 182-84, 379
- 1999 Recommendation to adopt changes re union churches in Article 38-f, 22, 557  
Regulations for formation of union churches approved for Supplement, Article 38-f, 22

**C. The Classis**

Article 39 (41): *Constituency of a Classis*

(See also *Classes*)

- 1922 Transfer of a congregation to another classis, 78
- 1930 Redistricting of existing classes, 37ff.
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 40), 68
- 1992 Addition of Supplement, Article 39, 405-06, 711
- 1996 Overtures requesting change re definition of *classis*, 248-54, 560-61  
Supplement, addition re classical transfer for reasons other than geography, 561

Article 40 (41, 42): *The Sessions of Classis*

(See also *Deacons at major assemblies*; *Classical stated clerks*; *Classical treasurers*)

- 1957 Delegation of home missionaries in an organized church, 84
- 1964 Nondelegated ministers have advisory voice, 57
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 41), 68
- 1967 Delegation of deacons at major assemblies, 91ff., 252ff.
- 1972 Notification re depositions or resignations of ministers, 26  
Delegation of deacons restudied, but action withheld, 47, 363-83

- 1975 Notification re ministerial suspensions, 19
- 1980 Proposal re delegation of deacons, 105, 584-90
- 1981 Modification of Article 40-a for proposed new Native American classis, 14-17, 571-74  
Modification of Article 40-c for proposed new Native American classis, 14-17, 571-74
- 1983 Revision of Article 40-a rejected, 501, 672-73  
Revision of Article 40-c adopted, subject to ratification, 632-33  
Supplements for Classis Red Mesa (Art. 40-a and -c) ratified, 661
- 1984 Revision of Article 40-c ratified, 573
- 1985 Amendment re frequency of classical meetings rejected, 725
- 1987 Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 388, 399, 401, 637  
Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory* in Supplement, Article 40, 637  
Revision of Article 40-a re delegation of deacons to classis, recommended, 401
- 1988 Request for withholding ratification of changes, denied, 366, 556  
Ratification of change in Supplement, Article 40, 556
- 1993 Article 40-a: change requested re number of elders delegated to classis per congregation, 278, 507  
Article 40-b: change re frequency of classis meetings requested, 277, 506
- 1995 Article 40-c: rejection of change to standardize election processes for council, consistory, classis, and synod, 325-26, 711
- 1997 Supplement, Article 40-a, seating of deacons at classis, requested by overture, 459-66, 621
- 1998 Supplement, Article 40-a, overture requesting change in, re delegation of elder and deacon to classis, 215-16, 426
- Article 41 (41): *Questions to Each Consistory at Classis*
- 1930 The needy and Christian schools, 47ff.
- 1936 Term "schools," 35ff.
- 1942 Revision of questions, 116
- 1943 Clarification of 1942 decision, 130
- 1944 Mutual supervision, 29
- 1946 Mutual supervision, 70, 192
- 1947 Mutual supervision, 37ff.
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 42), 68
- 1966 Revision of Question 5, 87
- 1970 Congregations delinquent as to their financial obligations, 81
- 1971 Revision of Question 4, 126
- 1972 Revision, 56
- 1973 Proposal to replace, 35
- 1984 Proposal to add questions, rejected, 592-93
- 1987 Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory* (Section 5-b) and to correct other terminology, 388, 399, 400, 637, 640
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 228, 552-53, 556
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 274, 634
- 1991 Proposed changes re questions to delegates of classis, defeated, 515, 814-15

- 1993 Change re care for the needy, requested by overture, 277, 506
- 1994 Change made by Synod 1993 ratified, 26, 434
- 1995 Addition of question re disability access referred to Pastoral Ministries for further discussion, 671
- 1996 Addition of question re disability concerns requested by Pastoral Ministries, 165, 509

Article 42 (44): *Church Visitors*

(See also Church Visiting)

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 43), 69
- 1972 Revision re use of elders, 27
- 1975 Desirability of annual visiting reaffirmed, 17  
Question re music added to Guide, 47
- 1979 Addition of question re world hunger, 18
- 1987 Addition of church-visiting question re promoting full participation of persons with disabilities, 143-44, 553-54
- 1990 Change requested re frequency of church visiting, 413, 591-92

Article 43 ( ): *Classical Licensure to Exhort*

- 1924 Each classis has the right limited to its classis, 38, 93
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 44), 69
- 1984 Explanatory note adopted, 652-53
- 1995 Decision regarding "male" in Church Order 3 also applies in 43, 384, 759-61
- 1996 Deletion of "urgent need" requested by overture, 302, 579

Article 44 ( ): *Joint Action of Neighboring Classes*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 45), 69
- 1966 Guidelines and limitations, 53
- 1978 Decision of 1966 reaffirmed, 117
- 1993 Addition of 44-b requested by regional-synods committee, 258, 270, 272, 574  
Supplement to 44-b to be added if change in Article 44 is ratified (guidelines for classes taking "counsel or joint action"), 272-74, 574
- 1994 Change in Article 44-b re Question 3, ratified, 26, 434
- 1999 Supplement, Article 44-b, deletion of, because of disbanding of CCRCC, 22

**D. The Synod**

Article 45 (50): *Constituency of Synod*

(See also Synodical matters; Deacons at major assemblies)

- 1938 Method of election of delegates, 80
- 1965 Classes encouraged to determine matter of wage reimbursement of elder delegates, 21  
Revision adopted (Art. 46), 69
- 1970 Preappointment of advisory committees by Program Committee, 56
- 1972 Decision of 1970 reaffirmed, 14
- 1983 Proposal to increase number of nonministerial delegates to synod rejected, 501-02, 673
- 1987 Change recommended by overture to reduce number of synodical delegates, referred back to Tinley Park CRC, 401, 441-44, 624

- 1992 Addition of Supplement, Article 45-a, 45-b, 45-c re denominational funding, 405-06, 711
- 1993 Change requested re number of minister delegates to synod, 506-07, 277-78

Article 46 (50): *Meetings of Synod*

(See also Synodical matters—F. Meetings; Synodical matters—G. Procedure)

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 47), 69

Article 47 ( ): *The Task of Synod*

- 1926 Recommended Bible versions, 46
- 1930 New liturgy to be used at discretion of each consistory, 187
- 1934 Use of benediction and salutation, 134
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 48), 70
- 1968 Principles of liturgy and model forms, 64, 134-98
- 1969 RSV of Bible recommended for use, 48-50
- 1973 RSV used in forms, Heidelberg Catechism, and educational materials, 16
- 1979 Implementation re changes, 89
- 1980 New International Version (NIV) recommended, 70-71, 252-71
- 1989 Definition of "substantial changes" in Church Order, 264-65, 391, 525-27
- 1994 Change re synod's voting on Church Order changes, defeated, 239, 485
- 1995 Changes re ratification, 330-46, 755-57
- 1996 Overture requesting addition in Article 47 and its supplements that approval from majority of consistories be required within one year for all substantial changes to Church Order, 245-48, 499, 500

Article 48 (4, 11, 49, 79): *Synodical Deputies*

(See also Synodical matters—E. Synodical Deputies; Church Order—Articles 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 48, 90, 94)

- 1953 Three-year terms prescribed, 19, 540
- 1959 Types of reports, 107
- 1963 Reports in duplicate, 61
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 49), 74
- 1969 Duties as advisers to classes, 30
- 1971 Reports must be complete, 68
- 1976 Approval required for all ministers in specialized services and for chaplains, 48
- 1977 Action required re ministerial resignation, 71
- 1990 Change from "at least three deputies" requested in Article 48-b, 407, 592

Article 49 ( ): *Interchurch relations*

(See also Interchurch relations)

- 1944 Principles re ecumenical responsibilities, 83ff.
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 50), 74
- 1974 Churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 57
- 1976 Fraternal delegates to synod, 28
- 1977 Basic mandate and responsibilities of Interchurch Relations Committee, 38-40

Article 50 ( ): *Reformed Ecumenical Synods*  
(See also Reformed Ecumenical Synod; Reformed Ecumenical Council)  
1965 Revision adopted (Art. 51), 74

### III. THE TASK AND ACTIVITIES OF THE CHURCH

#### A. Worship Services

Article 51 (66, 67): *The Elements and Occasions for Worship Services*

(See also Day of Prayer; Lord's Day; Worship, special days)

- 1926 Clarification of Six Points of 1881, 191ff.
- 1961 Warning against special youth services, 98
- 1964 Discourage designation of special Lord's Days, 26
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 52), 75
- 1969 Remove National Day of Prayer from list, but churches urged to observe when published by U.S. President, 71
- 1970 Reaffirmed annual Day of Prayer, 54  
Change date of Day of Prayer to coincide with World Day of Prayer at discretion of consistory, 54  
Elements essential to worship services, 69
- 1971 Worship on special days, 26, 137
- 1973 The second Sunday service, 55
- 1980 Proposal re Sanctity of Life Sunday, 69
- 1995 Article 51-a: changes re the nature of the second Sunday service proposed, 326-29 753-55, 765-67
- 1996 Adoption of proposed change in Article 51-a, 32, 45, 455

Article 52 (69): *Consistorial Regulation of Worship Services*

(See also Bible versions; Liturgical matters)

- 1926 Choirs in worship at discretion of consistory, 69, 97
- 1928 Hymns in worship, 46
- 1930 Approval of hymns, 43ff., 97ff.  
Choirs in public worship, 100  
New order of worship at discretion of consistory, 187
- 1932 Revision of *Psalter*, 127ff.
- 1934 Recommended Bible versions, 93-103
- 1944 Choirs in worship, 27
- 1953 Statement of principle for music in the church, 24
- 1958 Publication of revised *Psalter Hymnal*, 36
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 53), 75
- 1968 Principle of liturgy and model services, 64
- 1969 RSV Bible version recommended, 48-50
- 1972 *Psalter Hymnal Supplement*, 48, 415ff.
- 1975 Revision re supplementary hymns, 46
- 1977 Revision of *Psalter Hymnal*, 139
- 1979 Principles of music restated, 19  
Publish *Psalter Hymnal* with songs only, 40  
Publish loose-leaf liturgical *Service Book*, 40
- 1980 New International Version (NIV) recommended, 70-71, 252-71
- 1981 Modification for proposed new Native American classis, 14-17, 571-74
- 1983 Supplement for Classis Red Mesa ratified, 662

- 1987 Study-committee recommendation to change Article 52 to include the modifications previously made for Classis Red Mesa and to change “hymns” to “songs,” defeated, 367-68, 369, 623  
Study-committee recommendations re Supplement to Article 52, regarding exceptions in Bible versions, hymnals, and liturgical forms for non-Anglo churches, defeated, 623
- 1990 Retain *consistory* in, 274-75, 634
- 1993 Article 52-c: change re adapting forms for the sacraments, 70-71, 511
- 1994 Changes adopted in Article 52-c re liturgical forms and guidelines, 77, 494
- 1995 Article 52-c: ratification of Synod 1994’s change, 33, 676

Article 53 ( ): *The Conducting of Worship Services*

(See also *Licensures*)

- 1904 Minister of another denomination may preach if consistory is convinced he is Reformed, 39
- 1912 Only sermons of Reformed ministers are to be read in vacant churches, 54
- 1940 Publication of sermons for reading services, 33
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 54), 75
- 1981 Modification for proposed new Native American classis, 14-17, 571-74
- 1983 Supplement for Classis Red Mesa ratified, 662  
Proposal to alter Article 53 rejected, 670-71
- 1990 Retain *consistory* in, 275, 634
- 1992 Article 53-b: overture to extend “acts of ministry” to nonordained persons, defeated, 497-99, 669-70
- 1995 Article 53-b: study committee appointed to study ordination and “official acts of ministry,” 324, 722-25, 742, 744-45

Article 54 (68): *Preaching*

(See also *Church visiting*)

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 55), 75
- 1995 Article 54-b: changes re second Sunday service adopted, 326-29, 753-55, 765-67

Article 55 (58, 62): *The Administration of the Sacraments*

(See also *Baptism*; *Lord’s Supper*; *Liturgical matters—C. Forms*)

- 1908 Administering sacraments in unorganized congregations, 37
- 1957 Authority of missionary in unorganized church, 100
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 56), 76
- 1971 Use of the prescribed forms, 130
- 1973 Relationship between Word and sacraments, 63
- 1975 Method of supervision of guests at Lord’s Supper determined by consistory, 102
- 1979 Evangelist authorized to administer sacraments in the emerging church, 17
- 1990 Retain *consistory* in, 275, 634
- 1994 Addition re variations on forms for sacraments, adopted, 494
- 1995 Exception granted for Classis Red Mesa re “official acts of ministry,” 330, 722-25, 745  
Ratification of 1994 change in, 33, 676



- 1999 Extension of exception re “official acts of ministry” granted for Classis Red Mesa, 627

Article 56 (56): *Administration of Infant Baptism*

(See also Baptism; Liturgical matters—C. Forms)

- 1888 Failure to present child for baptism, 19  
 1892 Parents under discipline may not present child for baptism, 24  
 1898 Child whose parents are only baptized members is not to be baptized, 74ff.  
 1930 Children adopted by believers may be baptized, 89ff.  
 1949 Adopted children to be baptized when adoption is made final, 20  
 1964 Admission to church membership of persons not convinced re infant baptism, 63  
 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 57), 76  
 1968 Decision of 1949 re time of baptism rescinded, 17  
 1976 New forms adopted, 89  
 1990 Retain *consistory* in, 275, 634

Article 57 (59): *Administration of Adult Baptism*

(See also Baptism; Profession of faith; Liturgical matters—C. Forms)

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 58), 76  
 1971 Matter of rebaptism, 162  
 1973 Matter of church membership and rebaptism, 78  
 1976 New form adopted, 89

Article 58 ( ): *Valid Baptism*

- 1906 Definition of legal baptism, 17  
 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 59), 76  
 1973 Baptism with the Holy Spirit, 71-79, 398-493

Article 59 (61): *Admission to Communicant Membership*

(See also Liturgical matters—C. Forms; Public profession of faith)

- 1900 Re membership in a secret society, 50  
 1904 Implies partaking of the Lord's Supper, 38  
 1928 Stand on worldly amusements, 88  
 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 60), 76  
 1966 Christian's relationship to the world, 36  
 1974 Basic position re the lodge reaffirmed, 58ff., 504-67  
 1976 Revision of article, 43  
     New form adopted, 89  
 1977 Members of lodges not to be admitted, 102-06  
 1979 Consistories denied freedom to admit lodge members, 75  
 1985 New form for admittance of members from non-Reformed churches declared unnecessary, 714  
 1990 Retain *consistory* in, 275, 634  
 1992 Overture to require consistory to assess transferring memberships, defeated, 489-90, 667  
 1995 Article 59-a: changes re membership categories, 762

Article 60 (62, 63, 64): *Administration of the Lord's Supper*

(See also Liturgical matters—C. Forms; Lord's Supper)

- 1904 Neglect of the Lord's Supper, 38



- 1914 Permitted in their home for shut-ins, 17
- 1918 Use of individual cups at discretion of each consistory, 44
- 1964 New forms adopted, 56
- 1965 Revision adapted (Art. 61), 77
- 1971 Frequency of observance, 131  
Preparatory and applicatory sermons, 131
- 1974 Intercommunion, 57
- 1975 Method of supervision of guests determined by each consistory, 102, 471-87
- 1978 Form for shut-ins to be locally adapted, 51  
Orders of worship with three forms, 67
- 1988 Deletion of Article 60-c adopted, 366, 610
- 1989 Ratification of deletion in Article 60-c requested, 228, 239, 315, 524-25
- 1990 Retain *consistory* in, 275, 634

#### Article 61 ( ): *Prayer in Public Worship Services*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 62), 77
- 1971 The duty of ministers, 529
- 1980 New collection of prayers adopted provisionally, 42-43, 325-61

#### Article 62 (25): *Offerings*

(See also Deacons)

- 1937 Effective date for quotas, 27
- 1938 Quotas for churches established during the year, 89
- 1939 Adoption of quota system, 72
- 1954 Designation of family unit, 38
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 63), 77
- 1968 All families tabulated according to existing rules, 88
- 1970 Churches delinquent in payment of quotas, 81
- 1972 Churches should emphasize above-quota gifts, 85
- 1974 Accredited agencies, 49
- 1975 Priority in giving urged, 85ff.
- 1987 Clarification re offerings adopted, 368, 369, 623
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 228, 552-53

#### Catechetical Instruction

##### Article 63 ( ): *The Purpose of Catechetical Instruction*

(See also Education in the church)

- 1928 Desirability of integrating catechism and Sunday school, 37
- 1951 Definition of catechism and Sunday school, 56, 353ff.
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 64), 77
- 1968 Scope of catechesis, 23, 282ff.  
Consolidation proposal adopted, 34-39, 374-93
- 1970 Unified Church School Curriculum, 67, 206ff.
- 1977 Young-adult curriculum adopted, 28
- 1978 Adult curriculum plan adopted, 36-41
- 1979 Revision of young-adult curriculum, 26  
Addition to adult curriculum, 26, 276ff.
- 1991 Changes re "faith nurture" of youth adopted, 46-47, 331, 743
- 1992 Changes re faith nurturance of youth adopted; ratification required, 302-03, 663-64
- 1993 Ratification of 1992 change, 27, 577-78

Article 64 ( ): *Implementation of Catechetical Instruction*

(See also Education in the church; Article 63 above)

- 1990 Retain *consistory* in, 275-76, 634
- 1991 Changes re education and spiritual growth of adults adopted, 46-47, 331, 743-44
- 1992 Changes re faith nurturance of adults, adopted, subject to ratification, 302-03, 663-64
- 1993 Ratification of 1992 change, 27, 577-78
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 65), 77

**C. Pastoral Care**

Article 65 (16, 23, 55): *The Exercise of Pastoral Care*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 66), 77
- 1971 Responsibility, 529
- 1975 Pastoral declarations of synod, 44, 595-604
- 1983 Appeal of Trinity, Iowa City, re home visitation, sustained; Article 65 clarified, 514-15, 674-75
- 1990 Revisions re discipline, 402, 590
- 1991 Changes re pastoral care by officebearers adopted, 280-81, 720
- 1992 Changes ratified, 612

Article 66 (82): *Membership Transfers*

(See also Church membership)

- 1898 No transfers because of personal grievances, 72
- 1914 Member not admitted until transfer received, 69
- 1916 Transfers may not be denied because of discipline, 48
- 1936 Membership does not change until accepted by the new church, 51
- 1959 Statement of dismissal to other denominations, 37
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 67), 78
- 1976 Change rule re membership of separated mates, 39
- 1977 Transfer of memberships to churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 33
- 1980 Form for membership transfers adopted, 22, 388, 400
- Procedure for transferring to churches not in ecclesiastical fellowship, 22
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 274, 634

Article 67 ( ): *Absentee Members*

(See also Church membership; Lapsed membership)

- 1953 Temporary membership certificates, 149
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 68), 78
- 1974 Rule for lapsed membership of those moving away, 81
- 1976 Termination of membership of nonattending and nonsupporting members, 25
- Church membership of foreign missionaries, 181

Article 68 (60): *Membership Records*

(See also Statistics)

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 69), 78
- 1971 Responsibility of denominational statistics, 75
- 1980 Consistories urged to submit accurate statistics, 30

### Article 69 (70): *Solemnization of Marriage*

(See also Marriage matters—E. Solemnization)

- 1934 Form, 109 295ff.
- 1953 Confirmation of marriage, 50
- 1955 Revision of form, 43, 246ff.
- 1956 Revision of basic condition defined re membership of divorced and remarried persons, 55ff., 117ff., 285-327, 335ff.
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 70), 78
- 1968 Responsibility of classis in case of appeal, 61
- 1975 Marriage guidelines, 104, 488-514
- 1976 Marriage guidelines, 85, 458-96
- 1977 Marriage guidelines, 134, 510-48  
Form adopted for trial use, 87
- 1979 Form adopted, 73, 366ff.
- 1980 Marriage guidelines adopted, 39-41, 467-85
- 1990 Retain *consistory* in, 276, 634
- 1994 Request for guidelines re marriage, defeated, 239 485

### Article 70 (65): *Funerals*

- 1940 Funerals are not ecclesiastical occasions, 38
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 71), 79

### Article 71 (21): *Christian Schools*

(See also Calvin College and Seminary; Calvin College; Calvin Theological Seminary; Christian schools and colleges; Christian Schools International)

- 1898 Necessity for Christian education, 12, 38
- 1955 Principles of Christian education, 48, 193-200
- 1957 Ecclesiastical control of Calvin College, 39ff., 45ff.
- 1962 Plan for quota areas for Calvin and other colleges adopted, 53-54, 104
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 72), 79
- 1975 Statement re taxation adopted, 64ff., 609-16
- 1986 Right of a congregation to operate Christian school in "extenuating circumstances" confirmed, 728-29
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 274, 634

### Article 72 ( ): *Congregational Societies*

(See also United Calvinist Youth; Dynamic Youth Ministries)

- 1943 Responsibility of the consistories, 28
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 73), 79
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 274, 634

## D. Missions

### Article 73 (51): *The Church's Mandate to Missions*

(See also Mission promotion)

- 1910 Promotion by means of sermons and in societies, 24
- 1959 Policy re mission promotion, 33ff., 155ff.
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 74), 90
- 1977 Statement of mission principles approved as guidelines, 90-94, 614-37
- 1987 Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 388, 399 619 637
- 1988 Ratification of change, 556

Article 74 ( ): *Congregational Evangelism*

(See also Home Missions)

- 1926 Principles governing neighborhood evangelism, 88
- 1932 Conducted by local church or classis, 29  
Converts should affiliate with local church, 28
- 1937 Autonomy of local church, 74
- 1947 Establishing of branch churches, 46
- 1954 Order for community evangelism, 211-15, 52
- 1957 Policy re converts, 100
- 1965 Revision adopted, 90
- 1979 Guidelines for evangelism adopted, 44
- 1987 Addition of “ministry of mercy” language, 399, 640  
Recommendation to substitute *council* for *consistory*, 388, 399, 637
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 228-29, 364-65, 553

Article 75 ( ): *Classis Mission Work*

- 1932 City mission work may be conducted by a classis, 30
- 1937 Churches and classes urged to do mission work, 99
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 76), 90
- 1987 Addition of “ministry of mercy” language, 641
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 229, 398, 553

Article 76 ( ): *Denominational Home Missions*

(See also Home Missions)

- 1952 Denominational unity needed, 69
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 77), 90
- 1966 Policy re inner-city missions, 83  
Missionary under direction of a board should not be a member of  
that board, 87
- 1967 Policy re campus ministry, 79, 279
- 1979 Revision of Home Missions Order approved, 44-45
- 1987 Addition of “ministry of mercy” language, 641
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 364-65, 553-54

Article 77 (51): *Denominational World Missions*

(See also World Missions)

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 78), 90
- 1976 Mission Order adopted, 17, 177ff.
- 1977 Missionaries called by local churches, 59
- 1987 Addition of “ministry of mercy” language, 641-42
- 1988 Ratification of changes, 229-30, 398, 554

## **IV. THE ADMONITION AND DISCIPLINE OF THE CHURCH**

### **A. General Provisions**

Article 78 (71): *Discipline: Nature and Responsibility*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 71), 91
- 1976 Importance of various phases of discipline, 53, 631-66
- 1987 Recommendation for new Article 78, 399
- 1990 Changes requested re mutual care and discipline, 408, 540  
Proposed revisions re discipline, 402, 590  
Retain *consistory*, 276, 634

1991 New article adopted re purpose of discipline, 717-18

Guidelines adopted for Articles 78-81, 717-18

1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612

Article 79 (71): *Discipline: Purpose*

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 80), 91

1987 Recommendation for new Article 79, 399

1990 Changes requested re mutual care and discipline, 408-09, 590

Proposed revisions re discipline, 402, 590

1991 New article adopted re mutual accountability, 717-18

Guidelines adopted for Articles 78-81, 717-18

1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612

Article 80 ( ): *Discipline: Objects*

1892 Bankruptcy, 16

1902 Members who own property used as saloons, 58

1916 Policy re saloons, 49

1939 Sunday labor, 77

1943 Corporate responsibility, 105

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 81), 91

1987 Recommendation for new Article 80, 399

1990 Proposed revisions re discipline, 402, 590

1991 New article adopted re consistory's responsibility in discipline, 717-18

Guidelines adopted for Articles 78-81, 717-18

1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612

Article 81 (72, 73, 74): *Discipline: Occasions for*

(See also Church discipline; Church membership; Lapsed membership; Lodge membership; Marriage matters)

1888 Members who fail to present children for baptism, 19

1904 Neglect of Lord's Supper, 38

1912 Age of erasure of baptized members, 50

1918 Members who neglect to make profession of faith, 58ff.

1924 Grounds for excommunication, 61

1926 The six points re Sunday labor of 1881 are authoritative and binding, 188ff.

1928 Declarations re worldliness, 86ff.

1939 Sunday labor, 77

1942 Defense work on Sunday, 133

1943 Corporate responsibility, 105

1951 Interpretation of 1928 decisions, 65ff.

1954 Membership in labor unions, 87ff.

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 82), 91

1968 Racial prejudice, 19

1970 Proper observance of the Lord's Day, 26

1973 Believers' baptism, 78

1974 Basic position re lodge membership reaffirmed, 58ff.

1977 Confessional commitment of lodge members, 102-06, 575-96

1990 Changes requested re mutual care and discipline, 409 590

Proposed changes re discipline, 402, 590

- 1991 New article re disciplining disciplined members and re readmission, 717-18  
Guidelines adopted for Articles 78-81, 717-18
- 1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612
- Article 82 ( ): *Discipline: Preliminary Requirements*
- 1857-1880 The right of defense, 151
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 83), 91
- 1974 Judicial Code proposed, 30, 79
- 1977 Judicial Code adopted, 48-55, 603-13
- 1990 Changes requested re mutual care and discipline, 409 590
- 1991 New article adopted re special discipline for officebearers, 278-79 719
- 1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612
- 1996 Overture requesting pastoral-care guidelines re, 332-34, 579

## **B. The Admonition and Discipline of Members**

### Article 83 ( ): *Discipline of Baptized Members*

(See also Church discipline—B. Baptized members; Resignation of membership)

- 1898 Problem of insanity of member under censure, 67
- 1912 No determined age for erasure, 50
- 1918 Procedure in erasure, 58ff.
- 1948 Resignation of parents involves discontinuation of membership of minor children, 66ff.
- 1951 Decisions of 1918 and 1936 re resignation under censure, upheld, 16, 274ff.
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 84), 91
- 1974 Revision of erasure procedure of 1918 and 1926, 110  
Rules for lapsed membership, 81-82
- 1976 Rules re termination of membership, 25, 593ff.
- 1985 Proposed amendment declared unnecessary, 704-05
- 1990 Changes requested re mutual care and discipline, 409-10, 590  
Retain *consistory*, 276, 634
- 1991 New article adopted re circumstances for special discipline of officebearers, 278-79 719  
Guidelines adopted for Articles 82-84, 278-79 719-20
- 1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612
- 1996 Overture requesting pastoral-care guidelines re, 332-34, 579

### Article 84 (75): *Reconciliation of Disciplined Members*

- 1908 Confession, 38
- 1930 Announcement of names of confessors, 47
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 85), 91
- 1982 Manner of reconciliation to be determined by the consistory, reaffirmed, 40-41
- 1990 Changes requested re mutual care and discipline, 410-11, 590  
Retain *consistory*, 276, 634
- 1991 New article adopted re reinstatement of suspended or deposed officebearer, 719  
Guidelines adopted for Articles 82-84, 278-79 719-20
- 1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612

1996 Overture requesting pastoral-care guidelines re, 332-34, 579

Article 85 (76): *Discipline of Confessing Members*

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 86), 92

1990 Changes requested re mutual care and discipline, 411, 590  
Retain *consistory*, 276, 634

1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612

Article 86 (76, 77): *Excommunication*

(See also Church discipline—C. Communicant members; Liturgical matters—C. Forms)

1881 Resignation under censure, General Rules, Article 65; *Acts*, 18

1890 Rule of 1881 rescinded, 9

1918 Rule of 1881 reinstated, 60-66

1936 Clarification of rule re resignation under censure, 120

1939 Re deviation from doctrinal standards, 75

1951 Decisions of 1918 and 1936 re resignation upheld as being no longer  
under scope of church discipline, 16, 274ff.

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 87), 92

1974 Amend method of excommunication, 77

1976 Termination of membership, 25

1979 Provisional form for excommunication adopted, 125, 372ff.

1990 Changes requested re mutual care and discipline, 411-12, 590  
Retain *consistory*, 276, 634

1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612

1996 Overture requesting stipulation regarding ratification process, 499

Article 87 (78): *Restoration of Excommunicated Persons*

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 88), 92

1968 Readmission of divorced persons—the task of the consistory, 61

1990 Retain *consistory*, 276-77, 634

1992 Changes in Articles 78-87 ratified, 222-24, 612

**C. The Admonition and Discipline of Officebearers**

Article 88 (79): *Relationship of General and Special Discipline*

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 89), 92

1973 Neo-Pentecostalism and officebearers, 77

1974 Implementation of 1973 decision re officebearers and rebaptism, 31

1979 Revision re evangelist, 67

1992 Replacement of Articles 88-94 by Articles 82-84 ratified, 224-25, 612

Article 89 (80): *Grounds and Procedure for Special Discipline*

(See also Church discipline—D. Consistory/Council)

1896 Re divorced officebearers, 36

1926 Deposition of a consistory by a classis upheld, 141, 315ff.

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 90), 92

1992 Replacement of Articles 88-94 by Articles 82-84 ratified, 224-25, 612

Article 90 (79): *Suspension and Deposition of Ministers*

(See also Church discipline—E. Ministers and Professors)

1965 Revision adopted (Art. 91), 93

1972 Rules re announcement of ministerial discipline, 26  
Announcement of resignation, 26



- 1975 Rule re announcement of suspension deleted, 19
- 1977 Resignation requires action by classis and synodical deputies, 71
- 1978 Resignation requires a proper resolution of dismissal, 73
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 277, 634
- 1992 Replacement of Articles 88-94 by Articles 82-84 ratified, 224-25, 612

Article 91 (79): *Suspension and Deposition of Elders, Deacons, and Evangelists*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 92), 93
- 1979 Revision re evangelist, 67
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 277, 634
- 1992 Replacement of Articles 88-94 by Articles 82-84 ratified, 224-25, 612

Article 92 ( ): *Discipline: Supervision by Consistory*

- 1964 Supervision of ministers in specialized services, 58
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 94), 94
- 1968 Supervision of emeritus ministers, 69
- 1990 Change *consistory* to *council*, 277, 634
- 1992 Replacement of Articles 88-94 by Articles 82-84 ratified, 224-25, 612

Article 93 ( ): *Discipline: Lifting of Suspension*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 95), 94
- 1992 Replacement of Articles 88-94 by Articles 82-84 ratified, 224-25, 612

Article 94 ( ): *Reinstatement of Deposed Officebearers*

(See also Ministers—L. Reinstatements)

- 1918 Reinstatement of deposed minister by the same classis involved in the deposition, 48
- 1959 Reinstatement of a resigned minister by the same classis involved in the resignation, 22
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 96), 94
- 1978 A reinstated minister shall be reordained upon acceptance of a call, 48
- 1992 Replacement of Articles 88-94 by Articles 82-84 ratified, 224-25, 612

## CONCLUSION

Article 95 (84): *Equality of Churches and Officebearers*

- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 97), 94

Article 96 (86): *Revision of the Church Order*

(See also Church Order Article 47)

- 1963 Provision for revision made possible, 110
- 1965 Revision adopted (Art. 98), 94
- 1987 Recommendation re amending the Church Order defeated, 622

## Church property

(See also Incorporation; Insurance; Property, sale or purchase)

- 1997 Bylaw re “Property” for Canadian churches, 502, 508, 512-13, 620, 616-18

## Church Subsidy Fund

(See Fund for Needy Churches)

## Church visiting/Church visitors

- 1884 Rules, 28
- 1910 Change in wording of the rules, 63



- 1912 Changes in questions asked, 54
- 1920 Revision of the rules, 27
- 1922 Rules in English, 78, 245
- 1928 Change in rules, 132
- 1936 Rules, 122
- 1942 Changes, 123
- 1943 Proposal, 131
- 1944 Rules, 29
- 1945 Procedure, 22, 330
- 1946 Revision, 70ff., 114, 192ff.
- 1947 Rules, 37ff.
- 1950 Question re Heidelberg Catechism preaching, 62, 441
- 1958 Clarification of rules, 93
- 1959 Revision, 36
- 1963 Revision proposed, 55
- 1964 23  
Report, 309
- 1965 Proposed rules, 84, 238ff.
- 1966 Revision of Guide adopted, 20ff., 233ff.
- 1971 Amendment proposed, 138
- 1972 Amendment proposed, 27
- 1975 Frequency proposal, 17  
Question re music added to Guide, 47
- 1978 Question re minister's salary, 91
- 1979 Addition of question re world hunger, 18
- 1982 Church visitors and consistories must review annually the status of  
all ministers not serving as pastors, 72
- 1984 Proposed amendment rejected, 436, 592
- 1985 Addition of question re women deacons declared unnecessary, 782
- 1989 Change needed in Guide for Conducting Church Visiting, 524-25
- 1990 Frequency change requested, 413, 591-92
- 1997 Recommendation to instruct church visitors to review annually each  
congregation's articles of incorporation, 27  
General secretary assigned responsibility of reminding churches re  
incorporation, 619
- 2000 Church Visiting Proposal: An Experimental Model, 44-45  
Guide for Conducting Church Visiting (new), 36-44, 633  
Addition to Guide re continuing education for pastors, 682

### **Cincinnati, Ohio**

- 1857-1880 Petition to join Christian Reformed Church, 75  
Congregation established, 78  
Offerings collected by wardens not permissible, 81
- 1881 Discouragement due to inability to obtain a pastor, 10  
Missionary Rev. T. Vanden Bosch sent, 10
- 1883 Request for cancellation of assessments so that a minister may be  
called, 23

### **Circuit rider**

- 1857-1880 Suggestion that one be called, 131

## **CITE**

(SEE Committee on International Theological Education)

## **Citizenship**

- 1949 Re American citizenship and Canadian pastorates, 38
- 1960 Status of U.S. ministers serving in Canadian churches, 413

## **Classes**

- 1857-1880 Division of churches into classes with an annual general assembly, 41
  - Decisions of classes are not to be discussed openly, 64
  - Classical decisions should have more weight, 67
  - Authority of delegates, 43, 101, 177
  - Classical procedures, 31, 41, 55, 64, 76, 84, 88
  - Expenses of annual general sessions shared by all the churches, 162
  - Classis Iowa formed, 182
  - Division of Classis Michigan into two classes: Michigan and Illinois, 122
  - Classis Hudson organized with five churches, 188
  - Classes will share with curators the responsibility of admission of students for theology and the ministry, 203
- 1882 Division of Classis Michigan into Classes Grand Rapids and Holland, 12
- 1888 Classis Hudson to complete the union of the True Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of Hackensack with our denomination, 17
  - Division of Classis Grand Rapids from Classis Muskegon, 10
- 1894 Classis Hackensack and Rev. C.J. Kalkoen, 38
- 1896 Division of classes in western home-mission area: Classis Iowa and Classis Ackley, 10
- 1898 Division of Classis Grand Rapids into Classis Grand Rapids East and Classis Grand Rapids West, 13
  - Classis Ackley renamed as Classis Ostfriesland, 11
- 1904 Division of Classis Iowa into Classis Iowa and Classis Orange City, 45
- 1908 Division of Classis Holland into Classis Holland and Classis Zeeland, 41
- 1910 Formation of Classis Pacific, 63
  - Transfer of North Blendon church to Classis Zeeland, 60
- 1912 Division of Classis Orange City into Classis Orange City and Classis Sioux Center, 39
- 1914 Proposal to form an English-speaking classis, 12
- 1922 Transfer of Allendale church to Classis Zeeland, 78
- 1924 Formation of Classis California, 12
  - Formation of Classis Wisconsin, 84
- 1926 Transfer of Otsego church to Classis Grand Rapids West, 72
- 1930 Proposal for classical distribution, 37ff.
- 1934 Adopting synodical rules of procedure in classes, 80
- 1936 Realignment of classes proposed, 37ff.
- 1937 Realignment of classes and formation of Classes Grand Rapids South, Kalamazoo, and Minnesota, 64, 104, 236-49
- 1939 Delay in organization of Classis New Mexico, 91

- 1941 Division of Classis Illinois, 26
- 1943 Problems of Classis Pacific, 122
- 1944 Classical problems re Calvin College quotas, 105
- 1945 Transfer of Ridott church to Classis Chicago North, 24
- 1950 Formation of Classis Ontario, 39
- 1951 Organization of new classis in Canada, 55
- 1952 Division of Classes Minnesota and Ontario, 69, 70
- 1953 Transfer of Saskatoon church to Classis Alberta, 19
- 1954 Transfer of Wanamassa church to Classis Hackensack, 55  
Classical meetings and status of home missionaries, 56, 95ff.
- 1955 Division of Classis Muskegon and formation of Classis Rocky Mountain, 59
- 1956 Realignment of Classis Alberta, 18  
Formation of new classis in Ontario, 18  
Status of home missionaries at classical meetings, 19, 141ff.  
Transfer of Passaic, Northside, and Lodi churches to Classis Hackensack, 63
- 1957 Status of missionaries at classical meetings, 84
- 1958 Division of Classis Grand Rapids South into Classis Grand Rapids South and Classis Grandville, 31
- 1959 Transfer of Lucknow church to Classis Hamilton, 50
- 1960 Organization of Classis Lake Erie, 17  
Transfer of four congregations to Classis Minnesota North, 17
- 1962 Division of Classis California, 13, 489ff.  
Transfer of Baldwin church to Classis Minnesota North, 13
- 1965 Request for new classis in Florida, 25, 449
- 1966 Reorganization in Chicago classes, 87, 528ff.
- 1967 Reorganization in Canadian classes, 15
- 1968 Realignments, 20, 580  
New classis proposed, 26, 583, 587
- 1969 Division of Classis Pacific Northwest, 19, 511ff.
- 1973 Transfer of Lynwood church to Classis Illiana, 21
- 1976 Realignment of Classes Hackensack and Hudson, 23
- 1977 Transfer of Mayfair church to Classis Grand Rapids North, 16  
Classis Lake Erie approves union church arrangement for Detroit Community CRC and Nardin Park Reformed Church, 30-31, 263
- 1979 Transfer of Bauer CRC to Classis Zeeland, 32
- 1980 Concept of a classis of Native American churches approved, 35, 195-97, 590  
Division of Classis Grand Rapids East, 51, 578-79
- 1981 Council of Indian Churches to refine the plan for the proposed new Native American classis, 14-17, 194, 564-74
- 1982 Formation of Classis Red Mesa, 35-36, 591-92
- 1983 Immanuel church of Columbia, MO, transferred from Classis Orange City to Classis Pella, 621
- 1984 Overture to revise Church Order Article 40 re frequency of classical meetings, rejected, 725
- 1986 Synod mandates a comprehensive definition of classical boundaries incorporating all areas of Canada and the United States, 610  
Division of Classis Hamilton approved, 631-32

- 1987 Affiliation of a group requiring "exceptions to accepted order," 368-69  
622  
Request that SIC be given more time to draw classical boundaries, 263,  
271, 581  
Classis Grand Rapids South reminded by synod that it has not  
forwarded proper papers re Rev. Hubert Sprik, 633  
Ordination/admission of ministers in contravention of synodical  
regulations, 652
- 1988 Annual audited statements required, 238, 576  
Classis Arizona established, 360-61, 608  
Bonding of classical treasurers required, 238, 576  
Boundaries of classes to be presented to synod and classes by SIC,  
225, 532  
Classical funds to be dispensed quarterly (minimum), 238, 577  
Appeal re ruling of Grand Rapids East not sustained, 384, 611-13  
Division of Classis Grandville approved, 362-63, 608  
New classis (unnamed) made up of churches from Classes Grandville  
and Zeeland, approved, 362-63, 608  
Options when classes and/or synodical deputies do not comply with  
synodical regulations, 404, 603  
Classis Red Mesa, CPE/AA Program initiated, 388  
Regional representatives urged by Historical Committee, 519  
Classis Rocky Mountain division approved, 360-61, 608  
Classis Zeeland division approved, 362-63, 608
- 1989 Classis Arizona receives Christ's Community Church (El Paso, TX)  
from Classis Rocky Mountain, 314, 512-13  
Classis California South divides, 313, 441  
Classis Chatham, appeal against, regarding First CRC Sarnia and  
Cursillo movement, 348, 534-36  
Grand Rapids East decision regarding Eastern Avenue, Dr. Hugen,  
and women in office, appealed, 348, 431-33  
Classis Grand Rapids North transfers Coopersville, Eastmanville, and  
Lamont to Classis Zeeland, 311, 312, 438-440  
Classis Rocky Mountain transfers Christ's Community Church  
(El Paso, TX) to Classis Arizona, 314, 512-13  
Classis Yellowstone established, 313-14, 463-65  
Classis Zeeland receives Coopersville, Eastmanville, and Lamont  
churches from Classis Grand Rapids North, 311-12, 438-40
- 1990 Classis Hackensack, protest against, re overture not to bind the  
conscience of Washington, DC, CRC, 484-85, 676-79  
Classis Kalamazoo appeals decision not to allow woman seminarian  
to exhort, 484, 686-87  
Classis Kalamazoo protests against women elders, 483, 703-04  
Classis Red Mesa requests that ordained evangelists be allowed to  
serve organized churches, 407, 591
- 1991 Classical youth ministry recommended by study committee, 329, 739  
Synod requested to remind classes to discipline councils that disre-  
gard Church Order, 480-82, 812-14  
Change in Church Order requested re questions to classical delegates,  
515, 814-15

- Classical LandBank, 83-86, 712  
 Classis Lake Erie and Washington, PA, CRC, 682, 683, 685-86, 709-10, 770-72  
 Classis Hackensack, progress report re Washington, DC, CRC, 774
- 1992 Adult singles and classes, 282  
 Pastoral Committee re Classis Chicago South and Orland Park CRC, 731  
 Classical authority to endorse local churches to allow nonclergy to engage in acts of ministry, requested by overture, 497-99, 669-70  
 Cooperation between HM and CRWRC re strategic ministry on classical level, 526, 527
- 1993 Classis Chicago South and Orland Park CRC, pastoral committee appointed for, 23  
 Judicial Code appeal re Classis Chicago South and Orland Park CRC, 530-31  
 Classis Wisconsin receives Hope CRC, Onalaska, WI, from Classis Minnesota, 278, 507  
 Frequency of classical meetings, Church Order 40-b, 277, 506  
 Joining of classes into an assembly with access to synod, provided for in Article 44-b and its supplement, 258, 270, 272-74, 574
- 1994 Classis Eastern Canada communication advising financial restraint on synodical programs, 341, 503  
 Disposition of communication from Classis Eastern Canada re processing Judicial Code matters at synod (1993), 387-88, 435  
 Classis of the Heartland, new name for Classis Orange City, 342-43, 435  
 Classis Orange City, communication re name change to Classis of the Heartland, 342-43, 435  
 Classis Pella, communication objecting to manner whereby Synod 1993 reopened women-in-office issue, 343-44  
 Classis Lake Erie, communication urging unity, 341-42
- 1995 Classical abuse-response teams, 564-65, 673  
 Classical credentials, additional question re Sunday services, requested by overture, 326-29, 753-55, 765-67  
 Classical option re women in all ecclesiastical offices, 470-72, 726-32, 733-36  
 Classis California South requested by synod to consult re Korean-speaking classis, 764-65  
 Classis Chatham, appeal from decision of, re women in office, 531, 711-12  
 Classis Grand Rapids East, attempts to unseat and disenfranchise, 386-88, 571-72, 611, 654  
 Classis Grand Rapids East communication against Synod 1994's decision on women in all offices and announcement that it will overlook congregational noncompliance with synod's decision, 543-49, 654  
 Classis Greater Los Angeles requested by synod to consult re Korean-speaking classis, 764-65

- Classis Muskegon, communication recognizing right of member churches not to comply with Synod 1994's decision on women in all offices, 552-53, 761-62
- Classis Northcentral Iowa, impact on, of Subcommittee for Ministry to Smaller Churches' report, 363-65
- Classis of the Heartland communication requesting clarification re membership rights and ministerial rights of retired pastors, 612
- Classis Pacific Northwest, establishment of hearing panel requested in abuse allegation, 661-62
- Classis Red Mesa receives three-year exception re C.O. Article 55, 745
- Classis Wisconsin attempts to unseat Classis Grand Rapids East, 571-72, 611, 654
- Discipline for classes not complying with C.O. Article 3, 386-88, 654, 761
- 1996 Calvin College trustees' Church Relations Office for liaison with CRC classes, 70-71
- Challenge Resolution Policy (procedure whereby classes may protest decisions of agencies), 577
- Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 31, 355
- Classis Arizona responds to letter from Inter-Classical Conference re women in office, 338-43, 543-52
- Classis California South and Classis Greater Los Angeles to appoint representatives for Korean-classis monitoring committee, 582-83
- Classis Rocky Mountain informs synod of its response to the Luctor, KS, proposal to call and share a minister from the RCA, 419-20, 529-31
- Definition of *classis*, change requested by overtures, 248-54, 560-61
- Korean-speaking classis requested by overture, 302-07, 555-57, 558-59, 582-83
- Overtures requesting classical representation on boards and committees, 291-94, 472-74, 475-77
- Overtures responding to classical option for women in office, 248-83, 543-52, 560-61
- Suggested classical responses to "Diverse Family of God" report, 237, 514
- 1997 Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 31-32
- Classical abuse-response teams recommended, 685
- Classical examinations of candidates, review re procedures, requested, 434-35, 662
- Classical stated clerks, overture requesting additional duties for, 458, 644
- Classis Grandville, matter of resignation of Thomas C. Vanden Heuvel returned to, 658, 669
- Classis Lake Erie announces seating of deacons at classis meetings, 494-95
- Classis Lake Erie's revision of the Abuse Guidelines, 675-85
- Classis Zeeland accedes to the request of Pine Creek CRC (Holland) to join Classis Zeeland, 489, 668
- Congregations engaged in merger, disaffiliation, disbanding, or reverting to unorganized status, 23-28, 612-13

- Deacons at classis, overture requesting, 459-66, 620-22
- Theologically identified classes, overtures and communication re, 433-36, 549-51, 560, 670-73
- Transfer of Garden Grove Korean CRC from Classis Southern California to Classis Pacific Hanmi, 552, 668
- Transfer of Pine Grove CRC from Classis Holland to Classis Zeeland, 438-39, 668
- Transfer of Trinity CRC, Mount Pleasant, from Classis Northern Michigan to Classis Muskegon, 438, 495, 668
- 1998 Approval of classis required for merger, disbanding, or reverting to unorganized status, 23, 423
- Church Order changes in Articles 16 and 17 and Supplement to 17 re classical obligation in separation of minister and congregation, 159-61, 399-400
- Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 23-24
- Classis Holland requests alteration in formula for grants from FSC, 313-14, 388
- Classis Holland requests ruling on whether C.O. Article 6-c or Article 7 governs Mr. Trent Walker's path to ordained ministry, 318-19, 383-85
- Classis Northern Michigan, Fellowship CRC (Traverse City), and Mr. Eric Evenhuis, 354-56
- Classis Pacific Hanmi, report of monitoring committee for, 26-28, 365
- Classis Red Mesa granted extension of exception to C.O. Article 55, 24, 365
- Classis California South requests transfer of Laotian Vientiane CRC from Classis Greater Los Angeles to California South, 313, 410
- Delegation of elder and deacon to classis, change requested re, 215-16, 426
- Diversity report of BOT as it applies to classes, 262, 264-70, 353
- Guidelines for the Suspension and/or Deposition of Pastors, Including Pastoral Care, 156-59, 396-99
- Problem re voting for regional representatives for denominational boards when only some classes are allowing deacons to be seated, 22, 34, 365
- Responsibilities of classis in separation of pastor and congregation, 155-56, 392-96
- 1999 Classical ministry committees recommended by synod, 599
- Classis B.C. North-West, communication re third-term election of delegate to CRC Publications Board, 506, 555
- Classis Grand Rapids North, overture requesting transfer of Hahn-In CRC to Classis Grandville, 558-601
- Classis Grandville, overture requesting approval of transfer of Hahn-In CRC to Classis Grandville, 505, 558
- Classis Holland, overture for transfer of South Bend CRC from Classis Kalamazoo to Classis Holland, 432, 558
- Classis Kalamazoo, overture to transfer South Bend CRC to Classis Holland, 432, 558
- Classis Red Mesa and "official acts of ministry," 627



- 2000 Classis Northcentral Iowa communication re its noncompliance with synod's annual audit requirement, 513, 723
- Church Order changes to encourage greater classical involvement in spiritual nurture and oversight of theological students, 304, 308, 550, 705-06
- Ministerial-candidacy committees proposed as replacement for classical student-fund committees, 304, 308, 550, 705
- New guide for church visiting, 26-27, 633
- Classes that have declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 22
- Classical abuse-response teams, 619, 684
- Classis contracta and a quorum, 668
- Korean-speaking classis (Classis Pacific Hanmi) monitoring committee report, 27, 45-51, 633-34
- Ministerial-preparation committees recommended by seminary faculty, 55
- Scholarship fund for continuing education for pastors and staff, recommended for all classes, 423, 681
- Seminary survey of classes re their student-fund policies, 123
- Synod urges classes to send copies of their minutes to the archives regularly by adding the archives to their mailing lists, 627
- Women in office, survey of classes re, 401-07

#### **Classical abuse-response teams**

- 1995 564-65, 673
- 1997 Recommended, 685

#### **Classical credentials of candidates**

- 1978 Synod's declaration of candidacy certifies that candidates have met requirements, 24

#### **Classical examinations**

(See Candidates; Synodical matters—E. Deputies)

#### **Classical interim committees**

- 1857-1880 Function between classical meetings, 82
- Re calls to ministers, 151
- 1924 Duties and privileges, 85ff.
- 1926 Duties, 143ff.

#### **Classical stated clerks**

- 1963 Must submit synodical deputies' reports to stated clerk of synod, 61
- 1964 Reports of nominations to boards, committees, etc., must be sent to stated clerk of synod, 127
- 1969 Duties of stated clerks, 30, 114
- 1970 Responsibilities toward synodical Program Committee, 56-57
- 1972 Duties of stated clerks re depositions and resignations, 26
- 1975 Synod revokes a rule requiring publication of suspension of ministers, 19
- 1982 Responsibility to inform Ministerial Information Service of ministers leaving their classes, 46



**Classical treasurers***(See also Bonds and bonding)*

- 1908 Rules for treasurers, 11
- 1936 Reports and auditing, 102
- 1937 Blanks for remitting monies, 40
- 1969 Funds should be disbursed quarterly, 12
- 1988 Bonding of classical treasurers required, 238, 576  
Classical funds to be dispensed quarterly (minimum), 238, 577

**Classical youth-ministry committees**

- 1995 209

**Classis contracta**

- 2000 668

**Clergy silence***(See Confidentiality in discipline cases)***Cleveland, Ohio**

- 1857-1880 Church established, 138  
Cleveland West Side re calling a minister, 192
- 1881 Request for information re obtaining a pastor, 7  
Both Cleveland East Side and Cleveland West Side request aid in calling ministers, 18
- 1886 Two Cleveland churches urged to unite in securing services of one pastor, 28
- 1892 Communication re affairs in Cleveland West Side, 25
- 1902 Appeals re consistorial confusion in Cleveland West Side, 39
- 1904 Confusion in Cleveland West Side removed, 29

**Clinton, Ontario, matters**

- 1971 Believers' baptism, 97, 162
- 1972 Believers' baptism, 101, 389ff.
- 1973 Believers' baptism, 78
- 1977 Appeal re common-law marriage, 82-84
- 1978 Committee in loco, 50, 561

**Cloning**

- 1999 Committee to study, requested by overture, 389, 578, 625

**Coffee Break Ministry***(See also Home Missions)*

- 1983 Administration of Coffee Break Ministry assumed by Home Missions, 77

**College Committee on Governance***(See under Calvin College and Seminary—1990)***Colleges**

*(See Calvin College; Dordt College; Redeemer College; Reformed Bible College; Trinity Christian College; The King's College; The King's University College)*

## **Collendoorn, Michigan**

- 1857-1880 Becomes a part of the Graafschap church, 91
  - Becomes an independent congregation, 94
  - Petitions to call a minister from the Netherlands, 112, 115
  - Petitions for funds to erect a church and parsonage, 140
- 1881 Rev. H. Douwstra as the first minister, 10

## **Colloquium doctum** (doctrinal conversation)

(See Synodical deputies; Church Order; Art. 8; after 1979, see Ministers and ministerial matters—B. Admittance from Other Denominations)

### Reports of Synodical Deputies:

- 1943 148
- 1944 72
- 1945 97
- 1946 62
- 1947 87
- 1951 53
- 1952 43
- 1953 102ff.
- 1954 77
- 1955 40ff.
  - Study, 97, 255, 264
- 1956 116
  - Decisions regarding regulations, 38, 485ff.
- 1957 82
- 1959 106
- 1960 65
- 1961 61
- 1962 19
- 1963 15
- 1964 14
- 1965 85
- 1966 75, 78, 85
- 1967 22ff.
- 1969 27
- 1970 70
- 1971 68ff.
- 1972 91
- 1975 28
  - Study of proper use, 41
- 1976 78-79
- 1977 73
- 1978 54-55
- 1979 58-60

## **Comity**

(See *also* Interchurch relations)

- 1902 Church comity, 73
- 1904 Church comity, 21, 23
- 1924 Church comity with the RCA, 75, 247

- 1986 Golden Rule Comity Agreement to guide member churches in church-planting, 186, 612-13
- 1987 Golden Rule Comity Agreement, 157-58
- 1994 Organization of OPC churches near CRC congregations, 219
- 1996 Golden Rule Comity Agreement (NAPARC), 186, 193, 523

#### **Commission on the Theology and Practice of Worship (Formerly CRC Worship Committee)**

- 1999 482, 555
- 2000 Appointed, 133

#### **Committee for Educational Assistance to Churches Abroad (CEACA)** (Formerly called Foreign Student Sponsorship) (Accredited for support, 1955-1994.)

- 1948 46, 188
- 1953 61
- 1954 26, 369
- 1955 32, 93, 337ff.
- 1956 47  
Reports, 269, 334, 337, 385, 435
- 1957 74  
Report, 389, 397
- 1958 11  
Report, 380
- 1959 116  
Report, 413ff.
- 1960 36, 61, 91  
Report, 377
- 1961 89  
Report, 471
- 1962 29  
Report, 398
- 1963 47  
Report, 347
- 1964 20  
Report, 382
- 1965 51  
Report, 220
- 1966 Report, 208
- 1967 33  
Report, 173
- 1968 Mandate, 73ff.  
Report, 482
- 1969 87  
Report, 217ff., 230  
New name and mandate, 88
- 1970 114  
Report, 138ff.
- 1971 33  
Report, 209

- 1972 18, 40  
Report, 275ff.
- 1973 23  
Report, 295
- 1974 29  
Report, 325
- 1975 37  
Report, 328
- 1976 21  
Report, 307
- 1977 26  
Report, 350
- 1978 65  
Report, 292ff.
- 1979 71  
Report, 334ff.
- 1980 Relationship to TEAC, 53  
Report, 292-300, 303-05
- 1981 Status returned to independent standing committee, 62-63, 363-66  
Reports, 262-68, 363-66
- 1982 41  
Report, 324-29
- 1983 634  
Report, 134-39
- 1984 583  
Report, 154-57
- 1985 696  
Report, 179-83
- 1986 663  
Report, 167-71
- 1987 609  
Report, 137-39
- 1988 514  
Report, 97-100
- 1989 518  
Report, 151-54
- 1990 687  
Report, 169-72
- 1991 812  
Report, 143-45
- 1992 638  
Report, 129-32  
Recommendation to remain a separate agency, 130, 132, 638
- 1993 613-14  
Report, 165-67
- 1994 524  
Report, 124-26
- 1995 651-53  
Report, 169-72  
Ad hoc committee's proposals re, 170-71

- Difficulties faced by, 170
- Home Missions' response to CEACA recommendations, 146
- Seminary's response to CEACA recommendations, 112, 116, 651-52
- Transfer of ministry approved by BOT, 38
- 1996 Incorporation into seminary's International Student Subsidy Committee, 74

### **Committee for Theological Education in Quebec** (See Institut Farel)

### **Committee of Four**

- (See also Reformed Churches in South Africa)
- 1989 Reports (re race relations in RCSA), 180-83, 360-74

### **Committee on Continuing Professional Development**

- (See also Ministerial-Standards Committee); Committee to Study Continuing Education for Pastors and Ministry Staff in the CRCNA)
- 1998 Names of members, 443, 454

### **Committee on Disability Concerns (CDC)**

- (Before 1988, see Ministry to persons with mental disabilities. See also Friendship Foundation; Friendship Ministries-Canada; Friendship Ministries-U.S.A. In 1995, CDC became a division of Pastoral Ministries. Following the dissolution of Pastoral Ministries in 1999 it became Disability Concerns, under the auspices of the denominational offices.)
- 1988 505-06
  - Report, 101-07
  - Reappointment of administrative coordinator Rev. Theodore Verseput, 105, 505-06
- 1989 532
  - Report, 155-60
  - "Administrative coordinator" becomes "director," 158
- 1990 Address by director, 630
  - Report, 173-86
  - Request for additional staff position, 177-78, 586-87, 699
- 1991 699-700
  - Report, 147-54
  - Yearbook 1991*, first to include churches' accommodations for disabilities, 147-50
- 1992 621-23
  - Report, 133-42
  - Retirement of CDC director (Rev. Ted Verseput), 139, 140, 621
  - Request to be consulted re abuse and persons with disabilities, 141, 622-23
  - Selection of new director (Dr. James L. Vander Laan), 139, 140, 621
- 1993 539, 542-43
  - Report, 168-74, 381-405
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, CRC compliance with, 169-71, 381-405, 539, 542-43

- 1994 439, 456  
 Report, 127-30  
 Absorption into Pastoral Ministries agency, 32, 48-49, 439  
 Appeal re size of Pastoral Ministries board, 356-57, 439
- 1995 671-72  
 Report, 187-90  
 CDC request for added question to C. O. Article 41 referred to Pastoral Ministries for discussion, 671

### **Committee on Education**

(See Education in the church)

### **Committee on International Theological Education (CITE)**

(See also under World Missions—CITE)

- 1990 117-18  
 1991 104  
 1992 98  
 1993 118-19  
 1994 95  
 1995 147  
 Publishing functions taken over by World Literature Ministries, 121
- 1996 138  
 1997 163  
 1998 113  
 1999 131  
 2000 159-60

### **Committee on Race Relations**

(See Synodical Committee on Race Relations)

### **Committee to Articulate Biblical and Theological Principles for the Development of a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God**

(See also Race relations)

- 1993 23, 333, 577  
 1996 510-15, 595-619  
 Report, 215-38, 510-15, 595-619  
 Overtures re, 294-95, 510-15, 595-619  
 Synod's obligations to developing a diverse family of God, 238, 515

### **Committee to Design a One-Calendar-Week Synod**

(See also Committee to Review the One-Week Synod)

- 1996 532-35  
 Report, 239-42  
 Overtures re, 320-21, 532-35

### **Committee to Examine Life Issues Raised by Bioscience and Genetic Engineering**

- 2000 Appointed, 22

### **Committee to Examine Routes Being Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC**

- 1996 Members, 581-82, 592  
 1997 Two replacement appointments, 22, 633, 716

- 1998 453
- 1999 Extension granted, 23
- 2000 Report, 271-350, 700-06
  - Overtures re, 489-93, 725
  - Home Missions' response to, 150-56, 725
  - New committee recommended by advisory committee, 704

#### **Committee to Give Direction about and for Pastoral Care for Homosexual Members**

- 1996 Members, 582, 592
- 1997 Members appointed, 22, 633, 716
- 1998 453
- 1999 Report, 237-79, 601-04

#### **Committee to Provide Guidelines for Alternate Routes to Ministry**

- 2000 Appointed, 725

#### **Committee to Review the Decision re Women in Office for Synod 2000**

- 1998 374, 404-05, 444
- 1999 636
- 2000 Report, 351-407
  - Communications re, 514-15, 575-77, 698
  - Motion from the floor that BOT develop a process for promoting insight on the issue, 724-25
  - Motion from the general secretary to regard the section of the report re "biblical-theological argumentation" as the biblical evidence for the decision of 1995 re women in office, 355-73, 699
  - Review committee to report to Synod 2005, 698
  - Women advisers to synod until the review in 2005, 699
  - Overtures re, 451-88, 569-74, 698

#### **Committee to Review the One-Week Synod**

- 2000 Report, 409-15, 629-31
  - Proposed daily schedule, 414, 630-31

#### **Committee to Study Continuing Education for Pastors and Ministry Staff in the CRCNA**

- (*See also* Committee on Continuing Professional Development)
- 2000 Report, 417-24, 681-82

#### **Committee to Study Inclusive Language for God**

- 1996 Members, 592
- 1997 Report, 265-372
  - Communications endorsing report, 496, 559, 687-94
  - Overtures re report, 439-42, 552-53, 687-94
  - Pastoral advice, 361-62, 693
  - Guidelines for use of gendered language for God, 362-71, 691-93

#### **Committee to Study Ordination and "Official Acts of Ministry"**

- 1996 Members, 26, 592
- 1997 716
- 1998 Extension granted to, 24

- 1999 Report, 281-303, 625-27  
Overtures re, 395-408, 500-01, 625-27
- 2000 BOT appointments to, 22

### **Committee to Study Physical, Emotional, and Sexual Abuse**

- 1992 671-74, 675-77  
Report, 313-58  
Overtures re, 48-53, 482, 560-61, 567, 613, 674, 676

### **Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada**

(See also Denominational restructuring)

- 1996 Appointment of Phase 3 committee, 26, 38-39, 592  
Interim report (oral) of Phase 3 committee, 457, 459, 575  
Recommendation that U.S. side of the denomination also be studied, 39, 575  
Report of Phase 2 committee, 58-62
- 1997 625-29, 641-42  
Report ("CRC Canadian Ministries: A Proposal for Restructuring"), 373-421  
Communications re, 489-90, 642  
Overtures re, 480-85, 642  
Canadian churches and interchurch relations, 419-21, 527, 528, 641-42  
Presentation to synod, 625

### **Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in the U.S.**

(See also Denominational restructuring)

- 1996 Mandate, membership categories, members, 575, 582, 592
- 1997 Review of size and composition of boards added to mandate, 28  
Members, 22, 633, 716
- 1999 Report, 305-85, 595-600, 617  
Overtures re report, 409-25, 499, 501-05, 595-600, 617

### **Committee to Study Worship**

- 1997 Report, 94-144, 664-68

### **Common grace**

(See Doctrinal matters; Protestant Reformed Churches in America)

### **Communications, informative**

- 1971 Repetitive overtures, endorsements, and duplicates listed as informative communications, 46
- 1978 Decision of 1971 reaffirmed, 51-52
- 1979 Proposal to distribute to all delegates of synod rejected, 116
- 1990 (Not printed), 585-86, 598, 622, 681  
From Classis Niagara re proposed restructuring, 659-63, 680-81  
Re Pastor-Church Relations Committee, 585-86  
Re Professor H. Van Till and creation/evolution, 621-22  
Re translation of Church Order and confessions into languages other than English, 598
- 1991 From NAPARC re CRC's opening all offices to women, 533, 711



- 1992 Chaplain Committee (not printed)  
 Classis Grand Rapids East (not printed)  
 Classis Hudson re Overture 44 (not printed)  
 Classis Quinte notes unity in diversity and requests guidelines for implementation of 1990 decision, 505  
 Committee on Disability Concerns (not printed)  
 Members of Calvary CRC, Pella IA (not printed)  
 North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council requests reversal of 1990 decision on women in office, 504, 618  
 Presbyterian Church in America expresses concern re 1990 decision to open offices to women, 503, 618  
 Rev. Bruce Leiter (not printed)  
 Rochester CRC, Penfield, NY, protests Classis Atlantic Northeast's decision to overture synod not to ratify Synod 1990's action re women in office, 505
- 1993 Classis Lake Erie re women in all offices, 325-27, 612  
 Classis Alberta North re report of Committee to Study Public Profession of Faith for Covenant Children, 327, 603-04  
 Classis Eastern Canada (not printed), 584-85  
 Council of Trinity CRC, Richfield Springs, NY (not printed), identical to Overture 44, 612  
 Council of Westmoreland CRC, Westmoreland, NJ (not printed), identical to Overture 44, 612  
 Mr. L. Nyboer, Edmonton, AB (not printed), 612  
 Council of Willmar CRC, Willmar, MN (not printed), 663 (index only)  
 Classis Hudson (not printed), 600-01  
 Classis Quinte (not printed), 576  
 North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council (not printed), 612  
 Protest from Ms. Gien Janssens (not printed), 585  
 Request from Ms. Gien Janssens (not printed), 585-86
- 1994 Classis Eastern Canada advises financial restraint for all synodical programs, 341, 503  
 Classis Lake Erie recommends congregational option as solution to women-in-office issue, 341-42  
 Classis of the Heartland informs synod of its name change (formerly Classis Orange City), 342-43, 435  
 Classis Pella objects to the manner in which synod reopened the women-in-office issue, 343-44  
 North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council expresses concern over women-in-office issue in the CRC and appreciation for hosting NAPARC, 345-47  
 Unprinted communications: Classis of the Heartland; Dr. Florence Kuipers; Council of First CRC, Rock Valley, IA; Rev. John Roke; Council of First CRC, Jenison, MI, 555 (index only)
- 1995 Eastern Avenue CRC, Grand Rapids, MI, protests against Synod 1994's decision on women in all offices, 533, 726-32, 733-36  
 First CRC, Everett, WA, communication disagreeing with Committee to Study Clarification of Public Profession of Faith for Covenant Children, 613, 712-21

- First CRC, Grand Rapids, MI, communication re its ordaining women as elders, 549-50, 726-32, 733-36
- Maranatha, Woodstock, ON, communication urging synod's careful consideration before adopting Classis Chatham's overture to change Article 3 of the Church Order, 542, 726-32, 733-36
- Neland Avenue CRC, Grand Rapids, MI, protests Synod 1994's decision re women in all offices, 533-38, 726-32, 733-36
- Platte CRC, Platte, SD, communication regarding report of Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada, 552, 737-38, 739 740-41
- Third CRC, Kalamazoo, MI, protests Synod 1994's decision on women in all offices, 538-42, 726-32, 733-36
- 1996 Classis Lake Erie protests synod's appointment of all-male committee, 337-38, 555
- Classis Arizona responds to a letter from the Inter-Classical Conference re women in office, 338-43, 543-52
- Cloverdale CRC, Boise ID, informs synod that it has adopted as its own the letter from the Inter-Classical Conference, 343-46, 543-52
- CCRCC presents overview of its past work, 346-49, 577
- Classis Rocky Mountain informs synod of its response to Luctor, KS, proposal to call and share a minister from the RCA, 419-20, 529-31
- 1997 Classis Zeeland agrees to the transfer of Pine Creek CRC from Classis Holland to Classis Zeeland, 489 668
- Interim Committee of the CCRCC endorses the recommendations of the Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada, thanks synod for appointing the committee, announces the termination of the CCRCC, and agrees to committee's recommendations for transition of its ministries, 489-90, 642
- CCRCC re work of the CCRCC since Synod 1996 and the work of its standing committees, 490-94, 644
- Classis Lake Erie announces its inclusion of deacons at classis meetings, 494-95
- Classis Muskegon endorses the transfer of Mount Pleasant CRC from Classis Northern Michigan to Classis Muskegon, 495
- Council of First CRC, Montreal, QC, explains why it cannot endorse the plan of the Canadian restructuring committee, 495-96, 642
- Classis Yellowstone communicates its support for the report of the Committee to Study Inclusive Language for God, 496, 687-94
- Classis Huron expresses its approval for the report of the study committee to study inclusive language for God, 559 687-94
- Classis California South endorses Classis Holland's overture re ministry shares, 560
- Classis Zeeland urges adoption of overture regarding the formation of theologically identified classes, 560, 670-73
- Orthodox Presbyterian Church communicates its decision to terminate ecclesiastical fellowship with the CRC, 561-66, 638-39 640
- Presbyterian Church in America communicates its decision to terminate ecclesiastical fellowship with the CRC, 567-68, 640

- 1998 Classis Greater Los Angeles re U.S. restructuring plan and report, 244-45, 408-09  
 CCRCC final report, 245-50, 379  
 Classis Holland requests ruling on appropriate Church Order article for ordination of Mr. Trent Walker, 318-19, 383-85
- 1999 Council of First CRC, Sheldon, IA, re report of Committee to Study Ordination and "Official Acts of Ministry," 445, 625-27  
 Classis Illiana re full study of the ministers' pension plans, 445-47  
 Classis B.C. North-West re electing Mr. F. Herfst to a third term on the CRC Publications Board, 506, 555
- 2000 Classis Northcentral Iowa re annual classical audit, 513, 723  
 Classis Eastern Canada re report of the Committee to Review the Decision re Women in Office for Synod 2000, 514, 698  
 Council of First CRC, Ripon, CA, re report of the Committee to Review the Decision re Women in Office for Synod 2000, 514-15, 698  
 Classis Central California re when a candidate officially enters the ministry in the CRC, 575, 712  
 Council of Trinity CRC, Visalia, CA urges synod to reject report of Committee to Review the Decision re Women in Office for Synod 2000, 575-77, 698  
 Council of Trinity CRC, Visalia, CA, urges adoption of the report on end-of-life issues, 577

## Communion

(See Lord's Supper)

## Compendium, The

- 1857-1880 As a guide and basis for church membership, 75, 120  
 As preparation for profession of faith, 183
- 1886 Request for a shorter Compendium, 36
- 1936 Revision proposed, 17  
 Insertion in *Psalter Hymnal* proposed, 42
- 1937 Insertion in *Psalter Hymnal* defeated, 13
- 1938 Revision, 45, 103
- 1939 Revision, 62
- 1940 Revision, 70
- 1941 Report on revision, 12
- 1942 Revision, 80ff.
- 1943 Revision adopted, publication, copyright, 80
- 1951 Revision of revised Compendium authorized, 57
- 1952 Revision, 72, 423ff.
- 1954 Revision, 100, 314
- 1955 Revision, 94, 455ff.  
 Textbooks, 477ff.
- 1957 Revision of revised Compendium adopted, 25, 56ff., 415-29
- 1958 Publication, 66, 271ff.
- 1959 Publication of an elementary Compendium, 116
- 1967 New revision proposed, 49
- 1968 Revision postponed, 23, 281

## **Compensation Guide for Ministers**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—E. Compensation)

## **Comptroller**

(See Financial matters; Denominational financial coordinator; Director of finance and administration)

## **Conclusions of Utrecht**

(See Doctrinal matters)

## **Condensed financial statements of the agencies and institutions**

1999 57-86

2000 57-86

## **Conference of World Mission and World Evangelism Fellowship**

1993 Reformed Ecumenical Council's continued contact with, 209

## **Confessional standards**

(See Creeds and confessions; Three forms of unity)

## **Confessions**

(See also Belgic Confession; Belhar Confession; Canons of Dort; Creeds and confessions; Contemporary Testimony; Heidelberg Catechism)

1989 Committee on Translation of Church Order and the Confessions  
report, 305-08

Extension, 308, 472

1990 Committee on Translation of the Church Order and the Confessions,  
598

## **Confidentiality in discipline cases**

(See also Church discipline)

1987 Clergy-silence committee, request for additional member, 484, 489  
634

1988 Discipline of officebearers who betray confidentiality, 534-36  
Pastoral advice, 536-37  
Report, 317-43

1990 401

1991 264, 281-83, 285, 423, 769

## **Confidentiality of executive sessions of synod**

(See Synodical matters—G. Synodical Procedure)

## **Conflict-of-Interest and Disclosure Policy**

1999 Establishment of, 31, 34, 53-55, 581

## **Congregational meetings**

(See also Church Order, Art. 4 and 37)

1892 Members under discipline have no right to vote, 23

1904 A majority vote is a vote of more than half the legal votes, ignoring  
blanks, 53

1947 Re women voting in congregational meetings, 47

1950 Voting for ministers on Sundays permissible—rescinding decision of  
1881, 20

No pronouncements on woman suffrage in the church 40, 267ff.

- 1954 Re women voting in congregational meetings, 82, 550
- 1957 Voting of women in congregational meetings approved, 90, 308ff.
- 1958 Appeal 1957 decision denied, 46, 458
- 1972 Decision of 1957 re women voting in congregational meetings reaffirmed, 102ff.
- 1989 Right of women to vote in congregational meetings, 536-37  
Eastern Ave./Grand Rapids East/Hugen/women in office, 401-02, 489-93  
Washington, DC, CRC and women elders, 319-20, 489-93

## **Congregations**

- 1857-1880 Congregations with legal status, 72  
Congregational officers should not "lord it" over members, 77
- 1883 Rules of procedure for congregations from other denominations wishing to affiliate with the Christian Reformed Church, 6, 7
- 1892 Boundary lines for church members, 15
- 1906 Afternoon services in English-speaking congregations, 16
- 1908 Organizing procedure, 36
- 1924 Re petitions for a new congregation, 91ff.
- 1939 Size of a congregation before the formation of a second congregation—no decision, 31
- 1971 Organizing procedure, 56, 99, 431ff.
- 1977 Detroit Community CRC (unorganized) proposes union church with Nardin Park Reformed Church, 30-31, 263
- 1978 Withdrawal of Chula Vista Community Church from the CRC, 31
- 1987 Adequate insurance coverage urged, 604  
Group-plan study for congregational insurance, discontinued, 486-87, 489, 603-04
- 1988 Annual audit of books by congregations, 576-77  
Bonding of treasurers by congregations, 576-77  
Safeguarding of congregational minutes and records urged by Historical Committee, 519  
Transfer of membership between congregations in NAPARC, 117, 515
- 1989 Christ's Community Church (El Paso, TX) transfers from Classis Rocky Mountain to Classis Arizona, 314, 512-13  
Coopersville, MI, CRC transfers to Classis Zeeland, 311, 438-39  
Eastmanville CRC transfers to Classis Zeeland, 312, 439  
Lamont CRC transfers to Classis Zeeland, 312, 440
- 1990 None
- 1991 Congregational pastoral-relations committees, 196  
Congregational youth ministry, 330  
Washington, PA, CRC appeals from decisions of Classis Lake Erie, 530-33, 682, 683, 685-86, 709-10, 770-72  
Washington, PA, CRC asks synod for revision of 1990 decision re Hodgkiss appeal, 525-27, 682, 770
- 1992 Local churches and adult-singles ministry, 658  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, obligation to, 536  
Stewardship (giving) obligations, 688

- 1993 Hope, Onalaska, WI, requesting transfer to Classis Wisconsin, 278, 507  
Orland Park CRC and Classis Chicago South pastoral committee appointed, 23  
Judicial Code appeal re Orland Park and Classis Chicago South, 530-31
- 1994 Barnabas Foundation recipients to pay 5 percent of bequests and trusts received through planned and deferred gifts, 362-63, 503  
Removal of women elders and ministers requested by overtures, 338-39, 520-21  
Smaller churches report, 41-48, 362-63, 498-99
- 1995 Discipline requested for churches not complying with C.O. Article 3, 384-88, 654, 761  
Morning Star CRC transfers to Classis Greater Los Angeles, 529, 701  
Procedure for congregations leaving denomination, changes re, requested in Articles of Incorporation, 603-04, 697-98, 709-10  
Second service, 326-29, 753-55, 765-67  
Subcommittee on Ministry to Smaller Churches report, 346-71, 746-47, 748-49  
Unequal compliance in Church Order matters, 325, 710-11
- 1996 Cloverdale CRC, Boise, ID, informs synod of its agreement with the letter from the Inter-Classical Conference, 343-46, 543-52  
Luctor, KS, CRC's plan to call and share an RCA pastor, 419-20, 529-31  
Model Articles of Incorporation (for congregations), committee to review, 34-35  
Suggested congregational responses to "Diverse Family of God" report, 237, 513-14
- 1997 Articles of incorporation for Canadian churches, 501-02, 508, 509-12, 619-20  
Articles of incorporation for U.S. churches, 25-28, 41-44, 616-20  
Bylaw re "Property" for Canadian congregations, 502, 512-13, 620  
Congregational articles of incorporation for all new CRC congregations and all congregations receiving agency assistance, requested by BOT, 28, 619  
Disaffiliation from CRC, procedure created by BOT in response to Overture 81 (1995), 23-28, 613-14  
Diversity obligations of congregations re, 686  
Environmental concerns for congregations, 246-49, 637-38  
Garden Grove CRC transfer from Classis California South to Classis Pacific Hanmi requested, 552, 668  
Luctor, KS, CRC requests approval to share minister with RCA congregation, 436-38, 663  
Mergers of congregations, 23-28, 612-13  
New billing plan for first and only pastors' pensions, 210-12, 213, 697  
Officers of council, consistory, and diaconate, 29, 612  
Pine Creek CRC (Holland, MI) requests transfer from Classis Holland to Classis Zeeland, 438-39, 668  
Question re articles of incorporation to be asked annually by church visitors, requested, 25-28  
Records of congregations to be submitted to archives, 221

- Trinity CRC (Mount Pleasant, MI) requests transfer from Classis Northern Michigan to Classis Muskegon, 438, 495, 668
- 1998 BOT and MCC efforts to improve participation of congregations in ministry-share giving, 33-34, 55-57, 438
- Church Order changes re separation of minister and congregation, 159-61, 399-400
- Church Order changes re disaffiliation of congregations from the CRC, 23, 423
- Church Order changes re disbanding or reverting to unorganized status, 23, 423
- Church Order changes re congregational mergers, 23, 423
- Fellowship CRC (Traverse City, MI), Classis Northern Michigan, and Mr. Eric Evenhuis, 354-56
- First CRC, Orange City, IA, to be convening church for Synod 2003, 22, 34, 365
- Guidelines for the Separation of Pastor and Congregation, 152-56, 392-96
- Guidelines for the Suspension and/or Deposition of Pastors, Including Pastoral Care, 156-59, 396-99
- Historical Committee reminds congregations to submit appropriate documents, 173
- Membership, new categories of, for *Yearbook* and ministry-share purposes, 212-15, 410
- Model Articles of Incorporation, wording changes requested in, 217-20, 423-25
- Multiethnic congregations (new), 373
- Pastoral letter of healing requested to be sent to the churches, 256, 431-32
- Transfer of Laotian Vientiane CRC from Classis Greater Los Angeles to Classis California South, 313, 410
- West Olive CRC as affected by formula for FSC grants, 315-16, 388
- 1999 Hahn-In CRC, Wyoming, MI, transfers from Classis Grandville to Classis Grand Rapids North, 501, 505, 558
- South Bend CRC transfers from Classis Kalamazoo to Classis Holland, 432, 558
- 2000 Anniversaries of congregational organization, 192-93, 628-29
- Recommendation that synod urge all councils/congregations to establish a policy for continuing education for all full-time ministry staff, 423, 681
- Recommendation that councils hold minister and other full-time ministry staff accountable for obtaining continuing education and for content of the programs, 424, 681
- Educational requirements for all full-time nonordained ministry personnel, 704
- List of congregations that have approved the ordination of women elders, to be maintained by the general secretary, 706
- Survey of councils re effect of women in office, 389-400
- Synod urges churches to subscribe to *The Living Word* for the benefit of churches and individuals, 629

### **Conscientious objection**

(See also Pacifism; War; Church and state)

1995 Corporate ramifications of, 325, 710-11

### **Conscientious objection and tax resistance**

(See also Quotas—A. Rules)

1985 Report, 463-73

Guidelines re, 714-16

### **Consistory**

1886 Choosing church officers should follow the adopted Church Order, 34

1898 Two-year term of office, 39

1900 Method of nomination, 55

1906 Biblical grounds for nomination of consistory members, 18ff.

1924 Deposition of a consistory by a classis questioned, 15

1926 Classis has the right to depose a consistory, 141, 315-32

1928 Reinstallation necessary, 83

1934 Consistory members should support Christian schools, 167

1936 Consistories should strongly support Christian schools, 36, 37

1950 Nomination of union members as officebearers, 62

1955 Re qualifications for a deacon, 91ff.

1989 Changes from *consistory* to *council* in the Church Order, 228-30, 522-24

### **Consolidated Group Insurance**

(See under Insurance)

### **Contemporary Testimony**

1977 Preliminary study committee, 89

1979 Proposal for writing a new testimony adopted, 75-76

Report, 519-33

1980 50

Report, 572

1981 73

Report, 562

1982 56

Report, 576-80

1983 Report, 406-51

“Our World Belongs to God” provisionally approved, 705-07

Submitted to churches for response, 707

1984 580

Report, 278-79

1985 790-91

Report, 388-407

1986 Approved edition, 843-56

Synodical revisions and approval, 678-81

Publication and referral, 680

Report, 311-40

### **Cook Training School**

(See also World Missions—Indian (Native American))

1947 Part-time teaching, 270

1954 Request, 70



- 1955 Request, 88
- 1957 Affairs concerning the school, 92, 264

**Coordinated Air Transportation Service** (terminated 1993)  
(See Synodical Interim Committee—B. Coordinated Services)

**Coordinated Services**  
(See Synodical Interim Committee—B. Coordinated Services)

- Corporate responsibility**  
(See also Labor unions)
- 1943 Study, 105
  - 1945 Principles adopted, 102ff., 314-26
  - 1995 Corporate ramifications of conscientious objection, 325, 710-11

**Corresponding churches**  
(See Interchurch relations)

- Council**
- 1989 Addition of *council* in the Church Order, 228-30, 522-24

**Council of Christian Churches**  
(See International Council of Christian Churches)

- Council of Indian Churches**
- 1972 Establishment approved, 57, 209
  - 1973 Report, 180
  - 1980 Report of progress, 195-97
  - 1981 Church Order modification for the proposed new Native American classis, 14-17, 194, 564-74
  - 1982 Formation of Classis Red Mesa, 35-36  
Report, 591-92
  - 1983 Ratification of supplemental modifications for Church Order Articles 4-a, 5, 15, 23, 40-a, 40-c, 52, and 53 for Classis Red Mesa, 660-62

- Council of the Christian Reformed Churches in Canada (CCRCC)**  
(Before 1966, see Canadian churches)
- 1966 Synodical agreement re Canadian Council, 53, 142ff.
  - 1967 Agreement of cooperation re Council of Canadian Churches approved, 16, 124
  - 1968 Responsibility for a pension, 89
  - 1969 Appeal re decision of Council, 18  
Council established, 100, 158
  - 1970 Council responsibilities re synod, 32, 36, 47
  - 1971 52
  - 1973 Cochrane mission field, 39  
Report of 1972 meeting, 46
  - 1974 *Acts of the CCRCC* noted, 46
  - 1975 Council to study matter of taxation and Christian education, 70
  - 1978 Proposal re nature and authority of the Council, 117
  - 1979 Common address and office of denominational agencies, 117  
Canadian incorporation of CRCNA, 117
  - 1980 *Acts of CCRCC* received, 78-79

- 1981 41
- 1982 102
- 1983 684
  - Relation of Canadian churches and Interchurch Relations Committee, 154
- 1984 21, 672
- 1985 302
  - IRC of the CCRCC to be responsible for CRC contacts with Reformed churches in Canada, 202
- 1986 Position re Interchurch Committee on Human Rights in Latin America sustained, 651-54
- 1987 Interchurch responsibilities in Canada, 162
- 1988 524
- 1990 Address by executive director, 597
- 1991 Address by executive secretary, 746
- 1992 Address to synod by executive secretary, 709
- 1993 255-74 (throughout)
- 1994 Cooperative effort with SCORR, 157, 158
- 1995 Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada and, 309-17
  - Permission to place a CCRCC communication on the synodical agenda, 572
  - Requests for a reduction in ministry share for Home Missions to offset amount paid to CCRCC for home missions, 398, 668-69
  - Overture requesting that standing committees of CCRCC be integrated into denominational structure, 604-05, 737-38, 739, 740-41
- 1996 Clarification re CCRCC's authority to do interchurch relations sought as part of the Canadian-structure report, 382, 521
  - Executive secretary Rev. A. Van Eek addresses synod, 459
  - Informative communication re past work of the CCRCC, 346-49, 577
  - Protest re all-male committee of advice for CCRCC, 337-38, 555
- 1997 Communication endorsing report of the Canadian-structure committee and announcing demise of CCRCC, 489-90, 642
  - Overture requesting review of all CCRCC ministries, 482-85, 642
  - Summary of CCRCC work during the last year, communication re, 490-94, 644
- 1998 Disbanding of, 26, 256
  - Final report, 245-50, 379
  - Retirement and address to synod of executive secretary Rev. Arie Van Eek, 379, 432
- 1999 Deletion of Church Order Supplement article re CCRCC, 22, 557

### **Counselor for vacant churches**

(See also Ministers and ministerial matters—D. Calls)

- 1857-1880 50, 66, 159
  - Duties divided among ministers, 73
  - Improper influence in making a trio, 141
- 1906 No minister may be called twice for same vacancy in a year without advice from classis, 16
- 1916 Noneligibility of ministers for a call in less than two years, 28
- 1934 Nomination of minister from another denomination, 132

- 1947 Minimum length of time for a pastorate reaffirmed as two years, 46
- 1957 Re needy churches requesting permission to call a pastor, 38
- 1963 Re ministers from other denominations, 20ff., 395ff.

### **Covenanter Church**

(See Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America)

### **CRC Foundation**

- 1998 New management entity for denominational investments, 34
- 2000 Recommendation that synod request start-up funds from the foundation for a denominational continuing-education fund, 423, 682

### **CRC Publications**

(Before 1986 see Board of Publications of the Christian Reformed Church)

#### **A. GENERAL REFERENCES**

#### **B. *THE BANNER***

#### **C. EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

#### **D. EDUCATION, WORSHIP, AND EVANGELISM DEPARTMENT**

#### **E. FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

#### **F. MARKETING DEPARTMENT**

#### **G. PERIODICALS DEPARTMENT**

#### **H. PERSONNEL MATTERS**

#### **I. SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

#### **J. WORLD LITERATURE MINISTRIES**

#### **K. *VOICE OF THE REFORMED***

#### **L. PUBLICATIONS**

#### **A. GENERAL REFERENCES**

- 1986 Long-range plan, 38, 46-47
  - Publications: adult-educational plan, 600
  - Braille materials, 599
  - Canons of Dort, 636
  - Contemporary Testimony, 680
  - Periodical for North American general public discouraged, 597-98
  - Reappointments: *Banner* editor in chief, Rev. Andrew Kuyvenhoven, 598; executive director, Gary Mulder, 598-99; theological editor/director of education, Rev. Harvey Smit, 598
  - Reports, 33-86, 504-07
  - World Literature Committee merged with CRC Publications, 598-600
- 1987 538-39
  - Report, 31-55
- 1988 508-09
  - Reports, 35-47, 394-95
  - Anniversary observed (20th), 35
- 1989 436-37
  - Report, 43-79
  - Interviews and selection of new *Banner* editor, 447-48
  - Recognition of retiring editor Rev. Andrew Kuyvenhoven, 436

- 1990 Board, 710-11  
Reports, 47-71, 495-96  
Synodical directive to supply study materials re ordination of women, 688-89
- 1991 701-04, 706-07, 710, 785-87  
Reports, 39-65, 579-88  
Committee to Evaluate the Merger of the World Literature Committee and CRC Publications report, 584-88, 703-04
- 1992 614-16, 670-71  
Report, 43-62  
Appointee for new Unordained Employee Pension Plan, 236, 685
- 1993 508-10, 511, 521-22  
Reports, 58-104  
Board, review of size and composition, 60-61
- 1994 492-95, 527-28, 531-32  
Reports, 69-83, 376-80  
Major developments for the year, 69  
Mandate change for CRC Publications requested because of new denominational structure, 71, 494-95
- 1995 660, 678, 771-72  
Appointment of Rev. Robert De Moor as associate theological editor, 38, 768  
Report, 119-33
- 1996 531  
Report, 76-123  
Editor of Education, Worship, and Evangelism addresses synod, 522  
Fraternal delegate from the RCA, 78, 90, 531
- 1997 632-33  
Report, 77-144  
Directives from synod: development of educational materials re Worship Committee report, 667; publication of *Authentic Worship in a Changing Culture* separately from *Acts* for distribution to churches, 667
- 1998 368-73  
Reports, 78-98, 287-90  
Advertising Guidelines for *The Banner*, 82, 94-95, 287  
Editorial freedom and responsibility, 82, 236-37, 287-90, 369-73
- 1999 555, 579, 631-32  
Reports, 103-15, 481-82  
Communication re third term for a member of board, 506, 555  
Request from synod to publish booklet summarizing the 1973 and 1999 reports re homosexuality, 603
- 2000 Assignment from synod: to publish educational materials on care for the dying, 447, 708  
New brand name: Faith Alive, 127-28  
Response to report of Synodical Committee to Examine Alternate Routes Being Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC, 557-58, 706  
Web site/online catalog, 127  
Report, 125-38

B. *THE BANNER*(See *BANNER, THE*)

## C. EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

(See also Friendship Series; *Psalter Hymnal*; *Reformed Worship*; World Literature Ministries/Committee; Worship Committee)

(Name changed to Education, Worship, and Evangelism Department in 1995)

- 1987 Appeal re Bible-study materials, 469, 611-12  
 Braille Bible Way not implemented, 38-39, 539  
 Study re teaching visually impaired, advised, 539  
 Fraternal delegate from RCA (Kenneth Bradsell) approved, 33, 538  
 Liturgical Committee and, 42  
 Report, 36-46
- 1988 Report, 38-43  
 Assignments: develop study booklet re confidentiality for *In His Service* series, 535; incorporate revised Apostles' Creed into Heidelberg Catechism and liturgical forms, 602; publish new translation of Heidelberg Catechism, 589
- 1989 Report, 48-52  
 Request for new curriculum, 50-51, 69-74, 471
- 1990 Report, 51-57  
 Curricula overview, 51-54  
 New curriculum: LiFE, 51-53
- 1991 Report, 44-53  
 Gender language/imagery for God, editorial policy, 579-82, 785-87  
 Church Order change re adult education requested, 46-47  
 Finances, 54-56  
 Korean periodical allocation requested, 56  
 New Revised Standard Version of the Bible, committee to evaluate, 50  
 Curriculum overview, 44-48  
 New LiFE curriculum, 45
- 1992 Report, 48-57  
 New curriculum (LiFE), progress on and gender language and imagery for God in, 48-50, 615  
 New synodical directives:  
   - create and publish brochure on powers/gambling, 266  
   - develop materials re Christian and Reformed lifestyles for adult singles and other young adults, 662  
   - explore ways of addressing aging and report to Synod 1993, 625  
   - publish abuse report and synodical decisions re report and distribute to churches, 675  
   - publish booklet re stewardship of the environment, 230-31, 611
- 1993 Report, 64-72  
 New synodical directives: ensure availability of materials on world hunger and poverty, with CRWRC, 541  
 Response to previous synodical directives:  
   - re abuse, 65, 579  
   - re adult singles, 66, 375-76  
   - re CRC as an institution, 375  
   - re environmental stewardship, 65, 579

- re forms for sacraments and profession of faith, 66, 80-102, 510, 511
  - re gambling and "powers," 65
  - re giving as worship and thanksgiving, 65
  - re theology of aging, 65
- 1994 Report 74-79
- Change required in C.O. Article 52-c, 77, 494
  - Committee requested re issues of worship, 379-80, 527-28
  - Revised liturgical forms and guidelines, 77, 494
  - Synodical directive: Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort in gender-sensitive language, 495

#### D. EDUCATION, WORSHIP, AND EVANGELISM DEPARTMENT (formerly Education Department)

- 1995 Report 123-29
- Appointment of Rev. Robert De Moor as associate theological editor, 38, 678
- 1996 Report, 82-86
- Gender-sensitive versions of Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort produced by Worship Committee, 84, 90-123 (text), 531, 553
- 1997 Report, 82-88
- New editor in chief (Rev. Robert De Moor), 83
  - Retirement of director of training and consultancy and of Friendship Ministries (Mrs. Cele Mereness) and of editor in chief (Dr. Harvey Smit), 82-83
  - Successor to *Psalter Hymnal*, 85-86
- 1998 Report, 83-90
- Worship Committee study of New King James Version for use in worship services, 86-88, 95-98, 368
- 1999 Report, 108-12
- Change of mandate and name of Worship Committee recommended by ad hoc committee (new name: Commission on the Theology and Practice of Worship), 111, 482, 555
- 2000 Report, 129-34
- Worship Commission (to replace former Worship Committee) members' names, 133
  - Sing! A New Creation* (contemporary hymnal) to be completed by July 2001, 133

#### E. FINANCE DEPARTMENT

- 1987 Report, 46-48
- 1988 Report, 43-44
- 1989 Report, 54
- 1990 Report, 60-61
- 1991 Report, 54
- 1992 Report, 58-59
- 1993 Report, 74-75
- 1994 396
- Report, 81-82
- 1995 132-33
- Report, 622
- 1996 Report, 50-51, 89

- 1997 Report, 91-92
- 1998 Report, 93  
Centralization of financial services, 93
- 1999 Report, 114-15
- 2000 137

#### F. MARKETING DEPARTMENT

- 1987 Marketing director hired, 48
- 1989 Report, 53-54
- 1990 Report, 59-60
- 1991 Report, 53-54  
*Banner* nonsubscriber survey, 54
- 1992 Report, 57-58
- 1993 Report, 72-73
- 1994 Report, 79-80
- 1995 Report, 130-31
- 1996 Report, 87-88
- 1997 Report, 90-91
- 1998 Report, 91-92
- 1999 Report, 113-14
- 2000 Report, 135-37

#### G. PERIODICALS DEPARTMENT

(See also *The Banner*; *CRC Source*; *Voice of the Reformed*)

- 1986 Report, 36-38  
Final issue of *De Wachter*: Dec. 31, 1985, 38
- 1987 Report, 33-36  
Search process for new *Banner* editor, 35
- 1988 Report, 37-38
- 1989 Report, 45-48  
Retirement of Rev. Andrew Kuyvenhoven, 46, 436-37  
Search committee and process for *Banner* editor, 46-47  
Candidates for *Banner* editor, 48, 58-59, 60-61, 448, 478
- 1990 Report, 49-51
- 1991 Report, 42-44  
Korean periodical, 43-44
- 1992 Report, 46-48  
Resignation of *Banner* editor Rev. Galen Meyer, 47
- 1993 Report, 61-63  
Interim coeditors of *Banner*: Drs. John Kromminga and Harvey Smit, 61  
New editor of *Banner*: Rev. John Suk, 62-63, 375, 376-78, 508-09, 521-22
- 1994 Report, 72-74  
First issue of *Voice of the Reformed*, 73
- 1995 Report, 122-23
- 1996 Report, 80-81
- 1997 Report, 80-82  
Advertising policy for *The Banner*, 554-57, 622-23  
Biweekly publication of *The Banner*, 80-81
- 1998 Report, 81-83
- 1999 Report, 106-08

- 2000 Report, 128-29  
Four-month pilot test for *Ministry Now*, a news magazine for church leaders, 129

#### H. PERSONNEL MATTERS

- 1986 Report, 48-50, 51  
Reappointments of Rev. Andrew Kuyvenhove, Mr. Gary Mulder, and Dr. Harvey Smit, 49, 51, 598-99
- 1987 Report, 48
- 1988 Report, 44
- 1989 Report, 55
- 1990 Dr. Harvey Smit reappointed as editor in chief of Education Department, 61-62, 593  
Mr. Gary Mulder reappointed as executive director, 61, 593
- 1991 Report, 55-56
- 1992 Disability Statement of Commitment, 59-60  
Ethnic-Minority Personnel Plan, 59-60  
Report, 59-60
- 1993 Disability Statement of Commitment, 74  
Ethnic-Minority Personnel Plan, 74  
Report, 73-74
- 1994 Reappointments of H. Smit and G. Mulder, 81, 495
- 1995 Report, 133
- 1996 Report, 88-89  
New theological editor: Rev. Robert De Moor, 98
- 1997 Report, 91
- 1998 Report, 92-93
- 1999 Report, 114
- 2000 Report, 137

#### I. SERVICES DEPARTMENT

- 1986 Production Department report, 49-50
- 1987 Report, 46
- 1988 Report, 43
- 1989 Report, 52-54  
Approval for new four-color press, 53
- 1990 Report, 59-60
- 1991 Report, 53  
Recycling, 41-42, 53
- 1992 Report, 57
- 1993 Report, 72
- 1994 Report, 79

#### J. WORLD LITERATURE MINISTRIES

(See also World Literature Committee)

- 1992 Report, 61-62  
Merger with CRC Publications, 56
- 1993 Report, 71-72
- 1994 Report, 78-79
- 1995 Report, 129-30



- 1996 Report, 86-87  
Merger with TELL, 86
- 1997 Report, 88-90
- 1998 Report, 90-91
- 1999 Report, 112-13
- 2000 Report, 134-35

#### K. VOICE OF THE REFORMED

- 1992 Report, 47-48
- 1993 Report, 63
- 1994 Report, 73-74
- 1995 Report, 123
- 1996 Report, 81
- 1997 Report, 82
- 1998 Report, 82
- 1999 Report, 108
- 2000 Report, 129

#### L. PUBLICATIONS

- 1986 End of *De Wachter* (Dec. 31, 1985), 38  
*A Sure Thing: What We Believe and Why*, 39  
*Write Back Soon*, 40  
*In His Service*, 40  
Booklet in Friendship Series, 40  
Video on music instruction for Friendship teachers, 40
- 1987 *Reformed Worship* (fall 1986), 31  
Revisions in Bible Way curriculum, 37  
*The Church Cares* (summer 1987), 37  
*The Church Serves* (fall 1987), 37  
*In His Service* booklet, 40  
*Multiple Staff Ministries* booklet, 40  
*Psalter Hymnal* (fall 1987), 42  
*Bibliography of Organ Music* (fall 1987), 42
- 1988 Revision of 3's Course, 38  
Video/course on Belgic Confession (summer 1988), 38, 509-10  
Booklet on alcohol and other drugs, 38  
*Manual of CRC Government* - 1987 revision, 39  
*Creeds and Confessions* of the CRC updated, 39  
*Team Ministry*, 39  
*Psalter Hymnal*, 40
- 1989 Descants for *Psalter Hymnal* (later in 1989), 49  
Revisions or new materials for *Crossroads*; *Honest to God*; *A.D.*,  
*A Study of the Psalms*; *A Study of Church History*; *The King and I*,  
*A Study of the Kingdom*, 50  
*Faith Talk* (to teach witnessing skills), 51  
*What We Believe* (video-based doctrine course), 51  
*Honor Your Mother* (1988), 51  
*Comfort and Joy* (1988), 51  
*Witness Among Friends*, 51

- Booklets in the 5 on 1 series, 51
- Human-rights study, 51
- CRC history course (*A Time to Keep*) dropped, 51
- 1990 Finishing a second edition of Bible Way, 51
- Second edition of *Crossroads*, 53
- Faith-Talk, Can I Call After Midnight?*, and *Quest of Faith* (high school students), 53
- Three intensive 5 on 1 Bible studies entitled *Acts*, 53
- The Kingdom Equation* (summer 1990), 53
- Friendship Extras* (for Friendship Teachers), 53
- Two booklets called *Devotions for Today's Family*, 54
- 1991 Completion of *Crossroads* revision, 45
- Completion of three booklets in *Devotions for Today's Family*, 45
- Coming Attractions* (high school students), 45
- Revisions of *Coming Attractions*, *Reasons* (Book I), *Landmarks* (year I), and *Decisions*, 45
- Prime Time* (Bible studies for high school students), 45
- For adults: *The Kingdom Equation*, three booklets in the Issues in Christian Living series, and *Women in Office: A Report to the Christian Reformed Church*, 45
- Basics for Believers* (video), 45
- The Christian Reformed Church and You*, 45
- Discussion Guides* discontinued in *Banner*, 46
- Give It Away* (video), 47
- Friendship Extras* (newsletter for Friendship groups), 47
- Braille versions of care courses, *Psalter Hymnal*, and some liturgical forms, 47
- Instrumentation for *Psalter Hymnal*, 51
- 1992 More offerings in *Devotions for Today* series, 50
- Revised editions of *Landmarks* (Year I), *Reasons* (Book I), *Coming Attractions*, and two *Prime Time* booklets, 50
- Dad's Dying*, 50
- Call Me When You're 20!* 50
- Basics for Believers* (video study of Reformed teachings), 50
- A Cause for Division?* 50
- Daughters Who Cared* (with Calvin Seminary), 50
- The CRC and You* in several languages, 51
- Spanish/English Bible studies, 51
- 1993 First issue of *The Voice of the Reformed* (Korean periodical), 63
- Two books in the devotional series, 64
- Revised *Bible Landmarks* (Year II), 64
- Second edition of *Decisions*, 64
- Four new courses in *Prime Time Bible-study* series, 64
- FirstFruits*, 66
- Viewpoints: Exploring the Reformed Vision*, 66
- And He Had Compassion on Them* (world hunger), 67
- For My Neighbor's Good* (world hunger), 67
- Poverty*, 67
- Wealth*, 67

- 1994 Interruption in publication of *Voice of the Reformed*, 73  
 Two new *Devotions for Today* books, 74  
 Synodical directive: *Too Close for Comfort* (abuse), 74  
 Synodical directive: *EarthWise* (environment-keeping), 74  
 Synodical directive: *As Long As I Live* (aging), 74-75  
*Living God's Way* (Year 4 for persons with mental impairments), 75  
 Braille version of LiFE curriculum, 76  
*Songs for Life* (to appear later in 1994), 76  
*Lift Up Your Hearts* (worship-planning manual), 77
- 1995 *Voice of the Reformed*, 123  
 LiFE curriculum released in summer of 1994, 124  
*Prime Time* (four six-session courses for senior high), 124  
*Life Wise* (two courses completed for senior high), 124-25  
*Too Close for Comfort—Understanding and Responding to the Reality of Abuse*, 125  
*EarthWise—A Biblical Response to Environmental Issues*, 125  
*Reformed Spirituality—It's Not New Age*, 125  
 Personal-devotion material, 125  
*When Hurts Go Deep* (on crisis intervention), 125  
 Year 4 of the Friendship Series, 125  
*When Leaders Serve* (training for minority groups), 126  
*Single Focus—Ministry with Adult Singles*, 126  
*FirstFruits* (2nd edition), 126  
*Manual of Christian Reformed Church Government*, 126  
 Information on how to start a literacy program, 127  
*The Jesus Alternative* (Seeker series), 127  
*Reformed Worship*, 127  
*Psalter Hymnal Handbook*, 127  
*Lift Up Your Hearts* (worship-planning manual), 127
- 1996 *Voice of the Reformed*, 81  
*CRC Source* (newsletter for the CRC agencies), 82  
 All-time high for new products: 142 in 1995, 82  
 Profession-of-faith materials for children, 82  
*Connections: A Study of Relationships* (junior high), 82  
 First of the LifeWise series (senior high), 82-83  
*Acts 2* (new series for adults), 83  
*Finding Our Way* (on the psalms of ascent), 83  
*Celebrating God's Presence* (on public worship), 83  
*Happiness Is...* (new edition), 83  
 LiFE curriculum and *Space for God* in braille, 83  
*We the Church: A Help to Understanding Church Order* (for minority groups), 83  
 Khmer version of the Heidelberg Catechism, 83  
*Reformed Worship*, 84  
*Songs for LiFE* (leader's edition), 84  
 Gender-sensitive Belgic Confession and Canons of Dordt, 84  
*Discover Your Gifts* (revision), 85
- 1997 *Voice of the Reformed*, 82  
*CRC Source*, 82  
*LiFE Support* (newsletter to support LiFE curriculum), 83  
 Two new *Crossroads* (junior high) courses, 84

- Several titles in Prime Time and LifeWise series, 84  
*Walk with Me: A Model for Youth Ministry*, 84  
 Two courses in Fresh Look Bible-study series, 84  
*Speaking of God: A User's Guide to the Contemporary Testimony*, 84  
*Guiding the Faith Journey* (spiritual development), 84  
*Finding Our Way to God* (for church leaders), 84  
*Catch Your Breath*, 84  
 Spanish version of one year of Friendship Series, 85  
*Hand in Hand: Helping Children Celebrate Diversity*, 85  
*Reformed Worship*, 85  
 Pamphlets to help members lead in worship, 85  
*Discover Your Gifts* (revision), 87  
 Additions to Inspirit series (for persons with little Bible knowledge), 87  
*Becoming a FirstFruits Congregation*, 88  
*What the CRC Believes*, 88
- 1998 *CRC Source*, 82  
*Voice of the Reformed*, 82  
 A study of Acts (for junior high), 83  
*32 Great Bible Stories*, 84  
*A Christian Looks at World Religions*, 84  
*Speaking as One: A Look at the Ecumenical Creeds*, 84  
*The Day of Christ's Return*, 84  
 Spanish-language curriculum for persons with mental impairments, 84  
*Reformed Worship*, 85  
*Authentic Worship in a Changing Culture* (synodical directive), 85  
*Psalter Hymnal Handbook*, 85  
*The Praying Church Sourcebook* (revision), 89  
*Charting a Course for Your Church*, 89  
*How to Coordinate Your Prayer Ministry*, 89  
*Practicing Racial Reconciliation in Your Church*, 89  
 Revision of Story Hour curriculum, 89  
*Here's LiFE* (video), 89  
*Near Unto God* (adaptation of A. Kuyper), 90  
*Face It*, 90  
*This Splendid Journey*, 90  
*Intermission* (revision), 90  
*When Advent Doesn't Feel Like Christmas*, 90  
*A Beginner's Guide to Spiritual Formation*, 90  
*Preventing Child Abuse: A Guide for Churches*, 90  
*Guiding God's People in a Changing World: A Handbook for Elders*, 90  
*Our Family Album: The Unfinished Story of the Christian Reformed Church*, 90  
*Our Only Comfort: A Comprehensive Commentary on the Heidelberg Catechism*, 90
- 1999 *CRC Source*, 107  
*Voice of the Reformed*, 108  
 New curriculum for two- and three-year-olds, 108  
 Revision of Story Hour program, 108

- Discover Your Gifts* for junior high students, 108  
*Which Way to God: A Christian Look at World Religions*, 109  
*Miraculous Healing*, 109  
*Straight Talk About Spiritual Warfare*, 109  
*Speaking of Comfort: A Look at the Heidelberg Catechism*, 109  
*Focus Your Ministry: Developing a Congregational Plan*, 110  
*Welcome and Enfold* (revision), 110  
*Finding the Right Pastor for Your Church*, 110  
*Practicing Racial Reconciliation in Your Church*, 110  
*Reformed Worship*, 110  
 Devotionals for Advent and Lent, 110  
*Psalter Hymnal* instrumentations, 110  
 New Christmas dramas, 110  
*ESL: Creating a Quality English as a Second Language Program*, 111  
*The Genesis Message: A New Look at the Old Stories*, 112  
*Rembrandt's Jesus*, 112  
 Spanish publications, 113  
 2000 *Ministry Now*, 129  
 Major revision of *Story Hour*, 130  
 Phasing out of the *Threes* program, 130  
*Discover Your Gifts for Youth* and *Discover Your Church and Why You Need Each Other* (part of four to replace *The Church Cares* and *The Church Serves* for junior high students), 131  
*Share Your Faith and Keep Your Friends* and *Battle of the Angels* (for high school students), 131  
*The Day* by A. Kuyvenhoven, 131  
*Straight Talk About Spiritual Warfare* by J. Stam, 131  
*Miraculous Healing and You* by H. Wildeboer, 131  
 Study guide for Ron Sider's new book *Just Generosity*, 131  
 Several new courses in the Revelation Series, 131  
 Braille version of complete LiFE curriculum, 131  
*Reading and Hearing the Word*, 131  
*Guess What, Jesus? My Prayer Diary*, 131  
*Letters to Myself on Dying*, 131  
*Homosexuality and the Church: A Summary of Two Synodical Reports of the Christian Reformed Church*, 131  
 Several products in the So You've Been Asked to...series, 131  
*Focus Your Ministry*, 132  
*Welcome and Enfold*, 132  
*Parenting a New Church*, 132  
*Sing! A New Creation* (July 2001), 133  
*CRC Source* (quarterly newsletter replacing *Mission Courier* and other newsletters)  
 1996 Report, 82  
 1997 Report, 82  
 1998 Report, 82  
 1999 Report, 107  
 2000 Report, 129  
**CRC Worship Committee**  
 See Worship Committee

## **Creation**

(See also Doctrinal matters—G. Creation and Evolution)

- 1991 Biblical confessional statement requested re, 502-06, 815-16  
Stewardship of, ethical framework requested, 506-07, 815-16

## **Creation and evolution**

(See Doctrinal matters—G. Creation and Evolution)

## **Credentials for assemblies**

- 1857-1880 Required by delegates to classical meetings in accordance with Church Order, 60  
Mandates of delegates should end with statements of conformity with God's Word, forms of unity, and Church Order of Dort, 136  
Forms of mandates and letters of transfer to be printed by the church, 189

## **Credentials of ministers**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—F. Credentials)

## **Creeds and confessions**

(See also Apostles' Creed; Belhar Confession; Belgic Confession; Canons of Dort; Contemporary Testimony; Heidelberg Catechism; Nicene Creed)

- 1906 Translation into English and German, 18  
1908 Revision, 49  
Translations, 50  
1910 Translation into English, 69  
1926 Communication re revision from Reformed Churches of South Africa, 212  
1928 Confessions of Nicea and Athanasius inserted in *Psalter*, 61  
Revision communications, 28  
1936 Revision proposed, 28  
1938 Revision to be studied, 21  
1942 Publication proposed, 74  
1961 Publication approved of three forms of unity, 73, 384  
1971 Proposal re new confessional standard, 69, 109  
1972 New confession, 30, 402-14  
1973 Encourage preaching on all three creeds, 65  
New confession, 65, 494ff.  
1975 Binding character, 44, 595ff.  
1977 Re Contemporary Testimony, 89-90  
Report, 653-61  
1979 New committee to translate Canons of Dort, 128, 509  
Preaching on the creeds, 38  
Re Contemporary Testimony, 75-76, 519-33  
Re new translation of Canons of Dort, 128  
1986 Translation of confessional standards and Church Order for multiracial groups, 717-19  
Study need for translation and/or revision of ecumenical creeds, 725  
1987 Request that creeds in 1959 *Psalter Hymnal* be declared official creeds of the CRC, 445, 611  
1988 Reiteration of CRC stance on the creeds and Scripture, 597  
Revision of ecumenical creeds, implementation of, requested, 371, 603

- 1990 Belhar Confession, 196, 215-19 625  
Committee to study translations of confessions, 598
- 1991 Two-thirds majority requested for changes in, 519, 769 809-10
- 1994 Gender-sensitive language in, requested by overture, 267, 495
- 1996 Gender-sensitive versions of Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort,  
90-123  
Overtures re, 417-18, 553
- 1998 Removal and retention of Question and Answer 80 of Heidelberg  
Catechism, requested by overtures, 233, 312-13, 427-28
- 1999 Amendment of, 207-10  
Apostles' Creed, amendment of, 209-18, 576-77  
Subscription to, 206
- 2000 Report of the Committee to Study the Materials from the Reformed  
Churches of Australia re Christ's Descent into Hell, 212-28, 673  
Subscription to and amendment of creeds and confessions in the  
CRCNA, 213-16

### **Crossroad Bible Institute**

Approved for support, 1996-1997, 2000.

### **CRWRC**

(See Christian Reformed World Relief Committee)

### **Cuba**

(See World Missions—Cuba)

### **Curriculum Office**

(See under CRC Publications—Education, Worship, and Evangelism  
Department)

## **Dae-Shin Presbyterian Church in Korea**

- 1998 Observers to synod from, 363
- 2000 201, 228, 237-38

## **Daily vacation Bible school**

- 1959 Materials, 39
- 1960 Materials, 59, 110
- 1961 Materials, 73  
Report, 229, 385
- 1962 Materials, 11  
Report, 378ff.
- 1963 Materials, 169ff.
- 1964 Materials, 97  
Report, 341
- 1965 Materials, 52  
Report, 278ff.
- 1966 Report, 222
- 1967 49  
Report, 155
- 1968 Report, 281
- 1973 Publication of materials discontinued, 36  
Report, 237

## **Dancing**

(*See also* Amusements)

- 1971 Study requested, 139
- 1977 Re social dancing at Calvin College, 97  
Report, 214-24
- 1978 Committee to Study Dance and the Christian Life, 106-07  
Report, 167ff.
- 1980 Report, 448-66  
Report referred to churches for study, 79-81
- 1982 "Dance and the Christian Life": biblical references, the church and  
dancing, dancing as cultural expression, 89  
Evaluation of dance forms, 90-91  
Guidelines with respect to Christian institutions, 91  
Report, 556-75
- 1983 Policy statement of Calvin College and Seminary Board of Trustees,  
39  
Revision of 1982 decision rejected, 499, 673
- 1984 Requests for revision of 1982 decisions rejected, 594, 656

## **Danhof, Dr. R.J.**

- Stated clerk, 1946-1970.
- 1946 Elected, 106, 108
- 1956 Elected as full-time stated clerk, 104, 120  
Report, 282ff.

## **Day of Prayer**

- 1857-1880 For the Fourth of July because of conditions of the Civil War, 36  
Day of Thanksgiving for return of peace, 57  
For seed time set for the last Wednesday of April, 60



- Request to set dates for Day of Prayer and Day of Thanksgiving, 87  
 Set for Thursday preceding Pentecost and thereafter for the second  
 Wednesday in March, 95
- 1898 Synod desires a National Day of Prayer to correspond with a National  
 Day of Thanksgiving, 40
- 1906 Attempt to establish a National Day of Prayer, 59
- 1912 Attempt to organize a National Day of Prayer with other churches, 38
- 1914 Re a National Day of Prayer, 85
- 1916 Request for a special Day of Prayer because of World War I, 51
- 1918 Proposal re a National Day of Prayer, 51
- 1920 Re a National Day of Prayer, 28
- 1932 Petition for a National Day of Prayer, 25, 41
- 1940 Prayer meetings re war conditions, 62
- 1943 Petition for a National Day of Prayer, 21
- 1951 Re a National Day of Prayer, 20, 455
- 1952 President's reply re a National Day of Prayer, 511, 513
- 1958 Re a National Day of Prayer, 27ff.
- 1964 Re a late announcement of National Day of Prayer, 12, 45
- 1965 Re a National Day of Prayer, 433
- 1968 Special Day of Prayer re racial problems, 18ff.
- 1969 National Days of Prayer removed from list in *Yearbook*, but churches  
 urged to observe when publicized by U. S. President, 71
- 1970 Change date to coincide with World Day of Prayer at discretion of  
 each consistory, 54
- 1975 Change of date in 1976 for U.S. Bicentennial, 112
- 1978 Day of Prayer and Fasting on first Sunday of each November, 82
- 1982 Date of Day of Prayer and Fasting changed to second Sunday of  
 November, 41, 619
- 1989 Overture to ask U.S. government to standardized Day of Prayer in  
 April, 316-17, 467
- 1993 Overture to change date to coincide with National Day of Prayer,  
 defeated, 320-21, 507-08
- 1996 Date change proposed, 355, 455, 578

## Deacons

- (See also Deacons at major assemblies; Office and ordination; Hungarian  
 matters; Netherlands Relief; Women in the church; World Relief)
- 1861 Deacon accepted by vote as delegate to classis, 16
- 1867 The work of deacons, 81
- 1896 Status of deacons in small consistories, 42
- 1904 Status of deacons, 41
- 1906 Status and work of deacons, 55  
 Report, 112-24
- 1910 Assistance to the needy should be stressed as an important part of the  
 work of the deacons, 63
- 1922 Change in form for installation proposed, 71
- 1934 Installation form adopted, 110  
 Report, 292
- 1936 Status of deacons in consistory, 51
- 1938 Status of deacons in consistory, 81

- 1950 Denominational organization proposed, 63
- 1957 Denominational organization proposed, 105
- 1962 Christian Reformed World Relief Committee organized, 105ff.  
Report, 321-37
- 1978 Ordination of women as deacons, 104-05  
Report, 484-533
- 1979 Appeal re ordination of women as deacons, 118-22  
Further study, 121  
Provisional form for ordination, 125  
Report, 373ff.
- 1980 Interpretation of 1979 decision re ordination of women as deacons,  
55-56, 68-69
- 1981 Ordination of women deacons, 75-79, 98  
New committee and mandate, 98  
Report and overtures, 492-531, 585, 589, 595, 596, 598, 617-19
- 1982 Approval of new form for ordination, 84, 370-78
- 1983 Deacons assisting in home visitation, 514-15, 674-75
- 1984 Ordination of women as deacons, 654-55
- 1985 Committee appointed to study authority and function of deacons,  
779-81
- 1986 Appeal to reverse decisions of previous synods re women in office  
rejected, 725-26
- 1988 Bonding of congregational treasurer recommended, 238, 576-77  
Use of Ordination Form 2 as job description for deacons denied, 82,  
507-08
- 1989 Election by lot, 500-02
- 1991 Suspension/deposition of, 719-20
- 1993 Revision of C.O. Article 41, Question 3, re stewardship of resources on  
behalf of the needy, 277, 506
- 1995 Overtures re conferences for, 405-06, 737-38, 739, 740-41

### **Deacons at major assemblies**

- 1861 Deacon accepted by vote as delegate to classis, 16
- 1962 Proposal to revise Church Order, 95
- 1963 Church encouraged to study the matter, 116
- 1966 Matter recommitted to study committee, 22  
Report, 112ff.
- 1967 Decisions, 91ff.  
Report, 232ff.
- 1970 Reevaluation of 1967 decisions, 96ff.
- 1971 Continued study, 137
- 1972 Action withheld; continued study urged, 47  
Report, 363-83
- 1975 Proposal, 103
- 1976 Proposal to reconsider 1975 overture rejected, 52
- 1978 Appeal re deacons at major assemblies rejected, 115
- 1980 Proposal renewed, 105
- 1981 Study-committee reflections, 517, 524
- 1985 Study-committee recommendations, 118, 505-06, 624

- 1995 Overtures requesting, 403, 405-06, 737-38, 739, 740-41  
Overtures requesting study committee re, 605, 737-38, 739, 740-41
- 1997 Seating of deacons at classis, requested by overture, 459-66, 494-95, 620-22

### **Deacons Conference** (Grand Rapids, Michigan)

After 1962—see World Relief (CRWRC)

- 1956 Korean relief, 20  
Report, 146  
Tornado relief, 508
- 1957 Aid to Korean orphanage, 17, 159, 535  
Tornado relief, 7, 527ff.
- 1958 Korean relief, 25, 76, 172
- 1959 Korean relief, 47, 577, 217ff.
- 1960 Korean relief, 38ff.  
Offerings, 83  
Report, 200, 214ff.
- 1961 Korean relief, 80, 89, 103, 489ff.
- 1962 Relief projects, 105  
Appreciation, 105  
Report, 277ff.

### **Deadlines**

- 1989 *Agenda for Synod* deadlines moved up to February 15, March 1, and March 15, 376, 463  
Study-committee deadlines extended to three years, 382-83, 442-44
- 1996 Overture requesting assurance that reports affecting congregations and classes be distributed by November 1, 318-19, 382-83, 576

### **Decisions, synodical**

(See Digest of Synodical Decisions; *Index of Synodical Decisions*)

### **Declaration on war**

(See Pacifism; War)

### **De Haan, John**

Executive director of Christian Reformed World Relief Committee, 1977-1998.  
1977 Appointed, 58

### **De Haan, Rev. J., Jr.**

Stated clerk, 1942-1945.  
1942 Appointed, 144

### **De Jong, Dr. James A.**

President of Calvin Seminary, 1983-  
1982 Elected president of Calvin Seminary, 73

### **DeJong, Mr. H. Wayne**

1996 Appointed as director of CRWRC-Canada and addresses synod, 357, 456

### **Dekker, Rev. Harold**

(See Doctrinal matters—K. Love of God)

**De Korne, Dr. J.C.**

Executive secretary of missions—1938-1951.

1938 Elected, 58

**De Koster, Dr. Lester**

Editor of *The Banner*, 1970-1980.

1969 Elected, 14, 54

Report, 3316ff.

**Delegates for examination**

(See Synodical matters—E. Synodical Deputies)

**Delegates to synod**

(See Synodical matters—D. Synodical Delegates and Officers)

**De Moor, Rev. Robert**

Theological editor of CRC Publications, 1995-

1995 Appointment as associate theological editor of Education, Worship, and Evangelism, 38, 678

**Den Bleyker, Merle**

Executive director of World Missions, 1997-2000.

**Denominational boards and committees**

(See Appointments)

**Denominational buildings**

(See also Board of Publications of the Christian Reformed Church)

1918 Approval to purchase own printing plant, 14

1922 Purchase of Market Avenue property approved, 42  
Report, 217

1924 Market Avenue property occupied, 41  
Report, 298ff.

1936 Purchase of property on Jefferson Avenue approved and new building authorized, 43, 135

1937 New building approved, 22  
Report, 219

1938 Re Market Avenue building, 86  
Report, 287

1939 Appraisal of Market Avenue property, 34  
Report, 212

1940 Committee continued, 32

1941 Sale of Market Avenue property, 248

1945 Purchase of property adjacent to publishing house, 17  
Report, 236

Proposal to erect a denominational building for housing all denominational agencies, 49

1946 Re denominational-building project, 32  
Report, 239ff., 272

1947 Re denominational-building project, 94  
Report, 366

1948 Action postponed, 23  
Report, 396ff.

- 1949 16  
Report, 359ff.
- 1950 Proposed purchase of new property, 18, 92  
Report, 142ff., 155
- 1951 21  
Financing, 22, 92  
Report, 439
- 1952 33, 60  
Report, 263, 545
- 1953 Kalamazoo Avenue site for Denominational Building approved, 23, 30-33  
Report, 520-25
- 1954 117  
Report, 263, 545
- 1955 Laying of cornerstone of new building, 6  
Quota, 65  
New building in care of Publication Committee, 101
- 1956 New building completed, 26  
Report, 499
- 1958 Building fund, 42
- 1964 Building-addition authorized, 125  
Report, 409
- 1965 Addition, 105  
Report, 423
- 1966 Addition, 65  
Report, 245
- 1970 Need for expansion, 213
- 1971 Quota for addition, 121
- 1972 Second addition approved, 36  
Report, 232, 237
- 1973 Construction of new addition, 37  
Report, 248ff.
- 1974 Conveyance of title to Synodical Trustees, 38  
Report, 275  
Report re progress on new addition, 285
- 1975 Transfer of title, 85  
Refinancing, 85
- 1978 Occupancy costs, 93f.
- 1979 Establishment of Canadian office
- 1980 Expansion and financing approved, 88  
Canadian office, 88, 218, 391, 411, 419
- 1981 Addition completed, 374  
Canadian office, 41
- 1982 66, 102, 263, 496
- 1983 Report of long-range study committee, 225
- 1984 Long-range building study, 228, 238-44, 666-68
- 1985 Building of new denominational office in Canada approved, 810  
Expansion of Denominational Building approved, 810
- 1986 Denominational Building expansion report, 240, 710-11

- 1988 Denominational Building expansion/renovation project completed/dedicated, 410, 538-41, 574  
Denominational Building expansion/renovation funding, 574

### **Denominational emblem**

(See Christian Reformed Church, after 1956)

### **Denominational financial coordinator**

(See Financial coordinator; Financial matters (before 1971); Synodical Interim Committee—C. Financial policies; Board of Trustees of the Christian Reformed Church in North America—D. Finance)

### **Denominational funding**

- 1991 Committee to Study Denominational-Ministry Funding, 612, 784  
1992 Report, 385-409, 686-88  
Recommendations, 403-06, 687-88, 707, 711

### **Denominational information organization**

- 1957 Proposed, 18  
Report, 318  
1958 Plan approved, 86  
Report, 353  
1959 Proposed plan, 40  
Report, 370

### **Denominational Investment Policy**

See Investments

### **Denominational Loan Fund**

(See *also* Christian Reformed Loan Fund, Inc.)

- 1982 Plan approved, 37, 502-04  
1983 Revised policy, 84-85  
Relation to Ontario Extension Fund, 496, 698  
Procedures and establishment of Christian Reformed Loan Fund, Inc., 552-53, 698-99, 719

### **Denominational mailing list**

- 1953 Use of Calvin's list by approved causes, 61  
1963 Use of Calvin's list by denominational agencies for a rental fee, 71, 147  
1974 Study of mailing procedures by financial coordinator, 48  
1975 Rules for use adopted, 112  
Report, 403ff.  
1981 Users urged to avoid duplication and follow adopted procedures, 68, 585  
1989 Telephone numbers excluded from mailing labels, 233, 240  
1999 Policy re, 31, 41-43, 580

### **Denominational name/s**

- 1995 Trademarking of, 36  
1997 Trademarking of, 35-36, 501, 508, 636

### **Denominational offerings and recommended agencies**

(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

### **Denominational restructuring**

(See also Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada; Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in the U.S.; "Vision 21")

- 1987 595-97, 648-49  
Report, 272-320  
Overtures re, 431-37, 499, 502-05  
Structure Review Committee, 596-97, 648, 661
- 1989 Committee on Structure Review, extension, 231-32, 239  
Overture re structure review, 395-96, 472
- 1990 659-63, 669-71, 671-76, 680-81  
Committee on Structure Review reports, 331-62, 523-24
- 1991 605-06, 777-81  
Strategic Plan for Organizational Restructuring of the Agencies of the Christian Reformed Church in North America, 619-33
- 1992 217, 219-21, 233
- 1996 Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada, interim report of Phase 3 committee, 457, 459, 575  
Report of Phase 2 committee, 58-62  
Recommendation to study U.S. side of denomination, 575, 39  
Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in the U.S., 575, 582
- 1997 Canadian ministries and, 373-421, 625-29
- 1998 Communication from Classis Greater Los Angeles re plan and report for U.S. restructuring, 244-45, 408-09  
Executive director of ministries' report re, 31-32, 35-55
- 1999 Report of the Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in the United States, 305-85, 595-600, 617  
Overtures re Structure Committee's report, 409-25, 499, 501-05, 595-600, 617  
Presentation to synod by Structure Committee, 559
- 2000 Executive Summary of the Administrative Realignment for the Agencies and Institutions of the Christian Reformed Church, 538-39, 634-35

### **Denominational Services**

- 1990 Financial report, 565
- 1991 Financial report, 666
- 1992 Financial report, 588
- 1993 Financial report, 466
- 1994 Financial report, 416
- 1995 Financial report, 628
- 1996 Financial report, 431
- 1997 Financial report, 579
- 1998 Financial report, 331
- 1999 Financial report, 518
- 2000 Financial report, 590

### **Denominational Survey**

- 1998 Results of, 32, 364, 379

### **"Descent clause" of Apostles' Creed**

- 2000 IRC study re, 212-28, 620

## **Designated Sundays**

(See Lord's Day; Worship—special days)

## **Die Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid Afrika**

(See Reformed Churches in South Africa)

## **Diekema, Dr. Anthony**

President of Calvin College, 1976-1995.

1975 Elected, 49, 60, 70

## ***Digest of Synodical Decisions***

(See also *Index of Synodical Decisions*)

1968 Requested and approved, 30, 579

1969 Publication, 477

1973 Study of synodical decisions and confessions, 65

1974 40

Report, 498ff.

1975 Statement re use and function of synodical decisions adopted, 44  
Report, 595ff.

## **Director of finance and administration**

(See also Board of Trustees of the CRCNA—D. Finance; Financial matters—  
B. Denominational financial coordinator)

1997 Appointment of Mr. Kenneth Horjus, 36-37

1998 Assignment from synod: to compile annually the audited financial  
statements of the agencies and institutions and provide these to  
each classical treasurer, 439

Consolidation of financial support services for all agencies under, 33

## **Director of personnel services**

1993 New position, 33

## **Directory of Churches**

1966 Authorized, 39

1967 69

Report, 166, 223

1968 Publication, 430

## **Disability Concerns**

(Before 2000, see Pastoral Ministries; Committee on Disability Concerns; see  
also Disability concerns)

2000 Report, 32-33, 36, 620

Continuation within framework of denominational offices, 523

Network of consultants in classes and congregations to work in  
cooperation with Disability Concerns office, 620

## **Disability concerns**

(See also Committee on Disability Concerns; Pastoral Ministries—Disability  
Concerns)

1990 Definition of disability for Ministers' Pension Funds benefits, 667-68  
Education material for visually impaired persons, 53-54

1992 Disability Statement of Commitment (CRC Publications), 59-60

"A Resolution on Disabilities" (Synod 1985), 133

YCF and, 253-54



- 1993 Americans with Disabilities Act, CRC compliance with, 381-405, 539, 542-43
- 1994 Hiring by CRC Publications, 72  
Publications for persons with mental and visual impairments, 75-76
- 1995 CRC Publications and, 121  
Disability access in congregations, 187
- 1996 Recommendation to add question re disability concerns to C.O.  
Article 41, 165, 169, 508
- 1999 Disability policy for ministers, requested by overture, 392-94, 572
- 2000 Overture requesting clarification of short- and long-term disability  
policy for ministers, 527-28, 722  
Overture requesting fund for medical fees not met by insurance or  
state or federal programs, 494-95, 723

### **Disaffiliation from the CRC**

- 1997 Changes in C.O. Article 38-e re, 23-24, 612-14, 615-16  
CRC ministers and ordination of officebearers in seceding churches,  
502-03, 508, 642, 669  
Procedure for disaffiliation, 24-25, 613-14, 615-16
- 1998 Church Order changes re process of disaffiliation, 23, 423  
Overture not to adopt 1997 proposed changes re, in C.O. Article 38-e,  
216-17, 423

### **Discipline**

(See Church discipline)

### **Dispersed and nonresident members**

(See also Home Missions; Lapsed membership)

- 1902 Should be reported to missionary committee, 15
- 1912 Committee for dispersed members, 28
- 1914 Bureau, 19
- 1916 16  
Report, 103
- 1948 Names to be sent to Board of Home Missions, 19  
Report, 310
- 1952 Among the Chinese, 78  
Report, 354
- 1957 76  
Report, 210
- 1958 Report, 154
- 1960 Report, 176
- 1961 Report, 373
- 1962 Report, 184
- 1963 Report, 382
- 1964 40  
Report, 359
- 1965 Report, 326
- 1966 Report, 398
- 1967 Report, 281
- 1968 Report, 349

**Displaced persons**

(See Christian Reformed Resettlement Service; Hungarian matters; Vietnamese refugees)

**Diversity**

- 1993 Committee to Study a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God, 23, 233, 577
- 1998 Implementation of report on, 264-70, 353
- 1999 Recommendations to synod re diversity on seminary faculty, 548
- 2000 Ethnic and Racial Diversity report, 529-35, 634

**Divorce**

(See Marriage matters)

**Doctor of theology degree**

- 1948 Proposal, 43  
Report, 205ff.
- 1949 42  
Report, 133
- 1950 Problems, 80  
Reports, 263, 443
- 1952 98
- 1955 36  
Report, 330
- 1956 Matter postponed, 435  
Committee to study, 451

**Doctrinal conversation**

(See Colloquium doctum)

**Doctrinal matters**

(See also Belgic Confession; Canons of Dort; Creeds; General/special revelation; Heidelberg Catechism; Baptism; Lord's Supper)

- A. EARLY DOCTRINAL ISSUES
- B. BIBLE, AUTHORITY AND INTERPRETATION
- C. BIBLE, INFALLIBILITY AND INSPIRATION
- D. COMMON GRACE
- E. CONCLUSIONS OF UTRECHT
- F. CONTEMPORARY TESTIMONY
- G. CREATION AND EVOLUTION
- H. DIVINE DECREES
- I. ESCHATOLOGY
- J. JANSSEN CASE
- K. LOVE OF GOD—DEKKER CASE
- L. NATURE OF CHRIST
- M. NEO-PENTECOSTALISM
- N. NEW CONFESSION
- O. MISCELLANEOUS
- P. SPECIAL/GENERAL REVELATION

## A. EARLY DOCTRINAL ISSUES

- 1857-1880 Errors and false literature to be guarded against, 18, b  
 Is the Roman Catholic Church the Anti-Christ and Babylon? 14  
 Conversion: legal and evangelical, 70  
 Regeneration, 67  
 Labadism, 91  
 Darbyism, 101  
 Mysticism, 101

## B. BIBLE, AUTHORITY AND INTERPRETATION

(See also Janssen Case)

- 1969 Study, 101  
 1970 53  
 Report, 240  
 1971 102, 106, 128  
 Report, 459-95  
 1972 Pastoral advice to the churches, 66-69  
 Report, 493-546  
 1973 Appeals re 1972 decision not sustained, 33ff., 46  
 1974 Appeal denied, 105  
 1977 Proposals and appeal re 1972 decisions rejected, 98-101  
 Dutton consistory appeal re ordination of a candidate, 106-10, 701  
 1978 Neland Avenue consistory report, 17  
 1979 Dutton consistory appeal re decisions of Neland Avenue consistory  
 and Classis Grand Rapids East, 91-97  
 Report of Neland Avenue consistory, 643-62  
 1981 Appeal from 1979 decision re decisions of Neland Avenue consistory  
 and classis Grand Rapids East, 56, 621  
 Appeal 1979 decision re Scripture interpretation, 60, 623  
 1982 107  
 1983 Report on views of Prof. J. Stek on Genesis 1-11, 644-46  
 Report, 521-23  
 1987 Request to invalidate Report 44 of 1972, 445, 610  
 1988 Reiteration of CRC stance on creeds and Scripture, 597  
 1993 RCN and authority of Scriptures, 411-12  
 1994 Reaffirmation of CRC position on, requested by overture, 278-79, 422-  
 24

## C. BIBLE, INFALLIBILITY AND INSPIRATION

- 1959 Reformed Ecumenical Synod, 63ff.  
 Report, 250ff.  
 Communication from faculty members, 13, 24, 71, 88  
 Appeal of Prof. M. Wyngaarden, 65-71, 563ff., 569ff.  
 Ten candidates, 13, 24, 79, 88  
 Belgic Confession, 65ff.  
 Ruling on overtures, 63ff.  
 1960 24  
 Report, 240  
 Appeals re 1959 decisions, 24, 71, 458, 463  
 1961 76-79  
 Report, 253-328

- Dr. J. Kromminga and Belgic Confession, 76-79
- Statement to the church, 79
- Appeals, 76-79 100, 546, 563
- Use of term "periphery," 76-99 326ff., 563ff.
- 1979 Reiteration of position on infallibility, 127
- 1987 Request to invalidate Report 44 of 1972, 445, 610
- 1988 Reiteration of CRC stance on creeds and Scripture, 597
- 1994 Reaffirmation of CRC position on, requested by overture, 278-79, 422-24

#### D. COMMON GRACE

(See also Protestant Reformed Churches in America)

- 1924 Discussion and decisions, 113-39, 141-50, 192-99
- 1926 Appeals re the Three Points, 108-40
- 1934 Appeal, 131
- 1958 Communications, 13, 54, 98
- 1959 Interpretation, 110-16
- Report, 417ff.
- 1960 Interpretation, 113ff.

#### E. CONCLUSIONS OF UTRECHT

- 1906 Decision tabled, 54
- 1908 Conclusions of Utrecht adopted, 40
- Report, 81ff.
- 1914 Appeal, 76
- 1940 Request for translation, 29
- 1941 85
- 1942 Translation approved, 79
- Report, 352ff.
- 1960 46
- Report, 411
- 1961 Request re Conclusions, 71
- 1962 Decision re Conclusions, 107ff.
- Report, 139ff.
- 1968 Conclusions no longer binding, 62
- Report, 399 558
- 1969 Letter from Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland, 75

#### F. CONTEMPORARY TESTIMONY

(See also New confession)

- 1977 Need for 89-90
- Report, 653-61
- 1979 Proposal re a special committee adopted, 75-76
- Report, 519-33
- 1980 50, 104, 382
- Report, 572
- 1981 73
- Report, 562
- 1982 56
- Report, 576-80

- 1983 705  
Report, 406-51
- 1984 580-81  
Report, 278-79
- 1985 790-91  
Report, 388-407

#### G. CREATION AND EVOLUTION

- 1951 Report of RES, 45
- 1959 RES report, 81, 247-64
- 1966 Study, 75ff.  
103
- 1967 Action withheld, 76  
Report, 335ff.
- 1968 Appeal re 1967 decision denied, 17
- 1976 Proposal to study divergent views of Genesis 1-11 rejected, 26
- 1987 Overture re teachings of Dr. Clarence Menninga on origins and  
appeal re SIC's decision not to print overture, 594  
Study committee re scientific publications of faculty members (Dr.  
Clarence Menninga), 26
- 1988 Overtures re, 435-40, 596, 597, 599, 603
- 1989 Calvin professors and, 320-24, 347-48, 391, 399, 519-22  
Committee to Study Creation and Science appointed, 598
- 1990 Overture 19 and Communication 2 referred to Committee to Study  
Creation and Science, 622
- 1991 Report of Committee on Creation and Science, 367-443, 482-92, 492-96,  
637, 638-39, 641-42, 643-44, 762-68, 773-74, 775-77
- 1992 Evolutionary forebears, 486-88, 638-39
- 1994 Teachers in denominational institutions who espouse any biological  
evolution, overture requesting prohibition of, 276-77, 451

#### H. DIVINE DECREES

(See also Gravamen)

- 1908 Decision re infra- and supralapsarianism, 40  
Report, 81
- 1916 Discussion re infra- and supralapsarianism, 40ff.
- 1975 Question re doctrine of reprobation, 105
- 1976 Re doctrine of reprobation, 75
- 1977 Gravamen of Dr. Harry Boer re doctrine of reprobation, 132-33, 664-79
- 1980 Decisions re gravamen of Dr. Harry R. Boer, 73-76  
Report, 486-558
- 1981 Appeal from 1980 decision re gravamen of Dr. Harry Boer, 103, 623  
Feasibility study re pamphlet explaining election and reprobation,  
105
- 1982 Pamphlet re election and reprobation, 267-68

#### I. ESCHATOLOGY

- 1883 Communication re teaching of Rev. J.L. Fles re eschatology, 22
- 1918 Millennial views of Rev. H. Bultema, 67, 75ff.
- 1920 73, 74  
Deposition of Rev. H. Bultema, 96

- 1922 Chiliasm, 76
- 1945 Millennial views of Prof. D.H. Kromminga, 94, 337-43
- 1946 Communication from Prof. D.H. Kromminga, 101ff.  
Study committee appointed, 102  
Report, 253, 259
- 1947 Matter re Prof. D.H. Kromminga's views dropped, 37  
Letter, 228ff.
- 1974 Study re eschatology, 32
- 1975 RES study not feasible, 20  
Report, 467ff.

#### J. JANSSEN CASE

- 1920 Theological professors vs. Dr. R. Janssen, 78, 82, 91  
Decisions, 95, 96
- 1922 Letters of Dr. R. Janssen, 27, 31  
Advice of committee, 29, 33  
Appeals, 64, 83, 88ff., 157ff.  
Deposition of Dr. R. Janssen, 137, 153  
Report of Board of Trustees, 175ff.  
English translation of proceedings, 138, 156, 256-78
- 1924 Appeals re 1922 decisions, 161-91, 200-42

#### K. LOVE OF GOD—DEKKER CASE

- 1963 Request to investigate, 89-92  
Communication from Prof. H. Dekker, 92ff.
- 1964 Discussion re procedure, 51-56  
Study-committee appointed, 87ff.  
Address by Prof. H. Dekker, 108ff.
- 1965 Study continued, 30
- 1966 Study continued, 68  
Report, 436-507
- 1967 Discussion, 98-101  
Synod recesses till August 29, 1967, 102  
Reply of Prof. H. Dekker, 486-513  
Report and decisions, 727-36
- 1968 Appeals, 40ff., 75, 593, 609, 612

#### L. NATURE OF CHRIST

- 1998 *Unique Person and Work of Christ*, 177, 378-79
- 2000 Atonement/Christology, RCN position re, 209-10

#### M. NEO-PENTECOSTALISM

- 1971 Study, 97, 102
- 1972 Study continued, 31  
Report, 485
- 1973 Basic position defined, including pastoral advice, 71-79  
Report, 398-493
- 1974 Guidelines re officebearers, 31  
Report, 623

## N. NEW CONFESSION

(See also Contemporary Testimony)

1971 Proposal, 69, 109

1972 Study committee continued, 30  
Report, 402-141973 Various recommendations adopted and study continued, 65  
Report, 494ff.

1975 Report, 539ff.

1977 Need for a contemporary testimony, 89-90  
Report, 653-61

1979 128

Report, 509

## O. MISCELLANEOUS

1974 Alleged teaching of universal salvation, 96ff.

1975 Evangelism Manifesto of joint CRC/RCA committee referred to  
churches for study, 52

Report, 534ff.

Approval of publication of doctrinal and ethical decisions of synod,  
441977 Evangelism Manifesto accepted as guideline for study and action, 32  
Report, 638-43

## P. SPECIAL/GENERAL REVELATION

1988 Study committee re Belgic Confession Article 2 and Report 44 (1972),  
5981991 Study-committee report, 371-79, 637, 640, 641-42, 643, 762-68, 773-74,  
775-77**Dominican Republic**

(See World Missions—Dominican Republic)

**Dordt College**

Accredited for offerings, 1956-2000, and quota area support, 1963-2000.

1953 Request, 146

1954 Study, 37

1955 Request for quota, 47  
Report, 333

1956 74

Report, 358ff.

1958 Quota reports, 43, 85, 371

1959 Ministerial status of president-elect, 103, 523

1960 Financial relationship between Calvin College and Dordt College,  
59ff.

1962 Ministerial status of the president, 34, 505

Quota area support for society-controlled colleges adopted, 53, 104  
Report, 291ff.

1968 Report, 132

1969 60

Report, 122

1970 Report, 136

1971 Report, 429

- 1972 North Central Association accreditation, 40  
Report, 328
- 1973 Report, 368
- 1974 29  
Report, 451
- 1975 38  
Report, 427
- 1976 21  
Report, 428
- 1977 26  
Report, 484
- 1978 64  
Report, 453
- 1979 72  
Report, 451
- 1980 32  
Report, 437-38
- 1981 Report, 400
- 1982 27  
Report, 530
- 1983 665  
Report, 249-50  
Request for study of area-college support, 553-54, 699
- 1984 590  
Report, 259-60
- 1985 694  
Report, 322-23
- 1986 662  
Report, 262-63
- 1987 593  
Report, 338-40  
Approved as site of a future synod, 455, 583-84
- 1988 502  
Report, 244-46
- 1989 437  
Report, 245-46
- 1990 595  
Report, 293-94  
Thirty-fifth anniversary, 595
- 1991 810  
Report, 243-44
- 1992 619  
Report, 241-42
- 1993 519  
Report, 221-22
- 1994 445  
Report, 227
- 1995 653  
Report, 251-52



- 1996 471  
Report, 203
- 1997 604  
Report, 255
- 1998 359  
Report, 189-90  
Site of Synod 2003, 22, 365
- 1999 550  
Report, 225-26
- 2000 682  
Report, 259-60

**Dort, Articles of Synod of**  
(See Canons of Dort)

**Dr. James P. Wesberry Award** (of Lord's Day Alliance)  
1998 Presentation of, to Rev. John Schaal, 387

**Drug addiction**  
(See Substance use/abuse)

**Dutch East Indies**

- 1941 Mission, 293  
War relief, 292ff.
- 1942 War relief, 101
- 1944 Mission possibility, 55
- 1947 Relief, 28

**Dutch language**

- 1857-1880 Dutch language to be used in church and school, 15  
Re teaching Dutch language in Sunday school, 154
- 1920 Study essential by pre-seminary students, 47
- 1934 Study, along with Dutch history, by pre-seminary students, 30ff.
- 1962 Courses at Calvin College, 25

**Dutch Reformed Church in Africa (Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika) (DRCA/NGKA)**

- 1979 Invited to become a church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 50, 358
- 1982 Confirmation of our 1979 invitation, 60, 357
- 1983 148, 166
- 1984 170-72, 220
- 1986 180, 185
- 1988 126
- 1998 291
- 1999 192, 199-203
- 2000 IRC in-depth study re establishing ecclesiastical relationship with, 199-200

**Dutch Reformed Church in Argentina**

- 1997 Greetings from, 641

**Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa** (Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid Afrika) (DRCSA/NGKSA)

- 1950 Corresponding church, 139
- 1954 Expansion of our mission into Tiv field, 68  
Report, 468ff.
- 1957 Matters re transfer of Tiv field, 269
- 1958 Relationship, 88, 216
- 1959 Re the transfer of the Tiv field, 358
- 1960 Apartheid policy, 104ff.
- 1962 Final transfer of Tiv mission field to CRC, 223
- 1976 Letter to, re South African Terrorism Act, 58
- 1978 Response to letter of 1976, 33  
Report, 314ff.
- 1980 Address by delegate, 104
- 1982 Delay matter of entrance into ecclesiastical fellowship, 59-60, 337-57
- 1984 160-70, 176
- 1985 280, 285
- 1986 Suspends its membership in the RES, 188
- 1987 IRC report, 166-67
- 1988 125-26
- 1990 Requests response to "Church and Society" document, 204
- 1991 IRC reaction to revised "Church and Society," 175
- 1992 Ecclesiastical fellowship, apartheid, and, 159
- 1995 Address by director of information and ecumenical affairs, 646
- 1996 IRC report, 190  
Request for fraternal relations, 190
- 1997 IRC report, 223, 229
- 1998 IRC report, 177, 295

**Dutch Reformed Church of Sri Lanka** (Ceylon)

- 1956 Sister church, 119
- 1978 Address by delegate, 48
- 1994 Address by delegate, 455
- 1995 Address by delegate, 702
- 1997 Greetings from, 641
- 1998 292

**Dutch Reformed Mission Church in South Africa** (Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid Afrika)

- 1982 IRC to explore matter of ecclesiastical fellowship with, 63, 358
- 1984 Statement on apartheid, 601-04, 657
- 1986 IRC report, 180, 185
- 1987 IRC report, 167
- 1990 Request to IRC re Belhar Confession, 196, 215-19, 625
- 1991 IRC report, 172

**Dynamic Youth Ministries**

(Before 2000, see United Calvinist Youth)

- 2000 Calvinist Cadet Corps, 187-88
- GEMS, 186-87
- Youth Unlimited, 188-89
- Report, 187-88

### **Early Teen Ministry**

(After 1998, *see* Youth Unlimited)

- 1996 New division of youth ministry, 177, 180  
First director (Mr. Nate Vander Stelt) addresses synod, 471
- 1997 Report, 218-19
- 1998 Absorption into Youth Unlimited, 167

### **Eastern Christian Children's Retreat**

Accredited for support, 1971-1973.

- 1984 Accreditation denied because of its regional nature, 670

### **East Indies**

(*See* Dutch East Indies)

### **Eastmanville Christian Reformed Church**

- 1988 Transfer to Classis Zeeland requested and adopted, 312, 439

### **Ecclesiastical disobedience**

- 1995 386-87, 543-50, 552-53, 611, 654, 761-62

### **Ecclesiastical fellowship**

(*See also* Interchurch relations)

- 1987 Letters of greeting from churches in, 615
- 1990 Suspension of, with RCN/GKN, requested, 497-80, 624-25
- 1997 Philippine Christian Reformed Church invited into, 524-25, 527, 637
- 1999 Churches formerly in, 486  
Churches in, 485-86  
Provisions of, 485
- 2000 List of churches in, 563-64  
Provisions of, 563

### **Ecclesiastical office and ordination**

(*See* Office and ordination)

### **Ecclesiastical procedure**

(*See* Synodical matters—G. Synodical Procedure)

### **Ecumenical Charter**

- 1987 Adopted, 590  
Amendments, 588-90  
Overtures re, 451-52  
Text, 170-75
- 1996 Reconsideration of, 387, 527-28
- 1997 Study of, 232, 637
- 1998 IRC committee to review and revise, 181, 377
- 1999 Revision of, 194, 575
- 2000 1987 version from IRC report, 240-45  
2000 version from IRC report, 240-45  
Synodical approval recommended for new charter, 202, 670-71

### **Ecumenical matters**

(*See* Ecumenical Charter; Interchurch relations; Interchurch Relations Committee; Reformed Ecumenical Synod; Reformed Ecumenical Council)

## **Ecumenical Reformed Synod**

(See Reformed Ecumenical Synod)

## **Educational Assistance to Churches Abroad**

(Formerly called Foreign Student Scholarship)

(See Committee for Educational Assistance to Churches Abroad)

## **Educational matters**

(See AIDS; Calvin College and Seminary; Christian schools and colleges; Christian Schools International; CRC Publications; Committee on International Theological Education; Dordt College; Education in the church; Institute for Christian Studies; King's College; King's University College; Redeemer College; Reformed Bible College; Reformed Bible Institute; Trinity College; Taxation and Christian education)

## **Education in the church**

(See also Board of Publications of the Christian Reformed Church; Heidelberg Catechism)

### **A. GENERAL**

### **B. COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION; Education Department of CRC Publications; after 1995, Education, Worship, and Evangelism Department of CRC Publications**

### **C. CATECHISM**

### **D. CHURCH SCHOOL**

### **E. SUNDAY SCHOOL (after 1973 see Church school)**

### **A. GENERAL**

1993 Ratification of changes in C.O. Articles 63 and 64 re instruction and nurturing in the faith of youth and adults, 27, 577-78

1999 Associate in educational ministry, position proposed, 293-94, 298-99, 625-27

2000 Report of the Committee to Examine Alternate Routes Being Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC, 271-350, 700-06  
Overtures re committee report, 489-93, 706

Report of the Committee to Study Continuing Professional Education for Pastors and Ministry Staff in the CRC, 417-24

Funding for continuing education for pastors and ministry staff, 423, 681

### **B. COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION**

1928 Religious education in communities without Christian schools, 37  
Coordination of catechism and Sunday school, 38

1934 47  
Report, 276ff.

1936 Bible school for lay workers, 117

1951 56ff.  
Report, 353ff.

1952 48, 72ff.  
Report, 409ff.

1953 115  
Report, 459ff.  
Report of RES, 147ff., 507ff.

- 1954 84  
Report, 311
- 1955 Principles of religious education, 48  
Report, 193ff.  
Compendium revision, 94  
Report, 455ff.
- 1956 29  
Report, 339-57
- 1957 Revision of revised Compendium adopted, 25, 56ff.  
Report, 415-29
- 1958 65  
Report, 271ff.
- 1959 29, 31  
Report, 376ff.  
Publication of elementary Compendium, 32, 116
- 1960 58, 110  
Report, 189ff.  
Part-time editor, 111
- 1961 64  
Report, 229
- 1962 11  
Report, 378ff.  
Full-time editor: Rev. W. Vander Haak, 11, 12, 101
- 1963 34  
Report, 169ff.  
Capital loan, 415
- 1964 97, 114  
Loan, 342  
Report, 340ff.
- 1965 52  
Report, 278ff.
- 1966 68  
Report, 221ff.  
Proposed consolidations, 67
- 1967 49  
Report, 152-62  
Matter of consolidation, 46ff., 76  
Report, 353ff.  
Translation of Heidelberg Catechism, 49  
New Compendium revision proposed, 49ff.  
Request re principles, 50
- 1968 Revision of Compendium postponed, 23  
Editor reappointed, 107  
Consolidation of Sunday-school, education, and publication committees, 34ff.  
Report, 290ff.
- 1969 Editorial staff, 23  
Report, 295-322
- 1970 Report, 204-13
- 1971 Report, 232-47

- 1972 Appointment of Rev. A. Kuyvenhoven as acting director  
Report, 221-32
- 1973 Report, 231-48
- 1974 37  
Appointment of director, 38  
Report, 270, 278ff.
- 1975 Report, 264-82  
Adult education, 267ff.
- 1976 Appointment of Dr. Edwin Walhout as adult-education editor, 39, 71  
Report, 243ff., 257-68: teacher training, 243; church school, 257-68
- 1977 Reappointments, 96  
Appointment of Dr. Harvey Smit as theological editor, 96  
Appointment of Mr. A. James Heynen as director of education, 96  
Approval of young-adult curriculum plan, 27f.  
Report, 279-87, 293-310
- 1978 Appointment, 42  
Approval of adult-education curriculum, 36-41  
Report, 228-35, 243-51
- 1979 Appointments, 40  
Revision of young-adult curriculum, 26  
Addition to adult curriculum, 26  
Amendment of statement of educational principles, 35  
Report, 271-84
- 1980 Appointment of Dr. Harvey Smit as director of education, 38  
Approval of advisory position on the committee, 26-27  
Revision of Bible Way curriculum, 36  
Re curriculum for persons with mental impairments, 37-38  
Report, 211-20
- 1981 Appointments, 38, 223  
Advisory position on the committee, 217  
Bible Way curriculum, 218-21  
Curriculum for persons with mental impairments, 218  
Report, 209-21
- 1982 Reappointment of Dr. Harvey Smit as director of education, 68  
Revision of Bible Way curriculum, 63-65  
Friendship Series—curriculum for persons with mental impairments,  
57, 258, 269  
Report, 256-60
- 1983 Report, 89-92  
First full-time music editor: Dr. Emily Brink, 92
- 1984 Report, 58-62, 71-77  
Shift to NIV in church-school materials, 69  
Recommendations re identity, 70-71  
Recommendations re education, 71-77
- 1985 Report, 52-56  
Recommendations that synod consider the Bible songs and hymns for  
the new *Psalter Hymnal*, 55

- 1986 Report, 38-46  
Friendship Series Charities formed as Canadian counterpart to Friendship Foundation in the U.S., 41  
*Psalter Hymnal* update, 41-45
- 1987 Report, 36-46  
Curriculum, 36-37  
Braille version of Bible Way decided against, 38-39  
*Psalter Hymnal* revision target date of September 1987, 40  
*Reformed Worship* first appears, 41  
Translation of curriculum into other languages, 45
- 1988 Report, 38-43  
John De Jager joins Publications as World Literature Committee manager, 41
- 1989 Report, 48-52  
Response to new *Psalter Hymnal*, 48  
Curriculum, 50-52
- 1990 Report, 51-58  
Russian and Basic English added to World Literature's work, 58
- 1991 Report, 44-53  
Response to survey re liturgical practices, 48  
New Revised Standard Version committee, 50  
Report on merger of World Literature and CRC Publications, 51-52
- 1992 Report, 48-57  
Gender language for God guidelines, 49-50  
Shorter, more flexible forms for sacraments, 53  
New Revised Standard Version report, 53-55
- 1993 Ratification of Church Order changes regarding education of youth and adults, 27, 577-78  
Report, 64-72  
Profession of faith forms, 68-69  
Forms for the sacraments, 69-71  
New World Literature Ministries Department, 71
- 1994 Adult education, 74-75  
Report, 74-77
- 1995 Appointment of associate theological editor for Education, Worship, and Evangelism Department (Rev. Robert De Moor), 38, 678  
Name change: Education Department of CRC Publications becomes Education, Worship, and Evangelism Department, 123-24  
Report, 123-29
- 1996 Report, 82-86  
LiFE curriculum in braille, 83  
Gender-sensitive language in Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort, 84, 90-123
- 1997 Report, 82-88, 93-144  
*Authentic Worship in a Changing Culture*, 86, 93-144  
*Walk with Me: A Model for Youth Ministry*, 84
- 1998 Report, 83-90  
*Psalter Hymnal Handbook* completion, 85  
Work on the New King James Version, 86-88



- 2000 Report, 129-34  
 Major research re LiFE and Bible Way, 130  
 Worship Commission to replace the CRC Worship Committee, 133

### C. CATECHISM

(See *also* Compendium, The)

- 1857-1880 11, 12, 18, 41, 47, 70, 85, 86  
 Books recommended, 93, 94, 125, 154, 161  
 Use of Borstius, 143, 161
- 1896 Importance of instruction stressed, 37
- 1908 Importance emphasized, 39
- 1910 Orderly system of books, 15
- 1912 Books and methods, 47  
 Report, 125
- 1922 Improvement, 75
- 1924 Improvement, 95  
 Report, 343ff.
- 1926 No uniform textbooks, 47  
 Report, 179
- 1928 Coordination of Sunday-school and catechism lessons approved, 38
- 1930 Pedagogy course for ministers recommended, 72  
 Education report and survey, 313-34
- 1939 Revision of Compendium, 62
- 1940 Unity of instruction, 72
- 1943 Compendium revision adopted, 80
- 1946 Study, 91
- 1947 52, 57  
 Report, 362
- 1948 48  
 Report, 421
- 1949 9  
 Report, 335
- 1950 16  
 Report, 351
- 1951 Definition of catechism and Sunday school, 56  
 Report, 353ff.
- 1952 Catechism curriculum, 72  
 Report, 409ff.
- 1953 Catechism curriculum, 115ff.
- 1954 Compendium revision, 100
- 1955 Curriculum, 94  
 Report, 455
- 1956 Textbooks, 339-57
- 1957 Textbooks, 26  
 Report, 417  
 Revised Compendium adopted, 25, 56ff.  
 Report, 415ff.
- 1958 Textbook publication, 65  
 Report, 271ff.

- 1959 29  
Report, 376-90
- 1961 64
- 1962 11, 12  
Report, 378ff.
- 1963 34  
Report, 169ff.
- 1964 Materials, 97  
Report, 340
- 1965 Materials, 52
- 1966 Materials and report, 221-23
- 1967 49  
Appeal, 50  
Report, 153
- 1968 Compendium and Heidelberg Catechism, 24  
Report, 279ff.
- 1970 Report, 204
- 1971 Report, 232
- D. CHURCH SCHOOL
- 1928 Proposal, 37, 38
- 1930 72  
Report, 313-34
- 1934 48  
Report, 279
- 1936 Proposal rejected, 77ff.
- 1966 Study, 67
- 1967 Consolidation proposed, 46ff.  
Report, 353-66
- 1968 Consolidation proposal adopted, 34-39  
Report, 374-93
- 1970 Adoption of Unified Church School Curriculum and statement of  
educational principles, 67-68  
Report, 206ff.
- 1971 Report, 244ff.
- 1972 Additional guidelines, 65  
Report, 222ff.
- 1973 Appeal, 38  
Report, 240ff.  
Curriculum, 231ff.
- 1974 Booklet published, 37  
Report, 278ff.
- 1975 Report, 279ff.  
Participation by our churches, 294
- 1976 Report, 257-68
- 1977 Approval of young-adult curriculum plan, 28  
Report, 293-310
- 1978 Extension of Bible Way curriculum cycle, 35  
Approval of adult-education curriculum, 36-41  
Report, 228-35, 243-51

- 1979 Revision of young-adult curriculum, 26  
Addition to adult curriculum, 26  
Report, 271-84
- 1980 Revision of Bible Way curriculum, 36  
Re curriculum for persons with mental impairments, 37-38  
Report, 211-20
- 1981 Bible Way curriculum, 218-21  
Curriculum for persons with mental impairments, 218  
Report, 209-21
- 1982 Revision of Bible Way curriculum, 63-65  
Friendship Series—curriculum for persons with mental impairments, 57, 258, 269  
Report, 256-60
- 1983 Bible Way, 89, 91  
Report, 87-96
- 1984 Bible Way, 58-59  
Report,
- 1985 Bible Way, 52-53  
Report, 52-58
- 1986 Bible Way, 38-40  
Report, 38-48
- 1987 Curriculum Office update, 36-40  
Braille version of Bible Way decided against, 38  
Friendship Series for persons with mental impairments, 39
- 1988 Curriculum Office update, 38
- 1989 Curriculum update, 50-52  
Proposal for development of new curriculum, 50-51
- 1990 Report, 51-58  
Curriculum update, 51-55  
New curriculum: LiFE, 51-52  
Cooperation with RCA, 52-53  
Curriculum for persons with mental and visual impairments, 53-54
- 1991 Report, 51-58  
Progress on LiFE curriculum, 45  
CRC Publications Board recommendations re C.O. Arts. 63 and 64 (re youth and adult education), 46-47  
Friendship Series, 47  
Braille materials, 47
- 1992 Curriculum update, 48-51  
Gender language and imagery for God in new curriculum, 48-50  
Friendship Series, 50-51  
Braille resources, 51  
Gary Teja becomes curriculum editor for cross-cultural materials, 51
- 1993 Curriculum update, 64-67  
Responses to Synod 1992 re adult-education materials, 64-66  
Progress on new Friendship Series material, 66  
Braille resources, 66  
Materials for multicultural groups, 66
- 1994 Curriculum, 74-75

- 1995 Curriculum Office, 124-26  
Report, 124-26  
Training and Consultancies Office, 126
- 1996 Curriculum update, 82-83  
New materials for minority groups, 83  
Braille resources, 83
- 1997 All-time high in new products, 82  
Curriculum update, 83-85
- 1998 Curriculum update, 83-84  
Friendship Series in Spanish, 84  
LiFE curriculum braille is complete, 84  
*Hand in Hand: Helping Children Celebrate Diversity*, 85
- 1999 Curriculum update, 108-09  
Denominational Plan calls for "an integrated discipleship church curriculum," 108  
Materials for persons with mental and visual impairments, 109
- 2000 Curriculum update, 130-32  
Trends re Bible Way and LiFE curriculums, 130  
Materials for persons with visual and mental impairments, 131

#### E. SUNDAY SCHOOL

(See also Church school)

- 1857-1880 Consistories should promote, 142, 146  
Language problem, 154
- 1886 Materials provided by synod proposed, 33
- 1888 Lessons to be published in *De Wachter* in both English and Dutch, 26
- 1892 Prof. Boer as editor, 31
- 1898 Use of hymn books in Sunday school, 68  
Need more organization and unity, 68  
Continue use of International Lessons, 69
- 1902 Lessons for younger and older pupils, 62  
Lessons published in *Der Bode*, 62  
Editor, 62
- 1904 Lessons to be published in *De Wachter*, 60  
Publications for teachers, 32  
Program for organized lessons, 31
- 1906 Decision to publish own lessons, 55
- 1908 Relation of Sunday school to the church, 291
- 1910 Relation of Sunday school to the church, 9  
Report, 136  
Mission lessons, 25
- 1912 Discontinue printing lessons in *De Wachter*, 16  
Sunday-school-lesson schedule, 16
- 1914 Schedule for Sunday school, 8
- 1916 Quarterly mission lessons, 25
- 1918 Hymns for Sunday school, 44  
Mission lessons, 19  
Place of Sunday school in the church, 53  
Report, 137

- 1920 Graded lesson course, 13, 90  
*The Instructor* cannot be published in Publishing House, 87
- 1924 Graded lessons, 83  
Report, 331
- 1926 Sunday-school-association affiliation, 72
- 1928 Sunday-school-lesson series, 30ff.
- 1930 Sunday-school-lesson system, 72
- 1934 International Sunday-school lessons, 47ff.  
Report, 276ff.  
Our own lessons, 129
- 1936 Our own lessons, 79  
Publishing, 80, 119  
Unified church-school proposal, 77ff.
- 1937 Lesson papers, 23ff.  
Report, 221
- 1939 Lesson planning, 34  
Report, 212
- 1940 Lesson plan, 31  
Report, 343  
Eliminating lessons from church papers proposed, 32
- 1942 Mission lessons, 60  
Report, 309
- 1943 Mission Sunday schools, 26ff.  
Report, 370
- 1944 24  
Report, 403
- 1945 Editor, 20, 114
- 1946 Lessons for mission Sunday schools, 33  
Report, 182  
Rev. J. Schaal as editor, 30  
Report, 272
- 1947 Lesson plans, 11, 32  
Missions, 37  
Report, 391ff.
- 1948 Mission Sunday-school lessons, 22  
Report, 390
- 1949 Sunday-school papers for missions, 202
- 1950 Graded lessons, 38, 446  
Lessons for mission Sunday schools, 37  
Report, 390
- 1951 Mission Sunday schools, 45  
Report, 430  
Cooperation with Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 51  
Definition of Sunday school, 57  
Report, 360
- 1952 Lesson planning, 48  
Reports, 426ff., 508ff.  
Mission Sunday schools, 17  
Report, 503

- 1953 Lesson planning, 29, 118  
Report, 289
- 1954 Lesson planning, 43  
Report, 343ff.
- 1955 19  
Report, 136
- 1956 Graded workbooks, 27
- 1957 Workbooks, 23  
Report, 244
- 1958 38  
Report, 303ff.  
Pictures of Jesus, 37, 425
- 1959 29  
Report, 391  
Pictures in Sunday-school papers, 39
- 1960 55  
Report, 209ff.
- 1961 64  
Mandate, 64  
Report, 225ff.
- 1962 44  
Report, 338-49
- 1963 38  
Report, 156-68
- 1964 36  
Report, 392ff.
- 1965 72  
Report, 403-17
- 1966 66  
Report, 249-61  
Full-time editor proposed, 261
- 1967 48  
Consolidation proposed, 46ff.  
Report, 299-310
- 1968 28  
Report, 363-375  
Consolidation decision, 34ff.  
Report, 376-93
- 1969 23, 73  
Report, 307ff.
- 1970 Report, 205
- 1971 Report, 233-43
- 1972 Materials, 80  
Report, 230
- 1973 Report, 233

## Elders

(See also Office and ordination; Women in the church)

1857-1880 Term of office, 15-18

Duties, 41

Deposition, 17, 22, 101

Election of an elder without presence of counselor is void, 66

Closing prayer of the elder after reading services, 71

Elder occupying pulpit or reading desk for reading Scripture, 71

1884 Right of an elder to vote at classical examinations, 19

1896 Suspension of an elder versus deposition from office, 36

1904 Financial reimbursement for elders as synodical delegates, 45

1910 Elders on mission boards, 22

1928 Reinstallation necessary, 83

1930 Elders as members of boards, 107

1934 Ordination forms, 110

Report, 292

1965 Financial reimbursement of elder delegates to synod referred to the classes, 21

1979 Provisional form for ordination adopted, 125

Report, 373ff.

1982 Final approval for form for ordination, 84, 370-78

1983 Authorization of elders for preaching services rejected, 495, 670-71

Elders authorized to preside at classes via revision of Church Order

Article 40-c, 493, 501-02, 632-33

1989 Election by lot, 500-02

1991 Suspension/deposition of, 719-20

1996 Overture to make better use of elders' gifts at synod, 298-99, 532-35

2000 General secretary to keep list of churches that have approved ordination of women elders, 706

## Eldersveld, Dr. P.

(Radio minister of The Back to God Hour, 1947-1965)

1947 Elected, 29, 71, 80

## Election and reprobation

(See Doctrinal matters—H. Divine Decrees)

## Elim Christian School

Accredited for support, 1951-2000 except 1986.

(See also Quotas and recommended agencies)

## Emblem, denominational

(See Christian Reformed Church, after 1956)

## Emergency committee

1932 For placing of candidates, 31

Report, 172ff.

1934 23, 42

Report, 210

1936 86, 125

Report, 183

- 1937 91  
Report, 156
- 1938 87  
Report, 182
- 1939 Report, 142
- 1940 Report, 233

### **Emergency fund for soldiers**

(See Home Missions—B. Armed Forces Fund)

### **Emeritation matters**

(See Pension matters)

### **Emeritation of ministers**

(After 1986 see also Ministerial matters — Q. Retirements)

- 1857-1880 Rev. Wm. H. Van Leeuwen, 198  
Rev. D.T. Vander Werp, 167
- 1881 Rev. K. Vanden Bosch, 13
- 1883 Rev. S. Baron, 4
- 1888 Revs. J. Stadt, W. Coelingh, 13, 18
- 1894 Rev. W.H. Frieling, 34
- 1896 Rev. C. Vorst, 55
- 1900 Rev. J. Vander Werp, 49
- 1902 Rev. Prof. G.E. Boer, 21
- 1904 Revs. W. Greve, P. Schut, 47
- 1912 Rev. G.G. Haan, 38
- 1914 13, 81
- 1916 37
- 1918 38
- 1920 72
- 1922 Age of retirement, 14  
Report, 66
- 1924 87
- 1926 62
- 1928 146  
Emeritated ministers returning to active service, 138
- 1930 85
- 1932 90ff.
- 1934 181
- 1936 31ff.
- 1937 61  
Interim funds for ministers restored to health, 63
- 1938 48
- 1939 23, 45, 116
- 1940 14ff.
- 1941 18  
Report, 259ff.
- 1942 Report, 320ff.
- 1943 117
- 1944 26
- 1945 83



- 1946 44  
Report, 176ff.
- 1947 43
- 1948 59  
Report, 146
- 1949 18
- 1950 17
- 1951 18
- 1952 36
- 1953 53
- 1954 48
- 1955 57
- 1956 113  
Age of retirement of ministers at 65, 19
- 1957 82
- 1958 94
- 1959 51
- 1960 23  
Age of retirement of professors, 53
- 1961 83
- 1962 61
- 1963 31  
Report, 185  
Services of emeriti, 54
- 1964 24, 28
- 1965 20
- 1966 40
- 1967 67  
Credentials of emeriti ministers, 69  
Report, 112ff.
- 1968 44  
Credentials of emeriti ministers, 68  
Report, 216ff.
- 1969 44
- 1970 25
- 1971 37
- 1972 29
- 1973 21
- 1974 63
- 1975 29
- 1976 76
- 1977 75
- 1978 119
- 1979 63  
Transfer of credentials, 39
- 1980 64  
Early retirement option, 21-22
- 1981 87
- 1982 73
- 1983 196, 664

- 1984 205
- 1985 265-66
- 1986 209-10
- 1987 584  
210-11
- 1988 187-88, 615-16
- 1989 187-88, 473
- 1990 225, 635
- 1991 180, 794
- 1992 174-75, 625-26
- 1993 Retirement at age 55, 27-28, 579, 580-81
- 1994 140, 436
- 1995 679-80
- 1996 456
- 1997 644-45
- 1998 366-67
- 1999 581
- 2000 643-44

### **Employees' Retirement Fund—Canada**

(Before 1992, see Pension matters—B. Unordained Employees)

- 1992 New name for Unordained Employees' Pension Plan, 171, 237, 686

### **Employees' Retirement Fund—United States**

(Before 1992, see Pension matters—B. Unordained Employees)

- 1992 New name for Unordained Employees' Pension Plan, 171, 237, 686

### **Employment Termination Appeals Procedure**

- 1995 41-43, 584-87, 677-78

### **End-of-life issues**

- 2000 Reformed Churches in the Netherlands' position re, 209  
Report re, 425-48, 577, 685-86, 706-09, 724  
CRC Publications requested to publish materials related to care for  
the dying, 708  
New committee recommended but not adopted by synod, 708-09

### **English language**

- 1882 Request for services in the English language, 9  
English services in the vicinity of Grand Rapids, 13
- 1883 Consideration of English services by ministers from Eastern churches,  
22
- 1884 Synod should give more attention to English services for the benefit  
of the youth of the church, 18
- 1886 Preaching services in English, 19, 23  
Appoint a third professor in Theological School who can preach in  
English, 23
- 1888 Report on preaching in English language, 11
- 1896 Greater need for English preaching services, 43
- 1902 Rhymed versions of the psalms, 57
- 1904 Revision of the psalms into English, 59  
Translation of the Church Order into English, 38

- 1906 Translation of the Confession, liturgy, and Church Order into English, 18  
Comparison of Dutch psalms with English translation, 124ff.
- 1908 English services on Sunday afternoons, 35  
Translation of the Confession, etc., into English, 35
- 1910 English version of the Psalms, 68  
Report, 108ff.  
Report on translation of the Confession into English, 111ff.
- 1912 Proposal to form an English-speaking classis, 40ff.
- 1914 Permission to use English in ecclesiastical meetings, 13  
*Psalter* translation into English, 11
- 1916 *Psalter* in English, 24  
Translation of the Church Order into English, 49ff.  
Report, 111-26
- 1918 Church Order in English, 56  
Report, 157ff.
- 1920 English Bible used in English-speaking churches, 27  
Church Order in English, 30  
Report, 144ff.  
English sermons, 89
- 1922 Rules for church visiting in English, 249  
English Bible used in services, 72
- 1926 American Standard Version Bible recommended, 46
- 1928 Synodical discussions may be bilingual, 10  
Committee on English sermons disbanded, 15
- 1946 All synodical reports to be in English, 18

#### **Environmental concerns**

- 1991 Stewardship of creation, ethical framework requested, 506-07, 815-16
- 1992 Booklet re stewardship of creation recommended by SIC, 530-31, 611  
SIC task force as response to Overtures 63 and 64 (1991), 411-14, 495  
Task Force on Stewardship of Creation, 218-19
- 1993 Adult study guide re environment, 39  
CRC Publications' response to synod's request for environmental-stewardship materials, 65  
Study guide on environmental stewardship, 26, 39, 579
- 1994 Recycling (CRC Publications), 72
- 1995 CRC Publications' recycling, 121
- 1997 REC environmental study: *The Just Stewardship of Land and Creation*, 226, 234-50, 637-38

#### **Equalization of quotas**

(See Quotas and recommended agencies—A. Rules)

#### **Errors and heresies**

(See Doctrinal matters)

#### **Eschatology**

(See Doctrinal matters)

**Estate planning**

- 1957 Corporate names of boards and agencies to be published for use in estate planning, 74
- 1976 Estate planning, 44, 72, 407

**Estates and wills**

- 1976 Estate planning, 44, 72  
Report, 407
- 1977 119  
Report, 468

**Ethical pronouncements**

(See specific moral problems)

**Ethnic advisers to synod**

- 1995 Requested by overture, 395-96, 694-95
- 1996 26-28, 446  
Guidelines for Ethnic Advisers to Synod, 27-28
- 1997 501, 592
- 1998 25, 348
- 1999 23-24
- 2000 23, 520-21, 634

**Ethnic matters**

(See Medical matters; Multicultural/multiethnic matters)

**Eureka Classis**

(See Reformed Church in the United States)

**Euthanasia**

- 1996 Issue between CRC and RCN, 394, 398-99
- 1997 Overture requesting study of, 442-43, 608
- 1998 CCRCC subcommittee to study and present report to Synod 2000, 24-25
- 2000 Reformed Churches in the Netherlands' position re, 209

**Evangelical Fellowship of Canada**

Accredited for support, 1987-2000.

- 1999 President Mr. Gary Walsh addresses synod, 585

**Evangelical Literature League, The (TELL)**

Accredited for support, 1964-1995.

(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1966 Report, 241
- 1967 Report, 311
- 1968 Report, 301
- 1969 Report, 225
- 1970 Report, 269
- 1971 Report, 418
- 1972 Report, 352
- 1973 26  
Report, 387

- 1974 44  
Report, 471
- 1975 95  
Report, 446
- 1976 17  
Report, 448
- 1977 57  
Report, 502
- 1978 29  
Representative, 128
- 1979 85  
Representative, 136
- 1980 52, 95, 301  
Representative, 104
- 1981 63  
Representative, 115
- 1982 31  
Representative, 134
- 1983 633, 704
- 1984 640
- 1985 795
- 1986 883-84
- 1996 Merger with World Literature Ministries of CRC Publications, 76, 86

### **Evangelical Presbyterian Church**

(This church was formed by twelve congregations that left the United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. in 1981. It should not be confused with the earlier Evangelical Presbyterian Church, which united in 1965 with the Reformed Presbyterian Church in North America General Synod to become the Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod.)

- 1985 Expression of interest re ecclesiastical ties, 202
- 1987 163-64, 194-96  
Invited to become church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 610
- 1988 Action on request for EPC membership in NAPARC postponed, 117
- 1989 Application for NAPARC membership postponed, 561
- 1990 663
- 1991 Address by delegate (in absentia), 775
- 1992 Addresses to synod, 701  
Representative to, 150
- 1993 NAPARC meeting missed because invitation came too late, 205
- 1994 Address by delegate, 525  
Fraternal delegate to, 212  
IRC report re, 213
- 1995 Address by delegate, 751  
Fraternal delegate to, 216
- 1996 Request for membership in NAPARC, 185
- 1997 Denial of membership in NAPARC, 224
- 1998 292  
Fraternal delegate not sent, according to policy, 174

- 1999 Fraternal delegate to, 187  
IRC report, 194
- 2000 Fraternal delegate addresses synod, 678  
IRC report, 201

### **Evangelical Reformed Church of Brazil**

- 1963 Sister church, 57, 76  
Report, 263ff.
- 1975 Basis of agreement re loan of ministers, 97
- 1998 292

### **Evangelical Reformed Church of France**

- 1987 166
- 1988 124-25
- 1989 101
- 1990 Delegates from, 663  
Address of fraternal delegate, 669
- 1993 119
- 1996 139

### **Evangelism and church extension**

(See Home Missions—D. Church Extension and Evangelism)

### **Evangelism Manifesto**

(See also Doctrinal matters—O. Miscellaneous)

- 1975 Evangelism Manifesto of joint CRC/RCA committee referred to  
churches for study, 52  
Report, 534ff.
- 1976 Proposal re study guide, 31  
Report, 592
- 1977 Accepted as guideline for study and action, 32  
Report, 638-45

### **Evangelism Thrust in 1973**

(See also Home Missions)

- 1969 Denominational participation, 64, 65
- 1970 58  
Report, 312
- 1971 104
- 1972 25, 42  
Report, 195
- 1973 Report, 185
- 1974 Results, 23, 77

### **Evangelist, office of**

(See also Office and ordination)

- 1914 Status, 41
- 1916 To conduct services only with classical permission, 29
- 1939 Status in Mission Order, 195
- 1944 Status, 49ff.  
Report, 205ff.
- 1945 Report, 194

- 1946 As assistants to missionaries, 25  
Report, 277ff.  
Further study as to status, 74  
Report, 310ff.
- 1947 Proper examination by mission agency required, 88
- 1948 Basic position as to status defined, 79ff.  
Report, 160-82
- 1952 Committee to formulate guidelines re neighborhood evangelism, 69
- 1954 Guidelines for neighborhood evangelism adopted, 52  
Report, 199-215
- 1958 Ordination procedure for native workers 87  
Report, 213
- 1959 Proposal re lay exhorters, 95
- 1962 Status and the Reformed Bible Institute, 109
- 1963 Study re status requested, 28, 392
- 1965 Further study, 70  
Report, 267-77
- 1966 85  
Report, 237
- 1967 New approach presented, 63ff.  
Report, 324-34  
New study committee, 64
- 1969 Action withheld, 72  
Report, 355-70  
New study on ecclesiastical office and ordination, 85
- 1972 Study continued, 94  
Report, 419-28
- 1973 Guidelines for office and ordination adopted, 61ff.  
Report, 635-716  
Study guidelines in relation to evangelists, 64
- 1974 72  
Report, 568ff.
- 1975 Study continued, 17  
Report, 543
- 1976 Recommendations of committee for ordination defeated, 60-63  
Report, 518-49  
Study encouraged, 85
- 1977 Overtures re 1976 decisions, 137-38
- 1978 Office of evangelist approved, 74-78  
Regulations established, 77  
Study re Church Order revisions, 78  
Report, 534-55
- 1979 Stricture rejected, 17  
Limited to emerging congregations, 17  
Church Order revisions, 64-67  
Report, 460ff.  
Provisional form for ordination, 126  
Report, 379ff.  
Policy re evangelists in World Missions fields, 77

- 1982 Final approval of form for ordination, 84, 370-78
- 1986 Restricted to male members, 729
  - Revision of Church Order Article 23-b
    - granting grace period of service after organization of a church, 601-02
    - providing an option for classes re requirement for another examination, 625-26
- 1987 Amendment of Church Order rules re, denied, 439-40, 614-15
  - Service in newly organized church for transitional period, approved by ratification of 1986 change in C.O. Article 23-b, 263, 582
- 1990 Ordained evangelists requested to serve organized Red Mesa churches, 407, 591
- 1991 Certificate of ordination for evangelist, 220
  - Suspension/deposition of, 719-20
- 1992 Certificate for, 229
- 1994 Elimination of examination when evangelist is called to another field of labor, requested by overture, 247-53, 490
  - Revision of Church Order re, requested by overture, 247-53, 488-91
- 1995 Church Order changes re position in organized congregations, 32, 676
- 1996 Ordination and work of lay evangelist, 493-95
- 1999 Recommendation that synod review and update the position description, qualifications, and functioning of, 302-03, 625-27
- 2000 Changing from evangelist to minister of the Word, 300-02, 704-05
  - Proposed amendment to Church Order Article 23 re training, education, and mentoring for ordination as evangelist, 307-08, 704
  - Recommendations for evangelist-training programs, 298-300, 704

#### **Evenhouse, Rev. H.**

Executive Secretary of Board of Foreign Missions, 1952-1975.  
 1952 Elected, 45, 51

#### **Evolution**

(See Doctrinal Matters—G. Creation/Evolution)

#### **Examinations**

(See Candidates; Synodical matters—E. Deputies)

#### **Exchange of ministers**

(See Ministerial Information Service)

#### **Exclusion/readmission of members**

- 1991 Confidentiality of announcements re, 264, 281-83, 285, 723, 769
  - Recording announcements, 284-85, 723
  - Revisions of announcements, 281-83, 720-23

#### **Excommunication**

(See Church discipline; Exclusion/readmission of members; Liturgical matters—C. Forms)



### **Executive director of ministries**

(See also under Board of Trustees of CRCNA and Synodical Interim Committee)

- 1991 Job description, 628-30, 778-79
- 1992 New position, 219-20, 531-32, 637-38  
Resumé of nominee, Dr. Peter Borgdorff, 540-41
- 1993 Appreciation to, 634  
Position description for, 356-58  
Report of, 33-39
- 1994 Report of, 30-34
- 1995 Reminder to, re appointing study committees, requested by overture, 407-09, 695, 752-53
- 1997 Instruction from synod to work with agencies toward ethnic diversity, 694
- 1998 Reorganization process summarized by, 31-32, 35-55
- 2000 Performance review, 35

### **“Expounding the Word”**

- 1995 Overtures re, 376-84, 691-92, 759-61  
Report re, 304-08, 691-92, 759-61

## **Faith, Prayer, and Tract League**

Accredited for support, 1926-1997, except 1946.

(*See also* Back to God Tract Committee; Quotas and recommended agencies; Tracts. Beginning in 1998, *see* Tract League, The).

1941 12, 58

1942 22

Proposed change of name, 52ff.

1944 Report, 385

1945 57ff.

Report, 287ff.

1946 34

Report, 264ff.

1947 24

Report, 132

1949 Change of name proposed, 10, 15

1950 71

Report, 406

1951 Proposed merger with Back to God Tract Committee, 52

1954 Report, 216

1955 Report, 453

1956 Report, 431

1957 Report, 357

1958 Report, 260

1959 Report, 238

1960 Report, 274

1961 Report, 150

1962 Report, 163

1963 Report, 248

1964 Report, 277

1965 Report, 236

1966 Report, 131

1967 Report, 316

1968 Report, 299

1969 Report, 206

1970 Report, 180

1971 Report, 407ff.

1972 Report, 330

1973 Report, 371

1974 18

Report, 453

1975 16

Report, 430

1976 15

Report, 431

1977 96

Report, 487

1978 17

Representative, 128

1979 41

Representative, 136

- 1980 77  
Representative, 104
- 1981 18  
Representative, 114
- 1982 31  
Representative, 134
- 1983 638
- 1984 640
- 1985 795
- 1986 684

#### **Faith Presbyterian Reformed Church (Korean, on Guam)**

- 1993 119

#### **Faith-promise program**

- 1973 Explained, 26, 64

#### **Family**

- 1906 Rules in counting families, 52
- 1914 Reporting number of families, 16
- 1924 Counting families, 93
- 1932 Revision of 1914 decision, 65ff.
- 1953 What constitutes a family? 134  
Report, 190ff.
- 1954 Rule in counting a family, 38
- 1968 Exact tabulation, 88  
Exemption from quotas to be considered by classis, 88
- 1974 Proposal re the reporting of a reduced number of families, 39
- 1986 Definition of family for quota count, 708
- 2000 Overture requesting endorsement of Southern Baptist Convention's  
resolution on marriage and family, 507-08, 711

#### **Federal Council of Churches**

(See National Council of Churches)

#### **Federation of Calvinistic Churches**

(See World Alliance of Reformed Churches)

#### **Federation of Reformed Young Men's Societies**

(See United Calvinist Youth)

#### **Federation of Reformed Young Women's Societies**

(See United Calvinist Youth)

#### **Fidelity bonds**

(See Bonds and bonding)

#### **"Field" or "post"**

- 1942 Calls to "post" or "field," 94  
Report, 256
- 1944 Calls to field, 64ff.

## **Film arts**

(See also Amusements)

- 1940 Educational films at Calvin, 95ff.  
Theater attendance, 186ff.
- 1941 Re films at Calvin, 99
- 1951 Clarification of 1928 decision, 62, 65  
Report, 126-69
- 1964 Film and church, 83, 452ff.
- 1965 Film and church, 19
- 1966 Film arts and church, conclusions, 32ff.  
Report, 316-61
- 1967 Brochure on film arts and church, 223, 651
- 1980 Movie reviews in *The Banner*, 64-66, 216-17, 584

## **Financial coordinator/director of finance and administration**

(See Financial matters—B.)

## **Financial matters**

(See also Denominational-ministry funding; Quotas and recommended agencies; Church Help Committee; Fund for Needy Churches; Fund for Smaller Churches; Standing Advisory Budget Committee; after 1971, Synodical Interim Committee; after 1992, Board of Trustees of the Christian Reformed Church in North America)

### **A. COMPTROLLER**

### **B. DENOMINATIONAL FINANCIAL COORDINATOR/DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION (Name changed to financial coordinator in 1992; name changed to director of finance and administration in 1994.)**

### **C. FINANCIAL POLICIES**

### **D. SUPPORT OF DENOMINATIONAL QUOTAS**

### **E. TREASURERS**

### **A. COMPTROLLER**

1857-1880 Rev. L. Rietdijk appointed to control monies of various funds, 204

1881 Rev. L. Rietdijk appointed, 20

1883 Mr. P. Heyboer appointed, 14

1896 Office discontinued, 48

### **B. DENOMINATIONAL FINANCIAL COORDINATOR/DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**

(After 1970 see also Synodical Interim Committee—C.)

1956 Proposal, 77

1957 70

Report, 519ff.

1968 Study, 90

1969 Proposal, 13

1970 Proposal approved, 40, 77ff.

### **C. FINANCIAL POLICIES**

(After 1970 see Synodical Interim Committee—C.)

1857-1880 Neglect of financial obligations, 36

1960 Loans for Home Missions, 115, 172

1963 Loans from two denominational funds, 43

- 1965 Loans from agencies for Knollcrest, 50ff.
- 1966 Loans from agencies for Knollcrest, 48ff.
- 1969 Loans to Synodical Fund from Resettlement Committee, 106
- 1970 Priority in giving to our denominational agencies, 81
- Classis should assist churches unable to pay quotas, 81
- 1988 Annual audit of books by congregations, 576-77
- Bonding of congregational treasurers, 576-77
- Salary differential for Canada/U.S., 405-06, 577-78
- 1998 Investment Policy of the Christian Reformed Church in North America, 43, 57-62, 439-42, 461-66
- Overture requesting annual statement re investments by agencies, 212, 439-42
- Overture requesting investment guidelines and annual public disclosure of investments for all agencies, 211, 439-42
- 2000 Annual audit of classis, communication re noncompliance by Classis Northcentral Iowa, 513, 723

#### D. SUPPORT OF DENOMINATIONAL QUOTAS/MINISTRY SHARES

(See also Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1992 Challenge to quota as evidence of diminishing denominational loyalty, 402
- 1998 Ministry-Share Enhancement Procedures, 55-57, 438
- Overture requesting new categories of membership for ministry-share purposes, 212-15, 410

#### E. TREASURERS

(See also Bonds and bonding)

- 1857-1880 Of Student Fund, Theological School, Missionary Fund, *De Wachter*, and General Fund, 180
- 1882 Reports and auditing of books, 21
- 1883 All treasurers shall meet before synod for auditing of books, 15
- 1892 Reports of all organizations, 8, 9
- 1908 Rules for classical treasurers, 11
- 1920 Fiscal year to end December 31, 77
- 1926 Feasibility of a general treasurer, 48
- 1936 Reports and auditing, 99, 102
- 1937 Blanks for remitting monies, 30, 40
- 1942 Canadian synodical treasurer, 18
- Report, 157
- 1945 Reports to be filed by agencies on recommended list, 11ff., 20, 35ff.
- 1946 Ministers as treasurers discouraged, 58
- 1948 Canadian treasurer, 36
- 1949 Problem of U.S. treasurer for Canadian churches, 11, 390
- 1957 Audit of records, 60
- Report, 523ff.
- 1963 Canadian treasurer, 103
- 1969 Classical treasurers, 12
- 1988 Bonding of congregational treasurers, 576-77

**Financial reports**

- 1987 520-38
- 1988 465-81, 578
- 1989 404-20, 484-85
- 1990 517-21, 547-65, 701-02
- 1991 647-66, 755
- 1992 569-88
- 1993 443-46  
Quota-experience factor, 339-40, 563
- 1994 391-416
- 1995 519-32
- 1996 421-34
- 1997 571-82
- 1998 323-35
- 1999 507-24
- 2000 579-96

**Financial Services**

- 1994 New director of finance and administration, 32

**Fire insurance**

(See Insurance)

**FirstFruits**

- 1992 Cooperation with CRC Publications on educational material re giving and the CRC, 687
- 1993 Cooperation with CRC Publications and Calvin Seminary re curriculum on CRC as an institution, 375

**Flikkema, Dr. Melvin**

- 1993 Judicial Code appeal re action of Chaplain Committee and Synodical Interim Committee, 534-38

***Flourishing in the Land: 100-Year Journey Toward Tomorrow* (Home Missions)**

- 1996 124, 136, 459, 495

**Ford Foundation Fund**

- 1956 For Rehoboth hospital, 380.
- 1965 For Calvin College Science Building, 50ff.

**Foreign missions**

(See World Missions)

**Foreign-student sponsorship**

(See Committee for Educational Assistance to Churches Abroad)

**Form of Subscription**

(See also Church Order Article 5; Gravamen)

- 1857-1880 To be signed by ministers, elders, deacons, and school teachers, 18  
To be signed by delegates to classis, 41
- 1934 Minor revisions, 157
- 1936 Re the teaching of Dr. F. Wezeman, 146
- 1961 Re the views of Dr. S.J. De Vries, 100
- 1973 Form amended provisionally, 96ff.

- 1974 Ratification of amendment postponed, 101ff.  
Study nature, history, and functioning of the form, 104
- 1976 Amendment of Synod 1973 not ratified, 66-70  
Revision proposal, 70  
Supplement to Church Order Article 5, 68-70  
Report, 550-591
- 1981 Modification for proposed new Native American classis, 15, 573
- 1987 Contemporary-language revision requested, 364, 621  
Proposed change not adopted, 469, 613
- 1988 Applicable only to officebearer's council and the major assemblies, not  
to neighboring church or classis, 613  
Modification of, 224-25, 399-402, 530-31

### **Formosa**

(See World Missions—Taiwan)

### **Forms**

(See Liturgical matters—C. Forms)

### **Franklin campus**

(See Calvin College and Seminary—B. Buildings, Expansion, Property Matters)

### **Fraternal delegates**

- 1961 Addresses, 11, 19, 20, 28, 33, 49, 504ff.  
Appointments, 118
- 1962 Reports, 11  
Appointments, 123  
Addresses, 14, 67
- 1963 Reports, 10  
Appointments, 123  
Addresses, 18, 68, 76
- 1964 Reports, 12, 36  
Appointments, 134  
Addresses, 9, 10
- 1965 Reports, 30  
Appointment, 117  
Addresses, 30, 60, 70, 89
- 1966 Appointments, 61  
Addresses, 11, 18, 37, 57, 70, 525
- 1967 Addresses, 17, 45, 51, 66, 656
- 1968 Addresses, 16, 54
- 1969 Addresses, 17, 42, 44, 66, 478ff.
- 1970 Addresses, 29, 46, 96, 515ff., 567ff.  
Appointments, 31
- 1971 Addresses, 18, 31, 56, 78, 89, 129
- 1972 Addresses, 36, 65, 70, 72
- 1973 Addresses, 53, 58
- 1974 Addresses, 15, 20, 48, 55
- 1975 Addresses, 42, 60, 64, 79, 84, 88
- 1976 Addresses, 14, 31, 60, 71, 85, 92
- 1977 Addresses, 40, 44, 69, 70, 78, 94, 101, 110

- 1978 Addresses, 16, 17, 48, 67, 78, 79, 111, 113
- 1979 Addresses, 13, 17, 52, 64, 73, 81, 91, 98  
Policy change re delegates, 50
- 1980 Addresses, 72, 76, 104
- 1981 Addresses, 64, 73
- 1982 Addresses, 83
- 1983 Welcome of, 610  
Addresses, 695-96
- 1984 Welcome of, 561-62, 618, 623, 627  
Addresses, 565, 626-27
- 1985 Welcome of, 678, 732, 754-55  
Addresses, 755
- 1986 Welcome of, 592, 633, 674  
Addresses, 633
- 1987 Addresses, 551, 556, 573, 587
- 1988 Addresses, 492, 495, 503, 524, 536, 541, 546, 559, 561, 601  
Guidelines re fraternal delegates, 515
- 1989 Addresses, 428, 431, 434, 489, 493, 509
- 1990 Addresses, 573, 588, 600, 632, 651, 663, 721
- 1991 Addresses, 679, 704, 705, 715, 718, 727, 735
- 1992 Addresses, 602, 670, 681, 689
- 1993 Addresses, 479, 492, 498, 518, 519, 550, 564, 597  
Appointments to other denominations, 204-05  
Appointments to ecumenical assemblies, 205
- 1994 Addresses, 427, 429, 482, 487, 505, 517, 518
- 1995 Addresses, 642, 643, 712, 740, 746, 747, 751
- 1996 Addresses, 460, 499, 552
- 1997 Addresses, 640, 592
- 1998 Addresses, 387, 432
- 1999 To assemblies of churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 187  
To Synod 1999, 585
- 2000 To assemblies of churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 194  
To Synod 2000, 610, 677, 678

#### **Fraternal observers**

- 1987 533, 587
- 1988 492, 503, 546
- 1989 428
- 1990 573, 604, 651, 659
- 1992 619, 659, 666, 670
- 1993 564
- 1996 460, 510, 552, 557, 562

#### **Free Christian Reformed Church**

(See Free Reformed Church of North America)

#### **Free Church of Scotland**

- 1957 Delegate, 43

#### **Free Holland Reformed Church**

- 1888 Discussion re union, 17



### **Free Magyar Reformed Church**

(See Hungarian Reformed Church in America)

### **Free Reformed Church of North America**

(Formerly Free Christian Reformed Church)

1964 92, 147

1965 24

1970 Initiate contact, 36

### **“Free to Serve” rallies**

1996 40, 41

1997 Overture requesting expression of gratitude for, 454-55, 643

### **Frieling, Rev. W.**

1857-1880 Installation, 73

Minister at Vriesland, counselor at Zeeland, 79

Trustee of the seminary, 187

### **Friendship Foundation**

(See Friendship Ministries)

### **Friendship Foundation—USA**

(See Friendship Ministries)

Accredited for support, 1987-1998.

### **Friendship Groups—Canada**

Accredited for support, 1989-2000.

### **Friendship Ministries—USA**

(Also called Friendship Foundation and Friendship Foundation—USA until 1998, when Friendship Ministries became the official legal name.)

Accredited for support, 1998-2000.

### **Friendship Series Charities—Canada**

Accredited for support, 1987-1988

### **Fund for Needy Churches Committee**

(See *also* Church Help Committee)

(After 1987, see Fund for Smaller Churches)

1936 141

Report, 192

1937 84, 101

Report, 150ff.

1938 Report, 175

1939 Name adopted, 50, 80

Report, 134ff.

1940 53ff., 110, 112

Report, 227

1941 37, 41, 61

1942 48

Report, 190ff., 216

1943 58ff.

Report, 198ff.

- 1944 37ff.  
Report, 158ff.
- 1945 24ff., 90ff.  
Report, 153ff.
- 1946 19, 24, 85ff.  
Report, 330ff.
- 1947 60ff.  
New rules, 62  
Report, 164ff., 178ff.
- 1948 19  
Report, 311ff.  
FNC minimum salary applies for all churches, 18  
Report, 112ff.
- 1949 85  
Report, 244ff.
- 1950 Rules, 30, 31  
Payments to Canadian churches, 88, 215  
Report, 205ff.
- 1951 35  
Report, 201ff.
- 1952 88  
Report, 244ff.
- 1953 130  
Report, 313ff.
- 1954 30, 113  
Report, 395ff.
- 1955 50, 81, 99  
Report, 405
- 1956 85, 96  
Report, 205
- 1957 76  
Report, 212ff.
- 1958 68  
Separate committee formed, to be incorporated, 74ff.  
Report, 155ff.
- 1959 77  
Report, 236
- 1960 119  
Report, 321ff.
- 1961 Policy adjustments, 29  
Churches receiving aid, 153ff.  
Report, 152ff.
- 1962 Policy adjustment study, 58  
Minimum salary, 57  
Proposal to clarify rules, 80, 485  
Churches receiving aid, 287ff.  
Report, 283ff.
- 1963 47ff.  
Policy adjustment, 49  
Report, 283ff.

- 1964 Salary and mileage, 50  
Churches receiving aid, 385ff.  
Report, 384ff.
- 1965 88  
Report, 293ff.
- 1966 Salary and allowances, 62  
Manhattan CRC, 84  
Report, 365ff.
- 1967 78, 80, 96  
Appeal of Emo consistory, 79  
Stated supply, 96  
Report, 201ff.
- 1968 54  
Stated supply, 86, 586  
Bejou and Bellflower appeals, 87, 607, 614  
Report, 259ff.
- 1969 67  
Britt appeal, 68  
Report, 197ff.
- 1970 13  
Families required for calling-church status, to be studied, 14, 59  
Report, 182ff.
- 1971 22  
Report, 386ff.  
Number of families required for calling-church status, 23  
Organizing churches, 99  
Report, 431ff.
- 1972 18  
Minimum salary and allowances, 54  
Per family contribution, 54  
Garfield CRC, 55  
Report, 278-88
- 1973 Minimum salary and allowances, 38  
Per family contributions, 38  
Report, 298ff.  
Garfield CRC, 39
- 1974 Minimum salary, 52  
Per family contribution, 52  
Salary for stated supply, 52  
Garfield CRC, 83  
Report, 328ff.
- 1975 Minimum salary, 87  
Per family contribution, 88  
Garfield CRC, 401  
Report, 331ff.
- 1976 Minimum salary and allowances, 37  
Per family contribution, 38  
Allowance for stated supply, 38  
Report, 310ff.

- 1977 Minimum salary and allowances, 111
  - Per family contribution, 112
  - Allowance for stated supply, 112
  - Rule re vacant churches, 112
  - Report, 355-62
- 1978 Minimum salary and allowances, 88
  - Per family contribution, 88
  - Allowance for stated supply, 88
  - Report, 299-306
- 1979 Minimum salary and allowances, 101
  - Per family contribution, 101
  - Study of function, operation, and interrelation mandated, 100
  - Report, 342-51
- 1980 Relationship with Board of Home Missions, 22
  - Minimum salary and allowance for ministers, 84
  - Per family contribution, 84
  - Report, 306-12
  - Schedule of payments, 309-12
- 1981 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 55
  - Per family contributions, 55
  - Allowance for stated supply, 55
  - Proposal re name change, 55
  - Proposal re proper procedure for withdrawal of support, 55
  - Reports, 273, 588, 598
- 1982 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 92
  - Per family contributions, 92
  - Allowance for stated supply, 93
  - Proposal re salary schedules, 92
  - Report, 330-31
- 1983 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 696-97
  - Allowance for stated supply, 697
  - Per family contributions, 697
  - Report, 140-42
- 1984 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 635
  - Salary for stated supply, 635
  - Per family contributions, 635
  - Salary policy re ministers released via Church Order Article 17, 635
  - Report, 158-60
- 1985 Minimum salary and allowances, 812
  - Per family contributions, 812-13
  - Study re FNC referred to Synodical Interim Committee, 799-800
  - Report, 184-86
- 1986 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 704
  - Per family contributions, 704
  - Policy re support of smaller congregations, 704-07
  - Study report on care of smaller congregations and FNC to be presented to Synod 1987, 630
  - Report, 172-75

- 1987 Committee to Review Concept and Rules for FNC and Study Mode of Care for Small Churches, 148-49 558-66, 571-72, 650-51  
 Dissolution of Illinois corporation, 651  
 Name change to Fund for Smaller Churches, 328-29 564  
 Policy for "need" requested, 453, 563  
 Recodified rules for smaller churches adopted, 326-27, 651  
 Report, 147-49  
 Salaries and allowances, 558-59 651  
 Stated supply, 559

### **Fund for Smaller Churches Committee**

- (Before 1988, see Fund for Needy Churches Committee)
- 1988 Appeal against FSC's denial of aid to Faith CRC, Milford, NS, 384, 573-74  
 Relationship of FSC to classis, Home Missions, and synod, 569-70  
 Report, 108-11: allowances, 108-11, 566, 567, 572-73; review of allowances, 566; application procedure, 570; eligibility rules, 570-71; insurance subsidy, 109 566; quota reduction, 109-10, 567-68; salary, 108, 566; service increment, 566; synodical regulations for fund, 568-73; stated supply salary, 109 566; Social Security offset, 109 567  
 Right of appeal re FSC decisions, 573
- 1989 Appeal from ruling re salary subsidy for New Life CRC, 399 484  
 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 161-62, 482-84  
 Per family contribution, 162, 483  
 Report, 161-64  
 Revision of quota-reduction plan, requested by overture, 310-11, 484
- 1990 664, 665, 668-69  
 Report, 187-89  
 Members, 716  
 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 664  
 Basic salary with only auto allowance as added consideration, requested by overture, 474, 668-69  
 Per family contribution, 188, 665  
 Alternative to "family count" to determine FSC eligibility, requested, 189 665
- 1991 750-51  
 Report, 155-57  
 Members, 825  
 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 155-56  
 Per family contribution, 156
- 1992 681-83  
 Report, 143-45  
 Per family contribution, 682  
 Salary and allowances, 681-83  
 Stated-supply salary, 682
- 1993 558-59  
 Report, 175-77  
 Salary and allowances, 558-59  
 Stated-supply salary, 558  
 Study re FSC, by SIC, 559

- 1994 498-99  
 Report, 131-32  
 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 131-32  
 New guidelines re FSC, overture requesting distribution to the churches for study, 270, 468  
 Per family/communicant-member contributions, 132  
 Subcommittee (of BOT) for Ministry to Smaller Churches report, 41-48, 468
- 1995 Directives from synod:  
 - to hold biennial regional conferences, 746-47  
 - to implement an assessment process re pastors' skills, 747  
 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 173-74  
 Name change requested, 41-48, 351-52, 746-47, 748-49  
 Per family/communicant-member contributions, 174  
 Report, 173-75  
 Subcommittee (of BOT) for Ministry to Smaller Churches (1994), 746-47, 748-49  
 Report of subcommittee, 75-83  
 Overtures re ministry to smaller churches, 346-50, 353-71, 746-47, 748-49
- 1996 Report, 156-58  
 Minimum salary and allowances for ministers, 156-57, 504-06
- 1997 Report, 181-83  
 Compensation for 1998, 156-57, 182-83, 704-05  
 Members, nominations, appointment for unexpired term, 22, 181, 633, 715  
 Overture requesting the factoring in of ministry-share reductions on billing for ministers' pensions, 487-88, 707
- 1998 436-37  
 Report, 133-35  
 Salaries, increments, allowances, 134-35  
 Overture requesting alteration of formula for FSC, 315-16, 388  
 Task force to assess proposal that FSC ministry and mandate be transferred to Home Missions or some other suitable agency, proposed by FSC Committee, 134
- 1999 567-68  
 Report, 151-54  
 Minimum salary and allowances for FSC ministers, 567-68  
 Task force report re salary and allowances for FSC ministers, 30-31, 35-41, 591-93  
 Overtures recommending that synod not adopt recommendations of task force, 433-37, 591-93  
 Transfer of FSC to Home Missions, 591-93
- 2000 713-15  
 Report, 176-78  
 Minimum salary for ministers serving FSC churches, 713  
 Final words from FSC Committee, 176-77  
 Home Missions' supplementary Report on Support for Smaller Churches, 560-62

- Request that BOT set minimum salary and benefits annually to serve as a guide for the churches, 715
- Gratitude to the committee for over fifty years of service, 715
- Ministry share to be paid by the churches through 2002, 715

### **Funding**

(See Denominational funding)

### **Funerals and funeral services**

- 1866 65
- 1886 Funerals in church, 22
- 1888 Consistory has the right to refuse the use of the church building for funeral services, 14
- 1940 Revision of C.O. Article 70 (65) re funerals, 38
- 1992 Manual for, 52
- 1993 *In Life and in Death* (pastoral guide for funerals), 68

### **Furlough policies**

- 1962 For foreign missionaries, 36
- Report, 208
- 1974 Name change to "home service," 199

## **GaeHyuk Presbyterian Church of Korea (Reformed)**

2000 IRC report, 201, 236-37

### **Gambling**

- 1990 Overture to adopt statement on, 452-56, 609-13, 629  
Study committee appointed for study of, 629, 653, 706, 717
- 1991 Committee to Study Gambling appointed, 213
- 1992 639-40, 655-57  
Report, 257-68  
Overture, 559-60
- 1993 CRC Publications' response to synod's request for materials re, 65

### ***Gathering God's Growing Family***

(See Home Missions beginning in 1988)

### **Gelok, Mr. J. (elder, Grand Rapids)**

- 1857-1880 Report as delegate to the Netherlands, 142  
One of the first trustees of the seminary, 187
- 1884 Treasurer of Student Fund, School Fund, Emeritus Fund, 27  
Appreciation for outstanding services to the church, 27
- 1888 Treasurer of Student Fund and Emeritus Fund, 12

### **GEMS Girls' Clubs (formerly Calvinettes)**

(Before 1999, see *under* United Calvinist Youth—Calvinettes/GEMS)

- 1999 Report, 181
- 2000 Report, 186-87

### **Gender concerns**

(See also Homosexuality/homosexualism; Women in church office)

- 1991 Gender language for God, editorial policy re, 579-82, 785-87
- 1992 Gender Concerns Task Force (Calvin College), 30  
Gender language and imagery for God in church-school curriculum, 48-50, 615
- 1993 CRC Publications' affirmative-action policy, 133
- 1994 Gender-sensitive language for Belgic Confession and Canons of Dordt, overture requesting, 267, 495  
Naming God with feminine nouns or pronouns, overtures requesting the adoption of recommendations and guidelines re, 254-67, 496-97, 504-05, 527
- 1995 Committee to Study Inclusive Language for God, request for new members, 411-12, 690-91  
Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada, negative vote re gender diversity, 767  
Exhorters, 384, 759-61  
"Expounding the Word of God," 376-84, 691-92, 759-61  
Homosexual orientation as sin, 528-29, 701  
Ratification of Church Order changes and, 330-46, 746-47, 748-49  
Women in ecclesiastical offices
  - communications re, 533-53, 611, 614-25, 726-32, 733-36
  - ordination and installation of, appeal re, 531, 711-12
  - overtures re, 384-88, 419-524, 601-11, 726-32, 733-36



- 1996 Gender-sensitive versions of Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort, 90-123  
 Overtures re, 417-18, 531, 553  
 Protest re all-male makeup of committee of advice for Council of the Christian Reformed Churches in Canada, 337-38, 555
- 1997 Gendered language for God report, 265-372, 439-42, 496, 552-53, 559, 687-94, 691-93  
 Women in office and NAPARC, 224-25  
 Classes that have declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Art. 3-a, 31-32  
 Congregations requesting change of classes re women-in-office issue, 438-39, 668  
 Women in office as continuing difficulty for CRC relationship with RCSA, 228-29  
 Women in office as issue between OPC and CRC, 230-31  
 Women in office as issue in suspension of ecclesiastical relationships by Reformed Churches of New Zealand and Korean American Presbyterian Church, 230, 232  
 Overtures re women in office, 446-50, 549-51, 623-24, 631, 670-73  
 Theologically identified classes requested re C.O. Supplement, Art. 3-a, 433-34, 549-51, 670-73
- 1998 Discontinuation of separating seminarians by gender when they are presented for candidacy, requested by overture, 220-23, 361-62  
 Process for 2000 review of Synod 1995's decision re women in all offices, 374, 404-05, 444  
 Review of women in office this year rather than in 2000, requested by overture, 223-25, 374  
 Waiver of regulation prohibiting Chaplaincy Ministries from endorsing woman candidate, requested by overture, 314-15, 401-04  
 Women pastors on denominational agency boards and committees, requested by overture, 225-27, 375
- 1999 Addition of at least two women to committee to review women in office, requested by overture, 390-92, 561  
 Seminary board requested to present a plan to assist in the recruitment of women, 548  
 Voting for candidates: by group or by individuals? 618-25  
 Classes that have declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Art. 3-a, 22-23  
 Committee to Review the Decision re Women in Office for Synod 2000, 636  
 Congregation requesting classis change re women in office, 432, 558  
 Effects of women in office on ecclesiastical relations, 188-90, 192-93, 193-94, 196, 199
- 2000 Committee to Review the Decision re Women in Office for Synod 2000, 687-95, 696-99  
 Communications re, 514-15, 575-77, 698  
 Motion from the floor that the BOT develop a process for discussion toward greater insight re women in office, 724-25  
 Motion from the general secretary that the biblical-theological argumentation of the report be regarded as the biblical evidence undergirding the women-in-office decision of 1995, 699  
 Overtures re women in office, 451-88, 569-74, 698

Report by the review committee, 351-407  
 Survey of councils and classes re women in office, 389-407  
 Women as advisers to synod until review in 2005, 699  
 Women as delegates to synod, 388, 688, 696-97  
 Women as synodical deputies, 697  
 General secretary to maintain list of churches having approved  
   women elders, 706  
 Petition from Calvin College faculty, staff, and students, 548  
 Review Committee for Synod 2005, 699

### **General assembly**

1857-1880 Name changed to synodical assembly, 187, 191

### **General Publishing Office**

(See under CRC Publications—D. Education, Worship, and Evangelism  
 Department)

### **General revelation/special revelation**

1988 Study committee re, 598  
 1991 371-79, 637, 640, 641-42, 643, 762-68, 773-74, 775-77

### **General secretary of the CRCNA (formerly stated clerk)**

(Before 1990, see Stated clerk)

1990 New title (formerly denominational stated clerk), 349  
 1991 Job description, 221, 626-28  
   Report, 221  
 1992 Activities of, 230  
   Installation as second vice president of NAE, 523  
 1993 Appreciation to, 634  
   Position description for, 354-56  
   Preparation of handbook for synodical deputies, 582  
   Responsibility for notifying appellants and respondents, 587  
   Search committee for next, 333, 533-34  
 1994 Address by, 481  
   New, 459  
   Letter of acceptance from Dr. David H. Engelhard, 521  
   Retirement of Rev. Leonard J. Hofman, 25, 481-82  
   Title for retired general secretary, 355, 433  
 1997 Instructions to remind churches to fulfill the mandates given in  
   "Biblical and Theological Principles for the Development of a  
   Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God," 686  
   Instructions to take certain actions biennially regarding congrega-  
   tional articles of incorporation, 619  
   Instructions to urge local churches to increase support for racial  
   reconciliation, 694  
   Instructions to urge the churches to witness against racism, prejudice,  
   and related conditions, 694  
 1998 Diversity report and, 254, 262, 264-70, 353  
   Request that general secretary highlight IRC's ongoing work with the  
   RCN/GKN in his summary of synodical decisions, 378  
   Responsibilities toward continuing-education requirement for  
   ordained ministers and other ministry staff, 382-83

- 1999 Instruction from synod to distribute synodical decision re the use of women's gifts to all advisory committees, 392, 561
- Instruction from synod to use only four categories of membership, 562
- 2000 Authorization to distribute Guide to Conducting Church Visiting booklet to churches and church visitors, 633
- Authorization to revise Rules for Synodical Procedure to accommodate the one-week synod, 631
- Directive from synod to develop and update annually a list of churches that have approved the ordination of women as elders, 706
- Performance review of, 528

### **Genetic engineering**

- 1999 Committee to Examine Life Issues Raised by Bioscience and Genetic Engineering appointed, 625, 637

### **Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika**

(See Reformed Churches in South Africa)

### **Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland** (Reformed Churches in the Netherlands)

Before 1892—Christelijke Afscheidene Gereformeerde Kerken

(See Reformed Churches in the Netherlands)

### **Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—Vrijgemaakt**

(See Reformed Churches in the Netherlands—Liberated)

### **Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—Vrijgemaakt (Buiten Verband)**

(See Netherlands Reformed Churches)

### **German language**

- 1883 Petition to establish German Christian Reformed churches maintaining use of German hymns, 10
- 1884 Synod should make provision for German-speaking ministers, 23
- 1902 Request for Church Order and liturgy in German language, 77
- Classis Ostfriesland petitions for more instruction in German language, 21
- 1906 Translation of Church Order, confessions, and liturgy into German, 18
- 1908 Publishing Church Order in German, 50
- 1916 Church Order in German, 49, 127
- Classis Ostfriesland petitions for funds for a German school, 33
- (See also Grundy Center school)
- 1920 Translation of Church Order in German approved, 30
- Report, 161

### **German monthly**

- 1892 32
- 1894 Financial status, 47
- No longer property of the church, 48

### **German spiritual relief**

- 1947 Bentheim churches, 28, 32  
Report, 364ff., 444
- 1948 31  
Request, 10, 431  
Report, 386ff.
- 1949 16, 78  
Report, 116ff.
- 1950 17, 50  
Report, 126ff.
- 1951 19  
Final report, 258ff., 444

### **Germany, churches in**

(See Reformed Churches in Graafschap, Bentheim, and Ostfriesland)

### **Gideons International—Canada**

Accredited for support, 1987-2000.  
(See also Quotas and recommended agencies)

### **Gideons International—USA**

Accredited for support, 1928-2000—except 1950 and 1957.  
(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1928 123  
Address, 30
- 1934 Report, 180
- 1936 Address, 67
- 1942 Address, 64
- 1943 Address, 73
- 1945 34  
Support for Bible distribution only, 110
- 1947 Support for Bible distribution only, 34
- 1948 59  
Report, 430
- 1950 Support deferred, 87

### **Gifts**

- 1996 Overture requesting change in C.O. Article 43 because it impedes the use of the gift of exhorting, 302, 579  
Database of gifted diverse people, overture re, 299-301, 555  
Overture re using gifts of elder delegates to synod, 298-99, 532-35

### **Gifts to Calvin College and Seminary**

(After 1970, see annual *Agenda* reports of Calvin College and Seminary, Calvin College, and Calvin Theological Seminary)

- 1898 Bequest of 320 acres in Pipestone County, Minnesota, for Calvin Theological Library, 56
- 1930 Of the seminary building by the Hekman family, 19  
Organ for Calvin College auditorium by the W.B. Eerdmans family, 20
- 1943 Organ for the seminary chapel by the Calvin alumni, 13
- 1954 The Cayvan collection of recordings, 357  
Art objects, etc., from the Delting estate, 357

- Funds for the library from Eerdmans and De Graaf, 364
- Gift from Rev. and Mrs. J. Keizer, 364
- 1955 Monies for the library, 317
- From the estate of Mrs. A. Maris, 317
- Miscellaneous gifts, 318
- 1956 Solicitation of gifts for Calvin College and Seminary, 88
- 1959 Anonymous gift for seminary chapel unit, 19
- 1962 Special gifts, 247
- 1968 Organ for Fine Arts Center in memory of Mr. B.D. Zondervan, 40, 244
- 1969 Bequest of Mrs. Ruth Dodds; Postman Memorial Loan Fund, 130
- 1970 Anonymous gift for observatory, 43

### **Global Media Mission Order**

- 1995 Revised, 38, 88-89

### *God's Diverse and Unified Family*

- 1998 BOT interim report re implementation of, 264-70, 353

### **"God with Us"**

- 1995 Reformed Churches in the Netherlands' position on scriptural authority in, 227-32

### **Goffle Hill Sanatorium**

(See Christian Health Care Center)

### **Golden Rule Comity Agreement (NAPARC)**

(See also Comity)

- 1986 186, 523, 612-13
- 1987 157-58
- 1994 Organization of OPC churches near CRC congregations, 219
- 1996 186, 193, 523

### **Governance Proposal (for CRCNA)**

- 2000 Administrative adjustments to support governance changes, 523, 538-39, 634
- Canadian Ministries Board endorsement of, 537-38
- Ministries Administrative Council (MAC), 538-39
- Ministries Coordinating Council (MCC), 538
- Overture re, 500-02, 625

### **Governance Report (Calvin College and Seminary)**

- 1991 541-78, 733-36

### **Graafschap, Michigan**

- 1857-1880 One of the charter churches, 1
- Request for establishing a new congregation in Holland, 58
- Desire to join with Holland in calling of a minister, 66

### **Grand Haven, Michigan**

- 1857-1880 Church under the supervision of the Noordeloos church, 34
- Church considers itself independent of the Noordeloos church, 35
- Church under the supervision of the Grand Rapids church, 36
- Petition for organizing, 50, 61
- Rev. W.H. Van Leeuwen as counselor, 61

Question re expenses of classical meeting, 108

Request for a loan for church purposes, 151

### **Grand Rapids, Michigan—Spring St. (First)**

1857-1880 One of the charter churches, 1

Question of a Reformed Church minister occupying the pulpit, 115

East St. (Eastern Ave.) church from Spring St. Church, 201

1898 Re \$6,000 promised for theological building, 11

1904 Missionary pastor for Grand Rapids and vicinity, 21

### **Grange, The**

(See Lodge membership)

### **Grants-in-Aid**

(See Home Missions—F. Grants-in-Aid)

### **Gravamen**

1945 Confessional difficulty of Prof. D.H. Kromminga, 94, 337ff.

1946 Communication from Prof. D.H. Kromminga, 101ff, 253-61

1947 Matter re Prof D.H. Kromminga's views dropped, 37  
Letter, 228ff.

1975 Question re doctrine of reprobation, 105

1976 Definitions adopted, 68, 75

Guidelines and regulations adopted, 68-70

Report, 550-91

1977 Confessional-revision gravamen presented by Dr. Harry Boer, 132-33

Report, 664-79

New committee, 133

1978 Report, 466

1980 Decisions re Dr. Boer's gravamen, 73-76

Report, 486-558: gravamen, 487-99; scriptural passages adduced by  
delegates to Synod of Dort, 533-51; continuing function of Canons  
in CRC, 551-58; historical evaluation, 522-33

Gravamen of Mr. Clarence Reyneveld re use of the law, 106-07

1981 Appeal from 1980 decision re gravamen of Dr. Harry Boer, 103, 623

### **Greenway, Dr. Roger**

Executive director of Christian Reformed World Ministries, 1986-1990.

1986 Appointed executive director of World Ministries, 675

1990 Part-time executive director of World Ministries after accepting  
position at Calvin Theological Seminary, 105

### **Greja Kristus Tuhan—GKT**

(See Church of Christ the Lord in Indonesia)

### **Group insurance**

(See Home Missions—1958; Insurance; Pensions and insurance)

### **Grundy Center school, Iowa**

1916 Request for support, 33, 34

1918 Report of the school, 67ff.

Synodical decisions, 89

1920 Appeal 1918 decision, 32

Basis of agreement, 62ff.

- 1922 Appeal 1920 decision, 18ff.
- 1924 Appeal re assessment for Calvin College, 26ff.
- 1930 Decision of 1922 upheld, 24
- 1932 Appeal re actions of various synods denied, 177
- 1934 Decision of 1932 upheld, 72

## **Guam**

(See World Missions—Guam)

## **Guide for Conducting Church Visiting**

- 1987 Additional questions requested re persons with disabilities, 143-44, 553-54
- 1988 Additional question re confidentiality, 319-43, 535
- 1989 Question 3-a no longer appropriate, 524-25
- 1997 BOT request that question be added re a congregation's articles of incorporation, 27
- 1998 Changes re ecclesiastical supervision of associate ministers, 392
- 2000 26-27, 36, 38-44 (text of new version), 633, 682 (addition re continuing education for pastors), 682

## **Guidelines and Forms for the Sacraments**

- 1993 70-71, 511
- 1994 166-91, 493-94
- 1995 Church Order change re forms, 33, 676, 722-25, 745

## **Guidelines and Procedures for Handling Abuse Allegations Against a Church Leader**

(See also Guidelines for Handling Abuse Allegations Against a Church Leader)

- 1994 148-50, 527-28 (under heading of Guidelines for Dealing with Abuse by Church Leaders), 148-50, 527-28
- 1995 557-65, 672, 781-88 (final version)

## **Guidelines for Ethnic Advisers to Synod**

- 1996 27-28, 454-55

## **Guidelines for Handling Abuse Allegations Against a Church Leader**

- 1995 557-65, 672, 781-88
- 1997 675-85

## **Guidelines for Ministerial Personnel in Their Interpersonal Relationships**

- 1994 191-94 (under title of Guidelines for Ethical Sexual Conduct of Ministerial Personnel), 517-18, 527-28
- 1995 555-57, 672, 779-81 (final version)

## **Guidelines for *The Banner's* Accountability and Freedom**

- 1998 370-72

## **Guidelines for the Separation of Pastor and Congregation**

- 1998 152-56, 392-96

## **Guidelines for the Suspension and/or Deposition of Pastors, Including Pastoral Care**

- 1998 156-59, 396-99

**Haan, Gysbert** (elder, Grand Rapids)

1857-1880 President of classical meeting held in Grand Rapids, Michigan, on  
February 3, 1858, 1, a

**Hackensack, Classis of**

(See also True Reformed Protestant Dutch Church)

1900 Request for publication of *Acts of Synod* in *The Banner of Truth*, 10

1904 Clarification of basis of the union with the CRC, 44

1908 Re hymns, 25

Appeal against decision of seven churches of the classis, 45

1912 The use of hymns, 10

1922 Hymns in the church, 79

*Handbook of the Christian Reformed Church: Your Church in Action*

(Sections: Quotas, Insights, Helps, Compensation Guide, Sight-Sound  
Programs, Doctrinal and Ethical Decisions, Slide/Cassette Programs)

1971 Report, 607

1973 Report, 342-43

1974 Salary survey, 50

Report, 405, 412-34

1975 Survey updated, 88, 117

Report, 406-08

1976 Survey updated, 43

Report, 332, 406

1977 Consistories urged to make full use of, 65, 125

Report, 470

1978 91-92

Report, 418, 432

1979 106

Report, 419

1980 90-91

Report, 393-94

1981 Report, 371-72

1982 Report, 494

1983 Report, 232-33

1984 Report, 232-34

1985 Report, 299-300, 604

1986 Report, 238-39

1987 267

1988 233-34, 404-05

1989 234-35, 264

1990 284-85

1991 219-20

1992 228-29

1993 31

1994 28

1995 28

1996 29-30

1998 29-30

1999 28-29

2000 29-30



**Handbook to the Psalter Hymnal**

- 1959 Authorized preparation, 40
- 1960 11
- 1961 Abandon plan, 38  
Report, 335

**HapDongGaeHyuk Presbyterian Church of Korea**

- 2000 228

**HapDongJeongTong Presbyterian Church of Korea**

- 2000 201, 228, 238-39

**Hapdong Presbyterian Church of Korea**

(See also Interchurch relations)

- 1964 Corresponding church, 91, 441
- 1965 Aid for seminary, 24, 104ff.  
Reports, 364, 427  
Fraternal delegate, 83, 89
- 1966 Aid for seminary, 59, 226, 232
- 1967 Address and request, 45, 51
- 1971 Fraternal delegate, 89
- 1978 Address by delegate, 113
- 2000 IRC reports, 201, 228, 232, 233-35

**Harlem, New York City**

(See New York City, Manhattan CRC)

**Harms, Dr. Richard**

- 1998 New curator of Heritage Hall and CRC archives, 29-30

**Haverkamp, Rev. William**

- Editor of *De Wachter*, 1964-1983.
- 1964 Temporary appointment, 405
- 1965 Appointment, 40, 79

**Headship**

(See also Women in the church)

- 1987 Revision of 1984/1985 decision requested, 445-47, 647
- 1988 Committee to Study Headship, 528, 637
- 1990 Committee to Study Headship report, 309-30  
Discussion of, 647-51, 651-52, 654-56, 657-58  
Overtures re, 414-52, 533-36, 537-38, 539, 540-42, 543-46
- 1992 377-78
- 1994 Women in office and, 280-339

**Healing ministry for ministers and churches**

(See Pastor-Church Relations Committee; Pastoral Ministries—Pastor-Church Relations; Pastor-Church Relations)

**Heidelberg Catechism**

- 1902 Regular preaching, 52, 56
- 1912 Three-hundred-fiftieth anniversary, 35
- 1914 Change in Answer 21 from “definite” to “certain,” 12
- 1930 Change in Question 37 from “sins” to “sin,” 137

- 1934 New rendering, 155ff.
- 1936 Proof texts reviewed, 73
- 1943 Publication proposed, 30
- 1947 Request for sermons, 35, 329
- 1950 Preaching emphasized, 62, 441
- 1951 Reading sermons, 28, 453
- 1952 Reading sermons, 16  
Report, 329
- 1960 Anniversary celebration proposal, 11
- 1962 Plans for 400th anniversary, 43, 103, 493
- 1963 Commemorative anniversary service, 3, 12, 420
- 1967 New translation proposed, 49
- 1968 Recent translations, 24  
Report, 487ff.
- 1969 Reading sermons, 322
- 1970 New translation, 59  
Report, 460ff.  
Proof texts, 411  
Reading sermons, 215
- 1971 New translation, 16, 542-52.  
Proof texts, 16, 27, 540
- 1972 New translation, 28, 570-92  
Proof texts, 35, 486ff.
- 1973 New translation, 15, 634  
Revised Standard Version to be used in biblical passages, 16  
Proof texts, 15, 500  
Footnotes, 27  
Preaching on the creeds, 65
- 1974 New translation, 99  
Proof texts, 65, 574-622  
Footnotes, 65, 577, 619
- 1975 New translation and proof texts adopted, 90-93  
Publication authorized, 93  
Reports, 605ff., 627  
Harmony of confessions adopted, 92  
Proposal re Question and Answer 80, 106
- 1977 Re Question and Answer 80, 88  
Report, 657ff.
- 1979 Preaching on the creeds, 38
- 1984 Overture re Question and Answer 80, 645-46
- 1986 Translations for multicultural groups, 718-19  
Updating of language, 698, 699  
Use of NIV for Scripture references, 699
- 1988 Revisions 344-51, 583-89  
Request to delay action, 369-70, 371, 602-03  
Inclusive language in, 370-71, 438-39, 603  
Incorporation of revised Apostles' Creed, 517, 602  
Report of the Heidelberg Catechism Revision Committee, 344-58  
Committee to consult with CRC Publications re publication of new translation, 589

- 1989 471  
Committee on Heidelberg Catechism Update report, 303  
1991 Answer 86, proof text and better translation, requested, 513-14, 707  
1996 Khmer version published, 83  
1998 Removal and retention of Question and Answer 80, requested by  
overtures, 233, 312-13, 427-28

**Hemkes, Rev. G.**

Editor of *De Wachter*, 1878-1884.

**Heritage churches**

- 2000 561

**Hervormde Kerk**

- 2000 IRC report, 197

**Heynen, Mr. A. James**

Director of education, Board of Publications, 1977-1979

Executive director of Board of Publications, 1979-1984.

- 1977 Appointed, 96  
Report, 280  
1979 Appointed, 35  
Report, 293  
1981 Reappointed, 39  
Report, 224  
1983 Reappointed, 638  
Report, 96

**Hiemenga, Rev. J.J.**

President of Calvin College, 1919-1925.

- 1920 Appointed, 105

**“Hire” versus “call”**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—D. Calls)

**Historical matters/Historical Committee**

(See also Christian Reformed Church in North America)

- 1857-1880 Sources and historical material, 42, 47, 52, 58, 64, 72, 73, 94, 118, 122,  
124, 125, 127, 190, 208  
1934 Committee to find suitable place for storage and display of historical  
data, 81  
1936 Report, 26  
1938 23  
Report, 315  
1940 40, 86  
1941 34  
Budget, 59  
1942 122  
Report, 355  
1943 137  
Report, 337  
1944 27  
Report, 321

- 1946 17  
Report, 161
- 1949 Award from Lord's Day Alliance, 17
- 1950 16  
Report, 389
- 1951 26  
Report, 212
- 1952 Policies re archives, 33  
Report, 333
- 1953 21  
Report, 215
- 1958 25  
Report, 382
- 1961 21  
Report, 148
- 1962 73  
Report, 350
- 1966 Financial grant, 65  
Cataloging, microfilming, 184
- 1967 38  
Report, 313ff.
- 1968 Report, 307
- 1969 Change in mandate and name, 74  
Report, 260ff.
- 1970 16  
Report, 265
- 1971 49, 65  
Report, 395
- 1972 43, 93  
Report, 289
- 1973 49  
Report, 307
- 1974 39  
Report, 335
- 1975 18  
Report, 338
- 1976 15  
Report, 318
- 1977 20  
Report, 363
- 1978 25  
Report, 307
- 1979 31  
Report, 352
- 1980 14  
Report, 313
- 1981 25  
Report, 276-77
- 1982 19  
Report, 333-35

- 1983 620  
Report, 143-45
- 1984 571  
Report, 161-63
- 1985 680-81  
Report, 187-89
- 1986 Membership rules, 616  
Report, 176-78
- 1987 542-43  
Report, 150-52
- 1988 519  
Report, 112-14
- 1989 437  
Report, 165-66
- 1990 594  
Report, 191-92  
Dr. Herbert Brinks, twenty-five years of service, 594
- 1991 782, 825  
Report, 159-60
- 1992 610  
Report, 147-48
- 1993 580  
Report, 201
- 1994 481, 536  
Report, 209-10
- 1995 710, 776  
Report, 214-15
- 1996 553  
Report, 182-83
- 1997 597  
Report, 220-21
- 1998 368-69  
Report, 172-73  
Popular history of the CRC, 172  
Reminder to congregations to submit records, 173
- 1999 556  
Report, 184-86  
*Our Family Album*, 184  
Subcommittee on historic sites, 185  
Reminders to the churches, 186
- 2000 627-29  
Report, 190-93  
Synod authorizes the appointment of a Sesquicentennial Committee and establishes its mandate, 193, 627  
Synod permits denominational records over one hundred years old to be open for research purposes, 193, 627  
Synod urges classes to submit their minutes for archiving, 193, 627  
Significant anniversaries of congregations and ministers, 191-92, 628-29

## **Hoboken Seamen's Home**

(See Home Missions—I. Seamen's and Immigrants' Home, Hoboken, NJ)

## **Hoeksema, Rev. H.**

(See Doctrinal matters—D. Common grace; Protestant Reformed Churches in America)

## **Hofman, Rev. Leonard J.**

Stated clerk/general secretary of CRCNA, 1982-1994.

1982 Elected as stated clerk, 18, 499

1995 Officer of National Association of Evangelicals, 220

## **Holland, Michigan**

1857-1880 Establishing a congregation, 53, 56, 61

Holland desires to join with Graafschap in calling a minister, 66

Petition to call a minister with Niekerk from a trio from the  
Netherlands, 74

Request to cancel above request so each church may call its own  
minister, 79

## **Home missionaries, status at assemblies**

1930 At classical meetings, 146

1939 Clarification of 1930 decision, 18

1954 Study 1930 and 1939 decisions, 56

1956 Revision of rule, 19

Report, 141ff.

1962 Study requested, 95

1964 Seated only when officially delegated, 57  
Report, 165ff.

1966 Not to serve on Board of Home Missions, 87, 533

## **Home Missions, Christian Reformed Board of**

(See *also* Mission Orders; Mission policies; Mission promotion)

### **EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:**

Rev. H. Blystra, 1947-1960

Rev. M.C. Baarman, 1960-1972

Rev. J.G. Van Ryn, 1974-1986

Rev. J.A. Rozeboom, 1986-

### **MISSIONARY-AT-LARGE:**

Rev. H. Baker, 1937-1946

Rev. J.M. Vande Kieft, 1946-1956

Dr. D.L. Van Halsema, 1956-1959

### **MINISTER OF EVANGELISM:**

Dr. D.L. Van Halsema, 1959-1963

Rev. Wesley Smedes, 1963-1980

Rev. Dirk Hart, 1980-

### **A. GENERAL REFERENCES**

### **B. ARMED FORCES FUND (HOSPITALITY HOUSE MINISTRIES)**

### **C. CAMPUS MINISTRY**

### **D. CHURCH EXTENSION AND EVANGELISM**

### **E. COMMUNICATIONS, CHURCH RELATIONS, RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT, ADVANCEMENT**

- F. GRANTS-IN-AID (GIA)/GRANTS FOR GROWING CHURCHES (GGC)
- G. INDIAN (NATIVE AMERICAN) MINISTRIES (formerly called INDIAN MISSIONS)
- H. JEWISH MISSIONS
- I. SEAMEN'S AND IMMIGRANTS' HOME, HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY
- J. SEAWAY MINISTRIES (formerly called SEAMEN'S WORK)
- K. FINANCE

#### A. GENERAL REFERENCES

- 1857-1880 Report of funds for home missions, 194
- 1881 Financial report, 19
  - Work in Ostfriesland; Rotterdam, Kansas; Alto, Wisconsin; Chicago, Illinois, 11
- 1882 Report by Rev. T. Vanden Bosch, 13
  - Calling a pastor from the Netherlands, 22
- 1883 Construction of parsonage at Douglas, South Dakota, 19
  - Pastor to be called for Ostfriesland and Rotterdam, Kansas, 19
  - Rev. P. Schutt called, 20
- 1884 Request, 6
  - Organization of committees from each classis, 10
- 1886 Financial report, 17, 44
  - Calling a home missionary and training missionary personnel, 27ff.
- 1888 Report of Rev. J. Marcusse, 10
  - Calling a missionary who can conduct services in both English and German, 20
  - Rules for calling a missionary, 20
- 1890 Report, 6
- 1892 Function of classical committees, 19
- 1894 17ff.
  - Report, 70ff.
- 1896 Bylaws, 19, 24
  - Promise of financial aid, 19
- 1898 17
  - Report, 95ff.
  - Incorporation, 25, 115ff.
  - \$4,200 set aside for missionary work, 25
- 1900 Creating greater interest in missionary work, 15ff.
  - Report, 10, 74
  - Calling of missionary by the board, 17
- 1902 11, 14ff.
  - Report, 89
  - Increase in number of missionaries, 15
  - Delegation of missionaries to church assemblies, 15
  - Dispersed church members to be reported to mission committees, 15
- 1904 Salaries, 21
  - Re missionary for Grand Rapids vicinity, 21
  - Report, 71
- 1906 Missionary called by local congregations, 27

- 1908    Objections re calling of missionaries, 26  
           Reading material for missionaries, 26  
           Classical requests for aid, approved by synod, 27  
           Home Missions under auspices of the classes, 33  
           Tri-annual offerings, 34  
           Status of missionary ministers, 35  
           Report, 62
- 1910    Constitution, 17
- 1912    23  
           Report, 98  
           Classical support from Home Missions' treasury, 24  
           Treasury accounts out of balance, 24  
           Mormon mission work, 28
- 1914    18  
           Report, 93
- 1916    Support for classes from Home Missions' treasury, 15  
           Report requesting how funds are used, 16  
           Request for increased funds, 16  
           Committee for dispersed persons, 16  
           Report, 70ff.
- 1918    Classical support, 22  
           Work among the Mormons, 23  
           Report, 103ff.
- 1920    16  
           Report, 111  
           Membership of converts, 17  
           Classical support, 19
- 1922    Support of general treasury, 50  
           Report, 182ff.
- 1924    City mission work, 67
- 1926    Rotation of board members, 13  
           Reorganization, 80ff.  
           Canadian mission matters, 83  
           Combining weak churches, 86  
           Subsidies, 84  
           City mission work, 88
- 1928    Report, rules and regulations, 101ff., 202ff.  
           Star of Hope missions, 115
- 1930    108ff.  
           Report, 230ff.  
           Calling and dispatching of missionaries, 143, 146  
           Status of missionaries, 144  
           Revision of Mission Order adopted, 120ff.
- 1932    City mission work, 28ff.  
           New fields for seminary graduates, 31, 172
- 1934    74, 112  
           Alignment of Canadian churches, 53  
           Matter of subsidies, 76  
           Mission Order, 139



- 1936 Budget and methods, 27, 82, 87, 100, 125  
Mission Order, 141, 190  
Report, 176-94
- 1937 73ff., 83ff., 101ff.  
Report, 133-65  
Appeal re Mission Order, 86  
Emergency fund, 91  
Missionary-at-large elected, 95 (Rev. H. Baker)
- 1938 24ff.  
Report, 155-218  
Personnel changes, 32  
Amendment re retirement of missionaries, 67  
City evangelization, 69  
Work among the Mormons, 70  
Arrearages and moving expenses, 70  
Proposed change of Art. 5 and 13 of subsidy fund, 73  
Equitable contracts with missionaries, 74  
Emergency fund, 87
- 1939 Personnel, 44, 46, 47  
Mission pamphlet, 118  
Fields explored, 128  
Emergency fund, 142  
Buildings in strategic centers, 153  
Status of home missionaries, 68  
Home Missions council, 91, 170  
Missionary-at-large, 124, 127  
Report, 115-55
- 1940 29, 48ff.  
Report, 210-45  
Salary adjustments, 59  
Transfers of missionaries, 77-79  
Revision of Mission Order, 75, 136  
Probable refugee problem, 79
- 1941 36ff.  
Report, 167-200  
Emergency fund, 39  
Expansion phase, 43  
Eastern Home Mission Board, 48  
Revision of Mission Order, 44
- 1942 Constitution, 103ff.  
Missionary-at-large, 217  
Report, 172-218
- 1943 Calling six missionaries, 64  
Chicago area, 71  
Preaching missions, 70, 216  
Radio broadcasting, 183  
Report, 172-216

- 1944 Nominations for missionaries, 42  
 Preaching missions, 42  
 Financial report, 97ff., 136  
 Report, 136-82
- 1945 24ff.  
 Report, 138-72  
 Missionaries, 147ff.
- 1946 Chair of missions in the seminary proposed, 109  
 Assistants to missionaries, 25, 344  
 Missionary-at-large appointed, 106 (Rev. J.M. Vande Kieft)  
 Report, 318-50
- 1947 Dispersed members, 39  
 Home evangelization, 45  
 Chair of missions in the seminary endorsed, 20, 368ff.  
 Loans, 61  
 Canadian matters, 64  
 Pension plan, 74  
 United home-missionary service, 59, 156  
 Rev. H. Blystra as executive secretary, 70  
 Report, 144-77
- 1948 Director of evangelization proposal, 18  
 Missionary-at-large, 64  
 Dispersed church members, 19  
 Correlation of evangelization effort, 65  
 Canadian immigration, 70, 332ff.  
 Chair of missions in seminary, 14, 30, 65, 199  
 Report, 300-22
- 1949 Home evangelization, 33  
 Helping Hand Mission, 34  
 Integration with church help, 34  
 Canadian fields, 37  
 Mission Order, 37  
 Pension plan, 15, 102ff.  
 Report, 220-50
- 1950 Minister for follow-up program of Back to God Hour, 38, 223ff., 234  
 Scope of church extension, 45  
 Neighborhood evangelism, 49  
 29ff.  
 Report, 192-215
- 1951 Revision of Mission Order, 39  
 Appointment of an African American for evangelism authorized, 38  
 Report, 190-211
- 1952 Chicago Helping Hand Mission, 50  
 Rules governing new congregations, 50  
 Churches in the Netherlands re immigrants, 50  
 Dispersed Chinese, 78  
 Pension plan, 74, 510  
 Mission alignment, 497  
 Report, 232-58

- 1953 Alaska affairs, 33, 91
  - Realignment, 33, 427-48
  - Neighborhood evangelism, 114
  - Mission principles adopted, 84ff., 114, 265ff.
  - Mission areas, 128ff.
  - Report, 299-331
- 1954 Chinese missions, 10, 12
  - Expansion of radio program, 24, 31
  - Division of districts, 25
  - Diamond Jubilee, 25
  - Mission areas, 28ff.
  - Report, 374-405
- 1955 Workers in Harlem, 51, 377
  - Supplement to Mission Order, 51
  - Chinese mission work, 52, 417ff.
  - Decisions re mission realignment and church extension, 83ff., 156-89
  - Report, 373-424
- 1956 Songbook proposed, 27
  - Status of missionaries at classes, 19, 141
  - Missionaries for Canada, 53
  - New fields, 98
  - Chinese missions, 98, 156, 162
  - Centennial and missions, 102
  - Missionary-at-large appointment, 99, 111
  - Regional missionaries, 99
  - Branch churches, 100
  - Report, 196ff.
  - Report, 150-216
- 1957 Caribbean missions, 69
  - Fields, 76ff., 203ff.
  - Chinese missions, 76, 173, 176, 188, 227
  - Work among African Americans in Chicago, 76
  - Dispersed members, 76
  - Branch churches, 77, 203ff.
  - Church Help Fund, 80
  - Phoenix, Arizona, 92
  - Policies and principles for new fields, 77ff., 205ff.
  - Re appointment of full-time treasurer, 79, 213
  - Status of missionaries in ecclesiastical meetings, 84
- 1958 Caribbean missions, 20
  - Promotional program of evangelism, 22
  - Matters of immigration, 71ff.
  - Mexican migrants, 73
  - Mission Order, 79, 157ff.
  - Chinese missions, 130
  - Group insurance provided, 93
  - Report, 125-71
- 1959 76, 87, 102
  - Report, 185-216
  - Mission promotion, 33ff., 155ff.

- Revised Mission Order adopted, 77, 198-207
- Chinese missions, 190
- Dr. D.L. Van Halsema becomes first minister of evangelism, 175
- 1960 Canadian matters, 47ff.
- Opening new fields, 49
- Native Americans and migrants, 50
- Election of Rev. Marvin Baarman as executive secretary, 82, 85
- Loaning practices, 115
- Mexico, 116
- Recruitment, 117, 174
- Minister of evangelism, 175
- Surveys of U.S. and Canadian fields, 165ff.
- Report, 160-82
- 1961 Opening new fields, 14, 106, 510
- Areas, 14
- Report, 359-85
- Laymen on executive committee, 15
- Reformed Evangelism Conference, 74
- Tenure of minister of evangelism, 75
- Re distribution of authority of board, 74
- Fields in U.S. and Canada, 364ff.
- 1962 Amendment of Mission Order, 16
- Tenure in Mission Order, 16
- Report, 165-200
- 1963 Revision of Mission Order, 27, 384ff.
- Lay workers, 28
- Fields in U.S. and Canada, 24ff., 374ff.
- Congress of Evangelism, 28
- Minister of evangelism, 73
- Tenure of executive secretary, 27
- Transfer of Native American field to Home Missions, 63ff.
- Transfer of Mexican field to Foreign Missions, 39ff.
- One mission board proposed, 112
- Report, 371-92
- 1964 Rehoboth hospital, 34ff.
- Fields in U.S. and Canada, 39, 349ff.
- Mission Order changes, 43, 49, 106
- Report, 345-76
- 1965 Evangelism institute, 13ff.
- Inner-city missions, 38
- Revision of Mission Order, 42, 331ff.
- Land sale on Native American field, 43
- Luke Society and Rehoboth hospital, 43, 344
- Real-estate equities, 338
- Report, 314-54
- 1966 Moving expenses of minister, 87
- Re missionaries serving on board, 87
- Native American missions, 393ff.
- Inner-city ministry, 83, 392, 409
- Report, 386-410

- 1967 Term tenure for administrators, 40, 652
  - Real estate, 286
  - Evangelism, 278
  - Baarn Conference, 95
  - Chinese missions, 274
  - Report, 256-89
  - Native American missions, 268ff.
- 1968 Changes in Mission Order, 15, 356
  - Luke Society, 55, 356
  - Fields, 333ff.
  - Real estate, 351
  - Evangelism, 347
  - Report, 330-60
- 1969 63-65
  - Report, 232-59
  - Evangelism Thrust, 64ff.
  - Real estate, 256
  - Rehoboth hospital, 244
  - Christian schools in Harlem and Miami, 65, 325ff.
  - Fields, 237ff.
- 1970 Canadian Congress of Evangelism, 47
  - Evangelism Thrust, 58
  - Youth evangelism, 59, 294ff.
  - Number of families for calling church, 59
  - Inner-city children, 114
  - Report, 271-318
- 1971 Number of families for calling church, 23, 431ff.
  - Curtailling program, proposal, 23
  - Youth evangelism, 60, 291ff.
  - Evangelism Thrust, 104
  - Report, 277-344
- 1972 Evangelism Thrust, 25, 42
  - Council of Indian Churches approved, 57
  - Decentralization proposal, 57
  - Report, 188-212
- 1973 Revise booklet—*Christian Reformed Church—What It Teaches*, 66
  - Report, 174-219
  - Decentralization, 29, 203ff.
  - Manhattan CRC building title, 82
  - Council of Indian Churches, 180
  - Appointment policy adopted, 29
  - Staff structure, 82
  - Red Rock Church, 180
  - Evangelism Thrust, 185
  - Internships, 189
  - Fields, 177
- 1974 Position of personnel secretary approved, 34
  - Appointment of executive secretary, Rev. John Van Ryn, 35
  - Church growth, 77, 96
  - Report, 228-64

- Evangelism Thrust, 239
- Volunteer programs, 247
- Calling churches, 250
- 1975 Appointment of fields secretary and personnel secretary, 32
- Reaffirm 1973 appointment policy, 59
- Report, 218-56: fields, 222ff.; growing-church concepts, 230ff.;  
volunteer programs, 235ff.; evangelism training program, 234;  
calling churches, 240ff.
- 1976 New policy of personnel assessment adopted, 35
- Reappointment of executive secretary, 35
- Cooperation with CRWRC in Appalachia, 34
- Report, 209-28: fields, 213ff.; congregational evangelism training, 223;  
calling churches, 228ff.; Grants-in-Aid program, 218
- 1977 Reappointments, 17-18
- Grants-in-Aid, 18
- Union church with RCA, 30
- Report, 257-75: new fields, 263, evangelism, 266ff.
- 1978 Reappointments, 17
- Grants-in-Aid, 17
- Study of nature and strategy of Reformed evangelism, 30
- Report, 207-27: "graduated churches," 215; new fields, 215; evange-  
lism, 218-220
- 1979 Grants-in-Aid, 42
- Policy change re Grants-in-Aid, 44
- Guidelines for evangelism adopted, 44
- Revision of order approved, 44
- Reappointments, 43
- Repayment of funds by Chula Vista Community Church, 123
- Report, 219-55: fields, 221ff.; new fields, 227; evangelism, 233-243
- 1980 Reappointment of executive secretary, 34
- Appointment of Rev. Dirk J. Hart as minister of evangelism, 34-35
- Financial matters, 92-93, 262-66
- Report, 186-208: fields, 189-99; servicemen's homes, 193; planned-  
giving program, 188-89
- 1981 Appointment of R. Jack De Vos as communications coordinator, 188
- Church relations, 198
- Evangelism, 197
- Financial matters, 84-85, 199-203
- Grants-in-Aid, 193
- Native American ministries, 189
- New design for church planting, 30
- Personnel, 189
- Reappointments, 30
- Report, 185-205
- 1982 Appointment of Rev. Alvin J. Vander Griend as associate minister of  
evangelism, 226
- Church relations, 243
- Grants-in-Aid, 238
- Financial matters, 94, 96, 244-53
- New design for church planting, 29, 234-36

- Policy re Denominational Loan Fund, 29-30
- Reappointments, 29, 226
- Revised policy providing land grants and building loans, 29, 249
- Various ministries, 230-39
- Report, 224-53: personnel, 239; evangelism, 241
- 1983 Appointment of field secretary, 535, 619
- Church relations, 79-80
- Coffee Break ministry assumed by Home Missions, 77
- Evangelism, 77-79
- Fields, 70-76
- Financial matters, 67, 70, 80-85, 490, 584
- Grants-in-Aid, 75-76
- Personnel, 68-73, 76-77, 619
- Reports, 66-85, 535
- 1984 Church planting, 36-37, 575
- Church relations, 40-41
- Fields, 40-47
- Financial matters, 40, 50-54, 533, 575
- Grants-in-Aid, 45-46
- Personnel, 39-40, 48
- Reappointment of executive secretary and associate minister of evangelism, 40, 575
- Reports, 35-54, 453
- 1985 Church relations, 41-42
- Coffee Break, 40-41
- Evangelism, 40-41
- Executive-secretary appointment, 701
- Fields, 31-39, 43, 44
- Financial matters, 42-45
- Grants-in-Aid, 35-39
- Personnel, 28-29, 36-40, 42
- Reappointments, 701
- Reports, 26-46, 548-49
- 1986 Appointment of Rev. John A. Rozeboom as executive director, 91, 109, 609-10
- Classical boundaries, 108-09, 610
- Coffee Break, 102-03
- Evangelism, 102-03
- Fields, 96, 99-101, 103
- Financial matters, 105-07
- Personnel, 88-91, 101-02, 607-08
- Reappointments, 608-09
- Tribute to executive secretary Rev. John Van Ryn, 89-90, 608
- Report, 87-109
- 1987 549-50, 553
- Reports, 56-75, 480-81
- Comprehensive growth plan, 57-58, 549-50
- Fields, 61-68
- Reappointment of Gerald Borst as director of finance, 60-61, 75, 549

- 1988 Cooperation with Committee for Theological Education in Quebec, 397, 504  
 Departments, 52-60  
 Fields, 54-66, 397  
*Gathering God's Growing Family* (twelve-year plan), 48-50  
 Home missionaries, cooperative sponsorship outside of classis, 55, 504  
 Reappointment of executive director Rev. John Rozeboom, 52, 504  
 Reports, 48-66, 396-97
- 1989 CRHM ministries and personnel as of March 1, 1989 (appendix), 102-05  
*Gathering God's Growing Family* (twelve-year plan), 81-84  
 Land bank for new-church development, 100, 508  
 Ad hoc committee to process plan through Synod 1990, 508  
 Multiethnic leadership development, recruitment for, 356, 507  
 Presentation of personnel, 493-94  
 Reappointment of director of personnel Dr. Duane E. VanderBrug, 85-86, 507  
 Reports, 81-105, 355-56  
 Urban-ministry exploration, 90-91
- 1990 Reports, 73-103, 497-98, 499  
 Executive-committee restructuring, 76-78, 606-08  
 Personnel, 78-79, 89-91, 100-03: reappointment of Rev. Dirk J. Hart as director of evangelism, 79, 98, 608; appointment of director of finance, 81, 98, 608-09; reappointment of Rev. A.E. Mulder as director of ministries, 79-80, 98, 608; presentation of personnel, 588  
 Financial matters: basic salary for home missionaries, 474, 668-69; financial report, 553; land banks for new-church development, 96, 99, 698; request that quota system as method for ministry funding be studied, 96-98, 515, 696  
 Ministries, 81-88  
 Development of rural ministries, 480-81, 680, 689-90
- 1991 Address by executive director, 697  
 Addresses by home missionaries, 697  
 Financial matters, 80-83, 652  
*Gathering God's Growing Family*, progress report, 67-69, 86, 697  
 Presentation of home-missionary delegates to synod, 697  
 Reports, 67-91, 589  
 Restructuring of executive staff, 72-73, 747-49  
 Revision of Mission Order for Synod 1992, 86
- 1992 650-51, 679  
 Reports, 63-87, 525-26  
 Adult-singles ministry, 525-26, 659  
 Appointee to advisory committee of new unordained employees' pension plan, 236, 685  
 Cooperation with CRWRC in strategic ministry planning for classes, 526, 644, 651  
 Executive director reappointed, 68, 76, 651  
*Gathering God's Growing Family*, 63-64, 651, 679  
 Mission Order revised, 67, 82-87, 651, 741-46



- Introduction of home-missionary delegates and Home Missions Board delegates to synod, 679
- Restructuring into new departments, 66
- Serious financial shortages noted, 651
- 1993 564
  - Reports, 105-17, 379
  - Cooperation with other agencies, 61, 188-19, 378-79
  - Gathering God's Growing Family*, progress to date, 105-07, 564
  - Institut Farel: correction re recommended-agency status, 564; liaison with, 502-03
  - Regions of Board of Home Missions, 108
  - World-hunger activities, 154
- 1994 452-53, 533
  - Address by African-American coordinator, 482
  - Address by executive director, 487
  - Reports, 84-93, 381-83
- 1995 657, 668-69, 678, 737-38, 739, 740-41, 772-73
  - Report, 134-44
  - Executive director reappointment ratified by BOT, 580, 678
  - Gathering God's Family* (evangelism plan), 134-35, 657
  - Impact of Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in Canada, 737-38, 739, 740-41
  - Ministries, 137-44: Established-Church Development, 137-38; New-Church Development, 139-140; Resource Development and Finance, 143-44
  - Ministry-share reduction requested by Canadian churches for work with Native Peoples, 398, 668-69
  - One-hundred-year anniversary (1996), 136-37, 144, 657
- 1996 Executive director, Rev. J. Rozeboom, addresses synod, 459
  - Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 124-26, 459
  - Hundred-year anniversary celebration, 124, 136, 495
  - Flourishing in the Land: The 100-Year Journey Toward Tomorrow* (book and video), 124, 136, 459, 495
  - President of board, Rev. B. Ballast, addresses synod, 459
- 1997 610-11
  - Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 145-48
  - Report, 145-48
- 1998 Report, 99-109
  - Commendation for good work, 376
  - Gathering God's Growing Family*, 99-100, 373
  - IRM matter, 374, 381, 441
  - Multiethnic congregations (new), 373
  - Offerings for HM on Easter and Reformation Sunday, 109, 374
- 1999 552-53
  - Reports, 116-27, 483
  - Presentation to synod, 31-32, 586
  - Transfer of Chaplaincy Ministries to Home Missions, 554-55

- Report of the Task Force on the Support of Smaller Churches in the CRC, 35-41, 591-93
- Overtures re transfer of smaller churches to Home Missions, 433-37, 591-93
- 2000 Discussion re placing Chaplaincy Ministries under Home Missions, 523
- Reports, 139-56, 558-62
- Response to the Report of the Committee to Examine Alternate Routes Being Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC, 150-56, 706
- B. ARMED FORCES FUND (Hospitality House Ministries)  
(See also Chaplain Committee; Service Pastors)
- 1918 Spiritual needs of servicemen, 40
- 1941 Camp pastor in Alexandria, 40, 178, 190
- 1942 44, 104
- Report, 197, 204, 216
- Camp work in Alexandria, 198
- 1943 Service pastors, 71, 203ff.
- Sending *The Banner*, 27, 291
- Interim pay for service pastors, 57, 115
- Profession of faith while in service, 143
- 1944 Profanity in camps, 117
- Regulations for service pastors, 35ff., 165
- 1945 Service pastors, 73, 159ff.
- 1946 105
- Report, 336ff.
- 1951 33
- Report, 200
- 1952 53
- Report, 243
- 1953 71
- Report, 312
- 1954 98
- Report, 394
- 1955 61
- Report, 404
- 1956 71
- Report, 204
- 1957 70
- Report, 211
- 1958 Report, 154
- 1959 Sunday training in the army, 41
- 1960 118
- Sunday training, 97, 414
- 1961 14
- Report, 232, 373
- 1962 99
- Report, 184ff.

- 1963 101  
Report, 383
- 1964 43
- 1965 104
- 1966 64
- 1967 54  
Report, 285
- 1968 79
- 1969 116  
Report, 246
- 1970 Support, 570
- 1971 Support, 122
- 1972 Support, 82
- 1973 Support, 89
- 1974 Support, 89
- 1975 Support, 83
- 1976 Support, 73
- 1977 Support, 120
- 1978 Support, 97
- 1979 Support, 108
- 1980 Support, 93, 203
- 1981 Support, 85
- 1982 Support, 96
- 1983 Support, 703
- 1984 Support, 639, 710-11
- 1985 Support, 31, 46, 863
- 1986 Support, 96, 109, 883
- 1987 Support, 689
- 1988 Support, 669
- C. CAMPUS MINISTRY
- 1965 Proposal, 42  
Report, 348ff.
- 1966 82  
Report, 400, 409
- 1967 Policy approved, 79  
Report, 279
- 1968 Report, 348
- 1969 Report, 249
- 1970 Report, 282
- 1971 Report, 287
- 1972 Report, 196
- 1973 Report, 188
- 1974 Report, 244
- 1975 Report, 227
- 1976 Report, 216
- 1977 Report, 261
- 1978 Report, 212
- 1979 Report, 224
- 1980 Report, 192

- 1981 Report, 191
- 1982 Report, 233
- 1983 Report, 72
- 1984 Report, 44
- 1985 Report, 31
- 1986 Report, 91, 96
- 1987 List, 61-64
- 1988 Report, 55
- 1989 Report, 89-90
- 1990 Report, 85-86 (funding changes)
- 1991 Report, 76
- 1992 List, 77-78
- 1993 Report, 109
- 1994 Report, 87
- 1995 Report, 138
- 1996 Report, 129
- 1997 Report, 155
- 1998 Report, 106-07
- 1999 Report, 124-25
- 2000 Report, 147-48

#### D. CHURCH EXTENSION AND EVANGELISM

(See also Grants-in-Aid)

- 1857-1880 42, 48, 50, 52, 56, 58, 61, 66, 70, 72, 78, 80, 82, 83, 87, 92, 116, 131, 135,  
142, 146, 156, 158, 162, 199
- 1904 Missionary pastor for Grand Rapids and vicinity, 21
- 1930 Committee for Church Extension, 125ff.
- 1937 74, 101  
Report, 139
- 1938 Education of ministers for evangelistic work, 51  
City evangelization, 69, 199
- 1939 80  
Report, 119
- 1940 112
- 1941 61  
Report, 172ff.
- 1942 45, 105  
Report, 177, 186
- 1944 41ff, 97  
Study of evangelistic office, 51
- 1945 Report, 147ff.
- 1946 Report, 323ff.  
Evangelism program, 25  
Office of evangelist to be studied, 74
- 1947 100  
Reports, 146ff., 177  
Church membership of converts, 45  
Missionary program, 59, 156

- 1948 67  
Report, 302ff.  
Director-of-evangelism proposal, 18, 317  
Office of evangelist, 79-81 168ff.
- 1949 36  
Report, 222ff.  
Supplementary fund for evangelism approved, 79
- 1950 45ff., 85  
Reports, 194ff., 216ff.  
Director of evangelism, 35, 455ff.  
Neighborhood evangelism, 49  
Supplementary fund for evangelism, 204, 476
- 1951 24, 71  
Report, 327-42  
Discontinue supplementary fund for evangelism, 91
- 1952 69 87ff.  
Report, 235ff.
- 1953 33, 114  
Report, 427-48
- 1954 28, 69 113, 141  
Report, 377-89  
City evangelism, 52, 199ff.
- 1955 48-53, 80, 83ff.  
Report, 156-84
- 1956 70  
Report, 152ff., 179 196  
Change of name and funds, 97, 203, 214
- 1957 76ff.  
Reports, 169ff., 187ff.
- 1958 19-24, 44, 71-76  
Report, 127ff.  
Promotion of evangelism, 22, 136
- 1959 Minister of evangelism (formerly called missionary-at-large), 87
- 1960 Surveys, 165ff.  
Report, 175
- 1961 15, 75  
Proposed Congress on Evangelism, 74, 432
- 1963 24ff., 73, 80  
Report, 392  
Congress on Evangelism proposal referred to RES, 28  
Unordained evangelists, 54
- 1964 Minister of evangelism, 108  
Reorganization of the board, 43, 49 106, 374
- 1965 Evangelism Institute approved, 13
- 1969 Place of lay workers, 72, 85, 355ff.
- 1973 Study committee on lay workers in evangelism, 64
- 1975 Evangelism-training program, 234  
*Evangelism Manifesto* of joint CRC/RCA commission, 52, 534ff.
- 1976 Congregational evangelism program, 223
- 1977 Evangelism training, 266ff.

- 1978 Education and training, 218-20
- 1979 Evangelism and training, 233ff.  
Guidelines for evangelism adopted, 44
- 1980 Appointment of Rev. Dirk J. Hart as minister of evangelism, 34, 189  
Evangelism training, 200  
Coffee Break, 200  
Education, 200  
SWIM, 200
- 1981 New design for church planting, 30, 195-97  
Evangelism, 197
- 1982 New design for church planting, 29, 234-36  
Evangelism, 241
- 1983 Church planting, 74-76  
Evangelism, 77-79
- 1984 Church planting, 36-37  
Evangelism, 48-49
- 1985 Church planting, 35-40  
Evangelism, 41-42
- 1986 Church planting, 91-95  
Evangelism, 102-03, 106
- 1987 Comprehensive growth plan, 57-58, 549-50  
Evangelism, 70-71
- 1988 Evangelism, 58-59
- 1989 Evangelism, 94-95
- 1990 Evangelism, 88-89
- 1991 Evangelism, 77-78  
Coffee Break, 77  
Congregational MasterPlanning, 77  
Men's Life, 78  
SWIM, 77
- 1992 *Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 63-65  
Established-church development, 69-70  
New-church development, 70-72 (SWIM, Men's Life, Coffee Break)
- 1993 *Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 105-07  
Established-church development, 108-09 (Congregational Master-  
Planning, SWIM, Men's Life, Coffee Break)  
New-church development, 109-13
- 1994 *Gathering God's Growing Family*, 84-85  
Established-church development, 86-88 (Coffee Break, Men's Life,  
SWIM, Congregational MasterPlanning)  
New-church development, 88-91  
Termination of new-church-development funding, 90-91
- 1995 *Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 134-35  
Established-church development, 137-38  
New-church development, 139-43
- 1996 *Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 124-26  
Established-church development, 128-30  
New-church development, 130-34

- 1997 *Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 145-48  
 Established-church development, 149-51  
 New-church development, 152-55
- 1998 *Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 99-100  
 Established-church development, 102-03  
 New-church development, 103-06
- 1999 *Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 116-17  
 Established-church development, 119-20  
 New-church development, 120-24
- 2000 *Gathering God's Growing Family* report, 139-41  
 Established-church development, 142-44  
 New-church development, 144-47  
 Recommendation from Fund for Smaller Churches Committee that  
 FSC mandate and mission be shifted to the Established-Church  
 Development Department of Home Missions, 178  
 Recommendations, 150, 617-18

#### E. COMMUNICATIONS, CHURCH RELATIONS, RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT, ADVANCEMENT

- 1973 Report, 196
- 1974 Report, 253-54
- 1975 Report, 243-44
- 1976 Report, 227-31
- 1977 Report, 27-72
- 1978 Report, 223
- 1979 Report, 246
- 1980 Report, 201-02
- 1981 Report, 198-99
- 1982 Report, 243-44
- 1983 Report, 79-80
- 1984 Report, 49-50
- 1985 Report, 41-42
- 1986 Report, 103-04
- 1987 Report, 71-72
- 1988 Report, 59-60
- 1989 Report, 95-97
- 1990 Report, 91-92
- 1991 Report, 79-80
- 1992 Report, 72-73
- 1993 Report, 113
- 1994 Report, 92
- 1995 Report, 143-44
- 1996 Report, 134-35
- 1997 Report, 156-57
- 1998 Report, 107-08
- 1999 Report, 126-27
- 2000 Report, 149

#### F. GRANTS-IN-AID (GIA)/GRANTS FOR GROWING CHURCHES (GGC)

- 1954 29
- 1955 49

1956 97  
 1957 79  
 1958 69  
 1959 77  
 1960 49, 50, 116  
 1961 14, 46, 72  
     Report, 371, 383  
 1962 181, 197  
 1963 24  
     Report, 381  
 1964 40-43, 107  
     Report, 357  
 1965 13  
     Report, 326  
 1966 26  
 1967 39  
 1968 15  
     Report, 348  
 1969 61  
 1970 48-50  
 1971 24, 57  
 1972 24  
 1973 27-29  
 1974 23  
     Report, 246  
 1975 32  
     Report, 244ff.  
 1976 36  
     Report, 218  
 1977 18  
     Report, 264  
 1978 17  
     Report, 213  
 1979 42  
     Policy change, 44  
     Report, 225-31  
 1980 Report, 197-98  
 1981 Report, 193  
 1982 Report, 238  
 1983 Report, 75-76  
 1984 Report, 45-46  
 1985 Report, 35-39  
 1986 Report, 92-95, 98-101  
 1987 Amendment to GIA policy, 251-52  
     Report, 229, 244-45  
 1988 Report, 64-66 (throughout)  
 1989 Report, 86, 87-88 (throughout)  
     Types of funding, 86  
     GIAs, 87-88, 102-05 (throughout)



- 1990 Name change to Grants for Growing Churches, 81  
Report, 82-83, 100-03 (throughout)
- 1991 Report, 73-76, 88-91 (throughout)
- 1992 Report, 71, 77-81 (throughout)
- 1993 Report, 110
- 1994 Report, 88
- 1995 Report, 128
- 1996 Report, 128
- 1997 Report, 149-57
- 1998 Report, 102-08
- 1999 Report, 120-25
- 2000 Report, 143, 561-62

#### G. INDIAN (NATIVE AMERICAN) MINISTRIES

(Before 1964 see World Missions—Indian [Native American])

- 1964 Rehoboth hospital and Luke Society, 34  
Report, 350ff.
- 1965 Rehoboth hospital, 43  
Land sale, 43  
Report, 314ff., 328ff.
- 1966 Luke Society, 73  
Report, 393ff.
- 1967 Report, 268ff.
- 1968 Luke Society, 55  
Reports, 338ff., 356ff.
- 1969 Luke Society, 34  
Report, 241
- 1970 Rehoboth hospital, 50  
Report, 277ff.
- 1971 61  
Report, 282ff., 424
- 1972 Report, 192ff.  
Rehoboth hospital and Luke Society, 87, 104, 206ff.  
Council of Indian Churches, 57, 209  
CRWRC provides help for rebuilding after fire destroys school and  
chapel in 1971, 241
- 1973 Red Rock Church, 180  
Council of Indian Churches, 180  
Gallup Friendship House, 263  
Report, 180ff.
- 1974 Report, 234ff.
- 1975 Report, 223ff.
- 1976 Report, 213ff.
- 1977 In list of fields, 260-63
- 1978 Unique needs, 216
- 1979 Report, 222-23
- 1980 Report, 190-91, 195-97
- 1981 Report, 189
- 1982 Report, 231-32, 239
- 1983 Report, 70
- 1984 Report, 42-46

- 1985 Report, 31-40
- 1986 Report, 91-96
- 1987 Report, 61
- 1988 52  
Special fund-raising for Rehoboth Christian School Centennial, 60
- 1989 89, 93
- 1990 81  
Request that Rehoboth Christian School Endowment Fund be placed  
on list of approved causes for offerings, 99
- 1991 75
- 1992 In list of fields, 78-81 (throughout)
- 1993 110
- 1994 88
- 1996 Report, 132
- 1997 Red Mesa Christian schools and Red Mesa Foundation, 155-56
- 1998 Classis Red Mesa Christian schools, 107
- 1999 Red Mesa schools and Rehoboth-Red Mesa Foundation, 125
- 2000 Red Mesa schools and Rehoboth-Red Mesa Foundation, 148

#### H. JEWISH MISSIONS

- 1892 11
- 1894 68-70
- 1896 15  
Report, 100
- 1898 Report, 107ff.  
Cooperation with Chicago mission, 18  
Matter of constitution, 18ff.
- 1900 Chicago Hebrew mission, 11  
Report, 76
- 1902 Chicago Hebrew mission, 9, 14, 16
- 1904 Chicago Hebrew mission, 23  
Jewish mission board, 19, 23, 81
- 1906 10, 87
- 1908 30, 69
- 1910 Chicago mission, 16  
Paterson mission, 16  
Report, 94ff.
- 1912 Chicago and Paterson missions, 12ff., 36  
Report, 92ff.
- 1914 20, 24  
Report, 108
- 1916 Chicago mission, 12, 26  
Paterson mission, 26  
Blackstone memorial, 25  
Report, 89
- 1918 23ff.  
Bylaws for Paterson Hebrew mission, 24
- 1920 Regulations, 19  
Building for Chicago Jewish mission, 23
- 1922 50, 82  
Report, 197ff.

- 1924 78ff.  
Report, 281ff.
- 1926 18, 19
- 1928 Financial matters, 23, 231
- 1930 Nathanael Institute, 117ff.  
Paterson mission, 118  
Report, 263
- 1932 23, 34  
Report, 245ff.  
Nathanael Institute, 100, 254  
Re ordination of candidate Schultz, 35
- 1934 Budgets, 19, 73  
Report, 242ff.
- 1936 Chicago and Paterson Hebrew missions, 13  
Report, 217
- 1937 28, 94  
Report, 198ff.
- 1938 23, 87  
Report, 271
- 1939 24, 37, 44  
Report, 196
- 1940 Report, 276ff.
- 1941 47ff., 58  
Report, 228
- 1942 Report, 269-82
- 1943 32  
Report, 264-71
- 1944 34, 99  
Report, 227ff.
- 1945 33  
Report, 216
- 1946 29, 86  
Reports, 165, 169, 218ff.
- 1947 11, 31  
Report, 116ff., 181ff.
- 1948 16, 56  
Reports, 152, 271ff.
- 1949 67, 81  
Reports, 192, 251
- 1950 28, 83  
Reports, 110, 117, 123
- 1951 13  
Reports, 105, 170, 349ff.
- 1952 67, 90  
Reports, 156, 182ff., 485, 512
- 1953 35, 108, 140  
Reports, 167, 185ff.
- 1954 19, 23, 115  
Reports, 129ff., 406ff.

- 1955 15, 63, 64  
Reports, 123, 131
- 1956 51, 70  
Reports, 130ff., 215
- 1957 61  
Report, 181  
Study on Jewish evangelism, 190ff.
- 1958 Principles and promotion, 23  
Report, 138ff.  
Closing of Paterson Hebrew mission, 130
- 1959 55  
Reports, 190, 192
- 1960 87  
Report, 166
- 1961 Report, 364
- 1963 Funds, 28, 392
- 1967 40  
Report, 274
- 1968 Report, 343
- 1969 Guidelines proposed, 63  
Report, 253
- 1970 Guidelines, 24  
Report, 305
- 1971 Principles and guidelines adopted, 59  
Report, 290
- 1982 Jewish Evangelism Scholarship, 242-43
- I. SEAMEN'S AND IMMIGRANTS' HOME, HOBOKEN, NJ
- 1910 Work at Hoboken and Ellis Island, 19, 134
- 1912 Hoboken and Ellis Island, 64
- 1916 16
- 1924 79
- 1926 14
- 1928 107  
Report, 269
- 1930 118  
Report, 307
- 1932 Report, 258ff.
- 1934 19, 55, 68, 70, 73
- 1936 13  
Report, 229
- 1937 11, 26  
Report, 200
- 1938 23, 43, 88  
Report, 273ff.
- 1939 81  
Report, 198ff.
- 1940 110
- 1941 48, 58  
Report, 232

- 1942 19  
Report, 283ff.
- 1943 35  
Report, 273
- 1944 34, 102  
Report, 239
- 1945 28, 33  
Report, 220
- 1946 27, 86  
Report, 173ff.
- 1947 30  
Report, 113
- 1948 17, 36  
Report, 274ff.
- 1949 36  
Report, 197ff.
- 1950 86  
Report, 292ff.
- 1951 13  
Report, 261ff.
- 1952 49  
Report, 274ff.
- 1953 Transfer of title and supervision to Classis Hudson, 37  
Report, 174ff.
- 1954 24  
Report, 415ff.
- 1955 18  
Report, 481ff.
- 1956 Report, 217
- 1957 35  
Report, 156
- 1958 24  
Report, 119ff.
- 1959 Report, 296ff.
- 1960 15  
Report, 157
- 1961 Report, 486ff.
- 1962 Closing of home, 59  
Report, 281, 446
- 1963 29  
Report, 137  
Classis Hudson and property, 29
- 1964 Disposal of funds, 126  
Report, 390
- 1965 Disposal of funds, 108
- J. SEAWAY MINISTRIES
- 1950 Agreement with a Gereformeerde church, 34  
Report, 212ff.

- 1951 Address, 10
- 1952 Request of the Gereformeerde Kerken, 51
- 1953 Report and request, 18, 133, 531
- 1954 Address, 30
- 1980 Seaway, 193
- 1981 Seaway, 192
- 1982 Seaway, 234
- 1983 15, 73
- 1984 44
- 1985 31
- 1986 91

#### K. FINANCE

- 1987 Report, 72-75
- 1988 Report, 60-63
- 1989 Report, 97-100
- 1990 Report, 92-93
- 1991 Director of finance appointed, 70-71  
LandBank, 83, 86, 87, 589, 712
- 1992 Report, 72-76, 574
- 1993 Report, 113-16
- 1994 Report, 92-93
- 1995 Report, 143-44
- 1996 Report, 134-36
- 1997 Report, 156-58
- 1998 Report, 107-09
- 1999 Report, 75-76, 118, 126, 127, 514  
Recommendation for offerings on Easter and Reformation Sundays,  
483, 553
- 2000 Report, 149-50

#### Home service

(See Missionary home service)

#### Home visiting

(See Church Order, Article 65)

#### Homosexuality/homosexualism

- 1970 Study requested, 120
- 1971 16  
Report, 541
- 1972 17  
Report, 396
- 1973 Decisions, 50-53  
Report, 609-33
- 1974 Appeal denied, 78
- 1977 Proposal re additional statement rejected, 16, 680
- 1981 Churches reminded of decisions of 1973, 66
- 1992 RCN and, 157, 566-67, 617
- 1993 Calvin College lecture by D. Noebel, 367-68  
Overtures re, 279-80, 420-21, 544  
RCN and, 206-07, 411-12

- 1994 Overtures re, 270-76, 447-50, 459-60  
Reaffirmation of CRC position requested, 278-79, 522, 524
- 1995 Homosexual orientation as sin, 528-29, 701  
Issue between CRC and RCN, 233-37  
Issue between CRC and OPC, 221-22, 597-98, 614-15
- 1996 Committee to Give Direction about and for Pastoral Care for  
Homosexual Members, 582  
Overture requesting direction re care for homosexual members,  
309-10, 572-73, 582  
Issue between CRC and OPC, 382-83  
Issue between CRC and RCN (GKN), 283-88, 394, 404-05  
"Loving monogamous relationships," 288-90, 573-74
- 1997 Declaration of commitment to 1973 report on homosexuality  
requested, 554-57, 622-23  
GALA advertisement in *The Banner*, 554-57, 622-23
- 1999 Reports of the Committee to Give Direction about and for Pastoral  
Care for Homosexual Members, 237-79, 601-04
- 2000 Overture requesting alteration of CRC position on, 506-07, 710  
Position of RCN on, 206-07

### **Honduran Christian Reformed Church**

- 1993 118

### **Honduras**

(See World Missions—Central America; World Missions—Honduras)

### **Hong Kong**

- 1965 School-project proposal not approved, 54  
Report, 261

### **Hope College**

- 1869 Question of student attending Hope College in preparation for CRC  
seminary, 100
- 1892 Invitation to synod to visit, 24
- 1902 Invitation to synod to attend laying of cornerstone of Van Raalte Hall,  
8
- 1906 Invitation to attend commencement exercises, 8

### **Hope CRC, Onalaska, WI**

- 1993 Requests transfer to Classis Wisconsin, 278, 507

### **Hospitality Committee**

(See Synodical matters—A. Arrangements and General Matters)

### **Huguenot relief**

- 1950 16, 51  
Report, 374ff.

### **Hulst, Rev. F.**

- 1857-1880 Transfer to Christian Reformed Church, 87  
Chosen as classical correspondent, 103  
Installation at Holland, MI, 122  
Appointment as general treasurer, 127  
Appointed as treasurer for missionary funds for Classis Illinois, 138

**Hulst, Rev. L.J.**

Editor of *De Wachter*, 1884-1888.

**Hungarian matters**

(See also Hungarian Reformed Church in America; World Missions—Hungarian Ministries)

- 1939 Communication, 73
- 1943 European delegate, 8, 74  
Address, 323
- 1947 Spiritual aid to Reformed churches, 28
- 1948 Relief, 386ff.
- 1949 Relief by Holland-Zeeland Deacons Conference, 68, 78, 116ff.
- 1950 Mission project requested, 35  
Relief, 19, 50, 126ff., 376ff.
- 1951 Request of mission project denied, 33, 197  
Relief, 19, 258ff.
- 1958 Spiritual needs, 65
- 1959 Refugees, 14, 288-91
- 1960 Refugees, 32, 84, 278ff.
- 1961 Refugees, 12, 123

**Hungarian Reformed Church in America**

(In 1922 the Free Magyar Reformed Church was formed from those congregations which did not merge with the Reformed Church in the United States. This group changed its name in 1958 to Hungarian Reformed Church in America.)

- 1938 Letter, 39
- 1940 Proposed as corresponding church, 65
- 1942 Communication, 65
- 1947 Invitation to RES, 45, 92, 236
- 1948 Invitation acknowledged, 39
- 1949 Request, 61, 62, 282
- 1950 Corresponding church, 133ff.
- 1951 Letter, 81
- 1953 Address, 54
- 1957 Address, 43

**Hungarian Reformed Church (in Hungary)**

- 1992 Address to synod, 666  
Fraternal observers from, 619, 666  
Talks with representatives from IRC, 159-60

**Hunger**

(See World hunger; Office of Social Justice and Hunger Action)

**Hymns, hymnals, Psalter**

(See Liturgical matters—B. Church Music)



## **Immigrant ministers**

(See also Ministers and ministerial matters—B. Admittance from Other Denominations)

- 1951 Re ministers from the Netherlands, 68  
Report, 198ff.
- 1954 Orientation, 60  
Report, 365
- 1955 Orientation, 36
- 1956 Orientation, 88  
Report, 435

## **Immigrants' and Seamen's Home**

(See Home Missions—I. Seamen's and Immigrants' Home)

## **Immigration matters**

(See also Canadian immigration; Home Missions—I. Seamen's and Immigrants' Home)

- 1857-1880 Request for financial support of immigrant association, 118, 122
- 1883 Officers of synod to prepare circulars for use of immigrants and to see that these are publicized in various Netherlands publications, 19
- 1884 Circulars for immigrants and publication in local papers, 9
- 1896 Choosing a person to assist immigrants when need arises, 41
- 1916 Immigration work at Hoboken and Ellis Island, 16  
Committee on immigration in the Netherlands, 17
- 1920 Bureau of immigration, 93
- 1922 Constitution and rules of Immigration Committee, 54
- 1924 Bureau of immigration, 309ff.
- 1928 Committee disbanded, 114  
Report, 263

## **Inclusive language for God**

- 1991 Gender language for God, editorial policy re, 579-82, 785-87
- 1992 Overture to forbid feminine language for God, 485, 615
- 1993 Overture for guidelines re language for God, 319-20, 601-02
- 1994 Feminine nouns and pronouns, 254-67, 496-97, 504-05, 527
- 1995 Inclusive language for God, 411-12, 690-91  
New members for Committee to Study Inclusive Language for God, requested, 411-12, 690-91
- 1996 Gender-sensitive versions of Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort, 90-123; overtures, 417-18, 531, 553
- 1997 Report, 265-372, 687-94  
Communications re, 496, 559  
Overtures re, 439-42, 552-53, 687-94  
Guidelines for the Use of Gendered Language for God, 691-93  
Nine points of pastoral advice, 693

## **Incorporation**

### **A. OF CHURCHES**

### **B. OF DENOMINATION**

### **A. OF CHURCHES**

- 1881 Question by Ackley church re incorporation of churches, 15
- 1883 Churches should be incorporated in the different states under the name of Holland Christian Reformed Church, 10
- 1898 Synod will review the incorporation of churches in Michigan, 46
- 1922 Articles of Incorporation, 78  
Report, 241
- 1924 Articles of Incorporation, 94  
Report, 334
- 1926 Articles of Incorporation, 59  
Report, 310
- 1928 Act of Incorporation, 139
- 1936 Articles of Incorporation, 123  
Report, 158
- 1937 109  
Report, 285ff.
- 1940 Of Michigan churches, 146ff.
- 1942 Of Michigan churches, 128
- 1956 Incorporation fees in Classis Ontario, 74
- 1961 Proper forms for incorporation, 110  
Report, 502
- 1962 Articles, 74  
For all churches, 110ff.  
Overtures, 486, 491, 497, 500
- 1963 Articles for all churches, 50ff.  
Report, 343
- 1965 Church Order Article 32-d adopted, 66
- 1967 Study re ownership of church property, 58
- 1969 35  
Report, 173
- 1970 Decisions re ownership and disposition of church property, 104ff.  
Report, 468-83  
Revised form for Articles of Incorporation, 105f.
- 1980 Updated model of Articles of Incorporation, 23  
Report, 392, 401-04
- 1990 Updating re personal liability in congregations, 281, 289, 633
- 1991 Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, personal liability and, 217, 783
- 1996 Model Articles of Incorporation for CRC congregations, committee to review, 34-35
- 1997 Model Articles of Incorporation: bylaw re "Property" for Canadian churches, 502, 508, 512-13 (text), 620; Canadian churches and, 501-02, 508, 509-12 (text), 619-20; changes for U.S. churches, 25-28, 41-44 (text), 616-20; proposal to make model articles into C.O. Supplement, Art. 32-d, 27, 619; recommendation that church visitors annually check a congregation's compliance with model in C.O. Supplement, Art. 32-d, 27, 619

- Application for Incorporation for a Corporation without Share Capital under Part II of the Canada Corporations Act, 508, 509-12, 619-20
- 1998 Articles of Incorporation, overture requesting revision of, 311-12, 423-25
- Overtures requesting wording changes in, so that new churches and churches receiving assistance are not required to adopt new Model Articles, 217-20, 423-25

#### B. OF DENOMINATION

- 1965 Decision to incorporate, 43
- Church Order Article 32-d adopted, 66
- 1968 Report, 532
- 1969 Articles of Incorporation for CRC Synod Trustees, approved, 41
- Report, 423ff.
- 1970 Corporate trustees appointed, 58
- Report, 484
- 1971 Incorporation of Christian Reformed Church Synod Trustees completed, 18
- Report, 385
- 1972 Change in number of trustees, 14
- Report, 613ff.
- 1973 Synodical Interim Committee as trustees, 19
- Report, 342
- 1974 New incorporation of denomination (Christian Reformed Church in North America), 49
- Report, 396, 407ff.
- 1975 Incorporation certified, 85
- Report, 378
- 1977 Amendments to Articles of Association, 124ff.
- 1979 Canadian incorporation of Christian Reformed Church in North America, 117
- 1980 Canadian incorporation study continued, 88, 411
- 1981 Incorporation of Christian Reformed Church in North America (Ontario Corporation) completed, 41, 373
- 1991 Amendment to Articles of Incorporation to cover volunteer-director liability, 140

#### **Independent Evangelical Reformed Church of France**

- 1990 Fraternal observer from, 659

#### **Independent Presbyterian Church in Mexico**

(*See also* World Missions—Mexico)

- 1961 Invitation from, 47
- 1963 73
- Reports, 304ff., 329
- 1964 17
- Cooperation, 20
- Report, 196ff.
- 1979 Address, 17
- 1980 176, 323
- 1981 176

- 1984 Efforts toward ecclesiastical fellowship, 180  
Committee to effect healing, 649, 665
- 1985 Committee report approved and recommendations adopted, 697-99
- 1986 122
- 1993 120
- 1994 96

### *Index of Synodical Decisions*

(See also Digest of Synodical Decisions)

- 1934 Referred to seminary faculty, 107, 128
- 1936 Continued study, 13, 86  
Publication of early unprinted minutes, 25
- 1938 Publication of Rev. J. Schaver's book, 24
- 1955 Study re a digest or index, 75
- 1956 Index, rather than a digest, to be published, 18  
Report, 238ff.
- 1973 New index, 1857-1972, published, 343
- 1976 Report of revised index, 383
- 1977 Revision published (1857-1976), 65
- 1980 Report of revised index to be published, 394
- 1981 Revised index published, 370-71
- 1987 Report, 268
- 1988 Report, 234
- 1989 Report, 234
- 1995 Report, 29  
Synod adopts overture to provide annual updated index on computer disk, 406, 696
- 1996 Report, 30
- 1998 Report, 30-31
- 1999 Report, 29
- 2000 Report, 30

### **India**

(See World Missions—India)

### **Indian and Foreign Missions**

(See World Missions—Indian [Native American])

### **Indian (Native American) churches**

(See also Home Missions—G. Indian [Native American]; World Missions—Indian [Native American]; Classical matters; Congregational matters)

- 1980 Concept of a classis approved, 35-36, 195-97, 590-91
- 1981 Proposed new classis, 17  
Modifications in Church Order, 14-17, 564-74
- 1982 Formation of Classis Red Mesa, 35-36, 591-92

### **Indigenous Mission Policy**

(See also Mission policies)

- 1950 Discussion, 27, 33, 52ff.  
In India, 167ff.  
Study 54, 79  
Overtures, 442, 445

- 1951 61, 95  
Report, 441
- 1952 Study continued, 63ff.  
Report, 188ff.
- 1953 Principles adopted, 84ff.  
Reports, 265-85, 379ff.  
Appeal, 120

## **Indonesia**

(*See also* Reformed Church of Indonesia)

- 1949 Reformed churches, 62, 281
- 1950 57  
Reports, 169ff., 189, 433
- 1951 75  
Report, 324
- 1952 Investigation as a mission field 83  
Report, 364
- 1953 Discontinue efforts, 111  
Report, 369ff.
- 1955 Inability of mission endeavor, 27, 68  
Report, 352  
Request of Reformed Church of Indonesia, 80
- 1956 Request of Reformed Church, 64, 252
- 1957 Request of Reformed Church, 36
- 1958 Resume calling, 50  
Report, 209ff.
- 1959 Report, 355
- 1960 43  
Report, 306
- 1961 Report, 420
- 1962 Report, 214
- 1963 Report, 326
- 1965 Discontinue calling, 384
- 1980 Back to God broadcasts, 77, 121
- 1981 Back to God broadcasts, 124
- 1982 Back to God broadcasts, 145
- 1983 Back to God broadcasts, 24-25
- 1984 Back to God broadcasts, 29-30
- 1985 Back to God broadcasts, 22  
Interchurch relations, 201
- 1986 Back to God broadcasts, 21

## **Infallibility and inspiration**

(*See* Doctrinal matters—C. Bible, Infallibility and Inspiration)

## **Informative communications**

(*See* Synodical matters—G. Synodical Procedure, Communications, informative)

## ***In Life and in Death***

(*See* Funerals and funeral services)

### **Inner City Mission**

(*See also* Home Missions—D. Church Extension and Evangelism)

- 1966 Policy guidelines, 83  
Report, 409
- 1967 Report, 273ff.
- 1970 Inner-city Christian-school mandates, 114

### **Institute for Christian Studies** (formerly Association for Advancement of Christian Scholarship)

Accredited for support, 1968-2000.

(*See also* Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1974 Consideration re support, 40
- 1978 Report, 450
- 1979 72  
Report, 449
- 1980 32, 94  
Report, 435
- 1981 86  
Report, 398
- 1982 27  
Report, 528
- 1983 562, 665  
Report, 247-48
- 1984 640  
Report, 261-62
- 1985 694, 794  
Report, 324-25
- 1986 662  
Report, 264-65
- 1987 593  
Report, 341-42
- 1988 502  
Report, 247-48
- 1989 437  
Report, 247-48
- 1990 595  
Report, 295-96  
New president, 595
- 1991 810  
Degree-granting policy of Ontario, 245
- 1992 620  
Report, 243-44  
Twenty-fifth anniversary, 243, 244
- 1993 519  
Report, 223-24  
Monies-saved formula and, overture re, 430-31, 572
- 1994 445  
Report, 228-29
- 1995 653  
Report, 253-54

- 1996 471  
Report, 204-05  
Retirement of Dr. Calvin Seerveld, 204, 471
- 1997 604  
Report, 256-57
- 1998 359  
Report, 191-92
- 1999 550  
Report, 227-28  
Decision not to merge with The King's University College, 227  
Distance education, 227  
Document service for Reformed Christian research material, 227
- 2000 683  
Report, 261

### **Institute of Christian Art**

- 1970 Request for, 32

### **Institut Farel**

- Accredited for support, 1987-1996.
- 1981 Synodical support, 138, 144-47, 53
- 1982 28  
Report, 544
- 1983 617  
Report, 262-64
- 1984 569-70, 640  
Report, 274-77
- 1985 706, 794  
Report, 353-54
- 1986 883
- 1987 Committee for Theological Education in Quebec dismissed, 573-74  
Theological education in Quebec assigned to Home Missions, 573  
Report, 353-54
- 1988 Assigned to Home Missions, 397, 504
- 1993 502-03, 564

### **Institutional chaplaincy**

(See Chaplain Committee)

### **Insurance**

(See also Bonds and bonding; Pensions matters; Pensions and Insurance [office])

- 1857-1889 Fire insurance carried by four elders considered a sinful act, and  
cancellation of policies is in order, 57  
Disciplining of members carrying fire insurance, 59  
Decisions re members carrying fire insurance, 63, 77, 84, 134, 144, 150
- 1914 Study requested re a mutual fund for our churches, 14
- 1918 New study committee, 44
- 1920 Study continued, 75
- 1922 Action re mutual self fire insurance withheld, 80
- 1928 Decision of 1922 upheld, 117
- 1934 Proposal for mutual fire insurance on church properties, 103

- 1952 Study matter of fire insurance for church properties, 90
- 1954 No action re mutual self fire insurance for church properties, 26, 37  
Report, 268ff.
- 1957 Hospitalization insurance proposed for ministers, 22, 141
- 1958 Re group insurance for home missionaries, 93, 459
- 1961 Travel insurance for men in service of synod proposed, 18  
Report, 195
- 1962 Travel insurance for synodical delegates, boards, and committees  
approved, 104
- 1972 Plan for group life insurance for ministers approved, 52  
Report, 302-14
- 1979 Study re comprehensive denomination-wide coverage, 107
- 1980 Comprehensive insurance, 87
- 1981 Comprehensive coverage on a volunteer basis adopted, 80, 380-84
- 1982 Consolidated Group Insurance, 497
- 1983 Consolidated Group Insurance (C.G.I.) established and approved, 234
- 1984 Christian Reformed Consolidated Group Insurance, 203
- 1985 Christian Reformed Consolidated Group Insurance, 203
- 1986 Christian Reformed Consolidated Group Insurance, 209
- 1987 Congregations encouraged to have adequate coverage, 604  
Consolidated Group Insurance Committee requested to study  
deductibles and top limits for mental/nervous conditions, 602  
Group-plan study for congregational insurance discontinued, 486-87,  
489, 603-04  
Increase in major-medical limits, 452
- 1988 603  
Report, 403-04
- 1989 Consolidated Group Insurance report, 237  
Mental/nervous benefits increased, 237  
Term life-insurance plan approved, 237
- 1990 Consolidated Group Insurance, 286-87  
Equal health-insurance benefits requested for spouses of all retired  
CRC ministers, 475, 666
- 1991 Consolidated Group Insurance, 222
- 1992 SIC recommendation for Medicare supplemental insurance without  
cost to participants of Consolidated Group Insurance, 537-38, 712
- 1995 Consolidated Group Insurance governance to be under the Ministers'  
Pension Funds administrators, 38, 201, 203, 688
- 1996 Office of Pensions and Insurance assumes governance of  
Consolidated Group Insurance, 171  
Overture requesting participant approval for changes in plan, 301,  
506-07
- 1997 Consolidated Group Insurance, 208
- 1999 Consolidated Group Insurance, 176-77
- 2000 Consolidated Group Insurance, 183  
Insurance for synodical delegates, 4  
Committee to evaluate Consolidated Group Insurance requested, 493-  
94, 722



Overture requesting establishment of denominational fund for medical needs (of CRC members) that are not met by insurance or state and federal programs, 494-95, 723

### **Interagency Advisory Council**

(After 1994, *see* Ministries Coordinating Council)

- 1977 443
- 1978 Analysis and interrelationship, 412
- 1979 413
- 1980 383
- 1981 362
- 1982 489
- 1983 Purpose and guidelines outlined, 221-24, 658
- 1984 Two-year plan, 227-28, 572  
Computerization of statistics, 232
- 1985 291, 706
- 1986 236-37, 521, 630
- 1987 264, 494
- 1988 230, 402, 532
- 1989 233, 239, 378, 447
- 1990 Expansion requested in place of Structure Review Committee proposal, 470-71, 681
- 1991 Work to ensure cooperation and coordination, 214-15, 605, 782
- 1992 Strategic Plan for Denominational Ministries, 226  
Denominational survey to obtain denominational profile and member attitudes, 226
- 1994 Youth-Ministry representative to, 161-62

### **Interchurch Relations Committee**

(*See* Interchurch relations/Interchurch Relations Committee)

### **Interchurch relations/Interchurch Relations Committee**

(*See also* listing for each denomination or interchurch organization in index)

- A. SISTER CHURCHES—(to 1974)
- B. CORRESPONDING CHURCHES—(to 1974)
- C. CHURCHES IN ECCLESIASTICAL FELLOWSHIP—(from 1974)
- D. CHURCHES IN CORRESPONDING FELLOWSHIP—(from 1993)
- E. OTHER CHURCHES LISTED IN THE INDEX
- F. INTERCHURCH REFERENCES

#### **EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES OF IRC:**

Rev. Clarence Boomsma, 1984-1994

Rev. Leonard J. Hofman, 1994-

#### **A. SISTER CHURCHES (to 1974)**

1. Christian Reformed Church of Nigeria (formerly Benue Church of Christ) (1956)
2. Evangelical Reformed Church of Brazil (1963)
3. Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland
4. Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika (1950)
5. Reformed Church in Argentina (1963)
6. Reformed Church in Japan

7. Reformed Church of Ceylon (1956)
  8. Reformed Church of Indonesia (1949)
  9. Reformed Churches of Australia (1953)
  10. Reformed Churches of New Zealand (1954)
  11. Tiv Church of Christ (1968)
- B. CORRESPONDING CHURCHES (to 1974)
1. Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, General Synod (1947)
  2. Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland (1960)
  3. Free Presbyterian Church of Australia (1947)
  4. Hapdong Presbyterian Church (1964)
  5. Hungarian Reformed Church in America (1950)
  6. Korean Presbyterian Church (1953)
  7. Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika (1950)
  8. Orthodox Presbyterian Church (1947)
  9. Reformed Church in America (1940)
  10. Reformed Church in the United States (1964)
  11. Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America (1961)
  12. Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod (1964)
  13. United Presbyterian Church of North America (1949)
- C. CHURCHES IN ECCLESIASTICAL FELLOWSHIP (from 1974)
1. Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church (ARPC) (1977)
  2. Christian Church of Sumba (Indonesia) (1974)
  3. Christian Reformed Churches of Australia (1974)
  4. Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines (1997)
  5. Christian Reformed Church of Nigeria (1974)
  6. Church of Christ in the Sudan among the Tiv (NKST) (1974)
  7. Dutch Reformed Church in Africa (DRCA); also officially called Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika (NGKA) (1983)
  8. Dutch Reformed Church of Sri Lanka (1974)
  9. Evangelical Presbyterian Church (1986)
  10. Evangelical Reformed Church of Brazil (1974)
  11. Netherlands Reformed Churches (Nederlands Gereformeerde Kerken—NKG) (1982)
  12. Reformed Churches in South Africa (Midlands Synod) (1991)
  13. Reformed Churches in South Africa (Potchestroom Synod) (RCSA); also officially known as Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid Afrika (GKSA) (1974)
  14. Reformed Churches in South Africa (Soutpansburg Synod) (1989)
  15. Reformed Churches in the Netherlands (Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—GKN) (1974)
  16. Reformed Church in Africa (1982)
  17. Reformed Church in America (RCA) (1976)
  18. Reformed Church in Argentina (1974)
  19. Reformed Church in Japan (1974)
  20. Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America (RPCNA) (1978)

21. Uniting Reformed Church in Southern Africa (1994). This church is a result of a merger of the Dutch Reformed Mission Church (DRMC—Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk [NGSK] [1982]) and many congregations from the Dutch Reformed Church in Africa.

#### D. CHURCHES IN CORRESPONDING FELLOWSHIP—(from 1993)

1. Christian Reformed Church of Myanmar (1994)
2. Church of Central Africa Presbyterian, Nkhoma Synod (in Malawi) (1994)
3. Reformed Church in Zambia (1998)

#### E. OTHER CHURCHES LISTED IN THE INDEX

1. Bible Believing Presbyterian Church
2. Canadian Reformed Churches
3. Christian Reformed Churches in the Netherlands (Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—CGKN)
4. Evangelical Church in Silesia
5. Free Church of Scotland
6. Free Holland Reformed Church
7. Free Reformed Church of North America
8. Irish Evangelical Church
9. Javanese Christian Churches
10. Korean American Presbyterian Church
11. Koshin Presbyterian Church
12. Orthodox Presbyterian Church (OPC)
13. Presbyterian Church in America (PCA)
14. Presbyterian Church in Canada
15. Presbyterian Church in the United States
16. Protestant Reformed Churches in America
17. Protestant Reformed Churches—De Wolf Group
18. Protesting Reformed Church
19. Reformed Churches in the Netherlands—Liberated (Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—Vrijgemaakt)
20. Reformed Churches of Graafschap-Bentheim-Ostfriesland
21. Reformed Churches of New Zealand
22. Reformed Church in France
23. Reformed Church of Ireland
24. True Reformed Protestant Dutch Church
25. Waldensian Church

#### F. INTERCHURCH REFERENCES

(From 1946 *see also* Reformed Ecumenical Synod; from 1988 *see also* Reformed Ecumenical Council))

- 1857-1880 Presbyterian Church (Old School), 25ff, 32, 35, 125  
 Presbyterian Church (New School), 75  
 Old Reformed Church in Prussia, 192, 211  
 Evangelical Church in Silesia, 184, 192, 211  
 Churches in Paterson, New Jersey, 45  
 Churches that hold Declaration of Unity, 128  
 Present corresponding churches, 192

- Communication from Netherlands re the reasons for leaving the Reformed Church, 118
- Reply justifying separation from the Reformed Church, 125, 127
- 1881 Communication from the Netherlands, 23ff.
- 1888 Christian Reformed Church in Netherlands, 6, 40
- Invitation from South Africa, 6, 41
- 1890 Communications, 7, 31, 32
- 1896 Churches in the Netherlands and in Bentheim, 51, 94ff.
- 1898 Sister churches, 51ff.
- 1900 Corresponding churches, 50ff.
- 1902 Church comity, 73
- Principles of interchurch correspondence, 105
- 1904 Church comity, 21, 23
- Correspondence with the Reformed Church, 22, 89
- Corresponding churches, 10, 24, 60
- 1906 Reports of delegates, 22
- 1908 Communications, 9
- Delegates to and from, 8, 30, 44, 52
- 1910 Communications, 10
- Correspondence with other churches, 60
- 1914 Sister-church relationship, 15
- 1916 Churches in the Netherlands and South Africa, 106ff.
- 1918 Correspondence re marital problems, 44
- Report, 97
- 1920 Delegate to Netherlands, 76
- Report, 101
- 1922 Delegate report, 227ff.
- 1924 Church comity with Reformed Church in America, 75
- Report, 247
- 1930 Re a conference on Presbyterian unity, 103ff.
- 1932 Proposal re a congress of Calvinistic churches, 119
- Report, 198
- 1934 Re interdenominational synod, 20, 46
- 1936 Re correspondence with Christian Reformed Church of the Netherlands and Presbyterian Church of America, 97
- 1938 Correspondence, 63, 137
- 1939 Re Reformed Ecumenical Council, 27
- Report, 232ff.
- Re delegates to corresponding churches in the United States, 73
- 1940 Committee on Ecumenical Council continued, 40
- Recognition of corresponding churches, 63ff.
- 1942 Re a Reformed alliance, 124ff.
- 1943 Possible American Alliance of Reformed Churches, 138
- Report, 404ff.
- Re Reformed Ecumenical Council, 143
- Report, 411
- 1944 Basis of interchurch relationship, 83ff.
- Report, 330-67
- 1945 Study on ecumenicity continued, 21
- Report, 283

- 1946 Delegate to Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 14  
 Delegate to Gereformeerde Kerken, 16  
 Arrangements for the first Reformed Ecumenical Synod, 38, 112  
 Report, 201ff.
- 1947 Churches invited to be corresponding churches, 44ff., 211ff.  
 Approval of decisions of the first RES, 89ff., 233ff.
- 1948 Re corresponding churches, 39, 124, 430
- 1949 Reports of delegates, 11, 17, 378ff., 392ff.  
 Responses of corresponding churches, 60ff., 386  
 Relation with Gereformeerde Kerken, 65
- 1950 Report of delegate, 11, 430ff.  
 Matter of interchurch affiliation, 95, 378ff.
- 1951 Interchurch correspondence: Reformed Church of Japan;  
 Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid Afrika; Christian  
 Reformed Church in Netherlands; Free Presbyterian Church of  
 Australia, 40ff., 380ff.  
 Action on decisions of second RES, 43ff.
- 1953 Interchurch correspondence: Korean Presbyterian Church; Reformed  
 Churches of Australia; Reformed Church of Graafschap-Bentheim-  
 Oostfriesland, 94ff., 510ff.
- 1954 Interchurch correspondence: Reformed Church in Ceylon;  
 Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland; Reformed Churches of New  
 Zealand, 49ff., 144ff.  
 Committees re decisions of second RES, 82, 547ff.
- 1955 Letter from Reformed Churches of New Zealand, 29, 88, 267  
 Request from Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America, 97, 263  
 Status of ministers-elect from sister churches, 97
- 1956 Correspondence from Altreformierte Kirche in Niedersachsen;  
 Reformed Churches of New Zealand; Reformed Churches in  
 Indonesia; Christian Church in Sudan, 62ff., 244-54  
 Re closer fellowship with Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 63  
 Request of Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America, 63,  
 247ff.  
 Reformed Church of Ceylon as a sister church, 119
- 1957 Request re World Council of Churches, 102, 301ff.  
 Correspondence with Reformed Presbyterian Church of North  
 America, 102, 158
- 1958 Interchurch correspondence: Dutch Reformed Church of South  
 Africa; Protestant Reformed Churches; Tiv Church of Christ, 88, 98,  
 264ff.
- 1959 Report, 265-82: Bible Presbyterian Church, 265; World Presbyterian  
 Alliance, 266ff.; National Association of Evangelicals, 277;  
 Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland, 273, 277ff.
- 1960 Relationship with Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—  
 Vrijgemaakt, 46  
 Correspondence: World Presbyterian Alliance; Reformed Church in  
 America; Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland, 106ff.,  
 379ff.  
 Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America, 112, 382  
 Protestant Reformed Churches—De Wolf group, 113

- 1961 Ecumenicity and "Pluriformity," 86  
Question of reaffiliation with National Association of Evangelicals, 99  
473ff.  
Relation to the Korean churches, 99 476ff.  
Present status of interchurch correspondence, 478ff.
- 1962 Arrangement for the fifth RES, 40ff., 386ff.
- 1963 Evangelical Reformed Church of Brazil and Reformed Church in  
Argentina recognized as sister churches, 57, 263ff.
- 1964 Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—Vrijgemaakt and Canadian  
Reformed Churches, 22, 144  
Ecumenicity and "Pluriformity," 77  
Reformed Church in the United States (Eureka Classis), 91, 149  
Korean churches, 91, 150  
Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod; Free Reformed  
Church of North America, 91ff.  
Protestant Reformed Churches—Hoeksema group, 117ff.
- 1965 Reformed Church in America; Free Reformed Church in North  
America; Hapdong Presbyterian Church, 24, 418ff.
- 1966 Relations with Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 39, 200  
Interchurch correspondence: Hapdong Presbyterian Church; World  
Presbyterian Alliance; Reformed Church in America; Gerefor-  
meerde Kerken; Gereformeerde Kerken—Vrijgemaakt, 59ff., 226ff.
- 1967 Delegates to the sixth RES, 42, 72  
Canadian Reformed Churches, 66  
Fraternal relations with Reformed Church in America, 68  
Closer relations with Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 68, 166  
Communication from National Association of Evangelicals, 95
- 1968 Tiv Church of Nigeria designated as a sister church, 63  
Letter from Reformed Churches of New Zealand, 63  
International Council of Christian Churches; National Association of  
Evangelicals, 95, 313ff.
- 1969 Relations with Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 52, 171  
Correspondence with Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in  
Nederland, 10, 75  
Observers to World Alliance of Reformed Churches, 52  
Report, 458
- 1970 Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 31, 191  
Contacts: Canadian Reformed Churches; National Association of  
Evangelicals; Free Reformed Church of North America; World  
Council of Churches, 31, 35  
Relations with Gereformeerde Kerken, 50ff., 319ff.
- 1971 Relations with Gereformeerde Kerken, 49, 378ff.  
Canadian Reformed Churches, 52, 586ff.
- 1972 Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 36, 360ff.  
Relationship with Gereformeerde Kerken, 74, 292  
Contacts: World Alliance of Reformed Churches; Reformed Church  
in America; Gereformeerde Kerken—Vrijgemaakt, 75, 290ff.
- 1973 Sister-church relationship with Gereformeerde Kerken, 43, 310  
Study matter of sister-church relationship, 44

- Contacts: Orthodox Presbyterian Church; National Presbyterian and Reformed Fellowship; Reformed Churches of Australia; Reformed Church in America, 44ff., 308ff.
- 1974 Race relations, 45  
Increased contacts: Reformed Church in America; Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 46  
Sister-church and corresponding-church relationships eliminated, and relationship of churches in ecclesiastical fellowship established, 56, 342ff.  
Report, 337-51: RES, 338; RCA, 340; OPC, 340; World Alliance of Reformed Churches, 348; National Association of Evangelicals, 341; National Presbyterian Church, 341; World Council of Churches, 348
- 1975 Letter from Reformed Churches of New Zealand, 21  
CRC membership in North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council (NAPARC), 24  
Designate Orthodox Presbyterian Church and Presbyterian Church in America as churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 39-40  
Role of fraternal delegates to synod, 39  
Study force and influence of RES studies and decisions, 115  
Report, 340-55: GKN, 344; RCA, 348; RES, 349; WARC, 350; WCC, 351; NAE, 351
- 1976 NAPARC matters, 28-30  
Invitations to delegates from churches, 28  
Re rules for recommendations of delegates to RES, 30  
Communication re views of Dr. H. Wiersinga, 30, 40  
Designate the Reformed Church in America as a church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 55  
Letter to South African churches re Terrorism Act, 58-59  
Report, 320-40: GKN, 322; CGKN, 324; GKN—V, 325; Nederlandse Gereformeerde Kerken, 326; NAPARC, 326; RCA, 329; RES, 330, WARC, 333; WCC, 334; NAE, 334
- 1977 Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church as a church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 33  
Transfer of memberships, 33  
Race relations, 34, 76-78  
Concurrent synods of NAPARC churches in June 1978, 36  
Mandate of synod for IRC, 38-40  
Report, 366-400: RCA, 368; GKN, 369; CGKN, 369; GKN—V, 370; Nederlandse Gereformeerde Kerken, 370; RES Cape Town, 371ff.; WARC, 375; NAPARC, 373
- 1978 Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America as a church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 33  
Invitation to Gereformeerde Kerken—Vrijgemaakt (Buiten Verband), 33  
NAPARC conference, 33  
Letters from two Reformed churches of South Africa and response, 33-34  
Nardin Park Community Church, 116  
Report, 309-22: NAPARC, 311; RCA, 313; Reformed Churches of Australia, New Zealand, and Japan, 314; Reformed Churches of



- South Africa, 314; WARC, 319; NCC, 320; Gereformeerde Kerken of the Netherlands, 320
- 1979 Invitations to Korean American Presbyterian Church (KAPC) and Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika (NGKA) to become churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 49, 50  
 Synodical schedule for IRC delegates and business, 50  
 Responses from Reformed Church in South Africa, 50-51  
 Canadian Reformed Churches, 52  
 Delegates to RES Synod of 1980, 53, 138  
 Cooperation with Alliance de la Reformée Evangelique, 53  
 Report, 354-64: NAPARC, 356; WARC, 357; churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 357; RCA, 358; Korean Presbyterian churches, 358; South African churches, 359; NCC, 361; RES, 362; Canadian Reformed Churches, 362; GKN, 363
- 1980 Relations with Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland, 49  
 Invitation to NAPARC churches to hold their synods concurrently at Knollcrest in June 1982, 49  
 Report, 316-24: NAPARC, 318; NCC, 319; WARC, 319; RCA, 319; South African churches, 320; GKN, 326; CGKN, 321; Canadian Reformed, 322; South Pacific, 322; RES, 322; Korean Presbyterian churches, 323
- 1981 IRC to advise synod re letter from Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland (GKN), 66  
 GKN report on biblical authority, 74  
 NAPARC concurrent synods to meet in 1982, 100, 280  
 Reformed Ecumenical Synod recommendations of 1980 CRC delegates to RES, 100  
 Report re RES, 100, 281-85  
 Reports and overtures, 278-89, 578-80, 587, 619
- 1982 Churches received in ecclesiastical fellowship in current year, 61-62, 358-59  
 Churches approved for membership in NAPARC, 62, 263  
 Concurrent NAPARC assemblies on Calvin campus, 365  
 Dutch Reformed Church in Africa, invitation to, 60, 357  
 Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa, relations with, 59-60, 337-57  
 List of churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 363  
 National Council of Churches, 366  
 World Alliance of Reformed Churches, 366  
 Report, 336-68
- 1983 Administrator/secretary for Interchurch Relations Committee, appointment of, 146, 147, 158, 681  
 Churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 147-54  
 Fraternal delegations, 148-49, 695  
 Hospitality Committee, 158, 682-83  
 Sever ties with Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid Afrika, 712-13  
 Report, 146-67
- 1984 Administrative secretary, 580  
 Apartheid study, 601  
 Enlargement of committee, 580  
 Information from RCA, 609-10  
 Report, 164-87



- 1985 Administrative secretary, 686-87  
Committee to work with RCSA, 756  
Consult with RCA re CRC stand on abortion, 797-98  
Proposed Ecumenical Charter, 205, 237-41, 613  
Report, 190-241
- 1986 Adoption of NAPARC Comity Agreement, 612-13  
Decisions re Reformed Ecumenical Synod, 611-12  
Proposed Ecumenical Charter, 613  
Relations with Reformed Church in America, 613-15  
Relations with Reformed Churches in South Africa, 615-16  
Report, 179-203
- 1987 Administrative-secretary position extended indefinitely, 153, 557  
Churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 154-55  
Report, 153-203
- 1988 Assignment to implement decision to affiliate with NAE, 517  
Communication re concurrent synods of RCA and CRC, 627-28  
Fraternal delegates/observers to churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 115-16  
Greetings from churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 581  
Hospitality Committee, 127-28, 514  
Report, 115-84
- 1989 Fraternal-delegate status requested for delegates from Midlands  
RCSA and RCSA (Soutpansberg), 177, 488-89  
Permission requested for IRC to submit supplementary reports or to have its communications printed in *Acts of Synod*, 178, 494  
Reports, 167-83, 359-74: definition of churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 167-68; churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 168; fraternal delegates and observers, 169-70; REC, 170-74; WARC, 175; RCA, 175-76; RCSA, 176-77, 359-74; Hospitality Committee, 178  
Suspension of ecclesiastical fellowship with RCSA (Potchefstroom)/conditions for lifting suspension, 180-83, 360-74, 396-98, 495-96
- 1990 Ecumenical activities: churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 193; fraternal delegates and observers to churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 194-95; National Association of Evangelicals, 196, 507; North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council, 194; National Council of Churches of Christ, 197-99; Reformed Ecumenical Council, 195-96; World Alliance of Reformed Churches, 197; World Council of Churches, 198-99  
Hospitality Committee, 205, 604-05  
Members of IRC, 193, 507-08, 716  
Other denominations and: Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa, 204-05; Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland, 624-25, 200-02; Gereja Kristus Tuhan—GKT (Indonesia), 204-05; Independent Evangelical Reformed Church of France, 507; Reformed Church in America, 199; Reformed Churches in South Africa, 202-03; Reformed Churches in South Africa (Synod Soutpansberg), 203, 623-24  
Reports, 193-205, 507-08
- 1991 Confirmation of ecclesiastical fellowship with Midlands Reformed Churches in South Africa, 710

- Expression of regret re lack of dialogue with Reformed Churches in South Africa since suspension of ecclesiastical fellowship; request for IRC to continue efforts, 711
- Response to NAPARC concern re CRC's decision on women in all offices, 711
- Reports, 161-76, 597-600: churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 161-63; churches in corresponding fellowship, 163; fraternal delegates and observers, 163-64; NAPARC, 164; Reformed Ecumenical Council, 165-67; NAE, 167; WARC, 167; NCCC, 168; WCC, 168; Reformed Churches in Australia, 168-69; Christian Church in Sumba, 169; Reformed Churches in New Zealand, 169; Christian Reformed Churches in the Netherlands (CGKN), 169-70; Netherlands Reformed Churches (NGK), 170; Reformed Churches in the Netherlands (GKN), 170-71, 597, 599-600; Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 172; Reformed Church in America, 172; Dutch Reformed Church in Africa and Dutch Reformed Mission Church, 172; Reformed Churches in South Africa, 172-73, 597-98; Midlands Reformed Churches in South Africa, 173; Reformed Churches in South Africa (Synod Soutpansberg), 173-75; Dutch Reformed Church (in South Africa) (Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk), 175
- 1992 616-18
- Report, 149-69
- Churches in ecclesiastical fellowship report, 149-50
- Churches with whom the IRC has contacts, 159-60
- Ecumenical-relations report, 150-54
- Fraternal delegates and observers, 149
- Representatives to ecumenical organizations, 150
- Specific denominations/specific issues, 156-60
- 1993 Definition of "churches in ecclesiastical fellowship," 202
- Ecumenical organizations, 205-10
- Fraternal delegates and observers
- to assemblies of other churches, 204-05
  - to ecumenical organizations, 205
- New category: "churches in corresponding fellowship," 408-10, 504
- Overture 53 (1993), re terminating relations with GKN, referred to IRC, 420-21, 505
- Problems of IRC with some churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 407-08
- Reports, 202-15, 407-15
- Request for termination of fellowship with RCN (GKN), 415, 420-21, 504-05
- Responsibility of IRC to pursue relationships outside of ecclesiastical fellowship, 408
- Specific denominations/specific issues, 210-14, 504-05
- Study of ecumenicity in the CRC, 214, 407-10
- 1994 211-22, 384-86, 460-62
- Churches in ecclesiastical fellowship in North America
- Fraternal delegates and observers to, 211-12

- Orthodox Presbyterian Church
    - communication from, re women in office, 218-19
    - organization of OPC churches near CRC congregations, 219
  - Presbyterian Church in America
    - meeting between PCA and CRC, 220
    - overture to admonish the CRC, 219-20
  - Reformed Church in America, 221
- Ecumenical organizations
- National Association of Evangelicals, 214
  - National Council of Churches of Church, 214
  - NAPARC
    - communication to CRC re women in office, 345-47
    - communication requested by synod re women in office, 519
  - Reformed Ecumenical Council, 214
  - World Alliance of Reformed Churches, 214
- Reformed Churches in South Africa, status of suspension, 215-18, 384-86
- Reformed Churches in the Netherlands (Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland), request for termination of relationship with, 215
- 1995 216-46, 699-700
- Churches in ecclesiastical fellowship in North America
- Fraternal delegates to, 216
  - Orthodox Presbyterian Church, 221-222
    - communication from, 614-15, 701
    - IRC meeting with OPC, 597-98
  - Presbyterian Church in America, 222-23
- Ecumenical organizations
- National Association of Evangelicals, 220
  - North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council (NAPARC), 217-18
  - IRC recommendation re Reformed Church of the United States, 217, 699
  - Reformed Ecumenical Council, 218-20
    - delegates to, 777
    - recommendations re constitution changes for REC, 208-20, 699-700
    - nominees for 1996 delegation, 596-97, 599, 700
    - representatives and observers sent to, 216-17
    - fraternal delegates to, 216
- Retirement of administrative secretary (Rev. Clarence Boomsma), 708
- 1996 Reports, 184-93, 382-413
- Christian Reformed Churches in the Netherlands (Christelijke Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland), 189-90
- Churches in corresponding fellowship, 185
- Churches in ecclesiastical fellowship in North America, 191-92, 382-83  
(*see also* Orthodox Presbyterian Church; Presbyterian Church in America; Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America)
- Council of the Christian Reformed Churches in Canada and its authority to do interchurch relations, clarification sought, 382, 521

- Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa (Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid Afrika), request for fraternal relations received from, 190
- Ecumenical Charter, reconsideration of, 387, 527-28
- Ecumenical organizations, 184-88 (*see also* National Association of Evangelicals; North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council; Reformed Ecumenical Council)
- Hospitality Committee for Synod 1996, 387
- Nederlandse Gereformeerde Kerken, report of the delegation to, 395-96
- Reformed Churches in the Netherlands (Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland), 519-21
- fraternal delegate addresses synod, 460
  - overtures requesting further sanctions on, 284-88, 519-21
  - recommendations re RCN, 384-85, 519-21
- Reformed Church in Japan report, 190
- 1997 222-50, 523-46, 636-40
- NAPARC, 223-25, 525
- Evangelical Presbyterian Church, 224
- REC, 225-26, 525
- NAE, 227, 525, 529-33
- RCN/GKN, 227-28, 526
- Reformed Churches in South Africa, 228-29
- Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa, 229
- Reformed Churches of New Zealand, 230, 526
- OPC, 230-31, 526-27, 534-41
- PCA, 231-32, 527, 542-46
- Korean American Presbyterian Church, 232
- Reformed Church in the United States, 232
- WARC, 526
- RCA, 527
- Clarification requested re Canadian interchurch relations, 527, 641-42
- Ecumenical Charter, study of, 232, 637
- Overture requesting new strategy for ecumenical work, 479-80, 637
- Philippine Christian Reformed Church as church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 524-25, 527, 637
- Reformed Churches in South Africa and theological support of apartheid, to be addressed by IRC, 640
- 1998 Assignment from synod to dialogue with the Roman Catholic Church re official doctrine of the mass, 427-28
- Ecumenical Charter, committee to review/revise, 181, 377
- Ecumenical organizations, 176-78, 292-93
- Netherlands Reformed Churches, 294
- OPC vote to suspend CRC membership in NAPARC, 379
- Reformed Churches in South Africa, 179, 294-95
- Reformed Churches in the Netherlands, 178-79, 181, 292, 293-94, 296, 300-07, 377-78
- Reformed Churches of New Zealand, 179-80, 295
- Representatives and observers to ecumenical organizations, 174-76
- Appendix re union churches, 182-84, 379
- 1999 485-86, 575-77

Jubilee 2000 recommendation, 487-88, 573

Recommendations from advisory committee:

- that IRC annually include in its report its budget and its goals for use of that budget, 576
- that synod acknowledge the six years of service of Rev. E. Van Baak, 576

Ecumenical organizations, 188-91, 219-21, 486-90

Reformed Churches in the Netherlands, 191-92, 490-91

Reformed churches in South Africa, 192, 196-203

Reformed Churches of New Zealand, 192-93, 204

Reformed Churches of Australia, 193, 196, 205-18, 576-77

Reformed Church of Japan, 193-94

Churches in ecclesiastical fellowship in North America, 193-94

Delegates to churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 187

Ecumenical Charter, 194, 491, 575

Dialogue with the Roman Catholic Church, 194, 492

Delegation to Japan and Korea, 491

Union churches with Reformed Church in America, 22, 194, 577

2000 485-86, 670-73

Provisions for ecclesiastical fellowship, 563

Reports, 194-254, 563-66

Christian Reformed Churches in the Netherlands, 197, 564

Dialogue with Roman Catholic Church, 201

Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa, 199-200

Ecumenical Charter, 201-02, 240-45

Ecumenical organizations, 195-97, 564-65

Fraternal delegates to assemblies of churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 194

Merger of Canadian Interchurch Relations Committee and denominational Interchurch Relations Committee, 202, 253-55, 565-66

Reformed Churches in South Africa, 197-99

Reformed Churches in the Netherlands, 197, 203-11

Reformed Churches of Australia, 200, 212-28

Reformed Church of Japan and churches in Korea, 200-01, 228-39

Representatives and observers to ecumenical organizations, 194

Uniting Reformed Churches in Southern Africa (URCSA), 199

Report of the Committee to Study Materials from the Reformed Churches of Australia re Christ's Descent into Hell, 212-28, 673

### **Interim pastors**

1999 Training and deployment of, 157, 165-69, 594

### **International Aid, Inc.**

Accredited for support 1986-2000.

### **International Association of Reformed Faith and Action**

1958 Proposed support, 101, 269

1959 Limited support approved, 48, 81  
Report, 508

**International Bible Society**

Accredited for support, 1988-2000.

1988 Tenth anniversary, 609

**International Bible Society—Canada**

Accredited for support, 1996-2000.

**International Council of Christian Churches** (formerly American Council of Christian Churches)

(*See also* National Association of Evangelicals)

1942 Communications, 126

1943 Address, 74

Membership not approved, 132ff.

1948 Request, 59, 431

1955 Report, 274ff.

1962 Observers, 54

1968 Observers, 95

1969 35

Report, 119ff.

**International Reformed Agency for Migration**

1964 67, 97

Report, 421ff.

1965 Report, 312

**International Reformed Fellowship**

1994 Formed as alternative to the Reformed Ecumenical Council, 214

**International Reformed Mission Council**

1947 Request, 92

1948 Approved, 50

Report, 256

1950 Delegate, 24

Report, 420ff.

1951 Report, 80

1952 Report, 512

**International Reformed World Relief**

1967 Matter referred to CRWRC, 78

**International Students, Inc.**

1971 Request for accreditation denied, 101

**International Theological Seminary**

Accredited for support, 1986-1993.

1983 Purpose and relation to Calvin Theological Seminary, 524

1984 Calvin Seminary's cooperative relationship with, 466

1988 Cooperative relationship with Calvin Seminary, 387

1994 Rejected for financial support, 458

**Internship**

1953 Proposal for seminary students to be studied, 145, 576

1954 Study continued, 34

1955 36

Report, 311

- 1977 Funding of student internships, 97
- 1978 Funding of student internships, 23
- 1980 Funding extended, 19  
Report, 149-50
- 1982 Funding continued, 27, 175

### **Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship of Canada**

Accredited for support, 1979-1997.

### **Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship—USA**

Accredited for support, 1963-1997, except 1971.

(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

### **Investments**

- 1936 In United States treasury bonds, 81
- 1937 In Grade A bonds, 18
- 1950 Reserve funds, 83
- 1956 Institutional funds, 30, 443, 447
- 1964 Revision of rules proposed, 126  
Report, 434
- 1965 Policy adopted re denominational funds, 106  
Report, 428
- 1990 Denominational policy re, 514-15, 698
- 1992 Principles which prevent investment in Southside Bank, 500, 717
- 1998 Annual investment statements from agencies, requested by overture,  
212, 439-42  
CRC Foundation (new entity for management of denominational  
investments), 34  
Investment Advisory Committee (new), functions of, 59-60  
Investment Oversight Committee, established by BOT, 211  
Investment Policy of the CRCNA, 57-62, 461-66  
Review committee requested by overture, 211, 439-42
- 1999 Denominational Investment Policy, compliance with, 461, 469-72
- 2000 Summary of denominational investments and compliance with  
denominational investment policy, 528, 542-45, 722

### **Irish Evangelical Church**

- 1957 Felicitations from, 17

### **IRM Corporation**

(See also Investments)

- 1998 34, 261, 439-42  
Back to God Hour re, 373  
BOT comments re, 34, 261  
Home Missions re, 374, 381, 441  
Independent review committee requested re denominational involve-  
ment with, 211, 439-42  
Investments in IRM in light of existing policies, 34
- 1999 29-30

### **Istifanus**

- 1947 Ordination of first native minister in Nigeria, 73

**Janssen, Dr. R.**

(See Doctrinal matters—J. Janssen Case)

**Japan**

(See World Missions—Japan; Reformed Church in Japan)

**Javanese Christian Churches**

1975 Address, 88

**Jehovah—use of name**

1968 Overture, 31, 569

1969 Decision re overture, 86, 518

**Jewish missions**

(See Home Missions—H. Jewish Missions)

**Jews**

1992 Jesus and salvation of (issue between CRC and RCN), 157

1993 Jesus and salvation of (issue between CRC and RCN), 411-13

1995 Issue between CRC and RCN, 237-39

1996 Mission to, as issue between CRC and RCN, 394, 399-404

2000 RCN's position on mission to, 207-09

**John H. Kromminga Scholarship for Multiracial Leadership Development**

1983 Establishment of, 36

1984 116, 217, 218

1987 Reaches goal of \$100,000, 474

**Joint-Ministries Management Committee**

(After 1989, see Synodical Interim Committee; Board of Trustees)

1989 462

1990 Reports, 267-71, 509-21

1991 Reports, 211-40, 601-33

1992 Reports, 215-33, 529-46

1993 Reports, 21-40, 331-63

1994 Reports, 21-49, 351-67

1995 Reports, 23-83, 569-87

1996 Reports, 23-39, 353-64

1997 Reports, 19-61, 499-513

1998 Reports, 19-62, 253-73

1999 Reports, 19-86, 449-72

2000 Reports, 19-79, 517-45

**Joint-ministry agreements**

1991 Continuation at agency level, 223-24, 606, 781

1992 Committee on Structure Review re, 340-41, 672

World Ministries and, 399-400, 506

World Ministries Review Committee re, 399-400, 530-32

World Missions and, 127-30

World Relief and, 148

**Joint-venture agreements**

1988 73, 83-84, 410-11, 575

1989 111, 124, 136, 238-39, 240, 357, 462, 506



## **Jubilee 2000**

- 1999 IRC reports and recommendation re, 190, 291-21, 487-88, 573  
Ministries Coordinating Council's Resolution on International Debt, 573  
Overtures re, 425-32, 573

## **Judicial Code Committee**

- 1983 Judicial Code Committee approved as a standing committee of synod, 221, 658
- 1984 Membership of committee and terms referred to SIC, 630
- 1985 Membership terms extended, 705
- 1986 Membership of committee, 738
- 1987 Ms. Laura Smit's charges against and petition to Board of Trustees of Calvin College and Seminary (C.O. Art. 30-b), 644
- 1988 Disposition of Laura Smit's appeal, 582-83  
Members, 636  
Report, 419-31
- 1989 Members, 546
- 1990 Responsibility for nominating Judicial Code Committee given to SIC, 510, 633
- 1991 Members and nominations, 784, 825-26
- 1993 Members, 645
- 1994 Communication to Synod 1993 from Classis Eastern Canada, disposition of, 387-88, 435  
Members, 536  
Report, 387-88
- 1995 Appeal of Rev. John Van Hemert, 661  
Five-year statute of limitations on allegations of abuse and immoral behavior; clarification requested re, 662  
Members/nominations, 570-71, 662, 678
- 1996 Report, 194-99  
Clarification re five-year statute of limitations, 194-95  
Question whether nonmembers may bring charges to a CRC decision-making body, 195  
Changes in C.O. Supplement, Article 30, for consistency with Judicial Code changes, 196, 199, 488  
Members, 455, 591
- 1997 Membership, 499-500, 636, 715
- 1998 Eric Evenhuis and Fellowship CRC of Traverse City, MI, 354-56
- 1999 Nominations, 24-25, 635
- 2000 Members and nominations, 26, 733

## **Judicial Code of Rights and Procedures**

(See also Judicial Code Committee)

- 1969 Study, 101  
Overture, 506
- 1971 Regulations, 29-31  
Report, 435ff.
- 1974 Judicial Code proposed, 30, 79

- 1975 Judicial Code referred to churches for study, 43  
Report, 617ff.
- 1977 Judicial Code adopted, 48-55  
Publishing, 55  
Addition to Article 30 of Church Order, 55  
Report, 603-13
- 1978 Appeal of Rev. Rodney Westveer, 15, 111, 116  
Pastoral committee, 116
- 1979 Report of pastoral committee, 37
- 1980 Personal appeal of Goderich CRC consistory, 11-13, 28-30, 62-63
- 1981 Concurrence of synodical deputies in decision of Classis Huron re  
Goderich CRC, 91
- 1982 Appeal of Rev. John C. Ribbens remanded to Classis Grandville, 98-  
100  
Appeal from decision of Synod 1980 via Judicial Code, rejected, 55,  
628
- 1983 Judicial Code Committee approved as a standing committee of synod,  
221, 658
- 1987 Ms. Laura Smit's charges against and petition to Board of Trustees of  
Calvin College and Seminary (C.O. Art. 30-b), 644
- 1991 Proposed changes to broaden the appeal process, 233-38
- 1992 Guidelines for synodical discussion of Judicial Code recommenda-  
tions, to be prepared by SIC, 661  
Strict executive sessions for all matters treated by Judicial Code, 602
- 1993 Appeals under:  
- report on appeals from Messiah's Church, 523-30  
- appeal of Dr. Melvin J. Flikkema, 534-38  
- appeal of Dr. Florence Kuipers, 531-32  
- appeal of members of Orland Park CRC, 530-31  
C.O. Article 23, SIC amendment to, recommended, 23-24, 498-99  
Guidelines for Synod's Handling of Recommendations from the  
Judicial Code Committee, 23-26, 501  
Revision re, recommended for Rules for Synodical Procedure, 24-25,  
499-500
- 1994 Changes recommended in, 388, 435
- 1995 Appeal of Rev. John Van Hemert, 661  
Five-year statute of limitations re allegations of abuse and immoral  
behavior, clarification requested, 662
- 1996 Appeals under: (unprinted)  
- Mr. and Mrs. W. Evenhouse, 481-82  
- Rev. J. Binnema, 478  
- Mr. G. Rutgers, 480-81  
- Dr. F. Kuipers, 478-79  
- Rev. J. Van Hemert, 482-84  
Changes in:  
- Article 1-a-2, 195, 197, 485-86  
- Article 1-a-3, 196, 198, 486  
- Article 1-a-4, 196, 198, 486  
- Article 6, 195, 196, 484-85  
- Article 7, 196, 198, 487

- Article 8, 196, 198, 487
- Article 10, 196, 199, 487-88
- Article 15, 196, 199, 488
- Article 16, 196, 199, 488
- Article 21, 196, 199, 488
- Article 22, 196, 199, 488
- Preamble: About Article 1-a, 196, 197, 486
- Preamble: About Article 1-b, 196, 197-98, 486

### **Junior colleges**

(*See* Christian schools and colleges)

**Kalamazoo, Michigan**

1857-1880 Church organized, 93, 127, 130

Request for permission to call a minister and for pulpit supplies, 107

Request for support for a church building, 116

**Karsten, Albert**

(Director of Christian Reformed World Missions—Canada, 1992- )

1992 Appointment ratified, 612

**Keegstra, Rev. H.**

(Editor of *De Wachter*, 1922-1948.)

1922 Elected, 157

**Keizer, Rev. A.**

(Editor of *De Wachter*, 1894-1918.)

**King's College, The**

(After 1993 see King's University College, The)

1981 69, 86, 596

1982 27, 97

Report, 537

1983 666, 704

Report, 256

1984 591, 640

Report, 267-68

1985 675, 794

Report, 331

1986 663, 884

Report, 270

1987 594

Report, 347

1988 502

Report, 253-54

1989 438

Report, 255

1990 595

Report, 301-02

Tenth anniversary, 301

1991 811

Report, 251-52

1992 620

Report, 249-50

1993 520

Report, 227

**King's University College, The**

(Before 1994 see King's College, The)

Accredited for support, 1981-2000.

1994 446

Report, 233

1995 Report, 259, 653

1996 471

Report, 206

- 1997 604  
Report, 258
- 1998 359  
Report, 193
- 1999 550  
Report, 229
- 2000 683  
Report, 262-63

### **Knollcrest Campus**

(See also Calvin College and Seminary—B. Buildings, Expansion, Property Matters)

- 1956 Purchase, 11, 21, 77-84  
Report, 460-84
- 1957 Development of the site, 58, 63, 64ff.  
Reports, 379, 390
- 1958 Acquisition of adjacent property, 16  
Report, 368
- 1959 Buildings and financing, 25, 26  
Report, 316
- 1960 Report, 248ff.
- 1961 Development, 187-88, 200
- 1962 Development, 26ff.  
Report, 239ff.
- 1963 Development, 82ff.
- 1964 Development, 122ff.
- 1965 50ff.  
Worship services, 86  
Report, 150, 152
- 1966 46, 49  
Report, 161
- 1967 31  
Report, 132ff.
- 1968 Worship services, 52  
Report, 246
- 1969 New buildings, 57  
Worship services, 128
- 1970 New buildings, 111ff.  
Worship services, 43
- 1972 Worship services, 21  
Report, 149
- 1973 Worship services, 126  
Nataatorium, 127
- 1974 Transfer to Knollcrest Campus completed, 155  
Report, 155

### **Kobe Seminary, Japan**

- 1953 Communication, 19, 95
- 1954 Communication, 32  
Support, 118

- 1958 Dr. H. Stob as visiting lecturer, 7, 369
- 1960 Support, 72
- 1962 Report, 218

### **Koinonia Declaration**

(*See also* Race Relations)

- 1978 Endorsed, 24
- Report, 402-08, 314-19

### **Korea**

(*See* World Missions—Korea; World Relief Committee reports)

### **Korean American Presbyterian Church (KAPC)**

- 1978 Address by delegate, 78
- 1979 Invited to become a church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 49
- Report, 359
- 1980 Address by delegate, 76
- 1982 Approved for membership in NAPARC, 62
- Address by delegate, 83
- 1992 Representative to, 150
- 1993 204
- 1994 212
- 1995 216
- 1998 Breaking of fraternal relationship by, 180, 292

### **Korean Bible Church (Chicago)**

- 1969 Admittance into denomination, 29

### **Korean periodical modeled on *The Banner***

(*See also* *Voice of the Reformed*; CRC Publications)

- 1991 Quota request for, 44, 45, 706

### **Korean Presbyterian Church**

(*See also* Interchurch relations)

- 1953 Corresponding church, 94ff.
- Report, 510ff.
- 1954 32
- Report, 566ff.
- 1955 Delegate report, 8
- 1961 19
- Church merger, 99
- Report, 476ff.
- 1962 Postpone action, 42
- Report, 389
- 1966 Address and request, 70
- 1985 One-hundredth anniversary, 724-25

### **Korean Presbyterian Church of Toronto**

- 1978 Exception re Church Order Article 23, 34

### **Koryu-pa Church in Korea**

(*See* Koshin Presbyterian Church)

**Koshin Presbyterian Church of Korea** (formerly Koryu-pa Church in Korea)

- 1964 91  
Report, 441  
1965 Communication, 30  
1969 Report, 459  
1971 Report, 378  
1978 Address by delegate, 111  
1980 Report, 323  
2000 201, 229 231-32

**Kromminga, Dr. John**

- (See also Doctrinal matters—C. Bible Infallibility and Inspiration)  
(President of Calvin Seminary, 1956-1983)  
(Coeditor of *The Banner*, 1992-1993)  
1956 Elected, 86, 87

**Kromminga, Prof. D.H.**

- (See Doctrinal matters—I. Eschatology; Gravamen)

**Kuiper, Prof. B.K.**

- Editor of *De Wachter* 1918-1922.  
1918 Elected, 20, 47

**Kuiper, Rev. H.J.**

- Editor of *The Banner*, 1928-1956.  
1928 Elected, 146  
1944 Full-time editor, 20

**Kuiper, Rev. R.B.**

- President of Calvin College, 1930-1933.  
President of Calvin Seminary, 1952-1956.  
1930 Elected, 217  
1953 Appointed, 216

**Kuyvenhoven, Rev. A.**

- Director of education, Board of Publications, 1972-1976.  
Editor of *The Banner*, 1980-1989  
1972 Appointed acting director, 222  
1974 Appointed, 38  
1979 Elected, 47  
Report, 267ff.  
1988 Appeal against Classis Grand Rapids East's decision re Rev.  
Kuyvenhoven's views regarding the confessions, 378-82, 543-45,  
611-13

## **Labor Association**

(See Christian Labor Association; Christian Labour Association of Canada)

## **Labor policies**

(See *also* Labor unions)

- 1950 Re building contracts, 27
- 1951 In connection with erection of Calvin Commons building, 50
- 1952 In connection with erection of Calvin Commons building, 83ff.
- 1953 Reaffirm position re labor unions taken in 1930, 1943, 1945, and 1946, 121ff., 125ff.  
Overtures re position on labor unions, 545ff., 561
- 1954 Policies adopted, 87ff.  
Report, 553ff.
- 1955 Appeal re 1954 decisions denied, 22

## **Labor unions**

(See *also* Corporate responsibility; Labor policies)

- 1881 Question re church members joining labor unions, 18
- 1883 Procedure re church members who join labor unions, 15
- 1886 Synod frowns upon membership in Knights of Labor, 26
- 1888 Synod frowns upon membership in unions, 19
- 1890 Objections to membership in Patrons of Industry, 22
- 1900 Investigation, 21, 50
- 1902 Continued study, 49 111-37
- 1904 Basic position adopted, 32ff.
- 1906 Conclusions of 1904 reaffirmed, 59ff.
- 1908 Standing committee continued, 43
- 1912 Study committee, 9
- 1914 Study-committee report, 13, 119 121
- 1916 Decision of 1904 modified, 38ff.
- 1924 Study, 100
- 1926 Referred to churches for study, 59ff.
- 1928 Policy adopted, 90ff.  
Re American Federation of Labor, 95  
English translation of report, 96
- 1930 Appeal re 1928 decision denied, 48ff.  
Decision re A.F. of L., 74  
Re Christian industrial organizations, 74ff.
- 1940 Study decisions of previous synods, 42
- 1941 Request for clarification of 1904 decision, 22
- 1943 Reaffirm 1930 decision, 102ff.  
Report, 381-403
- 1944 Appeal re 1943 decision denied, 61ff.
- 1945 Appeal re 1943 and 1944 decisions, 87ff.
- 1946 Grounds for 1943 decision adopted, 103, 265ff.
- 1947 Appeal re previous decisions denied, 89
- 1950 Re nomination of union members for consistory membership, 62
- 1953 Reaffirm position re labor unions taken in 1930, 1943, 1945, and 1946, 121ff., 125ff.  
Overtures re position on labor unions, 545ff.  
Refer reported material to churches for study and reactions, 121, 125ff.



- 1954 Reaffirm 1943, 1945, 1946 decisions, 87ff.
- 1955 Appeal re nomination of a deacon denied, 91  
Appeal re membership in neutral labor unions denied, 66
- 1956 Declaration re Christian labor unions, 105ff.  
Appeal re 1955 decision denied, 43, 106ff.
- 1957 Appeal re 1956 decision re neutral labor unions denied, 108

### **Lafayette, Indiana**

- 1857-1880 Church and Rev. J.R. Schepers wish to join denomination, 124  
Church and pastor welcomed into fellowship of church, 129
- 1884 Request for funds from Home Missions treasury, 12

### **Lamont Christian Reformed Church**

- 1989 Transfer to Classis Zeeland, 440, 312

### **Land banks**

- 1989 For new church development, 100, 101, 508
- 1990 96, 99, 696
- 1991 LandBank (Home Missions), quota requested for, 83-87, 712

### **Language**

(See also Dutch language; English language; Gender concerns; German language; Liturgical matters—C. Forms)

- 1857-1880 Dutch language to be used in both church and school, 15
- 1904 Translation of Church Order into English, 38
- 1928 Use of both Dutch and English language in synodical decisions, 10, 14
- 1946 English language to be used in synodical reports, 18
- 1990 Translation of Church Order and confessions into languages other than English, 598
- 1991 Gender language for God, editorial policy re, 579-82, 785-87
- 1992 Overture to forbid feminine language for God, 485, 615
- 1993 Overture for guidelines re language for God, 319-20, 601-02
- 1995 Inclusive language for God, 411-12, 690-91  
New members requested for Committee to Study Inclusive Language for God, 411-12, 690-91
- 1996 Gender-sensitive versions of Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort, 90-123  
Overtures re, 417-18, 531, 553
- 1997 Language for God, 265-372, 687-94

### **Lapsed membership**

(See also Church membership)

- A. MEMBERS MOVING AWAY FROM CHURCH COMMUNITY
- B. MEMBERS NOT ATTENDING HOME CHURCH

#### **A. MEMBERS MOVING AWAY FROM CHURCH COMMUNITY**

- 1910 Regulations, 61
- 1949 Re supervision, 19
- 1974 Revision of rule re lapsed membership, 81
- 1995 Church Order change re membership categories, 762
- 1998 New categories requested by overture, 212-15, 410
- 1999 Overture to suspend use of inactive-member category, 438-39, 561-62

## **B. MEMBERS NOT ATTENDING HOME CHURCH**

- 1857-1880 Termination of membership because of neglect of public worship, 93, 95
- 1976 Regulation re termination of membership of those not attending or supporting congregation, 25, 593ff.
- 1987 Change re lapsing of membership denied, 438-39, 613
- 1995 Church Order change re membership categories, 762
- 1998 New categories requested by overture, 212-15, 410
- 1999 Overture to suspend inactive-member category, 438-39, 561-62

## **Lawndale-Timothy school problem**

(See Race relations; Synodical Committee on Race Relations)

## **Lawsuits and synodical committees and agencies**

(See also Board of Trustees of the CRCNA; Synodical matters)

- 1972 Prior synodical approval required, 50

## **Lay preaching**

- 1988 Church Order change to grant lay access to pulpit denied, 366-67, 610-11

## **Leaves of absence**

(See also Church Order Art. 16)

- 1928 Regulations for temporary leave only, 141ff.
- 1932 Proposed changes in regulations, 22, 165ff.
- 1940 For professors, 94
- 1948 For professors, 43, 198
- 1962 Appeal re rules, 79
- Contributions to pension plan continue during leave of absence, 62
- 1976 Distinction between "on leave of absence" and "on loan," 32-34

## **Lectureships in the seminary**

(See also Calvin College and Seminary)

- 1961 34, 192
- Overtures re, 537, 554ff.
- 1962 30
- 1963 76
- 1964 30
- 1967 45
- 1969 58ff.
- 1970 40, 46, 67
- 1973 23

## **Legal matters**

(See also Synodical Interim Committee; Board of Trustees of the CRCNA)

- 1990 Liability protection by means of congregational articles of incorporation, 281, 289, 633
- CRC Loan Fund action re, 166, 663
- CRWRC-U.S.A. action re, 148-49, 628
- 1991 Forms for exclusion and readmission, 769
- Joint-ministry agreements for the agencies, 223-24, 606, 781
- 1994 Advice requested and received re abuse documents, 527-28

- Arbitration rather than lawsuits urged among fellow Christians, 242, 486
- Guidelines for dealing with abuse by church leaders, 148-50, 527-28
- Guidelines for Ethical Sexual Conduct of Ministerial Personnel, 191-94, 517-18, 527-28
- 1995 Articles of Association of the CRCNA (restated), 35, 47-52 (text), 676
- Articles of Incorporation (for congregations), changes in re separation from the denomination, requested by overture, 603-04, 697-98, 709-10
- Articles of Incorporation of Christian Reformed Church Synod Trustees (restated), 35-36, 61-66 (text), 676
- Bylaws of the CRCNA (amended), 35, 54-60 (text), 676, 752
- Bylaws of the Trustee Corporation of the CRCNA, 35-36, 67-74 (text), 676
- Employment Termination Appeals Procedure, 41-43, 584-87
- Guidelines for Ministerial Personnel in Their Interpersonal Relationships, 555-57, 672, 779-81 (final version)
- Legal review re process of separation from denomination, requested by overture, 603-04, 697-98, 709-10
- Procedures and Guidelines for Handling Abuse Allegations Against a Church Leader, 557-65, 672, 781-88 (final version)
- Trademarking the denominational name in the U.S., 36
- 1997 Articles of incorporation for Canadian churches, 501-02, 508, 509-12, 619-20
- Articles of incorporation for U.S. churches, 25-28, 41-44, 616-20
- Bylaw re "Property" for Canadian churches, 502, 508, 512-13, 620
- Trademarking the denomination names, 35-36, 501, 508, 636

### **Letters of transfer**

(See Church membership)

### **Liability, personal**

(See Personal liability)

### **Liberia**

(See World Missions—Liberia)

### **Liberty, religious**

- 1992 Resolution to foster, 645, 28

### **Licensure to exhort**

(See also Church Order Art. 53)

- 1904 Abuse of licensure, 25
- 1920 When licensure begins, 45
- 1924 Only properly licensed persons should occupy CRC pulpits, 38
- Candidates must take final year at Calvin Seminary, 38
- 1926 Board of trustees to grant licensure to graduates of the seminary, 32
- 1928 Student preaching at the end of first year of seminary proposed, 98
- 1934 Abuses of licensure, 44
- 1936 Rules for licensure adopted, 46
- Revoking licensure, 47
- 1947 Continue method of granting licensure by the board of trustees, 14, 98
- 1961 Licensure of foreign students at Calvin Seminary, 36
- 1984 Agreements with forms of unity required, 652-53

- 1985 Responsibility of Calvin Seminary reaffirmed, 706-07
- 1987 Licensing of students from multicultural groups via C.O. Art. 22,  
decision of Synod 1985, 621  
Request to assign the responsibility of licensure to classes, denied, 441,  
608
- 1991 For women, 33-34, 518-19, 745-46
- 1996 Overture to change C.O. Article 43 wording re licensure, 302, 579

### **Liquor problem**

- 1857-1880 Selling intoxicants to persons already inebriated, 18, b  
Three church members selling intoxicants are put under censure, 53  
A church member who owns and works in a brewery on Sunday is  
placed under censure, 53
- 1902 Evils connected with patronage of saloons, 57  
Problems of membership of persons who own property used as  
saloons, 58
- 1916 Stand of the church re saloons, 49
- 1934 Testimony adopted, 77
- 1942 Sale of liquor in vicinity of army camps, 87
- 1962 Testimony proposed, 107, 494
- 1963 New testimony proposed, but 1934 reaffirmed and augmented, 87ff.
- 1984 Committee appointed re use and abuse of alcohol and other drugs,  
651-52
- 1985 Report re use of alcohol and other drugs, 462, 705
- 1986 Guidelines re use and abuse of alcohol and drugs, 668-71  
Report, 371-421
- 1987 Guidelines Regarding the Use and Abuse of Alcohol and Other  
Drugs, 371-84  
Guidelines recommended to churches as information, 580-81

### **Liturgical matters**

- A. GENERAL REFERENCES
- B. CHURCH MUSIC
- C. FORMS
- D. WORSHIP SERVICES

- A. GENERAL REFERENCES
- 1916 Question re binding force, 30
- 1930 Use of new liturgy at discretion of consistory, 187
- 1963 Re standing Liturgical Committee proposal, 80
- 1964 Re standing Liturgical Committee, 59, 232ff.
- 1966 Liturgical Committee to confer with Reformed Church in America, 59
- 1967 Study of principles of worship, 34, 199ff.
- 1968 Principles of liturgy and model services, 64, 134-98
- 1973 Proposal re standing Liturgical Committee adopted, 109, 502-13  
Report of 1968 re principles of liturgy to be published in *Psalter  
Hymnal Supplement*, 37
- 1975 Committee to prepare collection of prayers, 20, 357
- 1977 Special Committee recommendations re the importance of liturgy  
and hymnody in our churches, 85, 401-12

- 1978 Re education in liturgy and church music, 67-68  
Report, 557-60
- 1979 Re education in liturgy and church music, 19 280, 605  
Report, 365-82
- 1980 New collection of prayers adopted provisionally 42-43, 326-47
- 1981 Second collection of prayers adopted provisionally, 28, 311-18  
Report, 290-337
- 1982 Reaction to collection encouraged, 85
- 1984 Report, 188-99
- 1985 Liturgical dance, action on recommendations withheld, 785-86  
Liturgical Committee merged with Board of Publications, 683-84  
Report, 242-59
- 1994 Naming God with feminine nouns and pronouns, overtures for  
adopting recommendations and guidelines re, 254-67, 504-05  
(See also under Language)

#### B. CHURCH MUSIC

- 1857-1880 Use of old psalmody in services, 70, 72, 144
- 1884 Questions of hymns in German churches, 7
- 1886 German psalter submitted for inspection, 34
- 1888 Report on hymns for German churches, 31
- 1896 German psalm version requested, 9 68  
New rhyming of psalms proposed, 68
- 1898 Psalms as church music, 47
- 1900 English version of psalms requested, 69
- 1902 Report on English version, 57
- 1904 Revision of English psalms in rhyme, 59  
Hymns not to be used without consent of synod, 41  
Choir singing in worship services not approved, 41 (see 1926)
- 1906 English version of psalms, 11, 124
- 1908 Uniformity in church music, 47ff.  
Hymns appended to Dutch psalms 49
- 1910 Proposed use of Dr. Acquoy's *Book of Psalms*, 68
- 1912 Psalms by Rev. H. Vander Werp, 44  
Improvement in singing of Dutch psalms, 43, 121  
Music in English-speaking churches, 65
- 1914 United Presbyterian English psalter approved, 11
- 1916 Approval of publishing a small English psalter, 24
- 1918 English- and German-speaking churches, 43
- 1922 Uniformity in church music, 79
- 1926 Publication of *Psalter* without hymns, 45  
Choirs in worship services at the discretion of consistories, 69 97
- 1928 Hymns, 46ff.  
*New Christian Hymnal*, 63  
Decision of 1926 re choirs upheld, 58ff., 64
- 1930 More hymns in public worship approved, 43ff., 94ff.  
Revision of *Psalter* proposed, 57ff.  
Amend C.O. Article 52 (69), 97  
Choirs in public worship, 100ff.

- 1932 Revision of *Psalter* approved, 127ff.  
Hymns adopted for *Psalter Hymnal*, 131ff.  
Publication of *Psalter Hymnal*, 139ff.
- 1934 56  
Selection of hymns, 148ff., 269ff.  
Conclusion to Canons of Dort to be omitted from the *Psalter Hymnal*, 157
- 1936 Publication of *Psalter Hymnal*, 73, 250  
Pocket edition, 43
- 1938 Changes in *Psalter*, 20
- 1939 Use and sale of *Psalter Hymnal*, 33  
Revision of chorales, 34, 211
- 1944 Decision of 1930 re choir music, amended, 27
- 1946 Dutch psalm tunes in *Psalter* as plain chorales, 37  
Reprinting of *Psalter Hymnal*, 37
- 1947 Reprinting of Dutch chorales, 35, 226, 231ff.
- 1948 New edition of *Psalter* published, 339
- 1951 Revision of *Psalter Hymnal* proposed, 47  
Use of Dutch psalter, 50  
Synodically approved hymn book proposed, 51
- 1952 Revision continued, 16, 259
- 1953 Principles of church music adopted, 24ff., 494ff.
- 1954 Revision procedure, 46
- 1955 Revision, 20, 76, 204ff.
- 1956 Publication of Dutch psalter rejected, 28  
Revision of *Psalter*, 43ff., 48ff.
- 1957 Publication of revised *Psalter Hymnal* authorized, 23, 100, 245
- 1958 Publication of revised *Psalter Hymnal*, 36, 199  
Conclusion of Canons of Dort to be included in *Psalter Hymnal*, 38
- 1959 Preparation of a handbook proposed, 40  
Centennial edition of *Psalter Hymnal* presented, 6, 8
- 1960 Handbook to *Psalter Hymnal*, 11, 208
- 1961 Decision re handbook abandoned, 38, 335
- 1965 Church Order to be included in the *Psalter Hymnal*, 96
- 1967 Proposal re church music, 34, 199ff.
- 1971 *Psalter Hymnal Supplement* proposal, 47
- 1972 *Psalter Hymnal Supplement*, 48, 415ff.  
Proposal to change C.O. Article 52-h, 49
- 1973 *Psalter Hymnal Supplement* to be published, 27, 501
- 1974 *Psalter Hymnal Supplement*, 66, 72, 288
- 1975 Supplementary hymns for congregation approved (C.O. Art. 52-c), 46  
*Psalter Hymnal Supplement*, 52, 544
- 1976 *Psalter Hymnal Supplement*, 15, 609
- 1977 Revision of *Psalter Hymnal*, 139, 662
- 1978 Re formulation of principle appropriate for church music, 58  
Workshops for new songs, 59  
Publication of song collections, 59  
Re education in liturgy and church music, 67-68  
Reports, 468-73, 557-60

- 1979 Statement of principle for church music adopted, 19, 607  
Publish *Psalter Hymnal* with songs only, 40
- 1980 Authorization to contract for literary and musical services, 67-68, 445
- 1981 *Psalter Hymnal* revision, 34, 39  
Report, 559
- 1982 Relationship of *Psalter Hymnal* Revision Committee and Board of  
Publications, 66, 261  
Appointment of a music editor, 66, 262  
Report, 550-55
- 1983 *Psalter Hymnal* Revision Committee, a task force of the Board of  
Publications, 92  
*Psalter Hymnal* Sampler I presented to synod, 631
- 1984 Printing of old edition of *Psalter Hymnal* discontinued, 644-45  
New edition named *Psalter Hymnal*, 631  
New *Psalter Hymnal* to be published in three forms, 631-32  
Table and order of contents of the new *Psalter Hymnal* approved,  
632-33
- 1985 Proposed hymns and songs for revised *Psalter Hymnal*, 65-103, 642-43,  
797
- 1986 Provisions for new *Psalter Hymnal*:
  - Bible songs, 505-06; approved, 694-95, 721
  - Hymns, 506-07; approved, 695, 720-21
  - Indices, 69; approved, 722
  - Liturgical forms to appear in, 43, 45-46, 73
  - Prayer collection not to be included, 722
  - Psalms and hymns approved, 666-67, 676-77, 693-94, 721
- 1987 Final approval of new *Psalter Hymnal* granted by SIC, 265, 583  
Introduction procedures, 40-41  
*Psalter Hymnal* Revision Committee discharged, 41, 539
- 1988 Dedication of new *Psalter Hymnal*, 40, 394, 509, 520-23
- 1989 Transparencies for overhead projection of *Psalter Hymnal*, study  
requested, 345, 471-72
- 1990 Overheads for *Psalter Hymnal*, study of and recommendations re, 55,  
495, 594  
*Psalter Hymnal Handbook*, 55  
Statistics re new edition, 55
- 1992 *Psalter Hymnal*, band and orchestra transcriptions for, 52
- 1997 *Psalter Hymnal Handbook*, 85  
Successor to *Psalter Hymnal*, 85-86
- 1998 Supplement to *Psalter Hymnal*, 85
- 1999 New supplementary hymnal (*Sing! A New Creation*), 110
- 2000 *Sing! A New Creation* to be available by July 2001, 133

#### C. FORMS

- (See also Baptism; Church discipline; Church Order Articles 52, 55, 56, 57, 59,  
60; Lord's Supper; Public profession of faith)
- 1857-1880 Questions for public profession, 161  
Excommunication, 168
- 1890 Public profession, 22  
Re German forms, 24

- 1892 Report on German forms, 25, 52
- 1896 Readmission with or without the form, 36
- 1906 Installation of missionaries, 16
- 1912 Installation of missionaries, 23
  - Use of simplified forms on mission fields, 46, 105
  - Increasing number of questions at public profession, 50
  - Form for erasure of baptized members proposed, 51
- 1914 Form for erasure of baptized members, new committee, 72
- 1916 Public profession, 31
- 1918 Procedure for erasure discussed, 58ff., 174ff.
- 1920 Marriage form, 27
  - Public profession of faith, 27
- 1922 Revision of Form for Installation of Elders and Deacons, 71, 81
  - Marriage form, 72
  - Form for Lord's Supper, 70
  - Public profession, 79
- 1924 Questions at public profession, 90
  - Revisions of forms, 159, 360
- 1926 Translation of forms proposed, 45
- 1928 Reinstallation of church officers necessary, 83
- 1930 Various revisions, 136ff.
- 1932 Marriage form, 73
  - Translation of prayers, 73
  - Public profession, 77ff., 80ff. (Dutch translation)
- 1934 Revisions, 83ff.
  - Marriage form, 109
  - Ordination of elders and deacons, 110, 292ff.
- 1936 Public profession, 52
  - Various revisions, 74
- 1938 Abbreviated form for Lord's Supper proposed, 43
- 1942 Form for certificate of baptism, 140
- 1944 Forms for Nigerian field, 52
- 1946 Re erasure of baptized members, 58
  - Forms for Nigerian field, 75, 306
- 1947 Forms for Nigerian field, 274
- 1948 Erasure of baptized members, 37ff., 125-37
  - Forms in Zuni language, 53
- 1950 Erasure of baptized members, 39, 239ff.
- 1951 Marriage form in Dutch language requested, 50, 455
- 1952 Marriage form in Dutch language, 53, 270ff.
  - Revision of form for Lord's Supper proposed, 70
- 1953 Dutch version of marriage form adopted, 44ff.
  - Form for erasure of baptized members proposed, 48ff., 177ff.
  - Revision of Lord's Supper form referred to churches, 148
- 1954 Revision of Lord's Supper form continued, 51, 136ff.
- 1955 New committee re Lord's Supper form, 56, 114ff.
  - Form for erasure of baptized members rejected, 98, 425ff.
- 1956 New committee re Lord's Supper form, 112, 225



- 1957 Liturgical committee to evaluate the various revisions of Lord's  
Supper form, 19 96, 508ff.  
Change in form for baptism, 84
- 1959 Statement of dismissal adopted, 37-38  
Two proposed revisions of Lord's Supper form adopted for trial use,  
94, 166ff.
- 1960 Trial Dutch forms for Lord's Supper, 11
- 1961 Ordination of ministers, 39
- 1963 Period of trial use of Lord's Supper forms extended, 61ff.  
Re the form for ordination and installation of ministers, 78, 400ff.
- 1964 Two trial forms for Lord's Supper authorized for use as well as the old  
form, 56, 231-47  
Study the forms for baptism, 59  
Committee to review all our liturgical literature, 60
- 1965 Proposal to revise form for baptism referred to Liturgical Committee,  
25  
Provisional approval for forms for ordination of ministers, 108ff.,  
126-37
- 1966 Study of forms for ordination of ministers continued, 42, 416ff.  
Form for excommunication, 43
- 1968 Model for communion service, 64, 186-98
- 1969 Form for ordination of ministers, 36, 435-47  
Proposal re Lord's Supper and Church Order, 42, 344ff.  
Proposed revision of form for baptism referred to churches for study,  
86, 334ff.
- 1970 Reactions to forms for baptism, ordination, and profession of faith,  
101ff., 218ff.
- 1971 Revised forms for baptism adopted for trial use, 39ff., 518ff.  
Final approval of form for ordination of ministers, 46, 527-39  
Decisions re administration of Lord's Supper and Church Order, 130ff.,  
439-453
- 1972 Form for public profession of faith adopted provisionally for a trial  
period, 43, 397ff.
- 1973 Proposal to revise form for excommunication, 16  
Updated form for baptism adopted provisionally for a trial period, 43,  
502  
Form of Subscription amended provisionally, 96ff.  
Publish Liturgical Committee's report of 1968 and provisionally  
adopted forms in the *Psalter Hymnal Supplement*, 37
- 1974 Schedule for adoption of forms for baptism and profession of faith, 22  
Amend method of excommunication, 77  
Study reactions to amended Form of Subscription, 101ff.
- 1975 Proposal re baptismal form, 20  
Report, 356
- 1976 New forms for baptism adopted, 89  
New form for public profession of faith adopted, 89  
Amended Form of Subscription not ratified, 66-70  
Report, 344ff.

- 1977 New translation of form for adult baptism recommitted to Liturgical Committee, 86  
New form for marriage approved for trial use, 87  
Report, 401ff.
- 1978 Adult baptism form approved, 57  
Correction in form for baptism of children, 57  
Form for Lord's Supper for shut-ins to be locally adapted, 51  
New form for Lord's Supper replacing the provisional form, 59  
Proposal re marriage form, 86  
Report, 324-58
- 1979 Form for marriage adopted, 73, 366ff.  
Provisional form for excommunication adopted, 125, 371ff.  
Provisional form for ordination of elders and deacons adopted, 125, 376ff.  
Provisional form for ordination of evangelists adopted, 126, 379ff.  
Report, 366-82
- 1980 Provisional form for readmission adopted, 46-47  
Provisional Advent and Christmas variations of new Lord's Supper form adopted, 47-48  
Report, 325-61
- 1981 Approval of prayer for marriage form, 28  
Difference between form and service, 27, 291  
Final approval of "Service of Word and Sacrament," 27  
Report, 290-337
- 1982 Final approval of forms for installation of elders, deacons, and evangelists, for excommunication, and for readmission, 84, 370-78  
Provisional approval of form for ordination of ministers, 85, 379  
Change in wording in form for installation of elders and deacons, 122  
Investiture terminology referred to committee for study, 123
- 1985 Edited versions of forms approved for inclusion in new *Psalter Hymnal*, 776
- 1986 Revised forms for new *Psalter Hymnal* adopted, 697-702, 745-811
- 1987 Forms for transfer of membership requested, 438-39, 624  
Contemporary-language revision of Form of Subscription requested, 364, 621  
Proposed change in Form of Subscription rejected, 469, 613
- 1988 Classical Certificate for Evangelist, new, 404  
Excommunication and readmission forms to be studied regarding confidentiality, 535  
Statement of membership revised, 240, 531-32  
Updated forms: Classical Credentials, 404; Classical Diploma, 404; Credentials for Synod, 404; Ecclesiastical Credentials for a Minister, 404; Letter of Call, 404; Transfer of Membership, 241, 404, 532
- 1989 Confidentiality in forms for excommunication, readmission, ordination/installation of ministers, ordination of elders and deacons, ordination of evangelists, 48-49, 62, 469  
New form for profession of faith by children, 49, 67-68, 469
- 1990 Form for ordination of evangelists, revision for confidentiality, 56, 593  
Form for excommunication, revision proposed re announcements and procedures for admonition and discipline, 403-05, 590

- Form for readmission, changes proposed for public announcements, 405-06, 590
- 1991 Absentee members, letter requested re, 511-12, 793  
 Certificate of ordination for evangelist, 220  
 Ministerial credentials, directions for transfer, requested, 516, 793  
 Profession of faith forms, survey re, 57, 702  
 Revision of forms for exclusion and readmission, 281-83, 720-23, 769  
 Shorter form for Lord's Supper, 512-13, 707  
 Shorter form for baptism, 512, 707  
 Survey re use of liturgical forms and resources, 58, 702
- 1992 Evangelist, certificate for, 229  
 Minister's ecclesiastical credential, 229  
 Profession of faith form adapted for children, 52  
 Sacrament forms revised to be shorter, more flexible, 53
- 1993 Guidelines for Adapting Forms of the Sacraments, 68-71  
 Revised forms for sacraments, 89-102  
 Suggestions re changes for profession of faith forms, 68-69
- 1994 Guidelines and Forms for the Sacraments, 166-91, 493-94
- 1995 Church Order changes in Articles 52-c and 55 to ensure that forms conform to synodical guidelines, 33, 273-74, 676  
 Profession of faith for children form, 715-16
- 1998 Form of Subscription revision committee requested by overture, 202-08, 425-26

#### D. WORSHIP SERVICES

(See also Church Order Arts. 51-62; Worship—special days)

- 1908 Second service in English-speaking churches, 35
- 1910 Re Dutch and English psalms, 68
- 1916 Question re the binding nature of the liturgy, 30
- 1918 Re improvement in our liturgy, 55, 152
- 1920 Study uniformity in liturgy, 26, 185ff.
- 1922 Decision re liturgy deferred, 66ff.
- 1926 Uniformity desirable, 43
- 1928 Proposed order of worship adopted, 49-64, 276-302  
 Absolution, 51  
 Benediction, 53  
 Doxology, 51, 54
- 1930 Appeals and amendments re new order of worship, 154-89, 335-53  
 Use of new order at discretion of consistory, 187  
 "Gloria Patri," 189  
 "Hear Our Prayer," 189
- 1934 Place of benediction, 136
- 1961 Special youth services not condoned, 98, 514
- 1968 Principles of liturgy and model forms of liturgy, 64, 134-98
- 1970 Nature of second Sunday service, 69
- 1973 Nonclergy members in worship services—action withheld, 46-47  
 Second Sunday service, 54, 505-13
- 1977 Liturgical Committee to present recommendations re the importance of liturgy and hymnody in our churches, 85, 401-12

- 1978 Three proposed orders of worship presented to the churches, 67, 337-56  
Study by Board of Publications re a *Service Book*, 67, 356  
Education in liturgy, 67, 557-60
- 1979 Education in liturgy and church music, 19  
Use of the law in worship, 124  
Publish loose-leaf liturgical *Service Book*, 40, 290  
Preaching on the creeds, 38
- 1980 *Service Book*, 39  
Use of the law in worship, 106-07
- 1981 Approval of readings of the law in *Service Book*, 28, 318-23  
Approval of seasonal variations of communion, preparatory exhortation, and baptismal services in *Service Book*, 27-28, 292-311, 324-37
- 1982 Approved forms to be included in *Service Book*, 84
- 1983 Overture requesting right of elders to conduct worship services rejected, 495-96, 670-71
- 1984 Prayers adopted, 630-31
- 1995 Second service, modifications requested re, 326-29, 753-55, 765-67
- 1996 Change in C.O. Article 51-a re services "twice" on the Lord's Day, 32, 455
- 1997 Committee to Study Worship report, 94-144, 664-68

*Living Word, The (Sermons for Reading Services)*

(See Sermons for Reading Services Committee)

**Loan Fund**

(See Christian Reformed Church Loan Fund, Inc., U.S.)

**Loans to churches**

(See Church Help Committee; after 1984, Christian Reformed Church Loan Fund, Inc., U.S.)

**Lodge membership**

(See also Church membership; National Christian Association)

- 1857-1880 Lodge membership incompatible with membership in the church, 77, 119, 143, 204, 213, 217
- 1886 Knights of Labor, 32
- 1890 Patrons of Industry, unions, and Farmers Alliance are classified as secret organizations, 21, 23
- 1896 Question re the Maccabees, 37
- 1898 Question re Odd Fellows, 65  
Question re Modern Woodmen, 65
- 1900 Basic position defined, 20ff., 56  
Report, 49, 96ff.
- 1906 Question re Order of the Grange, 20  
Re the resignation of a pastor from a lodge, 56ff.  
The Grange—opposed by synod, 42
- 1957 Re position of the church on the lodge, 51
- 1958 Translation of the report of 1900, 67, 416ff.
- 1969 Lodge and church membership, 74, 505
- 1970 Study question of the lodge and church membership, 102ff.  
Overtures re, 556ff.
- 1972 New committee re the lodge and church membership, 87, 547-69

- 1973 Lodge and church membership, 20, 608
- 1974 Basic position re the lodge reaffirmed, 58ff., 504-67
- 1975 Summary pamphlet, 101
  - Report, 547-69
  - New study re confessional commitment of lodge members, 101
- 1977 Basic position restated re confessional commitment of lodge members, 102-06
  - Publication of summary statement, 106
  - Report, 575-96
- 1978 Summary statement to be published, 44
  - Report, 252
- 1979 Proposal to grant consistories authority to admit lodge members rejected, 75, 706
- 1980 Re membership in the Elks, 50-51, 575
- 1982 Proposal re admission, 44, 628

### **Lord's Day**

(See also Liturgical matters—D. Worship Services)

- 1857-1880 Brewery work and milk delivery on the sabbath, 65, 74, 111
  - Apiary work on the sabbath, 66
  - Instruction in the Dutch language in Sunday school, 153
  - Petition for proper observances of the sabbath, 189
- 1881 Six points of General Regulations adopted, 19 (Art. 76)
- 1882 Re labor in greenhouses on the sabbath, 12
- 1888 Only work absolutely necessary may be performed on Sunday, 23
- 1892 Sunday labor in greenhouses, 24
- 1894 Sunday labor in gas-manufacturing establishments, 58
- 1906 Transportation in public conveyances by ministers and elders on Sunday forbidden unless absolutely necessary, 19
- 1926 The six points of General Regulations adopted by Synod 1881 are authoritative and binding, 188ff.
- 1936 Question of restricted labor, 62
- 1938 Study of Sunday labor, 34
- 1939 Report on Sunday labor, 77
- 1940 Decisions re Sunday labor to be left to the consistories, 102ff.
- 1941 Petition re war-defense Sunday labor, 31, 131
- 1942 Defense labor in time of war, 133ff.
  - Petition to the President, 139
- 1950 Voting for ministers on Sunday left to discretion of consistory, 20
- 1957 Overture re unnecessary Sunday labor, 105
- 1958 Parousia Sunday proposal, 50
- 1959 Appeal re classical decision, 61
- 1964 Designated Sundays discouraged, 26
- 1965 Expression of disapproval re the proposal to have national elections on Sunday, 41
- 1966 Reply re national elections on Sunday, 519
- 1970 Sunday observance, 26
  - RES on Sunday observance, 347
- 1972 Designated Sundays discouraged, 24
  - A Sunday to emphasize Evangelism Thrust, 25

- 1977 Proposal re mission Sunday, 21
- 1978 Designate first Sunday of November as World Hunger Day, 82
- 1982 Date of Day of Prayer and Fasting changed to second Sunday of November, 41, 619
- 1983 Designation of October 2 as All Nations Heritage Sunday, 216, 652-53
- 1984 Designating certain Lord's Days by specific names, 593
- 1995 Modifications requested re second service, 326-28, 753-55, 765-67
- 1996 Change in C.O. Article 51-a re services on Lord's Day, 32, 455

### **Lord's Day Alliance of Canada**

(See People for Sunday Association of Canada)

### **Lord's Day Alliance of the United States**

Accredited for support in United States churches only, 1926-2000, except 1950.

(See also Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1926 12, 73
- 1930 Address, 22
- 1934 22, 290
- 1936 12  
Address, 50
- 1937 14, 70
- 1939 17, 27  
Report, 219ff.
- 1940 8
- 1941 Address, 79  
Report, 257
- 1942 65, 76
- 1943 Report, 300
- 1944 Address, 13  
Report, 271
- 1945 Report, 242
- 1946 28  
Report, 429
- 1947 Address, 12  
Report, 184
- 1948 Report, 343ff.
- 1949 Award, 16  
Report, 120
- 1950 Support deferred, 87  
Report, 121
- 1951 Report, 279
- 1952 Encouraged, 16  
Report, 268
- 1953 Report, 492
- 1954 Report, 543
- 1959 Report, 240
- 1960 Report, 376
- 1961 Report, 433
- 1963 Address, 75  
Report, 272

- 1964 26  
Report, 172
- 1965 27  
Report, 247
- 1966 Report, 183
- 1967 12  
Report, 163
- 1968 27  
Report, 269
- 1969 35  
Report, 194
- 1970 26  
Report, 141
- 1971 Address, 31  
Report, 403
- 1972 23  
Report, 342
- 1973 17  
Report, 376
- 1974 45  
Report, 459
- 1975 21  
Report, 436
- 1976 40  
Report, 436
- 1977 37  
Report, 491
- 1978 115  
Representative, 128
- 1979 75  
Representative, 136
- 1980 78, 95  
Representative, 104
- 1981 23  
Representative, 114
- 1982 56  
Representative, 134
- 1983 683
- 1984 Address by representative, 626
- 1987 Representatives to synod, 540
- 1988 Representative introduced and welcomed, 525
- 1989 Board of Managers meeting in Grand Rapids, 537
- 1998 Representative to synod, 387
- 2000 Synod's recognition of executive director, 699

### **Lord's Supper**

- (*See also* Church Order Art. 60; Liturgical matters—C. Forms; Sacraments; Lord's Supper for shut-ins)
- 1857-1880 Prerequisites for participating, 6  
Communion served to visitors, 54, 80

- Consistories should be notified if communicants observe communion in other churches, 103, 106ff.
- 1904 Relation of communion to confession and baptism, 38
- 1908 Sacraments in unorganized congregations, 37
- 1914 In-home communion permitted for members who are suffering from prolonged illness, 17
- 1918 Use of individual communion cups is left to the consistories, 44
- 1920 Appeal re individual cups, 31
- 1922 Division of the form into two parts, proposed, 70
- 1930 Order of worship on communion Sunday, 189  
Appeal re individual cups, 129
- 1934 Change of liturgical form, 85  
Decision re use of individual cups reaffirmed, 130, 168
- 1936 Celebration of communion in all of our churches on the same Sunday, proposed, 17
- 1938 Abbreviated form for communion, proposed, 43
- 1948 Uniform celebration proposed, 76, 437
- 1951 Appeal re individual cup denied, 83
- 1952 Proposed revision of form, 70
- 1953 Revision of form referred to churches, 148
- 1954 Revision of form, 51, 136ff.
- 1955 Revision of form, 56, 114ff.
- 1956 Revision of form, 112, 225  
Uniform observance proposed, 20
- 1957 Revision of form, 19 96, 508ff.
- 1959 Trial forms, 94, 166-78
- 1960 Translation of trial forms into Dutch, 11
- 1963 Forms, 61ff., 236-47
- 1964 Forms adopted, 56, 236-47
- 1968 Model service, 64ff., 186-98  
Overture, 543-58
- 1969 42  
Report, 344ff.
- 1971 Regulations, 130, 439-53
- 1972 Participation by guests, 34
- 1973 Study re supervision and admission of visitors, 93
- 1974 Re intercommunion, 57
- 1975 Method of supervision of guests determined by consistory, 102, 471-87
- 1978 Form for shut-ins to be locally adapted, 51  
New form replacing the provisional, 59  
Orders of worship with three forms, 67  
Report, 328-56
- 1980 Provisional Advent and Christmas variations of new Lord's Supper form adopted, 47-48  
Report, 349-60
- 1981 Approval of seasonal variations in forms for communion and preparatory exhortation in the *Service Book*, 27-28, 292-311
- 1984 Study mandated re participation of children, 650-51  
Overture re participation of children, 419-24



- 1986 Covenant children at the Lord's Supper report, 346-70  
Synodical action and continued mandate, 617-20
- 1988 Changes in C.O. Article 60-c re preparatory/applicatory sermons,  
requested, approved, 366, 610  
Children admitted, upon public profession of faith, 557-59, 560  
Report of Committee to Study Children at the Lord's Supper, 260-316
- 1989 Preparatory and applicatory sermons, 315, 524-25
- 1991 Shorter form requested, 512-13, 707  
Study committee to study profession of faith for admittance of  
children to the table, 785
- 1992 Revision of forms delayed until new committee on children and  
Lord's Supper reports, 52
- 1993 Report: "Clarification of Public Profession of Faith for Covenant  
Children," 237-46
- 1994 Guidelines and Forms for the Sacraments, 166-68, 177-91, 493-94
- 1995 Children and, 371-76, 712-21, 762-63  
Basis for children's participation in Lord's Supper, 265-303
- 1999 Overture requesting permission to use variant procedure for admit-  
ting children to the Lord's Supper, 439-43, 563

#### **Lord's Supper for shut-ins**

- 1914 Permitted in their home for members who are suffering from pro-  
longed illness, 17
- 1978 Form to be locally adapted, 51

#### **Lot**

- 1985 Selection of officebearers by lot denied, 486-87, 714
- 1986 Selection of officebearers by lot rejected, 477, 496, 727, 728
- 1987 Selection of officebearers by lot rejected, 262, 581, 661
- 1989 Election of officebearers by lot, study-committee report and overture  
re, 269-83, 394, 500-02

#### **Low Prairie, Illinois**

- 1857-1880 Petition for union with CRC, 50  
State of affairs not conducive to services, 76, 81  
Request for minister for preaching and sacraments, 87  
Call to Rev. Koopman illegal, 127

#### **Luctor, Kansas**

- 1996 Calling and sharing a minister from the RCA, 419-20, 529-31

#### **Luke, Rev. Alfred**

- Director of Race Relations, 1995-1999
- 1995 New director of Race Relations, 580, 678

#### **Luke Society, Inc.**

- Accredited for support, 1966-2000.  
(See also Quotas and recommended agencies)
- 1964 Transfer of Rehoboth hospital to Luke Society, 34ff.
- 1965 To assume Rehoboth hospital on August 1, 1965, 43, 344
- 1966 73  
Report, 263ff.  
Nigerian Dental Clinic, 73, 309ff.

- 1967 18  
Report, 290ff.  
Request, 297  
Dentistry in Nigeria, 19 291
- 1968 55  
Report, 405ff.  
Transfer of property from Board of Home Missions, 55, 356ff.
- 1969 34  
Report, 340ff.
- 1970 50  
Report, 406ff.
- 1971 61  
Report, 424ff.
- 1972 Spiritual care of patients in Rehoboth hospital, 87, 206, 345ff.  
Subsidy from Board of Home Missions, 104, 206
- 1973 Report, 381
- 1974 44  
Mississippi Evangelistic Medicine, 463  
Rehoboth hospital, 465
- 1975 94  
Rehoboth hospital, 440  
Mississippi Evangelistic Medicine, 441
- 1976 17  
Report, 440
- 1977 57  
Report, 496
- 1978 44  
Representative, 128
- 1979 85  
Representative, 136
- 1980 52  
Representative, 104
- 1981 Lines of responsibility, 41  
Representative, 114
- 1982 31  
Representative, 134
- 1983 633, 704
- 1984 104, 640

**Maccabees, The**

(See Lodge membership)

**Magyar Reformed Church**

(See Hungarian Reformed Church in America)

**Mailing lists**

(See Denominational mailing lists)

**Mail solicitation procedures**

1974 Study, 48

1975 Findings and recommendations adopted, 85, 396ff

**Management and accountability**

1990 World Missions and, 505, 527-29, 690-92

**Manual for Synodical Deputies**

1993 General secretary instructed to prepare handbook for synodical deputies, 582

1994 Synod notes progress on handbook, 434

1995 Progress on handbook for synodical deputies, 29

1996 *Manual for Synodical Deputies* distributed in July 1995, 30

1997 Report, 35

**Manual of Denominational Financial Policies**

1979 Study of, 107

1980 Approved, 86-87

1981 Proposal to amend, 81, 597

**Maps of mission areas**

1926 Native American field, 16  
China field, 17

1932 Native American field, 310  
China field, 311

1936 Native American field, 287  
China field, 288, 290

1937 Native American field, 295  
China field, 296

1938 Native American field, 321  
China field, 322

1939 Native American field, 261  
China field, 260  
Northern Nigeria, 262

1942 Native American field, 397  
China field, 398  
Northern Nigeria, 399  
South American field, 400

1947 China field, 257

**Maranatha**

(See Doctrinal matters—I. Eschatology)

## Marriage matters

### A. GENERAL

### B. DIVORCE AND REMARRIAGE

### C. GUIDELINES FOR MINISTRY OF THE CHURCH

### D. PROBLEMS RELATING TO MARRIAGE

### E. SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE

### F. UNSANCTIONED MARRIAGES

### A. GENERAL

2000 Endorsement of the Southern Baptist Convention's resolution on marriage and family requested by overture, 507-08, 711

### B. DIVORCE AND REMARRIAGE

(See also Church discipline—C. Communicant Members)

1857-1880 Question of divorce, 1a, 89, 94, 95, 101, 162

Remarriage, 12

Discipline, 49

1890 Position re membership of divorced people, 24

1894 Only valid reasons for divorce, 58

1896 May a divorced officebearer continue in office, 36, 38

Desertion not a ground for divorce, 62

1898 Remarriage of a woman, 67

1900 Divorce of a pastor, 62

1904 Re a second ground for divorce (1 Cor. 7:15), 39

Remarriage after a questionable divorce, 53

1906 Position defined re only ground for biblical divorce, 21, 94-111

1908 Cutlerville divorce case, 31

Remarriage of divorced person, 39

1912 Accepting penitent divorced persons into full membership, 51

1914 Problem of remarriage, 14, 38, 73

1916 No cooperation with Federal Council re divorce, 36

Grounds for divorce, 50ff.

1918 Communication from Gereformeerde Kerken re unlawful divorce, 45

1924 Communication with sister churches re divorce, 89ff., 156

1926 Problems of divorce, 53ff.

1928 Decision deferred, 133

1930 Reaffirmation of 1906 decision rejecting desertion as a legitimate ground for divorce, 51, 200

1932 Problems of divorce, 146, 150, 175, 178

1934 Problem of divorce, 140ff.

1936 Report re divorce, 20, 53, 193, 106

Divorce cases—Muskegon, Alpine Ave., 144

1937 Appeals re divorce decisions, 48

1944 Cicero divorce case, 57

Membership of divorced persons, 87

1945 Cicero divorce case, 40, 67, 78ff., 93

Membership of divorced persons, 67ff., 78, 346

1946 Reverse decision of 1945 re Cicero divorce case, 47ff., 72

Appeal re various decisions denied, 51

1947 Membership of divorced and remarried persons, 17, 65ff., 238ff.

Appeal re 1945 and 1946 decisions re Cicero divorce case, 77ff.

- 1948 Cicero divorce case, 81ff., 116ff.  
Appeal re 1947 decision re divorce, 83
- 1949 Decisions re Cicero divorce case, 75ff., 336ff.
- 1951 Question re 1947 decision referred to churches for study, 83, 399-418
- 1952 Revision of 1947 decision, 20ff., 123-52  
New study committee, 23
- 1953 Case of South Holland divorce and remarriage, 42ff.
- 1954 Continued study along with RES report, 82, 93, 218ff.
- 1955 Study committee continued, 57
- 1956 Revision of former position re membership of divorced and remarried persons, 15ff., 55ff., 117ff., 285-327, 379
- 1957 Appeals re 1956 decisions, 87ff.  
Clarification of 1956 decisions, 93ff.  
Re desertion as a biblical ground for divorce, 105ff., 335ff.
- 1958 Appeal re 1956 decision denied, 45
- 1959 RES report re divorce, 82, 256ff.
- 1961 Reactions to RES report, 25, 134ff.
- 1968 Modification of 1956 decision, 60ff.
- 1974 Position of 1956 reconfirmed in a specific case, 84ff.

#### C. GUIDELINES FOR MINISTRY OF THE CHURCH

- 1971 Study, 112
- 1973 New committee, 58  
Report, 595-607
- 1975 Referred to churches for study, 104  
Report, 488-514
- 1976 Revised report referred to churches for study and reaction, 85  
Report, 458-96
- 1977 Matter referred to new study committee, 134-37  
Report, 510-48
- 1980 Marriage guidelines adopted, 39-41  
Report, 467-85
- 1981 Proposal re 1980 decision, 62, 614
- 1983 Appeal re consistorial marriage guidelines rejected, 671-72
- 1994 Overture requesting clarification of Church Order Article 69 239 485

#### D. PROBLEMS RELATING TO MARRIAGE

- 1857-1880 Desertion of husband and later conversion, 89  
Incompatibility and desertion, 89  
Wife censured for leaving husband, 94  
Spouse denied church membership while refusing to live with husband, 95  
Marital problems, 115  
Adultery, 108, 110  
Breach of promise, 115, 116, 132
- 1908 Wife leaving husband and joining church in another city, 42
- 1976 Revoke rule of 1908 re membership papers of wife separated from her husband, 38
- 1977 Appeal re a common-law marriage, 82ff.

## E. SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE

(See also Church Order—Art. 69; Liturgical matters—C. Forms)

- 1857-1880 Weddings on Sunday discouraged, 36
  - Christian ceremonies encouraged, 186
  - Marriage form, 102
- 1882 Marriage ceremonies on Sunday, 12
- 1920 Marriage form, 27
- 1922 Marriage form, 72
- 1932 Marriage form, 73
- 1934 Marriage form, 109
- 1947 Study re retention of C.O. Article 69 (70), 47
- 1949 Study continued re C.O. Article 69 (70), 66, 122ff.
- 1950 Reaction from sister churches re C.O. Article 69 (70), 426
- 1951 Re confirmation of marriage, 25
- 1953 Re confirmation of marriage, 50
- 1954 Proposal re revision, 55
- 1955 Revision adopted of C.O. Article 69 (70), 43, 246ff.
- 1965 Ministers shall not solemnize unsanctioned marriage, 78
- 1977 New form for marriage approved for trial use, 87, 406ff.
- 1979 New form for marriage adopted, 73, 366ff.
- 1981 Approval of prayer for marriage form, 28, 311

## F. UNSANCTIONED MARRIAGES

- 1858-1880 Forbidden decrees, 65, 68, 72, 144, 172, 182, 188
  - Marriage of a man to first wife's deceased brother's wife, 65
  - Marriage to those too closely related by blood ties, 72
- 1896 Man marrying brother's widow, 36
- 1906 Marriage to sister of deceased wife, 27
- 1922 Marriage to stepdaughter unlawful, 63
- 1930 Marriage to widow of brother, 105
- 1932 Man marrying brother's widow, 156ff.
- 1936 Mixed marriages, 18
- 1940 Study of mixed marriages, 103ff.
- 1943 Mixed marriages, 137, 354ff.
- 1944 Mixed marriages, 75-82, 387ff.
- 1945 Mixed marriages, 23, 289ff.
- 1946 Mixed marriages, 46, 57, 184ff.
- 1949 Mixed marriages, 59, 398
- 1965 Ministers shall not solemnize unsanctioned marriages, 78

## Masonic Lodge

(See Lodge membership)

## Mass

- 1998 Removal of/retaining of Heidelberg Catechism Q. and A. 80 re the mass, requested by overture, 233-36, 312-13, 427-28
- 1999 IRC dialogue with Roman Catholic Church re, 194-95
- 2000 Report of IRC committee submitted to RCC representatives for accuracy check, 201

## **Mayo Clinic**

- 1947 Spiritual work at clinic, 147
- 1948 Report, 306
- 1951 Hospital chaplain, 195
- 1957 Spiritual needs, 177
- 1960 Pastoral work of Rev. A. Koning, 167
- 1961 Report, 366

## **Medical matters**

- 1952 Mission principles governing medical work, 65, 203ff.
- 1961 Medical evangelists to Korea, 80
  - Rules for medical care, 404ff.
- 1996 *Christian Faith, Health, and Medical Practice*, 313-16, 469, 528
- 2000 Position of the Reformed Churches in the Netherlands on end-of-life issues, 209
  - Report re end-of-life issues, 425-48, 577, 685-86, 724
  - Overture requesting establishment of fund for medical needs (of CRC members) not met by insurance or state and federal programs, 494-95, 723

## **Meinders, Rev. E.L.**

- 1857-1880 Acceptance of credentials from Old Presbyterian Church, 83, 84
  - Installation, 85
  - Member of synodical committee, 170
  - Appointed general treasurer, 194
- 1898 Communication from protesting church, 70

## **Members**

(See Church membership; Lapsed membership)

## **Members' gifts, use of**

(See Office of believers; Volunteer Resource Bank; Women in the church)

## **Membership categories**

(See Church membership)

## **Membership losses**

(See Church membership, after 1965)

## **Membership of boards and committees**

(See Appointments; Boards, agencies, and committees)

## **Membership transfers**

(See Church membership)

## **Memorial plates in church**

- 1960 Question re propriety, 32ff.
- 1962 Appeal re 1960 decision, 32, 504

## **Menninga, Dr. Clarence**

- 1987 Overture re teachings on origins and appeal re SIC's decision not to print overture, 594

**Mental diseases**

(See Bethesda PsychHealth System; Bethesda Sanatorium; Christian Health Care Center; Pine Rest)

**Mercy killing**

(See Euthanasia)

**Messiah's Church, Brooklyn, New York**

1993 Report on Judicial Code Appeals from, 523-30

**Metanoia Ministries**

Accredited for support, 1987-2000.

**Mexico**

(See World Missions—Mexico; World Relief Committee reports)

**Mid-America Reformed Seminary (MARS)**

1982 68, 177

1983 Licensure of students for preaching, rules reaffirmed, 498, 667-68

1984 Financial accreditation denied, 671

**Middle East Reformed Fellowship**

1987 Accredited for support, 635-36, 690

**Midlands Reformed Churches in South Africa**

(See Reformed Churches in South Africa—Midlands Synod)

1989 Fraternal-delegate status requested, 177, 488-89

1991 Recommendation to confirm ecclesiastical fellowship with, 173, 710

**Military service**

(See Pacifism; Home Missions—B. Armed Forces Fund; Service pastors)

**Minimum compensation for ministers**

(See Fund for Needy Churches; Fund for Smaller Churches; Ministers and ministerial matters—E. Compensation)

**Ministerial Information Service (MIS)**

(See also under Ministers and ministerial matters)

1932 Proposal, 174

1934 Ministerial exchanges, 64

1958 Proposal re a central committee, 95

1962 Information file proposed, 110

1970 Improve method of calling, 106

1972 Standing synodical committee appointed, 72ff.  
Report, 595-606

1973 20

Report, 317

1974 20

Report, 355

1975 18

Report, 359

1976 24

Report, 359

Proposal re pastoral exchanges approved, 24



- 1977 21  
Report, 413
- 1978 25  
Re pastoral exchanges, 25  
Report, 359
- 1979 31  
Report, 383
- 1980 14  
Report, 362-63
- 1981 Proposal re computerization, 25  
Report, 338
- 1982 Notification when ministers leave classes, 46  
Report, 383-84, 492-93
- 1983 Pastoral-exchange concept discontinued, 620  
Ministers should report to MIS when they accept a call, 620  
Report, 191-93
- 1984 571  
Report, 200-02
- 1985 680  
Report, 260-62
- 1986 611  
Report, 204-06
- 1987 576  
Report, 204-07  
Functions of MIS assigned to Pastor-Church Relations Committee,  
206-07, 427, 430, 440, 576
- 1988 Report, 198
- 1989 Report, 203-04  
Manual for the calling process, 204
- 1990 Report, 245
- 1991 Report, 196
- 1992 Type of services offered by, 193
- 1993 Report, 178-79  
Shortage of ministers, 178
- 1994 Report, 135
- 1995 Report, 193
- 1996 Report, 167
- 1997 Report, 192  
In 1996, 2311 ministerial profiles processed, 192
- 1998 Independent assessment of readiness for ministry of minister  
separated from congregation, requested by MIS, 201-02, 400  
Report, 201
- 1999 Report, 162
- 2000 Report, 73

#### **Ministerial Leadership Advisory Council**

- 2000 Proposed as replacement for classical student-fund committees, 304,  
308, 550, 705

#### **Ministerial-Standards Committee**

- 1998 Establishment of, 280, 381, 454

## **Minister of evangelism**

(See Home Missions—D. Church Extension and Evangelism)

## **Ministers and ministerial matters**

(See also Church discipline—E. Ministers and Professors; Confidentiality in discipline cases; Emeritation of ministers; Liturgical matters—C. Forms; Ministerial Information Service; Office and ordination; Pension matters—

A. Ministers)

A. GENERAL REFERENCES

B. ADMITTANCE FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS (C.O. Art. 8)

C. ADMITTANCE TO MINISTRY WITHOUT PRESCRIBED THEOLOGICAL TRAINING (C.O. Art. 7)

D. CALLS

E. COMPENSATION

F. CREDENTIALS

G. DEPOSITIONS (C.O. Art. 82-84)

H. DISMISSALS FROM OFFICE

I. EXTENSIONS (C.O. Art. 17-c)

J. PENSIONS

K. READMISSIONS

L. REINSTATEMENTS

M. RELEASES FROM CONGREGATION (C.O. Art. 17-a)

N. RELEASES FROM DENOMINATION

O. RELEASES FROM OFFICE (C.O. Art. 14-b, -c, -d; Art. 16-c; Art. 17-c)

P. RESIGNATION OF CRC MEMBERSHIP BY RETIRED MINISTERS  
(SEE C.O. ART. 18-B)

Q. RETIREMENTS

R. SHARED MINISTRY (C.O. SUPPLEMENT, ART. 8-F)

S. SPECIALIZED MINISTERIAL SERVICES (C.O. ART. 12)

T. MINISTERS ON LOAN (C.O. ART. 13-B)

U. TEMPORARY RELEASE FROM SERVICE (LEAVE OF ABSENCE) (C.O. ART. 16)

A. GENERAL REFERENCES

1857-1880 Clerical garb, 26, 74

Period of service, 50

Presiding at classical meetings, 51

Calling a minister before a four-year period in a charge, 80

Work in vacant churches distributed among ministers, 84, 98

No public mention of gifts to pastors, 101

Pulpit supplies to vacant churches, 101, 108, 112, 116

Length of stay of minister who has come from European church, 131

Pulpits open to ministers from True Reformed Protestant Dutch  
Church, 135

Length of time minister may entertain a call, 151

Reinstatement of Rev. W.H. Van Leeuwen, 162

May a minister be called three times in succession for the same  
vacancy? 191

Financial arrangements when a minister leaves congregation within a  
year's time, 192

Length of stay of minister in his charge, 198

- 1881 Calling a minister on the Lord's Day not permitted, 16 (see 1950 below)
- 1882 Invitations to ministers with same doctrinal views to occupy pulpits as guest preachers, 17
- 1884 Moving expenses of ministers who remain in a charge for only a short time, 19
- 1886 Ministers who come from foreign countries must remain at least four years in congregation, and, if not, second calling church must help defray moving expenses paid by first church, 35
- 1890 Synod reimburses ministers for moving expenses, 23
- 1896 Discontinue oath of simony, 11
- 1898 Less need for calling ministers from other countries, 34
- 1904 Second call by same church to same minister within a year, 39  
Ministers from other churches conducting services, 39  
Ministers and candidates without a charge, 40
- 1906 Calling a minister after one and one-half years service in congregation, 16  
Calling a minister for mission work proceeds from a congregation, 28  
Status of a minister without a charge, 20  
Cancellation of a debt of an aged minister, 48
- 1914 Calling a minister less than two years in a charge, 28
- 1916 Length of service by minister in a charge, 28
- 1918 Reinstatement of a minister, procedure for, 48
- 1924 Decisions re Rev. H. Hoeksema, 113-39, 141-50
- 1926 Financial responsibility of a calling church as soon as a minister leaves present church, 71
- 1928 Minister without a charge, 136
- 1930 Minister without a charge, 69
- 1932 Publishing name of a deposed minister, action withheld, 62
- 1934 Ministerial release, 58  
Ministerial exchanges, 64
- 1946 Publication of calls, 36
- 1947 Calling of ministers, 46  
Study of salary plan, 62  
Ministers from abroad requesting preaching privileges, 82, 416
- 1948 Clergy travel permits, 431
- 1950 Voting for ministers on Sundays permissible—rescinding decision of 1881, 20
- 1951 Shortage of ministers in Canada, 68
- 1955 Certificates of ordination, 75  
Status of ministers from sister churches, 40ff., 97, 255, 264ff.
- 1956 Examinations required for ministers from other denominations, 38, 61  
Retirement age of ministers, 19, 233
- 1957 Permission to call, 37  
Minister to Australia, 48  
Hospitalization insurance proposed for ministers, 22, 141
- 1958 Changes in method of calling proposed, 95ff.  
Minimum length of pastorates, 95
- 1959 Rule re the readmission of ministers who have resigned, 22, 510

- 1960 Funds for moving expenses of ministers, 90  
Citizenship status of U.S. ministers in Canada, 413
- 1961 Rules for radio ministers, 50
- 1962 Minister without a charge, 50  
Moving expenses, 57, 98  
Ministerial credentials of ordained professors, 25
- 1963 Credentials of ministers in nonecclesiastical positions, 67  
Ministerial credentials of ordained professors, 44, 67, 220ff.
- 1964 Credentials of ministers in nonecclesiastical positions, 15, 23, 57ff, 225ff.
- 1965 Credentials of emeriti, 28
- 1967 Credentials of emeriti, 69, 112ff.
- 1968 Decision re the credentials of emeriti, 68, 216ff.
- 1970 Salary guidelines, 44ff., 166ff.  
Calling of ministers, 106
- 1971 Proposal re discipline, 55  
Preparation of mature candidates, 124, 589
- 1972 Announcements re discipline of ministers, 26
- 1974 Ministers serving in other denominations, 83
- 1975 Deletion of announcement of suspensions, 19
- 1976 Regulations re ministers serving in other denominations, 32-34, 497-517
- 1979 Proposal to reword C.O. Article 7 rejected, 76
- 1980 Candidates approved, 30-31, 51-52  
Option of early retirement, 21-22, 370, 384
- 1981 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 42, 153  
Admission via Church Order Article 8-b rejected, 92
- 1982 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 113-15  
Decisions re candidacy via Church Order Article 7, 116
- 1983 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 526, 613-14, 622-23, 631-32  
Clarification sought re status of ministers of the Word not serving churches, 229, 659
- 1984 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 611-12  
Procedure for admission of a "pastor" via Church Order Article 7 approved, 612-13  
Study ordination of pastors from multiracial groups, 424-25, 598-99, 681  
Support for suspended ministers, 592
- 1985 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 734-36
- 1986 Approval of licensure to exhort granted, 688-89  
Approval of licensure to exhort denied, 689  
Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 686-88
- 1987 Committee on Ordination of Pastors from Multiracial Groups, 356-70, 577-78, 620-21  
Requirement for ministers to attend Calvin Seminary upheld, 441, 608-09  
Ordination and placing of ministers from multicultural groups via C.O. Article 22, decision of Synod 1985, 621

- Admission/ordination of ministers in contravention of synodical requirements, 652
- Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 584-86
- 1988 Options when classis and synodical deputies do not comply with synodical regulations, 404, 603
- Permission to exhort, request to broaden via change in Church Order, denied, 365, 556-57
- Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 619-22
- 1989 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 73-75
- 1990 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 635-38
- Continuing education encouraged, 586
- 1991 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 794-97
- 1992 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 626-28
- Request to allow nonclergy to perform acts of ministry, 497-99, 699-700
- Minister's ecclesiastical credential to include procedure for transfer, 229
- Pastors released from ministries, 191, 198
- Regional pastors, 192, 199
- 1993 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 616-18
- Clergy abuse of office, study committee requested, 286, 544-45
- In Life and in Death* (pastoral guide for funerals), 68
- Terminology for ministers who leave the denomination, 287-90, 581-82
- Retirement at age 55, 27-28, 579
- 1994 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 436-38
- Guidelines for dealing with abuse by church leaders, 148-50, 527-28
- Guidelines for Ethical Sexual Conduct of Ministerial Personnel, 191-94, 517-18
- Homosexual clergy, overture re, 271, 449-50, 459-60
- Year at Calvin Seminary, elimination of, requested by overture, 242-44, 454
- 1995 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 680-81
- Privilege of administering the sacraments requested for all who preach the Word, 330, 722-23, 744-45
- Extension program for Korean pastors (Calvin Seminary), 112
- Guidelines for Ministerial Personnel in Their Interpersonal Relationships, 555-57, 672, 779-81
- Ministers affiliating with other denominations without moving personal membership from CRC, clarification requested, 612
- "Official acts of ministry," definition requested, 324, 330, 722-25, 742, 744-45
- Procedures and Guidelines for Handling Abuse Allegations Against a Church Leader, 557-64, 781-88
- Retired ministers, clarification re membership and ministerial status requested by Classis of the Heartland, 612
- Vacancy rate in the CRC, 194-95
- 1996 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 457-58
- Calling and sharing a minister from the RCA (Luctor, KS), 419-20, 529-31
- Changes re ministers entering the CRC via C.O. Article 7, 316-18, 580-81

- Committee to Examine Routes Being Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC, 581-82
- Guidelines requested for ministers separating under C.O. Articles 82-84, 332-33, 578-79
- Women's ordination and work as lay evangelists, 335, 493-95
- 1997 Abuse Guidelines (re abuse allegations against a church leader), 195-204, 674-85
- Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 645-47
- Final moving expenses, overture re, 487-88, 706
- Ordained persons serving in positions other than senior pastor; interpretation of Church Order Articles 8 and 12 requested re, 425, 661
- Participation of CRC pastors in ordination of officebearers in seceding churches, 502-03, 508, 642, 669
- Shared ministers with congregations of other denominations, addition of supplement to C.O. Article 8 requested re, 436-38, 663
- Sermons re stewardship of land and creation during coming year, 638
- Waiver of residency requirement at Calvin Seminary requested, 554, 605-06
- 1998 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 410-12
- Pastoral care for ministers being deposed or suspended, 156-59, 396-99
- Changes in C.O. Articles 16 and 17 and in supplement to 17 re separation of minister and congregation, 159-61, 399-400
- Continuing professional development for ordained ministers and other ministerial staff, plan for, 279-81, 381-83, 428
- Declarations of release for ministers who resign, overture requesting examination of, 228-33, 410
- Guidelines for the Separation of Pastor and Congregation, 152-56, 392-96
- Guidelines for the Suspension and/or Deposition of Pastors, including Pastoral Care, 156-59, 396-99
- Independent assessment of readiness for ministry requested for pastors separated from their congregations, 201-02, 400
- Ministerial-Standards Committee (new), 280, 381, 454
- Recommended Strategies for Supervision of Pastors Serving in Specialized Ministries, 148-52, 391-92, 457-60
- 1999 Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 582-83
- Associate-in-educational-ministry position (nonordained) proposed, 193-95, 298-99
- Committee on Continuing Professional Development, 23, 637
- Disability policy for ministers, requested by overture, 392-94, 572
- Education allowance for ministers in smaller churches, 567
- Interim pastors, training and deployment of, 157, 165-69, 594
- Minister of education (ordained), new office proposed, 294-95, 299-300
- Youth pastors, proposal for ordination, 290-97, 298-99
- 2000 Anniversaries in the ordained ministry, 191-92, 627-28
- Candidates approved by classes and synodical deputies, 644-46
- Committee to Study Alternate Routes Being Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC report, 271-350, 700-06

Committee to Study Continuing Professional Education for Pastors  
and Ministry Staff in the CRCNA report, 417-24, 681-82  
Consolidated Group Insurance evaluation requested, 493-94, 722  
Disabilities (short- and long-term) study requested, 527-28, 722  
Ministerial-candidacy committees recommended by seminary  
faculty, 304, 308, 550, 705  
Status of a candidate who has passed the classical examination but  
delays ordination, 575, 712

B. ADMITTANCE OF MINISTERS FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS (C.O. Art. 8)  
(*See also* Colloquium doctum)

- 1857-1880 No ministers to be called from other denominations, 3
  - Consent of classis or classical committee required, 139
- 1881 Calling ministers from Reformed churches, 20
- 1928 Approval of synodical deputies required, 134
- 1930 Calling of ministers from other denominations discouraged, 52ff.
- 1934 Procedure, 132
- 1943 Interpretation of policy, 93ff.
- 1944 Procedure, 88
- 1945 Admittance, 83ff., 97ff., 307ff.
- 1947 Question re procedure, 100
- 1951 Observe proper procedure, 54
- 1952 Appeal re decision of synodical deputies, 92ff.
- 1953 100
  - Study procedure, 105ff.
- 1954 Procedure, 54
  - Report, 159ff.
  - Appeals, 80ff.
- 1955 40ff.
- 1956 Transcripts re various synodical decisions, 38
  - Need for colloquium doctum, 38, 39
- 1957 82
  - Age of ministers from the Netherlands, 69
- 1958 46, 101, 105
- 1959 Clarification of procedure, 103, 107
- 1960 Clarification of C.O. Article 8 (5, 9), 98ff.
- 1961 59ff.
- 1962 19
  - Regulations, 112ff.
  - Report, 126ff.
- 1963 15
  - Rules, 20ff.
  - Report, 395ff.
- 1964 14
- 1965 47, 85
- 1966 75, 78, 85
- 1967 22, 24
- 1968 59
- 1969 27, 29
- 1970 70

- 1971 Clarification of 1963 decision, 63
- 1972 91
- 1974 Revise Supplement of C.O. Article 8, rescinding 1956 decision re transcripts, 21  
Report, 390ff.
- 1975 28
- 1976 78-79
- 1977 73
- 1978 54-55
- 1979 59-60  
Written specification of need must be presented, 73
- 1981 Admission via C.O. Article 8-b rejected, 92
- 1982 Seven admissions via Church Order Article 8-b, 116-18
- 1983 Committee appointed to clarify concept of need in supplement to Article 8, 664  
Eight admissions via Church Order Article 8 approved and one denied, 624-26
- 1984 Eight admissions via Church Order Article 8 approved and one denied, 614-15  
Regulations adopted as a revised supplement to C.O. Article 8, 640-43
- 1985 Ten admissions via C.O. Article 8 approved, 737-38
- 1986 Nine admissions via C.O. Article 8 approved, 689-90
- 1987 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
Jerome Batts, 626  
Steve M. Schlissel, 626; stipulations, 627  
Henry De Moor, 628  
Do Ryang Chung, 628  
Seung Jai Kang, 628  
Jae Sung Kim, 628  
David Stevenson, 628-29  
John Cho, 629  
David Armstrong, 629  
Eun Park, 629
- 1988 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
Emmett Harrison, 625  
Peter Shin, 625  
Xay Xue Yang, 625, with stipulation  
Dwight Kim, 626  
G. Serrano, 626  
Richard Gamble, 626
- 1989 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
Stephan R. Van Eck, 476  
Samuel Sonki Ahn, 477  
Ike Chang, 477  
Young Ook Kim, 477  
Seung W. Yoon, 477  
Jae Dong Lee, 478  
Samuel Ahn, 478  
In Chung Choo, 478  
Ronald Spoelman, 478



- 1990 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
 Boo Young Jang, 639  
 Jae In Choi, 639  
 Chung Chao Cho, 639  
 Soo Yoo, 639  
 Garry W. Schipper, 639, 640  
 Peter M. Macaskill, 639  
 Sang Yoo, 640  
 Sing Jin Park, 640  
 Inyeol Jeong, 640  
 Young Gil Jang, 640, 641  
 Jeu Gyu Park, 640, 641  
 Chung Choo Cho, 640  
 James J. Park, 640  
 Robert Haven, 640-41  
 J. Yy Yoon Park, 641  
 Inyeol Jeong, 641  
 Yong Tae Kim, 640  
 Seong S. Kim, 641  
 Joseph Keun Shin Lee, 641
- 1991 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
 Thomas Corey, 798-99  
 Robert Haven, 799  
 In Sung Kim, 799  
 Paul Hansen, 799  
 James Yang, 799-800  
 Craig Van Gelder, 800  
 Myung Hwan Bay, 800  
 Young Dae Kim, 800  
 Roy Brooks, 800-01  
 Minister for Monsey, NY, CRC, 801  
 Peter M. Macaskill, 801  
 Luis Pacheco Alvarado, 801  
 Guillermo Ortiz, 801  
 Randy Baker, 801  
 Esteban Lugo, 801-02  
 Jimmy Lin, 802  
 Norberto Wolf, 802  
 Gordon Miller, 802  
 John Un Lee, 802
- 1992 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
 Woo Song Chung, 629  
 Young Dai Kim, 629  
 Jong Un Lee, 629  
 Harry Boonstra, 629  
 Norberto Wolf, 630  
 Chang Kyum Kim, 630  
 Chong Dae Yoon, 630, 631  
 Soong Kun Park, 630, 631

- Daniel Cardona, 630
- David Yang, 631
- 1993 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:
  - Joe Almaraz, 619
  - Randy Argall, 619
  - Hanku Chei, 619
  - Woo Song Chung, 619-20
  - Do-Hong Jou, 620
  - Jong Whan Lee, 620
  - Hendry Lie, 620
  - Howard McPhee, 620-21
  - German Moreno, 621
  - Hai Hoang Nguyen, 621
  - Hyung Ju Park, 621
  - Kenneth Steward, 621, 622
  - John Van der Borgh, 622
  - Stephen Whatley, 622
  - Paul Yang, 622
- 1994 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:
  - Isay Alvarez, 469
  - Ricardo Aragon, 470
  - Joseph Cho, 470
  - G. David Daley, 470
  - Michael Goheen, 471
  - Matthew Heard, 471
  - Douglas Holmes, 471
  - Soon Do Hong, 471
  - In Chul Kim, 472
  - Man Sung Kim, 472
  - John Koster, 472
  - Jong Whan Lee, 473
  - Myung S. Lee, 473
  - Stephen (Joong Soo) Lee, 473
  - Sung Ho Nam, 473
  - Tim Overweg, 473
  - Seong Hwang Park, 473
  - Robert Price, 474
  - Kim Riddlebarger, 474
  - Dae Sun Shin, 474
  - Ho Kil Song, 474
  - William O. Steele, 474
  - Ho Sung, 475
  - Elmer Tandayu, 475
  - Jong Young Yong, 475
  - Sung Tae Yun, 475
- 1995 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:
  - Felipe Acuna, 683
  - Gianni Gracia, 683
  - Kyung Soo Jho, 683
  - Andrew Joosse, 683

- Ricardo Orillana, 684  
 Ki Chung So, 685  
 Dick VanderVecht, 685  
 William Yang, 685
- 1996 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
 Rayfield Benton, 464  
 Glandion Carney, 464  
 Sung Ho Chung, 464  
 John C. Fraser, 464  
 Chanjoo Jung, 465  
 Youchan Kim, 465  
 Jae Dong Lee, 465  
 Woo Chun Lee, 465-66  
 Thomas Mayo, 466  
 Richard A. Muller, 466  
 Noah C. Paek, 466  
 Jude Reardon, 466  
 Eugene Yoonil Shin, 466  
 Ildefonso Torres, 466  
 Gilbert Varela, 467  
 Richard Verkaik, 467  
 Chun Won, 467
- 1997 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
 Carlos Aranguiz, 651  
 Humberto Casanova, 651  
 George Cooper, 651  
 Michael Horton, 652  
 Woon Joung, 652  
 Hyun Jin Kim, 652  
 Kiwoong Kim, 652  
 You Hoon Kim, 652  
 Neville L. Koch, 652  
 Byoung Il Lee, 653  
 George McGuire, 653  
 Albino Melendez, 653  
 Tong Kun Park, 653  
 Steve Rusticus, 654  
 John Tousley, 654  
 Randal Van Osdol, 654-55  
 Milton Villanueva, 655
- 1998 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
 George Boyd, 413  
 Robert Brenton, 414  
 Ted Gray, 414  
 Sam Hamstra, 414  
 Joseph Hyunsook Hong, 414-15  
 Ho Suk Kang, 415  
 Young Moon Kim, 415  
 Albino Melendez, 416  
 Mark Minegar, 416

- Samuel Chi Ping Ng, 416  
 Jin Hwan Oh, 616  
 Gui Je Park, 416-17  
 John Seho Oh, 417  
 Samuel B. Reeves, 417  
 Roger Ryu, 417  
 Albert Sideco, 417  
 Jeff Van Kooten, 418
- 1999 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
 Thomas Albaugh, 590  
 Andre Basson, 591, 604-05  
 Bobbyjon Baumann, 605  
 Elias Burgos, 606  
 Sung Chang Choi, 606  
 Andre Daley, 606  
 Darrell Edgar, 607  
 Eric Gray, 607  
 Il Yang Kang, 607  
 James Lester, 607  
 Charles Louvau, 607  
 Pieter Manuhutu, 608  
 Jin Namkoong, 608  
 John S. Oh, 608  
 Jang Ho Park, 608-09  
 Steve Pearson, 609  
 Byoung Il Song, 609  
 Xavier Suarez, 610  
 Joel Van Dyke, 610  
 Hugo Venegas, 610
- 2000 Admissions via C.O. Article 8:  
 Soo-Min Bang, 653  
 Jae Duk Lee, 654  
 Ken Choe, 654  
 Ron Black, 654  
 Gerrit Besteman, 655  
 Michael W. Goheen, 655  
 Young Pong Kim, 655  
 Byoung Sun Lee, 655  
 Wondae Lee, 655-56  
 Byoung-eun Park, 656  
 Oscar Perdomo, 656  
 Tim Spykstra, 656  
 Nic Wolmarans, 656  
 Dong Kwan Yi, 657

C. ADMITTANCE TO MINISTRY WITHOUT PRESCRIBED THEOLOGICAL  
TRAINING (C.O. Article 7)

- 1979 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:  
Steven Jung, 58  
William Suk, 59
- 1982 Admission via C.O. Article 7:  
Dante Venegas, 115
- 1983 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:  
Kenneth Cho, 623  
Eugene Jinko Choy, 623  
Marinus A. (Mike) Harberts, 623  
Raynard Vander Laan, 623
- 1984 Admission via C.O. Article 7:  
Yong Ki Kim, 612
- 1985 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:  
John Top, 737  
John Choi, 737  
Jae Y. Kim, 737  
Paul Jorden, 737
- 1986 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:  
Pedro Aviles, 688  
Rafael Maldonado, 688  
John Nash, 688
- 1987 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:  
Jung Jae Lee, 625 (Art. 7 inappropriately applied)  
So Il Hyun, 626
- 1988 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:  
Gary Klumpenhower, 624  
Willis D. Van Groningen, 624  
Kinfun Wong, 624
- 1989 Admission via C.O. Article 7:  
John Jae Hwan Noh, 476
- 1991 Canadian candidates/immigration laws/acceptance of U.S. calls, 217
- 1993 Article 7 ruled inappropriate path for Mr. Paul Kong-Pil-Chong in  
appeal by Classis California South, 635-36
- 1994 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:  
Nguyen Ase, 438  
Alvern G. Boertsma, 438  
Peter Lee, 439  
Huu Phu Nguyen, 439
- 1995 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:  
Carl Heuss, 682  
Vinh Le, 682  
William Redondo, 682  
Jeffrey Stam, 682
- 1996 Changes re ministers entering CRC via C.O. Article 7, 316-18, 580-81  
Admissions via C.O. Article 7:  
Ernest Benally, 460  
Lloyd Burghart, 460  
Walter De Ruiter, 460-61  
Donald Range, 461-62

- 1997 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:
  - Herb de Ruyter, 647
  - Rodney Hugen, 647-48
  - Harry Lew, 648
  - Richard Nanninga, 648
  - Sririsack Saythavy, 649
- 1998 Appeal re proper path into CRC ministry for Mr. Trent Walker: C.O. Article 6 or Article 7? 243, 318-19, 383-85
  - Admissions via C.O. Article 7:
    - Efren Echipare, 412
    - Marvin Leese, 412
    - Bill Nieuwenhuis, 412-13
- 1999 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:
  - Sheila Holmes, 584
  - Robert Pohler, 584
  - Hilbrent Vander Heide, 584
  - Trent Walker, 586-88
- 2000 Admissions via C.O. Article 7:
  - Edwin R. Arevalo, 647
  - Wilfred Gesch, Jr., 647
  - William Johnson, 649
  - Pieter Pereboom, 649
  - George Koopmans, 649-50
  - Jake Ritzema, 659
  - Merwyn Rylaarsdam, 650
  - David Swinney, 6651
  - Vic Vandermolen, 651
  - Kou Vang, 651
  - Ping Philip Wu, 652

#### D. CALLS

(See also Ministerial Information Service; Permission to call)

- 1857-1880 Calling before a four-year period in a charge, 80
  - Length of time for considering a call at six weeks, 151
  - May a minister be called three times in succession for the same vacancy? 191
- 1881 Extending a call on Sunday not permissible, 16 (see 1950 below)
- 1898 Less necessary to call ministers from the Netherlands, 34
- 1904 Second call by same church to same minister not permitted within a year, 39
- 1906 Re calling a minister after one and a half years of service in a congregation, 16
  - No minister may be called for same vacancy twice in a year without advice of classis, 16
  - Calling a minister for missionary work proceeds from a congregation, 28
- 1914 Re calling a minister less than two years in a charge, 69ff.
- 1916 Time for a minister to consider a call reduced from six to three weeks, 26
  - Re calling a minister less than two years in a charge, 28

- 1928 Time for a candidate to consider a call reduced from six to three weeks, 75
- 1946 Publication of calls, 36
- 1947 Minimum length of time for a pastorate reaffirmed as two years, 46
- 1950 Voting for ministers on Sundays permissible—invalidating decision of 1881, 20, 441
- 1955 Certificates of ordination, 75
- 1957 Restrictions on permission to call, 38
- 1958 Proposal to introduce changes in method of calling, 95  
Proposal re publication of trios, 96
- 1970 Proposal re method of calling, 106  
Waiting period for eligibility of candidates for a call reduced to two weeks, 11
- 1972 Ministerial Information Service approved, 72ff., 595-606
- 1975 Proposal for four-year period of service before eligibility for a call, 114
- 1976 Proposal re pastoral exchanges approved, 24
- 1980 Proposal re reporting of calls, 78, 580
- 1985 Assessment of calling system, 274, 275, 792-93, 826
- 1987 Committee to Study Calling System report, 422-30  
Term calls proposed/adopted, 424-25, 429, 574-75; rules re, 575  
Manual on calling, to be prepared, 430  
Ministers released from service to a congregation remain eligible for call for two years unless granted extension by classis with concurrence of synodical deputies, 425-27, 429-30, 575-76 (C.O. changes in Arts. 16 and 17)
- 1989 Overture requesting right for council to submit single nomination in calling of a minister, 316, 508
- 1997 Difference between “hire” and “call” in case of ordained minister in certain jobs, 425, 661
- 1998 Independent assessment of readiness for ministry requested for pastors separated from their congregations before they are eligible for call, 201-02, 400
- 2000 Term calls, overture requesting clarification, with regard to candidates, 510-11, 712

#### E. COMPENSATION

(See also Fund for Needy Churches; Fund for Smaller Churches)

- 1857-1880 Discussion, 45
- 1886 Adjustment of salary, 17
- 1906 Minimum salary to be set by classis, 17
- 1926 Salary responsibility terminates and begins with the farewell sermon, 71
- 1928 Repatriated missionaries, 20
- 1947 Study of salary plan, 62
- 1948 FNC minimum salary applies for all churches, 18, 112ff.
- 1968 Study of compensation, 87
- 1969 Guidelines presented, 68  
Report, 471
- 1970 Compensation guidelines adopted, 44ff.  
Report, 166ff.

- 1973 Minimum compensation, 38  
Mandate for comprehensive compensation study, 39
- 1974 Compensation survey adopted, 50  
Report, 405, 417-34
- 1975 Compensation survey updated, 117  
Report, 406ff.  
FNC consideration, 88
- 1976 Minimum compensation, 37  
Compensation Guide, 43, 310, 406
- 1977 Minimum compensation, 111  
Compensation Guide, 125, 470
- 1978 Minimum compensation, 88  
Compensation Guide, 91, 432
- 1979 Minimum compensation, 101  
Compensation Guide, 106
- 1980 Minimum compensation, 84  
Compensation Guide, 90-91, 413, 419-20
- 1981 Minimum, 55  
Compensation Guide, 80
- 1982 Minimum, 92  
Compensation Guide, 37, 501
- 1983 Minimum, 696  
Compensation Guide, 551, 698
- 1984 Minimum, 158-59  
Compensation Guide, 492, 637
- 1985 Minimum, 812-13  
Compensation Guide, 809
- 1986 Minimum, 704  
Compensation Guide, 521, 711
- 1987 Salary guidelines for ministers in U.S. and Canada requested, 464, 602-03  
Maximum salary limit requested for ordained synodically appointed employees, 465 (not adopted, 603)  
Compensation Guide, 486, 603; use recommended, 486, 489  
Minimum, 558
- 1988 Guide for determining salary differential for U.S./Canada, 577-78  
Compensation Survey, 404-05  
Parsonage-rental-value deletion requested/denied, 373, 574  
Minimum, 108, 566
- 1989 Minimum, 161, 482  
Compensation Survey, 235, 378, 444  
Disability payment by way of exception, requested, 317, 502-03, 549-50  
Emergency Assistance and Moving Fund for Retired Ministers and Widows, 197-98  
Once-in-a-lifetime moving expenses, 195-97
- 1990 Minimum, 187, 664  
Compensation Survey 1990, 511, 697  
Retirement or disability pension as housing allowance, 238, 666  
Health insurance, equal benefits for spouses of all retired ministers, requested, 475, 666



- Basic salary with automobile allowance as only variable, requested by  
overture, 474, 668-69
- Social Security: Ministers' Pension Funds committees' recommenda-  
tions re, 237; "opting out" by ministers, 231-38, 667-68; obligations  
of congregations whose ministers have opted out, 236, 667-68; as  
requirement for disability benefits from Ministers' Pension Funds,  
230-38; survey of ministers covered, 234; ethics of, 235
- 1991 Minimum, 155, 750  
Compensation Survey 1991, 608, 754
- 1992 Minimum, 143, 681  
Medicare supplemental insurance recommended without cost to  
participant of CGI, 537-38, 712
- 1993 Minimum, 175, 558  
Compensation Survey 1993, 31, 339  
Ministers' pension premiums as part of compensation package,  
overture re, 323-24, 561
- 1994 Minimum, 131, 498  
Compensation Survey, 362, 500
- 1995 Minimum, 173, 666  
Compensation Survey, 28, 577-78
- 1996 Minimum, 156, 504  
Compensation Survey, 363
- 1997 Minimum, 182, 704  
Compensation Survey, 507
- 1998 Minimum, 134, 436  
Compensation Survey, 261
- 1999 Minimum, 152, 567  
Ministers' Compensation Survey, 28-29
- 2000 Minimum, 713  
Compensation Survey, 29-30

#### F. CREDENTIALS

(See also Church Order, Arts. 10 and 92)

- 1961 Ministers in specialized services, 38ff.
- 1963 Study, 67  
Ordained professors, 44, 67  
Report, 220ff.
- 1964 Rules re ministers in specialized services, 23, 57ff., 225ff.  
Credentials and church membership, 58
- 1965 Of emeriti, 28
- 1967 Of emeriti, 69, 112ff.
- 1968 Decision re credentials of emeriti, 68, 216ff.
- 1974 Study re ministers serving in other denominations, 83
- 1976 Regulations re ministers serving in other denominations, 32-34,  
497-517
- 1979 Transfer of credentials mandated, 39-40
- 1982 Status of all ministers not serving as pastors must be reviewed  
annually by church visitors and consistories as to conformity with  
Church Order and synodical regulations, 72

- 1988 Updates of Certificate of Ordination, Classical Diploma, Classical Credentials, Credentials for Synod, Ecclesiastical Credential for a Minister, Letter of Call, Transfer of Membership, Statement of Membership, and Classical Certificate for Evangelist available, 404
- 1990 Credentials of ministers released under C.O. Article 16 as pertains to C.O. Supplement, Article 17, 413-14, 614
- 1991 Request that instructions for transfer be printed on ministerial credentials, 516, 793
- 1992 Minister's ecclesiastical credential to include procedure for transfer, 229
- 1995 Status of minister resigning to take a position outside the CRC (C.O. Art. 14-b), 31, 676, 762

#### G. DEPOSITIONS (Arts. 82 and 83)

(See Church discipline—E. Ministers and Professors)

#### H. DISMISSALS FROM OFFICE

(See also O below)

- 1929 John P. Battema
- 1970 Vincent Licatesi
- 1972 James A. Bonnema  
Rule re announcement of resignation, 26
- 1973 L. Calvin Bergsma
- 1977 Gilbert Haan, 71  
Rule re resignation, 71
- 1978 Resignation requires resolution of dismissal, 73
- 1979 Rodney Westveer, 37
- 1980 John Byker, 60  
William Holleman, 60  
Robert Klingenberg, 60  
Harry Van Dyken, 60
- 1981 Jerry Dykstra, 94  
Tony Ouwehand, 94
- 1982 Albert J. Haan, 121  
Gary De Velder, 121
- 1991 Wayne Leigh, 803-04

#### I. EXTENSIONS (C.O. Art. 16-c or 17-c)

- 1988 John Klooster, 618  
Cecil Van Dalfsen, 618
- 1989 David Jo, 477-78  
Ralph Vunderink, 510
- 1990 Ralph W. Vunderink, 645
- 1991 J. Van Donk, 804  
Harry J. Kwantes, 805  
Stephen J. Sietsema (upon receipt of necessary documents), 805  
Thomas J. Van't Land, 645
- 1994 John Klumpenhout, 479  
Julius Vigh, 479  
Kurt Volbeda, 479  
James A. Lucas, 480  
Stephen J. Sietsema, 480

- 1995 James Lucas, 689  
Stephen J. Sietsema, 689
- 1996 John D.S. Cho, 539-40  
Thomas Van't Land, 640  
Henry Entingh, 540  
James Lucas, 540-41
- 1997 Robert D. Ritsema, 659  
Thomas Van't Land, 659  
James Lucas, 660  
Clark Van Halsema, 660
- 1998 R. Rozema, 429  
Fred Koning, 429  
Thomas J. Van't Land  
James Lucas, 430
- 1999 A. Douglas Bosscher, 615 (see note on top of page 611)  
John Joldersma, 615 (see note on top of page 611)  
Clarence A. Reyneveld, 615 (see note on top of page 611)  
Randy J. Rozema, 616 (see note on top of page 611)
- 2000 A. Douglas Bosscher, 642 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
John Joldersma, 642 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
Clarence A. Reyneveld, 642-43 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
Randy J. Rozema, 643 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
A. Douglas Bosscher, 666  
Do-Hong Jou, 666  
Alfred Lindemulder, 666-67  
Clarence A. Reyneveld, 667  
Randy J. Rozema, 667

#### J. PENSIONS

(See Pension matters—A. Ministers)

- 1969 Duties re pension matters for ministers in specialized service, 48
- 1997 Change in funding for chaplains' pensions, 507, 508, 697  
Defined benefit versus defined contribution for ministers' pension plans, study requested, 485-86, 706  
Extension of privilege to withdraw from plan granted to ministers age 55 and over, endorsed by BOT, 507, 509, 700
- 2000 Overture requesting defined-contribution option for Ministers' Pension Plan, 495-500, 717  
Motion from the floor to increase pension benefits, 723

#### K. READMISSIONS (C.O. Art. 14-e)

- 1981 John Hanegraaf, 92
- 1982 Marinus Vande Steeg, 118 (Art. 8 from other denomination)
- 1991 J. Bernard Ibershoff, 804
- 1994 Ministers seeking reentry into CRC after earlier resignation, C.O. Article 8 and, 241-42, 492
- 1995 Dr. John Jin Tae Lee, 689
- 2000 Donald C. Sherow, 640 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
Epke Vander Berg, 640 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
John Veenstra, 640-41 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
John Vander Stelt, 663

L. REINSTATEMENTS (C.O. Art. 84)

- 1857-1880 Reinstatement of William Van Leeuwen, 162  
1898 Reinstatement of J. Riemersma upheld, 69  
1918 Reinstatement procedure, 48  
1949 Reinstatement of Brandt Bruxvoort, 47, 51  
1950 Reinstatement of John P. Battema nullified, 81  
1959 Rule re reinstatements amended to include resignations, 22, 510  
1969 Reinstatement of William D. Ribbens, 27  
1972 Reinstatement of Peter Boodt, 91  
1974 Reinstatement of William Vander Hoven, 112  
1979 Eligibility for reinstatement of Aren P. Geisterfer, 62  
1980 Reinstatement of John Bylsma and John W. Postman, 59  
1984 Reinstatement of John Ribbens, 615  
1986 Reinstatement via C.O. Article 14-d of Jerry L. Alferink, 692  
1987 Mr. Henry Entingh, 632  
Mr. Peter Mantel, 632  
1988 Mr. John E. Lucies, 616  
1990 Reinstatement of Mr. Peter Winkle, 646

M. RELEASES FROM CONGREGATION (C.O. Art. 17)

(See also Church Order—Table of Decisions, Article 17)

- 1894 J. Stadt, 26  
1930 William De Groot, 77ff., 189ff.  
1932 Edward Van Farowe, 71, 111ff.  
1936 Joseph Workman, 90  
Arthur H. Kort, 90  
1937 Casper Van Dyk, 44  
Cornelius J. Scholten, 78ff.  
1938 Karel W. Fortuin, 36, 60ff.  
Benjamin J. Danhof, 50  
1939 Gerrit J. Haan, 93ff.  
1945 Andrew Baker, 97  
1948 Richard Veldman, 42, 65, 87  
1952 John Schaver, 43  
1957 J. Bernard Ibershoff, 85  
John E. Brink, 85  
1959 Earl E. Zetterholm, 108  
1960 Simon Terpstra, 67  
Cornie L. Van Zee, 45  
1964 Jacob Rook, 99  
1966 Peter J. Boodt, emeritated and restricted in function, 41  
1971 Kent E. Kelley, emeritated and restricted in function, 103  
John Cooper, 104  
1974 Gilbert Haan, 113  
Arnold J. Miedema, 113  
1975 Gerrit De Young, 28  
Phil Koster, 28  
1976 John C. Derksen, 91  
Jan D. Pereboom, 79  
Howard Sponholz, 79

- 1977 Edgar Holkeboer, 70  
Wiebo Ludwig, 70
- 1978 Albert De Vries, 56  
Nelson Gebben, 56  
Sherman Van Klompenberg, 56  
Robert Wiebenga, 56
- 1979 Harry Downs, 62
- 1980 Hessel Bouma, Jr., 61  
Albert Walma, 61  
Wiebo Ludwig, 62
- 1981 Terry Thole, 93
- 1982 Harold Sonnema—release not granted, 120
- 1983 Cecil N. Van Dalfsen, 629  
Julius J. Vanden Hoek, 629  
Adrian Van Heyst, 629
- 1984 Peter Mantel, 616  
Benjamin Zandstra II, 616  
Peter Veltman, 617  
Denis Vander Wekken, 617  
John Cooper, 617  
Policy guidelines re release via C.O. Article 17 adopted, 635-36
- 1985 Wiebe Gients, 741  
John Klooster, 804-05
- 1986 Release via C.O. Article 17 of Rev. Jacob Ypma, 692-93
- 1987 John S. Kim, 632  
William D. Van Dyken, 632-33  
Hubert Sprik, 633
- 1988 Hubert J. Sprik, appeal, 617  
Peter Kranenburg, 617  
Dennis W. Boonstra, 617  
Henry Getkate, 617  
Charles H. Claus, 617-18
- 1989 Stephen J. Sietsma, 512
- 1991 Kuldip Gangar, 804-05  
Gary G. Hofland, 645  
Peter De Vries, 634
- 1994 Seung W. Yoon, 480
- 1996 Ferenc Varga, 540  
Ken Van Schelven, 540
- 1997 Seung Jai Kang, 659  
Clarence A. Reyneveld, 659  
John Roke, 659  
Ky Chun So, 659  
Peter Veltman, 660
- 1998 Kevin L. Dwyer, 429  
Nasser Yassa, 429
- 1999 Andrew K. Chun, 614 (see note on top of page 611)  
Bernard H. De Jonge, 614 (see note on top of page 611)  
John Hoekwater, 614 (see note on top of page 611)  
Thomas H. Huizenga, 614 (see note on top of page 611)

- Moon Bae Kim, 615 (see note on top of page 611)  
 Alfred Lindemulder, 615 (see note on top of page 611)  
 Robert L. Offringa, 615 (see note on top of page 611)  
 Guillermo Ortiz, 615 (see note on top of page 611)  
 2000 Andrew K. Chun, 641 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Bernard H. De Jonge, 641 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 John Hoekwater, 641 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Thomas H. Huizenga, 641 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Moon Bae Kim, 641 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Alfred Lindemulder, 642 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Robert L. Offringa, 642 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Guillermo Ortiz, 642 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Craig R. Cunningham, 663  
 Charles H. Fondse, 663  
 Thomas L. Haan, 663-64  
 Chan Joo Jung, 664  
 In Sung Kim, 664  
 William R. Lenters, 664  
 Esteban Lugo, 664  
 Ralph R. Mueller, 664-65  
 Donald Range, 665  
 David Shin, 665  
 David W. Stevenson, 665  
 John C. Tousley, 665-66  
 P. Wayne Townsend, 666  
 Peter Veltman, 666  
 William Versluys, 666

#### N. RELEASES FROM DENOMINATION

(See also O below)

- 1921 Albert W. De Jonge  
 1929 John P. Battema  
 1945 Benjamin Danhof  
 1959 John E. Luchies, 63  
 1960 Eugene E. Callender, 161  
 1962 Simon J. De Vries, 22  
 1965 Arthur H. De Kruyter, 30  
 1968 John Hofland  
 John Kunst  
 1969 Boelo Boelens  
 Peter Huiner  
 1970 Kenneth Bakker  
 Gabe Rienks, 71-72  
 Paul Vander Lee, 72  
 1973 Seymour Van Dyken  
 1974 Jerome Batts  
 1975 Gerrit De Young  
 John Hanegraff  
 Christian Spoor

- 1979 Ted Hoogsteen  
Virgil Patterson, 62  
A. Paul Veenstra, 30  
Jerry Zandstra, 30
- 1981 Marinus Vande Steeg, 94
- 1982 Edwin J. Dykstra, 121  
Wayne S. Gritter, 120-21

O. RELEASES FROM OFFICE (C.O. ART. 14-B, -C, -D, 16-C, 17-C)

- 1934 John S. Dykstra, 58
- 1941 Casper Van Dyk, 86ff.
- 1954 Cornelius Oldenburg, 79
- 1960 J. Bernard Ibershoff, 67
- 1962 Earl E. Zetterholm, 22
- 1963 Cornie L. Van Zee, 105
- 1966 Robert Sutton, 79ff., 86
- 1968 Peter J. Boodt, 59  
Nicholas H. Berversluis, 105
- 1969 Arlo J. Dahm, 26  
John Vander Stelt, 28
- 1970 Cornelius De Bree, 69  
George Lau, 70
- 1971 Gilbert Holkeboer, 70  
Jack H. Paauw, 70
- 1972 Thomas Smith, 92  
Rule re announcement of resignation, 26
- 1973 Wayne De Young, 58
- 1975 E. Lyle Christensen, 28  
William Masselink, 29
- 1976 Winson Elgersma, 80  
Franklin Kaemingk, 81  
Scott Redhouse, 81  
Ronald Slater, 81
- 1977 Ronald Lobbezoo, 70  
Rule re resignation, 71
- 1978 Resignation requires resolution of dismissal, 73
- 1979 A. James Miedema, 62  
John Monsma, 62
- 1980 Nico Peters, 60  
Robert Prins, 60
- 1981 John Veenstra, 92  
Harry Downs, 93  
Edgar Holkeboer, 93  
John Versfelt, 93
- 1982 Gordon L. Dahnke, 120  
Henry G. Entingh, 120  
Robert L. Wiebenga, 120
- 1983 Timothy C. Nelson, 628  
William C. Stob, 628  
R. John Vander Borgh, 628

- 1984 Terry Thole, 616
  - Jerry L. Alferink, 616
  - Peter E. Vermaat, 616
  - Sherwin Van Klompenberg, 616
- 1985 James R. Payton, Jr., 740
  - William K. Lee, 740
  - Benjamin Zandstra II, 740
  - Daniel G. Bos, 740-41
- 1986 John Tuinstra, 692
  - John De Winter, 692
  - Hans Weerstra, 692
- 1987 Jae Young Chang, 631
  - Byung Nam Choi, 631
  - Frank Breisch, 631
  - Leonard Van Staalduinen, 631
  - Harold L. De Weerd, 631-32
  - Robert L. Malarkey, 632
- 1988 Thomas H. Reilly, 616
- 1989 Robert A. De Lange, 511
  - Robert L. Van Zomeren, 511
- 1990 Victor Anderson, 644
  - Earl Schipper, 644
  - David Janke, 644
  - Arie Poot, 644-45
  - Ronald W. Hempel, 645
  - Dennis Boonstra, 645-46
  - John Klooster, 646
- 1991 Terry Hager, 804
  - Eui Nom Pyun, 804
  - Jerome M. Julien, 804
- 1992 Dae Kim, 633
  - Ted Hoogsteen, 633
  - Kuldip S. Gangar, 633
  - Lewis R. Vander Meer, 633
  - Jelle Tuininga, 633
  - Peter L. Van Katwyk, 633-34
  - Henry Getkate, 634
- 1993 Bert A. Amsing, 624
  - Stephen M. Arrick, 624
  - Myung Hwan Bay, 624
  - Arthur Besteman, 624-25
  - Barry Beukema, 625
  - Rensselaer O. Broekhuizen, 625-26
  - John M. De Koekkoek, 626
  - Kenneth Eiten, 626
  - Neal Hegeman, 626
  - Gordon J. Kieft, 626-27
  - David L. Kotzebue, 627
  - Frederick Machado, 627
  - Paul T. Murphy, 627-28



- Samuel C. Murrell, 628  
 Raymond J. Sikkema, 628  
 Audred T. Spriensma, 628  
 Richard Stienstra, 628  
 Edward Vander Berg, 629  
 James B. White, 629  
 Richard A. Wynia, 629  
 James C. Yang, 629  
 Ambrose Francois, 632  
 Mark Van Houten, 633  
 Ralph Vunderink, 633
- 1994 Ministers who resign from CRC to enter ministry outside the denomination, Church Order clarification re, requested by overture, 241-42, 455
- John A. Ritsema, 478  
 Peter De Jong, 476  
 P.Y. De Jong, 476  
 Edward Heerema, 477  
 John Holwerda, 477  
 Ik Il Byun, 477  
 Dwight Dong-Wan Kim, 477  
 Jae Youn Kim, 477  
 John E. Kim, 477  
 Yong Tae Kim, 477  
 Paul Lee, 477  
 Daniel Park, 477  
 Gyu Park, 477  
 David H. Jo, 477  
 Jung Jae Lee, 477  
 John S. Kim, 477  
 David J. Kool, 477  
 Arnold Kress, 478  
 Ray B. Lanning, 478  
 Jay Dong Lee, 478  
 Dennis W. Royall, 478  
 Larry Vande Creek, 478  
 Derrick Vander Meulen, 478  
 Peter Vosteen, 478-79  
 Sang Ok Yoo, 479  
 John Van Der Borgh, 479  
 David Doyle, 479
- 1995 Peter E. Brink, 687  
 Wendell Meyer, 689  
 Herbert Bergsma, 687  
 In Choung Choo, 687  
 Youn-Kyoo Chung, 687  
 Charles H. Claus, 687  
 Ho Kwan Hwang, 687  
 Young Ki Kim, 687  
 Nelson D. Kloosterman, 687-88

- Wybren H. Oord, 688  
 Ralph A. Pontier, 688  
 Philip R. Touw, 688  
 Richard J. Venema, 688  
 Allen Verhey, 688  
 K. Volbeda, 688
- 1996 A. Gene Beerens, 537  
 Robert A. Heerema, 537  
 Paul R. Ipema, 537  
 Stephen J. Kelley, 537  
 Nick A. Negrete, 537  
 Timothy Overweg, 537-38  
 Brent Pennings, 538  
 Jung S. Rhee, 538  
 Kenneth Sanders, 538  
 Stephen Sietsema, 541  
 William G. Van Hal, 538  
 Robert Vander Roest, 540  
 Arthur J. Verburg, 538  
 Jay A. Wesseling, 538  
 Thomas D. Wetselaar, 539  
 Peter Honderd, 539  
 Richard Veldman, 539  
 Stephen Merz, 539  
 Ronald D. Ravensbergen, 539  
 George W. Whyte, 539
- 1997 Daniel L. Bratt, 656  
 C. Oliver Buus, 656  
 Alan L. Camarigg, 656  
 Ronald J. de Groot, 656-57  
 Casey D. Freswick, 657  
 Fred F. Gunnink, 657  
 Larry Kin Wai Lau, 660  
 Edward J. Marcusse, 657  
 Bradd Nymeyer, 657  
 Stuart C. Pastine, 657  
 Mark D. Vander Hart, 657-58  
 Thomas C. Vanden Heuvel, 658, 669  
 John Boer, 658
- 1998 Robert De Vries, 419  
 Richard Gamble, 419  
 William P. Green III, 419-20  
 Timothy J. Kikkert, 420  
 Jacob H. Kits, 420  
 Timothy C. Limburg, 420  
 James. A. Lucas, 430  
 Dale L. Piers, 420-21  
 William Renkema, 421  
 John Roke, 421  
 Donald C. Sherow, 421

- James J. Stastny, 421  
 Joel A. Vander Kooi, 421  
 Allen P. Vander Pol, 421  
 Clark G. Van Halsema, 422  
 Andrew J. Van Schouwen, 422  
 Thomas C. Vanden Heuvel, 422, 430-31
- 1999 Do Ryang Chung, 612 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Frederick A. Harms, 612 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Carl A. Heuss, 612 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Hyun Sook Hong, 612 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Aaron Kayayan, 612-13 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Gordon S. Miller, 613 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Houa Yang, 613 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Thomas E. Mayo, Jr., 613 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Robert A. Meyering, 613 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Timothy C. Turngren, 613 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Keith Voss, 613 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Dick Heinen, 613 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Peter W. Deckinga, 613 (see note at top of page 611)  
 Noah Paek, 616 (see note on top of page 611)
- 2000 Do Ryang Chung, 638 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Frederick A. Harms, 638 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Carl A. Heuss, 638 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Hyun Sook Hong, 638 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Aaron Kayayan, 638 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Gordon S. Miller, 638-39 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Houa Yang, 639 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Thomas E. Mayo, Jr., 639 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Robert A. Meyering, 639 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Timothy C. Turngren, 639 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Keith Voss, 639-40 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Dick J. Heinen, 640 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Peter W. Deckinga, 640 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Noah Paek, 643 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Rayfield Benton, 660  
 William Brander, 660  
 Michael T. Brands, 660  
 Marion C. Groenendyk, 660  
 Boo Young Jang, 661  
 Daryl E. Kats, 661  
 Philip J. Koster, 661  
 Paul S. Lam, 661  
 William R. Lenters, 661  
 Keith W. Tanis, 661  
 P. Wayne Townsend, 661-62  
 Paul Yang, 662  
 Matthew R. Estrada, 662  
 Melvin Jonkman, 662  
 Alfred S. Luke, 662  
 Alan J. Nikkel, 662

Jack Reiffer, 662-63  
Stephen R. Steenstra, 663  
Jacob H. Binnema, 667  
Randy J. Rozema, 667

P. RESIGNATION OF CRC MEMBERSHIP BY RETIRED MINISTERS (C.O. A. 18-b)

1997 Jerome Batts, 661  
H. Dexter Clark, 661  
John de Pater, 661  
Fred Handlogten, 661  
Donald Houseman, 661  
2000 Douglas R. Zimmerman, 667

Q. RETIREMENTS

1987 584  
1988 187-88, 614-16  
1989 473  
1990 635  
1991 794  
1992 625-26  
1993 580-81  
1994 436  
1995 679  
1996 456  
1997 644-45  
1998 366-67  
1999 581  
2000 643-44

R. SHARED MINISTRY (C.O. SUPPLEMENT, Art. 8-f)

1999 611 (see note at top of page 611)  
2000 Luctor (KS) CRC with Prairie View RCA, 636 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)

S. SPECIALIZED MINISTERIAL SERVICES (C.O. Art. 12-c)

(See also Chaplain Committee; Home Missions—C. Campus Ministry)

1918 Chaplaincy in Pine Rest Hospital, 38  
1926 Status to be studied, 146  
1928 Status uncertain, 139  
1930 No general rule, 55  
Approval for president of Calvin College, 55  
1932 Study of status of high school teachers, 58ff, 142ff.  
1934 Approval for Bible teachers but not for principal, 17  
1945 Study re status, 23  
1947 Study continued, 58, 94, 348ff.  
1948 New committee reports, 75, 327ff.  
1950 Rules adopted, 61, 322-43  
1958 Approval for high school principal denied, 53  
Overtures re, 450ff.  
1959 Status of president of Dordt College, 24, 103

- 1961 Clarification of policy, 56ff.  
Report, 233-52  
Overtures re, 525ff., 545
- 1962 Approval for Bible teachers at Dordt College and several Christian high schools, 20  
Approval for instructor at Westminster Seminary, 21  
No approval for executive secretary at Westminster Seminary, 21  
Approval for president of Dordt College, 34
- 1963 Approval for teachers at Christian high schools and Reformed Bible Institute, 16  
Study re ministerial credentials, 67
- 1964 Approval for general secretary of RES, 15  
Approval for teachers at the Reformed Bible Institute and Bible teacher at Dordt College, 15  
Approval for editorial assistant of *Christianity Today* magazine, 15  
Proposal re tenure, 23  
Credentials and church membership, 57ff., 225ff.
- 1965 Approval of Bible teachers in Christian high schools, 47
- 1966 Approval for professor at Reformed Theological Seminary of Jackson, MS, 29  
Approval for president of Trinity College, 29  
Approval for prison chaplain of California, 30  
Approval for professor of Christian education at Western Theological Seminary, 31  
Form for Commissioning, 43, 417ff.
- 1967 Approval for Bible teachers at Christian high school and Hope College, 22  
Approval for president of Reformed Bible Institute, 23  
Approval for chaplains at Pine Rest Hospital, 23, 25
- 1968 Approval for college pastor of Dordt College, 58  
Approval for Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship, 58  
Approval for executive secretary of New York Bible Society, 59  
Approval for professor of theology at Fuller Seminary, 59  
Approval for chaplain in Houston hospital, 60
- 1969 Duties re pension matters for ministers in specialized services, 48  
Approval for Bible teachers at Christian high schools, 27, 28, 30  
Approval for pastor at Grand Valley State College, 29  
Approval for pastor to Grand Rapids youth ministry, 29  
Declaration re Bible teaching in a Christian high school, 106
- 1970 Approval for minister of evangelism to World Home Bible League, 70  
Approval for chaplain for Calvary Rehabilitation Center, 70  
Approval for Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship, 71  
Approval for chaplain at Pine Rest Hospital, 71  
Approval for Bible teacher at Westminster Christian School, 71
- 1971 Study re validity of status in relation to ordination, 55  
Approval for campus pastor at Iowa City, 69  
Approval for chaplain at Bethesda Hospital, 70  
Approval for Navigator campus ministry, 70
- 1972 Approval for Bible teacher at Christian high school, 91  
Approval for educational editor for Committee on Education, 92

- Approval for professor of Bible at Dordt College, 92
- Approval for professor of theology at Reformed Theological Seminary in Jackson, MS, 92
- Approval denied for professor of philosophy at Trinity College, 93
- 1973 Approval for chaplain at Whetstone Convalescent Center, 57
- Approval for chaplain at Appalachian Regional Hospital, 57
- Approval for chaplain at Pine Rest Hospital, 57
- Approval for chaplain at Lincoln Park, MI Hospital, 57
- Approval for chaplain at Jellema House, 57
- Approval for Bible translation with World Home Bible League, 58
- Overture of 1971 referred back to classis, 64
- 1974 Study re ministers serving in other denominations, 83
- Approval for campus pastor, 113
- Approval for coordinator of field education at Calvin Seminary, 113
- Approval for position with Wycliffe Bible Translators, 114
- Approval for Bible teacher at Christian high school, 114
- Approval for chaplain at Seamen's Mission of Chicago, 114
- Approval for chaplain at Rehoboth Christian Hospital, 114
- Approval for professor at Reformed Theological Seminary at Jackson, MS, 114
- Approval for Bible teacher at Dordt College, 114
- Approval for chaplain at Dixon State School, 115
- Approval for position with the Lynden Laymen's League, 115
- Approval for position with Christian Perspectives, 115
- Approval for counselor at Koinonia Medical Center of Muskegon, 115
- 1975 Approval for teacher of Bible at Dordt College, 27
- Approval for director of Evangelical Concern of Denver, 27
- Approval for teacher of Bible at Trinity College, 27
- Approval for pastoral counselor at Trinity College, 27
- Approval for prison chaplain, 28
- Approval for superintendent of library at U.S. Army Chaplain School, 28
- 1976 Approval for Bible teacher at Christian high school, 80
- Approval for dean of King's College, 81
- Approval for counselor at Christian Life Ministries in Muskegon, 80
- Approval for position with Wycliffe Bible Translators, 80
- Regulations re ministers serving in other denominations, 33
- 1977 Approval for two Reformed Bible College instructors, 72
- Approval for two hospital chaplains, 72
- Approval for two counselors, 71-72
- Approval for position with World Home Bible League, 72
- 1978 Approval for four hospital chaplains, 55-56
- Approval for a counselor, 55
- Approval for position with World Home Bible League, 55
- Regulations re duties of a calling church, 47
- 1979 Approval for two counselors, 60-61
- Approval for four chaplains, 60-61
- Approval for position with World Home Bible League, 61

- 1980 Approval for six chaplains, 61  
Approval for professor at Westminster Seminary, 61  
Approval for two instructors at Reformed Bible College, 61  
Approval for managing editor of Committee of Education, 61
- 1981 Approval for four chaplains, 90  
Approval for industrial chaplain, 91  
Approval for position with World Missions, 90  
Approval for professor at Erskine Theological Seminary, 90  
Approval for professor at Trinity Christian College, 95  
Approval for position with Alliance de la Reformée Evangelique, 90  
SIC requested to study status of persons in ministries not approved by synod, 96
- 1982 Approval for five chaplains, 119  
Approval for a campus minister, 119  
Approval for professor at Westminster Seminary, 119  
Approval for two Bible teachers, 118-19  
Approval for president of Redeemer College, 119  
Approval for president of Trinity Christian College, 112  
SIC instructed to inform consistories and classes in all cases re validity of the status of a minister, 72
- 1983 Approval of status for eleven ministers (C.O. Art. 12-c), 626-28
- 1984 Approval of status for nine ministers (C.O. Art. 12-c), 615-16
- 1985 Approval of status for thirteen ministers (C.O. Art. 12-c), 738-40
- 1986 Approval of status for twelve ministers (C.O. Art. 12-c), 690-91
- 1987 Approval for professor of missions at Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, 630  
Approval for hospital chaplain, Alberta North, 630  
Approval for hospital chaplain, Edmonton General Hospital, 630  
Approval for military chaplain, Lake Erie, 630  
Approval for director of Asian Ministries, World Home Bible League, 630  
Approval for denominational administrator/coordinator on disability concerns, 630  
Approval for director of pastoral services, Holland Home, 630  
Approval for chaplain, Westover Treatment Centre for Alcoholics, 630  
Approval for theological editor, Zondervan Bible Publishers, 630
- 1988 Approval: hospital chaplaincy, Toronto, 623  
Approval: chaplain, psychiatric hospital, Whitby, ON, 623  
Approval: chaplain, U.S. Navy, 623  
Approval: associate pastor of special ministries, Indian Harbour Beach, FL, 623  
Approval: executive director, Hospital Chaplaincy Services, Grand Rapids, 623  
Approval: president of Mid-America Leadership Foundation, 623  
Approval: pastoral counselor, Samaritan Counseling Center, Denver, 623  
Approval: director of ministries, International Bible Society, 623  
Approval: teacher of pastoral theology, Westminster Theological Seminary, 623  
Approval: Bible teacher, Rehoboth Christian School, 623

- Approval: business chaplain, Waste Management, Inc., 623
- Approval: vice president of academic affairs and dean of the seminary, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, 623
- Approval: director of ministry development, World-Wide Christian Schools, 623
- 1989 Approval: director of follow-up care, Cross-Roads Correctional Ministries, 509
- Approval: staff position at Christian Counseling Center, Grand Rapids, MI, 509
- Approval: teaching chaplain, Toronto Western Hospital, 509
- Approval: director of pastoral care, Charter Oak Hospital, Covina, CA, 509
- Approval: chaplain, Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Toronto, 509
- Approval: classis ministry coordinator, Classis Holland, 509
- Approval: manager of pastoral services, Battle Creek, MI, Health System, 510
- Approval: position with Northside Ecumenical Night Ministry of Chicago, 510
- Approval: position at Tolentine Personal Resource Center, Olympia Fields, IL, 510
- Approval: chaplain, Master's House, Bethany Christian Services, Modesto, CA, 510
- Approval: religious-service coordinator, Hope Haven Agency, 510
- Approval: staff pastoral counselor, Wholistic Health Center, Hinsdale, IL, 510
- Approval: assistant professor of theology, Dordt College, 510
- Approval: chaplain, Wedgwood Acres Youth Homes, Grand Rapids, MI, 510
- 1990 B.P. Bosscher, approval as director of Young Calvinist Federation, 642
- T.J. De Vries, approval as Bible teacher at South Christian High School, 642
- A. Dreise, approval as executive director of Salem Christian Mental Health Association, 642
- D.J. Klompeen, approval as chaplain of Behavioral Health Services, Rehoboth-McKinley Christian Healthcare Services, 642
- J.H. Lamsma, approval as chaplain, Federal Correctional Institution, Sheridan, OR, 642
- S.M. Merz, approval as campus pastor, Western Michigan University, 642
- E.P. Meyer, approval as Latin America director, World Home Bible League, 642
- E.D. Roels, approval as president, Reformed Bible College, 642
- R. Vanden Berg, approval as duty chaplain, Ontario Correctional Institute, 642
- C.P. Venema, approval as professor of doctrinal studies, Mid-America Reformed Seminary, 642
- P.A. Apol, approval as theological editor, Eerdmans, 642
- W.A. Stroo, approval as minister of pastoral counseling (Samaritan Counseling Center, South Bend), campus minister (Dordt College), minister of pastoral services (Hope Rehabilitation Network), 643



- 1991 Approval for:  
 R.K. Geelhoed, chaplain, counseling center, Christ Church, Oak Brook, 802  
 J. Lin, Chinese-language minister, Back to God Hour, 802  
 R.W. De Young, chaplain, Hospice Care Chicagoland, 803  
 R. Vander Laan, Bible teacher, Holland Christian High School, 803  
 W.D. Dyk, pastor director/chaplain, Bethesda, 803  
 R. Koornneef, coordinator/counselor, bereavement program, Hospice of Grand Rapids, 803  
 G.J. Van Arragon, associate chaplain, Oshawa General Hospital, 803  
 N. Wolf, race-relations director for southern California, SCORR, 803  
 Executive director, Paraklesis Ministries, Grand Rapids, 803  
 Chaplain, U.S. Air Force, 803
- 1994 Approval for president of Institute of Holy Land Studies, 476  
 Approval of field-education director of Reformed Bible College, 476  
 Approval for two chaplains, 476  
 Approval for program director of hospital pastoral services, 476
- 1995 Approval for four chaplains, 686  
 Approval for director/therapist at Bethesda Christian Counseling Midwest, 686  
 Approval for director of SCORR, 686  
 Approval for pastoral-counseling ministry, 686
- 1996 Approval for dean of students, The King's University College, 467  
 Approval for hospital chaplain/director of hospitality house, 467  
 Approval for director of ministries, Back to God Hour, 467  
 Approval for assistant pastor, World Literature Ministries, 467  
 Approval for six chaplains, 467, 468  
 Approval for Bible teacher at Miami Christian High, 467  
 Approval for pastor counselor, 468  
 Approval for general assistant, Promise Keepers subsidiary, 468  
 Approval for director, Neighborhood Houses of Prayer, 468  
 Approval for training coordinator, Royal Alexandra Hospital, 468  
 Approval for teacher/chaplain, Chonan College, Korea, 468
- 1997 Approval for four chaplains, 655  
 Approval for minister/Bible teacher, Youth with a Mission, 655  
 Approval for two campus pastors, 655  
 Approval for missionary/teacher, Christ for Russia, 655  
 Approval for executive director, The Bible League—Canada, 656  
 Approval for associate director of Asian Ministries, The Bible League—Canada, 656  
 Approval for instructor of history/theology, Miskolc Liberal Arts College, Hungary, 656  
 Approval for director of chaplaincy services, Alternative Directions, 656  
 Approval for president of Dordt College, 656
- 1998 Approval for one Hospice chaplain, 418  
 Approval for two instructors of Bible and theology, 418-19  
 Recommended Strategies for the Supervision of Pastors Serving in Specialized Ministries, 148-52, 391-92, 457-60

- 1999 (See note on top of page 611): approval for seven chaplains, 611; codirector for The Bible League, 611; church-leadership specialist for Home Missions, 611; editor for World Literature Ministries, 611; president of Crossroads Institute, 611; Bible translator, 611; director of D.Min. program at Tyndale Seminary, 612; and regional director for Home Missions, 612
- 2000 Approval for five chaplain positions and codirector position with the Bible League, 636-37 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 D.R. Ackerman, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 G.A. De Vries, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 W. Dykstra, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 A. Pimentel, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 H.D. Schuringa, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 D. Slager, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 W.A. Stroo, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 E. Vander Berg, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 H. Wildeboer, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
 Approval for one high school Bible teacher/chaplain position, one chaplain position, two executive-director positions, and one professorship in theology, 657-58  
 Ronald D. Baker, 658  
 Mark D. Deckinga, 658  
 Karl J. De Lange, 658  
 Melvin J. Flikkema, 658  
 Dennis A. Kamper, 659  
 Ronald L. Peterson, 659  
 Ruth J. Romeyn, 659  
 Paul D. Sikkema, 659  
 Steven J. Van Heest, 659

T. TEMPORARY LOANING OF MINISTER OUTSIDE OF THE CHRISTIAN REFORMED CHURCH (*see also* C.O. Art. 13-b)

- 1974 Study re ministers serving in other denominations, 83
- 1976 Regulations adopted re ministers serving in other denominations, 32-34  
 Report, 497-517
- 1981 Loan to Presbyterian church in Banff, Alberta, 93
- 1982 Loan to Korean Presbyterian Seminary of Seoul, Korea (C.O. Art. 13-b), 119
- 1983 Loan to Presbyterian church in Banff continued, 628
- 1985 Loan to Orange Dongsan Independent Presbyterian Church approved, 740
- 1986 Part-time loan to Eastminster Presbyterian Church of Indiatlantic approved, 691
- 1987 Jin Tae John Lee, 631
- 1988 Ralph Bronkema, 618  
 George R. Spee, 618
- 1989 Jin Tai Lee, 511  
 Dae Yeul Kim, 511

- 1990 David H. Jo (extension), 643  
George Spee, 643  
James Tai Kim, 643-44
- 1991 Jack E. Vander Veer, 803
- 1994 Frank C. Guter
- 1995 Do Ryang Chung, 686  
Gary Roosma, 686
- 1998 Rev. Munchul Kim, 419
- 1999 Rev. Joel Van Dyke, 612 (see note at top of page 611)
- 2000 Joel Van Dyke, 637 (inadvertently omitted by Synod 1999)  
Richard W. Loerop, 660  
David Sung, 660

U. TEMPORARY RELEASE FROM SERVICE (LEAVE OF ABSENCE)  
(See Church Order Table of Decisions, Art. 16)

### **Ministers' Compensation Guide**

(See Ministerial matters—E. Compensation)

### **Ministers' Compensation Survey**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—E. Compensation)

### **Ministers in subsidized churches**

(See Fund for Needy Churches; Fund for Smaller Churches)

### **Ministers on loan**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—T. Temporary Loaning of Minister Outside of the CRC)

### **Ministers' Pension Fund and Special Assistance Fund (Canada)**

2000 592

### **Ministers' Pension Fund and Special Assistance Fund (U.S.)**

(See Pension matters—A. Ministers; Pensions and insurance)

### **Ministries Administrative Council (MAC)**

2000 Together with the Ministries Policy Council, MAC replaces former MCC, 523, 538-39

### **Ministries Coordinating Council**

- 1991 631-32, 779-80
- 1992 New organization to replace Interagency Advisory Council (IAC), 613
- 1993 *Manual of MCC Procedure, The*, 352  
Origin, 42  
Strategic planning and, 42
- 1995 Requested by synod to consult re Korean-speaking classis, 764-65
- 1996 575-76
- 1998 31
- 1999 Request to BOT and synod from Calvin College Board of Trustees re meetings of MCC, 475, 476, 546-47, 559-60  
Request to BOT and synod from Calvin Seminary Board of Trustees re meetings of MCC, 478, 480, 549-50, 560  
Resolution on International Debt, 573
- 2000 Name changed to Ministries Policy Council, 523, 538

## **Ministries Policy Council (MPC)**

- 2000 Together with the Ministries Administrative Council, MPC replaces former MCC, 523, 538

## **Ministry Now**

- 2000 Four-month pilot test of new journal for church leaders, 129

## **Ministry of the Word, admittance**

(See Synodical matters—E. Synodical Deputies)

## **Ministry shares and recommended agencies/causes** (formerly Quotas and recommended agencies)

(Before 1993, see Quotas)

### **A. RULES**

### **B. LIST OF MINISTRY SHARES AND RECOMMENDED AGENCIES**

### **A. RULES**

- 1992 Area quota-reduction policy for CRC-related colleges, change requested in, 500-01  
Calvin College quota areas, 747  
Quota history, 542-46  
Income compared to potential (1980-1990), 407  
Overture to calculate quota as percentage of congregational budget, 385, 408-09, 718-19  
Overture to change to per confessing member basis, 385, 408-09, 688  
Overture to eliminate quota-experience factor, 385, 408-09, 717-18  
Recommendation to change *quota* to *denominational ministry share*, 405, 708
- 1993 How to calculate for 1994, 568-70  
Denominational-ministry-share history, 359  
Overture requesting obligation of ministry share to begin at 18, 439-41, 567  
Overture requesting obligation to begin at 25 and cease at 70, 439-41, 567  
Total assessed for 1994, 651-52  
Total request for 1994, 335  
Withholding of ministry shares, overture requesting discipline for, 430, 616
- 1994 History and requests for, 358, 364-67, 501  
Replace with giving guidelines, overture requesting, 270, 504  
Request to return to family count for calculating, 267-70, 503-04
- 1996 Exemption for full-time students requested, 331, 507
- 1997 Back to God Hour appeal re reduction of ministry share, 516, 700-01  
Calvin College appeal re reduction of, 517-18, 702-03  
Study re biblical basis of quota/ministry-share system requested, 450-54, 706  
Special Assistance Fund, reinstatement of ministry share for, recommended by BOT, 507-08
- 1998 Ministry-Share Enhancement Procedures, 55-57, 438  
New categories for reporting membership for ministry-share purposes requested, 212-15, 410

## B. LIST OF MINISTRY SHARES AND RECOMMENDED AGENCIES

- 1992 747-48  
1993 651-54  
Calvin College ministry-share areas, 651  
1994 For 1995, 541-42  
Calvin College ministry-share areas, 541  
1995 664-65, 791-94  
Calvin College ministry-share areas, 791  
1996 39-40, 360-62, 501-03, 645-46  
Agencies recommended for one or more offerings, 360-62, 501-03, 646-48  
Calvin College ministry-share areas, 645  
1997 504-06, 509, 697-700, 703, 721-24  
Calvin College ministry-share areas, 721  
1998 For 1999: 257, 258-60, 262, 434-35, 470-72  
Calvin College ministry-share areas, 469  
1999 For 2000: 457-60, 564-66, 639-44  
Calvin College ministry-share areas, 641  
2000 For 2001: 524, 718, 739-40  
Calvin College ministry-share areas, 739

### Ministry to Persons with Mental Disabilities

(See also Friendship Foundation; Friendship Ministries—Canada; Friendship Ministries—U.S.A.; Disability concerns; Committee on Disability Concerns)

- 1978 Study, 61, 648  
1979 Responsibility of the churches, 79-80  
Report, 662-78  
1980 Re Bible Way curriculum, 37  
Report, 214-15  
1981 Churches urged to eliminate barriers, 51  
Recommendation to Calvin Seminary to strengthen its pastoral and leadership curriculum, 51  
Service committee continued, 52  
Report, 532-46  
1982 57  
Report, 593-95  
1983 Administrative coordinator continued on part-time basis, 669  
Committee continued for three years, 457, 669  
Report, 452-58  
1984 600  
Report, 280-81  
1985 702-03  
Report, 348-52  
1986 Recognition as a standing committee, 627-28  
Administrative coordinator authorized, 713  
Report, 276-81  
1987 554-56  
Report, 140-46  
Addition re disability to Guide to Conducting Church Visiting, 143-44, 553-54

Appointment of administrative coordinator (Rev. Theodore Verseput),  
141, 553

Name changed to Committee on Disability Concerns, 556

### **Mission and Vision Statement**

- 1995 BOT recommendation re, 580, 752  
Postponement of approval requested, 396-98, 694  
Presentation by EDM, 752  
Text, 573-74
- 1996 Overture to amend, 38, 296-98, 575-76

### **Missionaries**

(*See also* Home Missions; World Missions)

- 1916 Church membership, 19
- 1918 Church membership, 56
- 1928 Repatriation of missionaries from China and salary responsibilities,  
19
- 1930 Establishing a day school for training, 25  
Calling of missionaries, 121  
Status of missionaries on Indian and Chinese fields, 145
- 1938 Status of missionaries, 83
- 1939 Delegating home missionaries, 68, 78
- 1942 Medical services, 97, 260ff.
- 1944 Education of children of missionaries, 48, 205ff.  
Church membership, 49, 205  
Salaries, 98
- 1945 Salaries, 153  
Unordained missionaries, 194
- 1946 Assistants, 25, 344
- 1947 Itinerant missionaries, 59
- 1950 Medical examinations, 74, 452  
Property losses to Chinese missionaries, 181
- 1951 Medical examinations, 31  
Salary schedules, 31  
Prayers for more missionaries, 32
- 1952 Medical examinations, 28  
Qualifications of ordained, 28
- 1954 Status of home missionaries at classical meetings, 56  
Health regulations, 66, 483
- 1956 Status in classical meetings, 19, 141ff.  
For Canada, 53
- 1957 Status in classical meetings, 84
- 1958 Status in classical meetings, 96
- 1962 Status in major assemblies, 95, 488
- 1963 Status in major assemblies, 123
- 1964 Credentials and church membership, 57ff., 165ff.
- 1993 Cadet program for sons of missionaries, 231-32

## **Missionary-at-large**

(See also Home Missions)

- 1937 Rev. H. Baker elected, 92, 95, 137
- 1939 Report, 124, 127
- 1946 Rev. J.M. Vande Kieft elected, 95, 107
- 1956 Dr. D.L. Van Halsema elected, 112
- 1957 78, 131, 528
- 1959 Change of title to minister of evangelism, 87, 200

## **Missionary home service**

- 1974 Formerly called "furlough," 199

## **Missionary training school**

(See Reformed Bible College)

## **Mission Council**

(See International Reformed Mission Council)

## **Mission education**

(See also Reformed Bible College)

- 1857-1880 158, 167
- 1902 Feasibility of introducing into the seminary, 21
- 1910 At the seminary, 43
- 1932 Missionary training school, 19
- 1934 Seminary course for evangelistic workers, 125
- 1937 Missionary training and Bible school, 66ff, 234
- 1946 Fostering mission education, 80, 308
- 1947 Fostering mission education, 73, 262
- 1959 Mission promotion at Calvin College, 36

## **Mission 21 India/Mission India**

Accredited for support, 1993-2000.

## **Mission Orders**

- 1888 Mission Order, 43, 44
- 1898 Mission Order, 27, 123ff.
- 1902 Bylaws, 35, 145ff.
- 1912 Mission Order adopted, 23, 98ff.
- 1924 Study Mission Order with view to revision, 74
- 1930 Approval of Order for Home Missions, 122ff.  
Study Mission Order of Board of Missions, 145
- 1932 Continue study, 47
- 1934 New committee to adapt Mission Order to present conditions, 140
- 1936 Restudy revision of Mission Order, 83ff.  
Amended Order for Home Missions adopted, 141, 190ff.
- 1938 Re-edit proposed revision, 82
- 1940 Interpretation of Mission Order, 136
- 1941 Changes adopted, 84
- 1947 Amendment to Foreign Mission Order, 136
- 1950 Re additional members-at-large on the board, 15, 81, 149ff.
- 1952 Article changes in Foreign Mission Order, 28, 80ff., 356ff., 505ff.  
Proposed realignment of missions, 36, 497
- 1953 Proposed realignment rejected, 33, 427-48

- 1957 Revisions in Foreign Mission Order, 90, 253-62
- 1958 Study proposed revision of Home Mission Order, 79, 157ff.
- 1959 Revised Home Mission Order adopted, 77, 198-207
- 1961 Amendments to Foreign Mission Order, 41, 407
- 1962 Proposed amendment to Home Mission Order, 16, 117, 187
- 1964 Administrative reorganization plan of Home Missions, 43, 49, 106, 363ff.
- 1965 Changes in Home Mission Order, 42, 331ff.
- 1967 Foreign Mission Order amended, 28  
Proposal re Home Mission Order, 79
- 1968 Home Mission Order amended, 15, 354
- 1975 Re proposed new Foreign Mission Order, 97, 178ff.
- 1976 New Foreign (World) Mission Order adopted, 16, 177-81
- 1977 Revision of Order of World Missions, 18
- 1979 Revision of Order of Home Missions, 44
- 1980 Revision of World Mission Order, 24, 162-63
- 1992 Home Mission Order revised, 741-46

### **Mission policies**

(See also Home Missions; Indigenous Mission Policy; Missions Coordination Council; World Missions)

- 1906 Missionaries should be called by congregations, 27
- 1941 Rehoboth hospital policy, 74  
Trend in support of missionaries by congregations, 223
- 1942 Re native churches, 67, 236
- 1943 Question of calling missionaries to "field" or "post," 68
- 1944 Advanced program for missions, 54, 205  
Missionaries to be called to "field," not "post," 64ff.
- 1946 Educational policies, 14, 93ff, 133ff.
- 1947 Converts on mission stations, 45  
Investigation re Native American and foreign mission policy, 74, 93, 407ff.
- 1950 Discussions re indigenous policy, 27, 33, 52ff., 79
- 1951 Continued study re principles, 61, 95, 441  
Study realignment of missions and church extension, 71
- 1952 Tentative conclusions re principles, 63ff., 188-231
- 1953 Matter of mission realignment referred to churches for study, 33, 427-48  
Indigenous mission principles adopted re evangelism, medical work, and education, 84ff., 265-85, 379ff.  
No decision re application of mission principles to home missions or neighborhood evangelism, 114
- 1954 Native church on Native American mission field, 45  
New study committee re mission realignment, 69, 141  
Appeal re 1953 decision re mission principles denied, 104
- 1955 Decisions re mission realignment and church extension, 83ff., 156-84
- 1957 Polygamous marriages and church membership, 105ff., 345ff.
- 1960 Dual church membership of missionaries, 76, 320
- 1961 Dual church membership of missionaries disapproved, 42, 494ff.
- 1963 Proposal to unify mission work under one board, 112



- 1973 Joint commission of CRC/RCA for study of evangelism, 66
- 1975 Evangelism Manifesto of joint commission referred to churches for study, 52, 534ff.  
Study of mission principles and strategy, 58
- 1977 Statement of principles approved as guidelines, 90-94, 614-37  
Evangelism Manifesto accepted as guidelines for study and action, 32, 638-43
- 1979 Guidelines for evangelism adopted, 44, 233-43
- 1982 Appointment of Ad Hoc Committee on World Missions and World Relief, 109-11, 191-98, 219-20, 272-73, 285-305, 489
- 1983 Ad Hoc Committee on World Missions and World Relief report, 461-78, 685-89

### **Mission promotion**

- 1857-1880 Classis sees the need of mission work, 134  
Four offerings to be taken each year for mission work, 138  
Consideration of foreign and home mission work, 142  
Monies collected for missions to be put out at interest until needed, 142  
Report on mission endeavor, 146  
Discussion of need of foreign missions, 188  
Prayer services for missions; collected monies to be sent to the Netherlands churches, 206
- 1886 Synod should give special attention to mission work among the Native Americans, 24  
Correspondence with Gereformeerde Kerken, 24  
Gift to Netherlands churches for foreign mission work, 25  
Change of name of Foreign Missions to Heathen Missions, 25  
Calling of a missionary pastor, 25
- 1894 Ministers receiving partial support from Home Missions funds will be needed for special mission work, 17
- 1896 Candidates Drukker and Fryling for mission work, 62  
Method of ordination of missionaries, 63
- 1900 Home Missions report, 11, 15
- 1902 Increased interest in Home Missions work, 15
- 1904 Increased interest in missions, 16, 19 21, 23, 71ff.
- 1910 Mission lessons in Sunday school, 25
- 1944 Preaching missions, 42ff.
- 1945 Promotion in Calvin College and Seminary, 48ff., 203
- 1946 Chair of missions in the seminary, 109 308
- 1948 Chair of missions in the seminary, 14, 30, 65, 199
- 1959 Policy re mission promotion, 33ff., 155ff.
- 1960 Institute of missions approved, 52, 257

### **Missions Coordination Council (MCC)**

(See also Interagency Advisory Council; Ministries Coordinating Council)

- 1977 92-94
- 1978 413
- 1979 Joint review of activities, 412
- 1980 Difficulties between CRWM and CRWRC, 53-54  
239-40, 242, 249 383

- 1981 362
- 1982 Appointment of special committee, 109-11, 191-98, 219-20, 272-73, 285-305, 489
- 1983 222, 469-70, 473-74, 685
- 1984 Reaffirmation of mandate of 1977, 663-64
- 1985 291
- 1986 630
- 1987 264
- 1988 230, 402, 532
- 1989 233, 239, 378, 447
- 1990 World Missions Review Committee assessment of, 368, 384-86

### **Mixed marriages**

(See Marriage matters—F. Unsanctioned marriages)

### **Mohammedanism**

(See also Back to God Hour—after 1957)

- 1914 Offering for mission work proposed, 20
- 1916 Missions in Arabia and Bali discussed, 19

### **“Monies saved” formula**

(See Area quotas for Calvin College and Seminary)

### **Mormons, Mormonism**

- 1912 Support for mission work, 28
- 1914 Mormonism in the Netherlands, 15
- 1918 Mormonism in the U.S., 23
- 1936 Mission work, 86
- 1937 108, 278
- 1952 Report on work in Salt Lake City, Utah, 240
- 1954 Report, 384
- 1955 Report, 384
- 1956 Report, 169
- 1957 Report, 178
- 1958 Report, 133
- 1959 Report, 194

### **Movies**

(See Amusements; Film arts)

### **Moving expenses**

- 1884 Of ministers who remain in a congregation less than four years, 19
- 1938 For ministers, 195
- 1939 For ministers, 51, 150
- 1953 Ruling for ministers who leave their charge within four years, 20
- 1954 Ruling on refunds amended, 119ff, 361
- 1955 Study matter of expenses upon retirement, 59
- 1956 Re expenses upon retirement, 60, 231
- 1957 Decision re expenses upon retirement, 104, 326
- 1962 In subsidized churches, 57
- 1964 Of stated-supply seminarians, 117
- 1966 Clarification and amendment of 1954 ruling, 87, 409
- 1976 Rule for ministers coming from foreign mission fields, 38

## Multicultural/multiethnic/multiracial matters

(See also Ethnic advisers)

- 1983 John H. Kromminga Scholarship for Multiracial Development, 36
- 1987 Committee on Ordination of Pastors from Multiracial Groups, 356-70, 577-78, 620-21  
Consultants re affiliation with the CRC, 359, 370, 620, 621  
Licensing of students from multicultural groups via C.O. Art. 22, decision of Synod 1985, 621  
Multiracial Leadership Development Council, 47, 120, 240, 245, 252  
Ordination and placing of students from multicultural groups, 577-78, 620-21  
Orientation Conference/Ethnic Planning Workshop, 265-66, 361-62, 583
- 1989 Committee for Translation of Church Order and Confessions, 305-08, 472, 547  
Committee to Study Church Order Section IV report, 285-302, 533-34
- 1991 Multiethnic Conference, 216-17, 783  
Discipline and minority groups, 715-23  
Report of the Committee to Study Section IV of the Church Order, 285-302
- 1992 Biblical and theological principles for multiculturalism in the family of God, study committee for, 720-21  
Ethnic Minority Personnel Plan (CRC Publications), 59-60  
Multiethnic and Urban Ministries Committee (YCF), 253  
Multiethnic Conference (1992), 217-18  
Multiethnic Conference request to Synod 1992, 720-21  
Project Bridge (YCF), 253  
"Strategy for Effective Ethnic-Minority Leadership Development, A" 208-10, 213  
*Voice of the Reformed* (Korean periodical), 43
- 1993 Ad Hoc Committee to Study a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God, 23, 577  
All Nations Heritage Week, 197, 543  
CRC Publications' affirmative-action policy, 133  
CRC Publications' Ethnic-Minority Personnel Plan, 74  
Project Bridge, 231  
"Strategy for Effective Ethnic-Minority Leadership Development," 340
- 1994 Committee to Study the Development of a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God, 537  
Multiethnic Conference joint meeting with synod, 482-83  
Letter to synod from Multiethnic Conference, 522, 523  
Synodical motion of appreciation and resolve to continue the work of bridge building toward cultural and racial diversity in the church, 485  
Multiethnic Conference worship service, 483-84
- 1995 CRC Publications and ethnic diversity, 121  
Diversity on boards and committees, 409-11, 656  
Ethnic advisers for synod requested, 395-96, 694-95  
Extension program for Korean pastors (Calvin Seminary), 112, 593  
Korean-speaking classis requested, 412-16, 708-09, 763-65

- Ministry-share reduction for churches supporting Canadian Indian ministries, 398, 668-69
- Multiethnic Conference (1996) and synod, 30-31, 677
- Voice of the Reformed* (Korean periodical), 123
- 1996 Calvin Seminary's Th.M. in Korean Ministry in the North American Context, 73-74
- Committee to Articulate Biblical and Theological Principles for the Development of a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God report, 215-38, 510-15, 595-619 (final version)
- Overture re ethnic-diversity report, 294-95, 510-15, 595-619
- Ethnic advisers to synod, 26-27, 355, 446
- Guidelines for ethnic advisers to synod, 27-28, 454-55
- Forum on cross-cultural ministries by BOT, requested, 497, 554
- Khmer version of the Heidelberg Catechism, 83
- Multiethnic Worship Service, 509, 516-18
- Overture requesting Korean-speaking classis, 555-57, 558-59, 582-83, 302-07
- Resolution of concern for African Americans whose churches have been burned, 542
- Sermons for Reading Services Committee to explore need for sermons among the ethnic groups in the CRC, 554
- "Strategy for Ethnic-Minority Leadership Development, A" (from Synod 1992), 41-43
- Subcommittee of BOT to work with boards and committees to ensure diversity, 555
- Voice of the Reformed* (Korean periodical), 81
- We the Church: A Help to Understanding the Church Order* (for minority groups and new members), 83
- 1997 Database Committee appointed to ensure diversity on boards and committees, 30
- Ethnic advisers to synod, 501, 592
- Address to synod by ethnic adviser Mr. Bing Goei, 695-96
- Hand in Hand: Helping Children Celebrate Diversity*, 85
- 1998 All Nations Heritage Week, 148, 391
- BOT interim report re ethnic diversity, 262, 264-70, 353
- Ethnic advisers to synod, 25, 270, 348
- Multiethnic Conference, combined meeting with synodical prayer service, 7, 339-44
- Multiethnic-Strategies Committee, recommendation to appoint, 408, 444
- New multiethnic congregations, statistics re, 373
- Overture requesting seminary to offer courses to help Korean M.Div. students understand ministry in the Korean context, 242, 383
- Translator for Korean delegates to synod (Mr. Timothy Won), 454
- Video on diversity shown to synod, 363
- 1999 All Nations Heritage Week, 165, 594
- Calvin Seminary board to devise plan to assist in recruitment of ethnic-minority faculty, 548
- Committee to Examine Routes Being Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC, 23, 636

- Ethnic advisers to Synod 2000, 23-24
- Multiethnic Strategies Committee appointed, 23, 636
- Overture 19 (1998), disposition of, by Calvin Seminary (re training for Korean M.Div. students), 478
- Study of syncretistic practices employed by Native ministries, requested by overture, 394, 616, 618
- 2000 Antiracism initiative of the BOT, 522, 634
- Committee to Examine Alternate Routes Being Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC report, 271-350 (throughout)
- Diversity Incentive Loan Program at Calvin Seminary, 555, 556, 681
- Diversity, progress toward, report of the BOT monitoring committee, 28-29, 529-35, 634
- Home Missions' response to the report, 154-55
- Ethnic advisers to synod, 23, 520-21, 634
- Ethnic background of ministers entering ministry via Church Order Articles 7 and 8 (1970-1998), 332
- Ethnic-Minority Program for Ministerial Candidacy (EMPMC), review of (1990-1999), 341
- Multiethnic Worship and Synodical Prayer and Praise Service 2000, 599-605
- Need criterion, addition of, re ethnic-minority and multicultural pastors, in Church Order Supplement, Article 8, 711-12
- Plan to recruit qualified ethnic-minority and women seminary faculty members, 550, 552-56, 678-81
- Redesignation of Home Missions' board position from member with expertise in architecture to member with expertise in multicultural ministry, 558, 617-18
- Report on Ethnic and Racial Diversity, 28-29, 529-35, 634

### **Multiethnic Conference**

- 1988 491, 532, 231
- Study report, 31-34
- Representatives bringing greetings to synod, 503
- 1989 232-33, 239, 378, 446
- 1990 Worship service with synodical delegates, 281, 289, 600-03, 633
- Addresses by participants, 626
- 1991 216-17, 783
- 1992 Addresses to synod, 662
- 1996 31-32, 509
- 1998 Combined meeting with synodical prayer service, 7, 339-44
- 2000 534

### **Multiethnic-Strategies Committee**

- 1998 Recommendation to appoint, 408, 444
- 1999 Appointment of, 23, 636

### **Multiracial churches and pastors**

- 1984 Study committee appointed, 598-99
- 1985 Procedures for affiliation of multiracial individuals and groups with the Christian Reformed Church adopted, 446-50, 749-53

**Music**

(See Liturgical matters—B. Church Music)

**Music and Liturgy Office**

(See under CRC Publications—D. Education, Worship, and Evangelism Department)

**Muskegon, Michigan**

1857-1880 Request for organization, 82

Establishment of congregation, 83

1904 Question of baptism, 56

1908 Offer from Chamber of Commerce of property for college and seminary, 51

**Mysore mission field, India**

(See World Missions—India)

## **Nairobi Evangelical Graduate School of Theology**

1990 108, 149, 619

### **Name**

- 1857-1880 The name of the church is to be True Holland Reformed Church, 42  
Petition for a change to Holland Reformed Church, 119  
Proposal to change name to Christian Reformed Church, 139  
Decision to change name to Holland Christian Reformed Church, 206  
1894 Proposal to omit the word "Holland" from the name of the church, 13  
1904 Name of the church to be Christian Reformed Church, 43  
Name of the college to be John Calvin Junior College, 26  
1930 Name of the school changed to Calvin College and Seminary, 21  
1974 New incorporated name: Christian Reformed Church in North America, 49, 396, 407ff.  
1995 Trademarking of denominational name in U.S., 36

### **Names for God**

(See also Gender concerns; Inclusive language for God; Language)

- 1994 Feminine nouns and pronouns, 254-67, 496-97, 504-05, 527

### **NAPARC**

(See North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council)

### **Nardin Park**

(See also Union churches)

- 1977 Union church, 263

### **Nathanael Institute, Chicago**

(See Home Missions—H. Jewish Missions)

### **National Association of Evangelicals (NAE)**

- 1943 Request, 8  
Address, 74  
Membership approved, 132ff., 151ff.  
1944 85ff., 117, 326  
1945 39, 66, 101ff., 122, 271  
1946 88, 91, 124, 380ff.  
1947 25ff., 394ff.  
1948 33, 36, 57, 97, 402ff.  
1949 21ff., 288-322, 347ff.  
1950 69, 378ff., 392ff.  
1951 42, 432ff., 436ff.  
Terminate membership, 77ff.  
1952 Reconsideration of withdrawal, 38ff.  
1953 93  
Overture, 543  
1954 63ff., 167-77  
1957 Request, 16, 85  
1959 277  
1960 19, 414  
1961 Reaffiliation proposed, 99, 473ff., 516ff.  
Re Bible translation, 220  
1967 Request, 95

- 1968 95  
Report on convention, 316
- 1970 Cooperation, 35  
Report, 321
- 1971 Report re a revised constitution and request to address synod, 378
- 1974 Observers sent to convention, 341
- 1975 Report of observers, 351
- 1984 Report on membership of Calvin College, 119
- 1986 Study of CRC membership by Interchurch Relations Committee,  
187-88
- 1987 IRC report on CRC and, 176-93  
IRC recommendation to reaffiliate, 592-93
- 1988 Acceptance of affiliation with, 516-17  
IRC report on, 162-78
- 1989 Membership applied for and received, 174  
IRC report on, 170-75
- 1990 Report of representatives, 196, 507  
Address by delegate, 604, 613
- 1991 Report of observers, 167
- 1992 Report, 152-53
- 1993 Report, 209
- 1994 IRC report, 212, 214
- 1995 Address by delegate, 702  
IRC report, 220
- 1996 IRC report, 187-88  
President Rev. Leonard J. Hofman addresses synod, 522
- 1997 IRC reports, 227, 525-26, 529-33  
Recognition of Rev. Leonard J. Hofman as president of, 637
- 1998 IRC reports, 177-78, 293
- 1999 IRC reports, 191, 490  
Resolutions from NAPARC, 492-96
- 2000 IRC reports, 196, 564-65

#### **National Christian Association**

Accredited for support through 1960, except 1950.

- 1898 Address, 15ff.
- 1900 49
- 1902 57
- 1904 24
- 1906 15, 29
- 1908 30, 39
- 1910 8, 16
- 1912 47
- 1914 24
- 1922 15
- 1926 12
- 1928 26, 156
- 1930 42
- 1932 101, 302
- 1934 19



- 1936 14
- 1938 23, 66, 90
- 1940 35
- 1941 35, 295
- 1942 23, 57, 357
- 1943 118, 338
- 1944 33, 104, 323
- 1945 34ff., 268
- 1946 27, 90, 374ff.
- 1948 35, 323ff.
- 1949 ¶ 78, 256ff.
- 1950 Support deferred, 87, 372ff.
- 1961 Support deemed not needed, 108
- 1962 Report, 445
- 1967 14, 645
- 1968 27, 229
- 1971 66, 597

**National Council of Churches of Christ (NCCC)** (formerly called Federal Council of Churches)

- 1914 Question of cooperation, 14
- 1916 Question of cooperation re divorce laws, 36
- 1918 Decision to join, 43
- 1920 Continuation in the council or resignation, 28
- 1922 Approval and support, 78, 232
- 1924 Re membership, 18, 111, 322
- Membership discontinued, 112
- 1958 Congregational membership in local NCCC organizations disappeared, 92
- 1959 Decision of 1958 reaffirmed, 60, 562
- 1979 Report of observer, 361
- 1980 Report, 319
- 1983 Report of observer at NCCC Faith and Order Commission, 157, 682
- 1984 Report, 186
- 1985 Report, 204-05, 219-20
- 1987 IRC report on NCCC Faith and Order Commission, 162, 172
- 1989 Involvement in, 169-170
- 1990 Report of representative, 197-99
- 1991 Observer/participant report, 168
- 1992 Report, 154-55
- 1994 IRC report, 212, 214-15
- 1995 IRC observer on NCCC Faith and Order Commission, 216
- 1997 IRC report on Faith and Order Commission, 223
- 1998 IRC observer's report on Faith and Order Commission, 175
- 1999 Observer to the Faith and Order Commission, 188

**National Day of Prayer**

(See Day of Prayer)

**National Presbyterian Church (Brazil)**

1989 118

1991 103

**National Presbyterian Church (Mexico)**

1993 120

1996 140

1997 163

1999 484

**National Reform Association**

1904 Work, 24, 27, 60

1920 Request, 22

Action withheld, 30

**National Union of Christian Schools**

(See Christian Schools International)

**Nature and extent of biblical authority**

(See Doctrinal matters—B. Bible, Authority and Interpretation)

**Navajo translations**

(See also World Missions—Indian [Native American]; after 1963, Home Missions—G. Indian [Native American])

1941 Language study, 75

1944 Report, 204

**Navigator ministry**

1971 Loan of minister approved, 70

1976 43, 393

**Near East Relief**

1926 40, 74

1928 29, 123

**Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika**

(See Dutch Reformed Church in Africa)

**Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid Afrika**

(See Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa)

**Nederhooft, Dr. Joel**

Associate radio minister, Back to God Hour, 1960-1966.

Radio minister, Back to God Hour, 1966-1981.

Director of ministry, Back to God Hour, 1981-1995.

1966 Appointment, 84, 194

**Nederlandsche Gereformeerde Kerken (NGK)**

(See Netherlands Reformed Churches)

**Needy churches**

(See Fund for Needy Churches; Fund for Smaller Churches)

**Neighborhood evangelism**

(See Home Missions—D. Church Extension and Evangelism)

### **Neo-Pentecostalism**

- 1971 Study, 97, 102
- 1972 Study continued, 31, 485
- 1973 Basic position defined, 71-79, 398-493
- 1974 Guidelines re officebearers, 31, 623

### **Netherlands Reformed Churches (Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—(Vrijgemaakt) (Buiten Verband)**

The GKN-V (Buiten Verband) later became the Nederlandsche Gereformeerde Kerken—NGK.

- 1978 Invited to become a church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 33, 321

### **Netherlands Reformed Churches (Nederlands Gereformeerde Kerken—NGK)**

- 1982 Approved as a church in fellowship, 62  
Address by delegate, 83
- 1984 Address by delegate, 626
- 1987 IRC report, 165-66
- 1991 170
- 1993 211
- 1996 IRC report of delegation to, 395-96
- 1998 179, 292, 294
- 1999 Fraternal delegate to, 187
- 2000 Fraternal delegate from, 610, 677

### **Netherlands Reformed Church (Nederlandse Hervormde Kerk)**

- 1998 178-79, 302-03

### **Netherlands Relief and Rehabilitation**

- 1940 Committee appointed to solicit funds, 118ff.
- 1941 8, 89, 290ff.
- 1942 101, 358
- 1943 Postwar reconstruction, 123ff., 129
- 1944 Relief, 101, 411
- 1945 Relief, 106, 301
- 1946 120, 376ff.
- 1947 11, 27, 223, 377ff.
- 1948 20, 36, 67, 89, 392ff.
- 1949 72, 361
- 1950 50, 422

### **New Church Land Bank**

- 1990 96, 99, 696

### **New confession**

(See also Contemporary Testimony; Creeds and confessions)

- 1971 Proposal, 69, 109
- 1972 30, 402-14
- 1973 Continued study, 65, 494ff.
- 1975 Report, 539ff.
- 1977 88, 653ff.  
Re a contemporary testimony, 89

**New Era, Michigan**

1883 Petition to organize a church from the Montague church, 9

**New International Version of the Bible (NIV)**

1976 41, 43, 289 392

1979 Study, 18, 680-81

1980 Recommended, 70-71, 252-71

**New York City, Manhattan CRC**

1951 Response to “Back to God Hour” in Harlem, 38, 210

1952 Report, 236

1953 Report, 302ff.

1954 Report, 378

1955 51, 377

1956 Report, 153ff.

1957 Report, 172

1958 Report, 130

1959 Report, 190

1960 Congregation organized, 166

**New Zealand**

(See World Missions—New Zealand; Reformed Churches in New Zealand)

**Nicaragua**

(See World Missions—Central America; Nicaragua)

**Nicene Creed**

1986 Revised version approved, 697-98

1988 Revised text adopted, 353-54, 602

**Niekerk, Michigan**

1857-1880 Petition to call a minister from the Netherlands jointly with  
Holland church, 74

Request for cancellation of above request and each call a minister,  
79

**Nigeria**

(See World Missions—Nigeria; Christian Reformed Church of Nigeria;  
Church of Christ in the Sudan Among the Tiv)

**NKST (Nongu Kristu U Den Sudan Hen Tiv) Church in Nigeria**

1989 120

1991 105

1992 Address to synod, 709

1993 120

1996 140

**Nondenominational agencies accredited**

(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

**Noordeloos, Michigan**

1857-1880 One of the charter churches, 1

Noordeloos and Zeeland churches unite, 14

Which church is the lawful pastorate of Rev. K. Vanden Bosch? 49

- Disagreement on land purchase, 85
- Differences in the congregation, resignation of the consistory, choosing a new consistory, 115
- 1896 Communication re finances and request for subsidy, 15
- 1918 Financial obligations to the seminary, 31

#### **Noordewier, Rev. J.**

- 1857-1880 Accepted as student, 81
  - Appointed as treasurer of missionary funds, 138
  - Appointed a trustee of the school, 199
- 1883 Chosen as general treasurer of church funds, 13
- 1900 Report of finances and gifts for seminary, 34
- 1928 Appreciation for work done as synodical treasurer, 162

#### **North American Presbyterian and Reformed Council (NAPARC)**

- 1975 CRC approved as a charter member, 24, 346, 354
- 1976 Boards and agencies urged to participate, 28
  - Minutes to be sent to each consistory, 28
  - Plans for a Concert of Prayer, 29
  - Member denominations invited to hold major assemblies on premises of Calvin College in June, 1978, 29
  - Report, 326ff.
- 1977 Minutes to be sent to each consistory, 36
  - Amendment to constitution, 36
  - Joint service of prayer at time of concurrent synods in June 1978, 36
  - Report, 373ff.
- 1978 Conference on divorce and biblical hermeneutics, 33
  - Five concurrent synods on Calvin Campus held this year, 313
- 1979 Report, 356
- 1980 Invitation to hold synods concurrently at Knollcrest in June 1982, 49
- 1981 Concurrent synods to be held at Knollcrest in June 1982, 100
  - Report, 280
- 1982 Concurrent synods at Knollcrest, 365
  - New churches approved for membership, 62, 363
- 1983 682
  - Report, 155
- 1984 Concurrent synods to be held on Calvin College Campus in 1987, 580
  - Testimony on Hermeneutics received, 580
- 1985 204, 219-20, 228, 687
- 1986 Comity Agreement to guide member churches in church-planting ministries approved, 612-13
- 1987 Concurrent assembly/synod, 157, 557
  - Golden Rule Comity Agreement, 157-58
  - IRC report, 157-58, 175
- 1988 515-16
  - Report, 116-17
  - Transfer of members/congregations, agreement re, 116-17, 515-16
- 1989 IRC report, 170
- 1990 Report, 195
- 1991 711
  - Report, 164

- Communication to general secretary re opening of all offices to women, 533
- Request for CRC to reverse decision re women in all offices, 164
- 1992 616-17, 618
- Report, 150-52
- Communication against women in office, 504, 618
- Request from IRC re cooperating in commemorating 350th anniversary of Westminster Assembly, 151-52, 616-17
- 1993 505
- Report, 205-06 (re note of thanks to CRC for not opening all offices to women in 1992)
- 350th anniversary of Westminster Confession, 205-06
- 1994 Letter to CRC re women in office, 345-47
- IRC report re, 212-14
- 1995 IRC report re, 217-18
- Recommendation re Reformed Church of the United States, 217, 699
- Communication from, expressing gratitude re 1994 synodical action on women in all offices, 551
- 1996 IRC reports, 185-87, 382, 388-91
- BOT questions whether to continue membership, 382, 524
- IRC response, 388-91
- Change in NAPARC constitution, approval recommended, 185-86, 193, 523-24
- Golden Rule Comity Agreement, 186, 193, 523
- Overture to terminate membership in, 327-30, 524
- 1997 IRC reports, 223-25, 525
- Suspension of CRC membership, 224-25, 525, 639
- 1998 IRC report, 176-77, 292-93
- Orthodox Presbyterian Church votes for CRC suspension from, 379
- 1999 IRC reports, 188-90, 486
- Suspension of CRC membership, 188-90
- 2000 IRC reports, 195-96, 564-65

#### **North Central Association of Colleges**

- 1930 Admission of Calvin College, 19
- 1972 Admission of Dordt College, 328
- 1977 Admission of Trinity College, 27

## Obituaries

(A complete necrology is published annually in *Yearbook* through 1972 and thereafter every five years, beginning in 1975.)

(Period 1873-1894, data from *Yearbooks*.)

- 1873 Rev. F. Hulst
- 1876 Rev. D.J. Vander Werp
- 1878 Rev. J.R. Schepers
- 1882 Rev. I. De Rooy; Rev. W.H. Van Leeuwen
- 1888 Rev. O. Stuit
- 1889 Rev. L. Rietdyk
- 1890 Rev. S. Baron
- 1894 Rev. H. Tempel
- 1896 Rev. P. Bakker; Rev. G. Berkhof; Rev. W. Coelingh; Rev. Isaac De Baun;  
Rev. John De Baun; Rev. G.A. De Haan; Rev. R.T. Kuiper; Rev. A.  
Van Houten, 48
- 1898 Rev. S. Broekstra; Rev. K. Vanden Bosch; Rev. C. Vorst, 41
- 1900 Rev. H. Beuker; Rev. H. Bode; Rev. E.R. De Haan; Rev. S.B. Sevensma;  
Rev. J. Stadt, 18
- 1902 Rev. K. Kreulen; Rev. W. Veenstra, 30
- 1904 Rev. G.E. Boer; Rev. G. Hoeksema; Rev. H.H.D. Langereis; Rev. J.M.  
Remein; Rev. J. Schepers; Rev. T. Smits, 58, 95
- 1906 Rev. W.H. Frieling; Rev. W. Greve, 69, 93
- 1908 Rev. J.E. De Groot; Rev. J. Molhoek; Rev. H. Van Hoogen, 51, 77
- 1910 Rev. E. Bos; Rev. P. Van Vlaanderen, 21, 103
- 1912 Rev. E. Broene; Rev. M.J. Bosma, 48
- 1914 Rev. R. Drukker; Rev. J.A. Kett; Rev. M.J. Marcusse; Rev. K. Van Goor;  
Rev. J.H. Vos, 26  
From *Yearbook*: Rev. A. Vander Velde-Vander Bok
- 1916 Rev. H. Huizingh; Rev. J.H. Schultz, 55
- 1918 Rev. C. Bode; Rev. A. Dekker; Rev. H. Vander Werp, 77
- 1920 In 1918: Rev. P. Ekster; Rev. P. Van Vliet  
In 1919: Rev. G. Broene; Rev. J.H. Greussing; Rev. J.B. Jonkman; Rev. F.  
Stuart; Rev. L. Van Dellen; Rev. D. Vander Ploeg, 48, 205
- 1922 In 1920: Rev. W.P. Heeres; Rev. G.K. Hemkes; Rev. B. Post; Prof. Wm.  
Rink  
In 1921: Rev. E. Breen; Rev. C. Cooper; Rev. M. De Boer; Rev. I.J. Fles;  
Rev. H. Heyns; Rev. K. Kuyper, 81, 255
- 1924 Rev. J. Groen; Rev. L.J. Hulst; Rev. J. Robbert, 151
- 1926 In 1924: Rev. H. Tuls; Rev. J. Vissia  
In 1925: Rev. G.L. Hoefker; Rev. M. Vander Heide; Rev. H. Walkotten  
In 1926: Rev. T. Jongbloed; Rev. P. Yff, 77
- 1928 Rev. G.D. De Jong; Rev. F.J. Drost; Rev. D.R. Drukker; Rev. F. Fortuin;  
Rev. H.J. Haarsma; Rev. J. Haveman; Rev. P.J. Hoekenga; Rev. J.G.  
Plesscher; Rev. J. Post; Rev. J. Smitter, 150
- 1930 In 1928: Rev. P. Schutt  
In 1929: Rev. H. Gelderloos; Rev. J.C. Kruithof; Rev. B. Nagel; Rev. S.S.  
Vander Heide; Rev. H. Van Wesep  
In 1930: Rev. A.J. Brink, 141
- 1932 In 1931: Rev. N. Gerdes  
In 1932: Rev. J.H. Beld, 122

- 1934 Rev. J.L. Heeres; Rev. W. Heyns; Rev. H.J. Heynen; Rev. W. Kuipers;  
Rev. A.W. Meyer; Rev. F.M. Ten Hoor; Rev. E.J. Tuuk; Rev. R.  
VandeKieft; Rev. J. Vander Mey; Rev. H.M. Vander Ploeg; Rev. D.  
Weidenaar; Rev. B. Zwaagman; 106
- 1936 In 1934: Rev. N. Fokkens  
In 1935: Rev. A. Keizer; Rev. J. Manni; Rev. J. Plesscher; Rev. P. Steen  
In 1936: Rev. L.P. Brink; Rev. A.B. Voss; Rev. J. Wyngaarden, 75
- 1937 In 1936: Rev. K. Poppen  
In 1937: Rev. H. Schultz; Rev. T. Vander Ark, 93
- 1938 In 1937: Rev. J.B. Vanden Hoek; Rev. J.O. Vos; Rev. F. Welandt  
In 1938: Rev. H.J. De Vries; Rev. J. Noordewier, 33
- 1939 In 1938: Rev. P. Kosten; Rev. H.J. Mulder; Rev. H.E. Oostendorp; Prof.  
K. Schoolland; Rev. E. Van Korlaar  
In 1939: Rev. J.A. Gerritsen; Rev. H. Kamps, 23
- 1940 Rev. M. Bothyl; Rev. P.W. De Jonge, 88
- 1941 In 1940: Rev. J. De Haan, Sr.  
In 1941: Rev. W. Kole, 62
- 1942 In 1941: Rev. W. Bode; Rev. W. Stuart  
In 1942: Rev. P. Bloem; Rev. S. Eldersveld; Rev. J. Gulker, 141
- 1943 In 1942: Rev. G.W. Hylkema; Rev. J.A. Rottier  
In 1943: Rev. T. De Boer; Dr. J. Dolfen; Rev. E.J. Krohne; Rev. L. Ypma,  
100
- 1944 In 1943: Rev. R. Karsten; Rev. W.P. Van Wyk  
In 1944: Rev. S. Bouma; Mr. H. Hekman; Rev. A.H. Kort, 73
- 1945 In 1944: Rev. P. Jonker, Sr.; Rev. I. Westra  
In 1945: Rev. G. Hofmeyer; Rev. D. Hollebeek; Rev. T.W.R. Van Loo;  
Rev. G. Westenberg, 114
- 1946 In 1945: Rev. J. De Haan, Jr.; Rev. R. Diephuis; Dr. L.S. Huizenga; Rev.  
W.C. Steenland; Rev. M. Van Vessem  
In 1946: Rev. D. Zwier, 69
- 1947 In 1946: Rev. H. Ahuis; Rev. M. Borduin; Rev. J.C. De Bruyn; Rev. J.J.  
De Jonge; Rev. J. Timmerman  
In 1947: Rev. D.H. Kromminga, 75
- 1948 In 1947: Dr. H. Beets; Rev. H. Fryling; Rev. F. Schuurmann  
In 1948: Rev. J.W. Brink; Rev. J.H. Monsma, 98
- 1949 In 1948: Rev. J. Homan; Rev. A. Van Dyken  
In 1949: Rev. B.H. Einink; Rev. L.J. Lamberts, 87
- 1950 Rev. K. Bergsma; Rev. J.P. De Vries; Rev. H. Guikema; Dr. R.L. Haan;  
Rev. J.B. Hoekstra; Rev. W. Terpstra; Rev. L. Trap; Rev. H. Vander  
Woude; Rev. A. Wassink, 32
- 1951 In 1950: Rev. J. Keizer; Rev. G. Lyzenga  
In 1951: Rev. R. Bolt; Rev. W. Groen, 70
- 1952 In 1951: Rev. H. Bode; Dr. J.C. De Korne; Rev. C. Groot; Rev. A.  
Guikema; Rev. D.H. Plesscher; Dr. M. Van Dyke; Rev. J.A. Westervelt  
In 1952: Rev. W. Bajema; Rev. W.D. Vander Werp; Rev. L. Veltkamp, 61
- 1953 In 1952: Rev. P. Jonker; Rev. S. Struyk; Rev. G. Vande Riet  
In 1953: Rev. M. Huizenga; Dr. S. Volbeda, 109
- 1954 In 1953: Rev. J. Geerlings; Mr. G.E. Lucht; Mr. A. Vander Wagen  
In 1954: Rev. J.S. Balt; Rev. W. Borgman; Rev. J. Bruinooge; Rev. W.  
Goudberg; Rev. G.J. Haan; Rev. E. Ubels, 124



- 1955 In 1954: Miss W. Kalsbeek; Rev. J.M. Voortman  
In 1955: Rev. H. Keegstra; Rev. H. Koning; Rev. C. Maring; Rev. T.P. Verhulst, 109
- 1956 In 1955: Dr. C. De Boer; Rev. M.M. Schans; Rev. J. Walkotten  
In 1956: Rev. D.D. Bonnema; Rev. J. Holwerda; Rev. J.L. Schaver, 119
- 1957 In 1956: Rev. J.C. Schaap; Dr. H. Zylstra  
In 1957: Prof. L. Berkhof; Rev. A. Blik; Prof. J. Nieuwdorp, 109
- 1958 In 1957: Rev. A. De Vries  
In 1958: Dr. Y.P. De Jong; Prof. A.J. Rooks; Rev. J.B. Swierenga; Rev. H.J. Triezenberg; Rev. H. Wierenga, 70
- 1959 In 1958: Rev. J.J. Dyk; Rev. E.J. Tanis  
In 1959: Rev. W. Meyer; Prof. H. Schultze, 101
- 1960 In 1959: Rev. S.A. Dykstra; Rev. A.D. Folkema; Rev. H. Goodyke;  
Rev. J.M. Vande Kieft; Rev. M. Vander Zwang  
In 1960: Rev. D. De Beer; Dr. C.G. Hayenga; Rev. J. Kolkman, 109
- 1961 In 1960: Rev. J.R. Brink, 95
- 1962 In 1961: Rev. H. Dekker; Rev. B. Haven; Rev. J. Van Beek; Rev. H. Van Til  
In 1962: Rev. A. Bratt; Rev. A. Haalboom; Rev. A. Huls, 81
- 1963 In 1962: Dr. C. Bouma; Rev. P.F. Holtrop; Rev. H.J. Kuiper; Rev. A.H. Smit; Rev. J. Vander Meer  
In 1963: Rev. C. De Leeuw; Dr. G. Goris; Rev. J.C. Kobes; Dr. H. Kuiper, 69
- 1964 In 1963: Dr. H.H. Meeter; Rev. V. Vander Werp; Rev. P.D. Van Vliet  
In 1964: Rev. J. De Jong; Dr. J. Masselink; Rev. E.F.J. Van Halsema, 60
- 1965 In 1964: Rev. H.H. Hooker; Rev. S. Van Drunen  
In 1965: Rev. H.K. Beute; Dr. H.H. Bruinooge; Dr. L. Flokstra; Rev. J. Mulder; Rev. J. Putt; Dr. R. Stob; Dr. J.P. Van Haitsma, 97
- 1966 In 1965: Dr. P.H. Eldersveld; Rev. P.A. Hoekstra; Rev. I. Van Dellen  
In 1966: Rev. A. Dusseljee; Rev. C. Huissen; Dr. C. Jaarsma; Rev. R.B. Kuiper, 96
- 1967 In 1966: Rev. H. Dykhouse; Rev. D. Flietstra; Rev. J.M. Ghysels; Dr. Peter Hoekstra; Rev. J.J. Steigenga  
In 1967: Prof. J. Broene; Rev. G. Vander Kooi, 84
- 1968 In 1967: Rev. J. Bolt; Prof. A.E. Broene; Dr. J. De Vries; Rev. F. Doezeema; Rev. J. Griffioen; Rev. R. Posthumus; Rev. A.H. Selles;  
Rev. B.H. Spalink; Rev. P. Van Dyke; Rev. D.H. Walters  
In 1968: Rev. E. Broene; Rev. C. Holtrop; Rev. M. Monsma; Rev. Z.J. Sherda, 115.
- 1969 In 1968: Rev. J. Huizenga; Prof. H.G. Van Andel; Rev. J.K. Van Baalen;  
Rev. H.C. Van Deelen; Rev. H. Zwaanstra  
In 1969: Rev. J. Beebe; Rev. G. Hoeksema; Rev. A. Jabaay; Rev. J. Vanden Hoek, 76
- 1970 In 1969: Rev. J.M. Byleveld; Dr. J.G. Van Dyke; Rev. C.R. Veenstra  
In 1970: Rev. G. Andre; Rev. A. Baker; Rev. J. Roorda; Prof. J.G. Vanden Bosch, 123
- 1971 In 1970: Rev. J. Gritter  
In 1971: Rev. H. Bel; Rev. R. Boeskool; Rev. H. Bouma, Sr.; Rev. A.J. Rus; Rev. H. Vande Kieft; Rev. H. Verduin, 148

- 1972 In 1971: Dr. T. Brouwer; Dr. R.J. Danhof; Prof. L.A. Vande Lugt  
In 1972: Dr. A. Drost; Rev. P.G. Holwerda; Rev. E. Joling; Dr. E.Y. Monsma; Rev. H.A. Venema, 113
- 1973 In 1972: Rev. S. Fopma; Rev. F. Guillaume  
In 1973: Dr. R. Bronkema; Dr. C. Cortina; Rev. W. Van Dyk, 67
- 1974 In 1973: Rev. P.J. Hoekstra; Dr. W. Masselink; Rev. N.J. Monsma; Rev. F.L. Netz; Rev. J.G. Vande Lune  
In 1974: Rev. H. Blystra; Mr. J.H. Bosscher; Rev. E.B. Pekelder; Mr. J. Vander Hoven, 127
- 1975 In 1974: Rev. J.J. Hiemenga; Dr. H. Hook, 108  
In 1975: Rev. N. Beute; Rev. J.H. Draisma; Rev. D. Grasman; Rev. J.J. Holwerda; Prof. A. Muyskens; Dr. H. Van Zyl; Rev. R. Veldman; Rev. M. Vugteveen, 108-09
- 1976 In 1975: Rev. J.D. De Jong; Rev. J.H. Groenewold; Rev. V. Vanden Brink  
In 1976: Rev. S.G. Brondsema; Rev. R.J. Frens; Rev. E.H. Smith; Rev. W. Swierenga; Rev. J.J. Weersing, 64-66
- 1977 Appointment of an Obituary Committee discontinued, 69  
In 1976: Rev. John O. Bouwsma; Rev. Peter Dahm; Rev. Benjamin Essenburg; Rev. Walter Hekman; Rev. Jacob R. Kamps; Rev. John Medendorp; Rev. Gerrit H. Rientjes; Rev. Marvin J. Vander Werp; Rev. Lambert Van Haitsma, 415-16  
In 1977: Rev. Marinus Arnoys; Rev. Joseph Betten; Rev. Klaas Hart; Rev. Peter Lagerwey; Rev. John Weidenaar, 416
- 1978 In 1977: Rev. William Alkema; Rev. William Kok; Rev. Adam Persenaire; Rev. John Schuurmann, 362
- 1979 In 1978: Rev. Martin Bolt; Rev. Reuben De Haan; Rev. Louis Dekens; Rev. John Ehlers; Rev. Titus Heyboer; Rev. Nicholas Jansen; Rev. Clayton Negen; Rev. Richard Rozeboom; Rev. John Rubingh; Rev. Peter A. Spoelstra; Dr. Martin Wyngaarden, 387-88
- 1980 In 1979: Rev. Peter De Boer; Rev. John Geels; Dr. Jacob Hoogstra; Rev. Wesley Prince; Rev. Jacob Van Dyk, 365
- 1981 In 1980: Rev. Karel de Waal Malefyt; Rev. Hubert De Wolf; Rev. Marvin Doornbos; Rev. Ralph Groeneboer; Rev. Elton Holtrop; Rev. John T. Holwerda; Dr. Edwin Palmer; Dr. William H. Rutgers; Rev. Arthur W. Schaafsma; Rev. Jacob Smith; Rev. Joseph Vande Kieft; Rev. Harry Vander Ark; Rev. Clyde Van Winkle, 342-43
- 1982 In 1981: Rev. Dirk Aardsma; Rev. John Bult; Rev. James S. Huizenga; Rev. Herman Moes; Rev. Jacob Paauw; Rev. Clifford Vander Ark; Rev. Edward Visser; Rev. Gerben Zylstra, 389
- 1983 In 1982: Rev. Walter H. Ackerman; Rev. Paul De Koekkoek; Rev. Robert Evenhuis; Rev. Henry Exoo; Rev. Enno Haan; Dr. William Hendriksen; Rev. Henry W. Kroeze; Rev. Lambertus Mulder; Rev. William Muller; Rev. Henry Numan, Sr.; Rev. Felix Reinoso; Rev. Nicholas Roorda; Rev. John R. Rozendal; Rev. William Vande Kieft; Rev. Alfred Walcott, 196
- 1984 In 1983: Dr. James Daane; Rev. Nicholas De Vries; Rev. William Haverkamp; Rev. Maynard Keuning; Rev. Wesley Smedes; Rev. John Vander Ploeg; Rev. Cornelius Witt, 205

- 1985 In 1984: Rev. Ralph Bos; Rev. Isaac Couwenhaven; Rev. Arie Disselkoen; Rev. John Pikaart; Rev. Anthony A. Koning; Rev. Louis Praamsma; Rev. Harold Sonnema; Rev. Kasjen Tebben; Rev. Henry Van Andel; Rev. Gerard Van Laar; Rev. Lambertus Van Laar; Rev. Peter W. Vis; Rev. Lawrence Veltkamp; Rev. John Verbrugge; Rev. Jack Zandstra, 265
- 1986 In 1985: Rev. G.J. Hoytema; Rev. John H. Rubingh; Rev. Henry Baker; Rev. Menko Ouwinga; Rev. Cornelius M. Schoolland; Rev. Thomas Van Eerden; Rev. Sidney P. Miersma; Rev. Leonard Greenway; Rev. Bud Vermeer; Rev. Angus M. MacLeod; Rev. Harry Van Dyken, 209
- 1987 In 1986 (data from *Yearbook* due to omission in *Agenda*): Rev. H. Bultje; Rev. J. Hoogland; Rev. D.J. Lieverdink; Rev. W. Reinsma; Rev. J.L. Roberts; Rev. F. Steen; Rev. M. Vrieze; Rev. A. Walma; Rev. W. Suk
- 1988 In 1987: Rev. H.A. Dykstra; Rev. P.J. Niewiek; Rev. T. Yff; Rev. J. Dykstra; Rev. D. Mellema; Rev. J. Breuker; Rev. R.H. Tjapkes; Rev. G.J. Bosma; Rev. P. Plug; Rev. B. Bruxvoort; Rev. E. Henry, 187
- 1989 In 1988: Rev. S.A. Werkema; Rev. B.E. Visscher; Rev. E. Tanis; Rev. F.M. Huizenga; Rev. I.C. Jen; Rev. B. Van Someren; Rev. A.A. Hoekema; Rev. J.H. De Haan; Rev. J.W. Hielkema; Rev. J. Leugs, 187
- 1990 In 1989 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. J. Guichelaar; Rev. R. Haan; Rev. H. Schripsema; Rev. C. Spoelhof; Rev. D. Van Oyen; Rev. N. Veltman; Rev. C. Kuipers
- 1991 In 1990 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. John H. Bergsma; Rev. Donald J. Negen; Rev. Clarence J. Nyenhuis; Rev. Louis F. Voskuil; Rev. Arnold Brink; Rev. Guy Corvers; Rev. Edward G. Cooke; Rev. John Hanenburg; Rev. Fred F. Bakker; Rev. Clarence De Haan; Rev. Henry Petersen; Rev. Harold E. Botts; Rev. William Van Rees; Rev. Rolf L. Veenstra
- 1992 In 1991 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. Hessel Kooistra; Rev. Paul L. Vermaire; Rev. John W. Dykstra; Rev. Marvin C. Baarman; Rev. George Gritter; Rev. Renze O. De Groot; Rev. Hiram Vander Klay; Rev. Harry Vanderaa; Rev. Andrew Cammenga; Rev. Sebastian T. Cammenga; Rev. Marten H. Woudstra; Rev. Donald J. Drost; Rev. John Van Harmelen; Rev. C. William Flietstra; Rev. Charles Greenfield; Rev. Oliver Breen; Rev. John F. Hollebeek; Rev. Martin Gritters
- 1993 In 1992 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. J. Pott; Rev. Christian Ter Maat; Rev. D. Scholten; Rev. Lubbertus Oostendorp; Rev. Vincent Licatesi; Rev. J. Herbert Brink; Rev. Gerrit Vander Ziel; Rev. Henry Lamsma
- 1994 In 1993 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. Frank De Jong; Rev. Allan H. Dykstra; Rev. Ralph Heynen; Rev. Arthur W. Hoogstrate; Rev. Bartel N. Huizenga; Dr. John E. Meeter; Rev. Leonard T. Schalkwyk; Dr. Gordon J. Spykman; Rev. Christian Vanden Heuvel; Rev. Clarence Van Slooten; Rev. Simon Vroon
- 1995 In 1994 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. Louis Bouma; Rev. Henry Bruinooge; Rev. Peter Dekker; Rev. Ellsworth Dykstra; Rev. Bernard Haan; Rev. Dewey Hoitenga; Dr. Theodore Jansma; Dr. John Kromminga; Rev. Kermit Rietema; Rev. Sieds Vander Meer; Rev. Fred Van Houten; Rev. Cornelius Van Schouwen

- 1996 In 1995 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. Alfred Hannink; Rev. Henry Evenhouse; Rev. Abe Koolhaas; Rev. Louis Vos; Rev. Elbert Kooistra; Rev. Juan Boonstra; Rev. Bernard Den Ouden; Rev. John Steenwyk; Rev. John Zwaanstra; Rev. Henry Guikema; Rev. Gordon Mouw; Rev. John Scholten; Rev. George Yff; Rev. Jacob Geuzebroek; Rev. Arie Leegwater; Rev. Paul Ouwinga
- 1997 In 1996 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. Henry Vander Kam; Rev. Walter Dubois; Rev. William Verwolf; Rev. Henry Stob; Rev. Abel Poel; Rev. Floris Vander Stoep; Rev. George Whyte; Rev. Richard Rienstra
- 1998 In 1997 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. Cornelius Abbas; Rev. Eelco Vander Woude; Rev. Jacob Van Bruggen; Rev. Johannis Hanegraaff; Rev. Calvin Bolt; Rev. Bernard Kok; Rev. Peter Jonker; Rev. Harlan Roelofs; Rev. Bruce Hemple
- 1999 In 1998 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. Scott Redhouse; Rev. John Mulder; Rev. A. Harold Hollander; Rev. J. Bernard Ibershoff; Rev. John Entingh; Rev. John Kenbeek; Rev. Harmon Kuizema; Rev. Anthony Rozendal; Rev. Paul Schrotenboer; Rev. Clarence Vander Plate; Rev. Carl Toeset; Dr. Harvey Smit; Rev. Ralph Wildschut; Rev. Leonard Van Drunen
- 2000 In 1999 (data from *Yearbook*): Rev. Robert Vermeer; Rev. Henry De Moor; Rev. Marinus Goote; Rev. Peter Honderd; Rev. Paul Boertje; Rev. Harry Boer; Rev. Ring Star; Rev. Peter Brink; Rev. Edward Masselink; Rev. Peter De Jong; Rev. Simon Viss; Rev. William Brink; Rev. Menzo Dornbush; Rev. William Van Peurse; Rev. Leonard Verduin

### **Office and ordination**

(See also Ministers and ministerial matters; Elders; Deacons; Evangelists; Officebearers; Office of believers; Women in the church)

- 1944 Study of evangelistic office, 51
- 1946 Status of evangelists, 74, 296, 310ff.
- 1948 Status of evangelists, 79ff., 160-82
- 1954 Evangelist functions as do all believers, 53  
Synod declines to study the meaning of ordination, 53
- 1963 Problems in relation to evangelists, 54
- 1969 Place of evangelists, 72, 355-70  
Study re nature of office and ordination, 85
- 1970 Study re women in church office, 119
- 1972 Study re nature of office and ordination continued, 94, 419-78
- 1973 Guidelines re office and ordination adopted, 61ff., 635-716  
Study of guidelines in relation to evangelists, 64  
Report re women in office referred to churches, 82ff., 514-94
- 1974 Study re evangelists continued, 72, 568ff.
- 1975 Study re evangelists continued, 17, 543  
Analysis of report re women in office, 71-77, 78, 570-94  
Study re hermeneutical principles involved, 79
- 1976 Recommendations of study committee re evangelists, defeated, 60-63, 518-49
- 1977 Overtures re 1976 decisions with respect to status of evangelists, 137ff.

- 1978 Office of evangelist approved, 74-78  
Regulations for evangelists established, 77  
Report on office of evangelist, 534-55  
Ordination of women as deacons approved, 104ff., 484-533
- 1979 Ratification of Church Order Article 3 deferred, 122  
Office of evangelist limited to emerging congregations, 17  
Church Order revisions re evangelist, 64-67  
Provisional form for ordination of evangelist, 126, 379ff.  
Study office of deacon in light of 1973 Guidelines for Office and Ordination, 122
- 1980 Interpretation of 1979 decision re ordination of women as deacons, 55-56, 68-89, 382, 581, 583-84
- 1981 Re ordination of women as deacons, 75-79, 98  
New committee and mandate, 98  
Report and overtures, 492-531, 585, 589, 595, 596, 598, 617-19
- 1983 Provisional approval of new Form for the Ordination or Installation of Ministers of the Word, 186-89, 691-95
- 1984 Women in ecclesiastical offices, 618-29, 638, 654-55  
Ordain as deacon, 638, 654-56
- 1985 Adjunct officebearers disallowed, 803  
Study committee appointed to define work of elders and deacons and their place in assemblies of the church, 779-81  
Proposal to allow selection of officebearers by lot, rejected, 714
- 1986 Use of lots for selection of elders and deacons, rejected, 727-28  
Office of evangelist open only to male members, 729  
Appeal re 1985 decision on headship, rejected, 730
- 1987 Committee on Ordination of Pastors from Multicultural Groups, 356-70  
Ordination/admission of ministers in contravention of synodical requirements, 652
- 1988 Authority and function of elders and deacons, 364-65, 553, 554  
Officebearers' accountability, only to consistory under which they serve, 613  
Officebearers' responsibility re confidentiality, 535  
Procedure for investigating views/actions of officebearer under another jurisdiction, 613  
Use of ordination Form 2 for installation of deacons denied, 82, 507-08
- 1989 Adjunct positions in light of Scripture, 318-19, 528-31  
Election by lot, 500-02
- 1990 Study committee requested to study C.O. Articles 74-77 re office of deacon, 397, 694-95  
Revision of form for ordination of evangelist, requested, 593  
Request that ordained evangelists be allowed to serve organized churches in Classis Red Mesa, 407, 591
- 1991 Certificate of ordination for evangelist, 220  
Church Order Articles 82 and 83 re women as officebearers, 511, 723  
Discipline of officebearers, 510-11, 723  
Women as ministers and elders, 435-80, 606-08, 635, 637, 682, 724-31, 772-73, 775

- 1992 Pastoral-care duties of officebearers, Church Order Article 65, 222
- 1993 Path of ordination for Paul Kong-Pil-Chong, 635-36
  - Status of an appeal to synod made by officebearers of Messiah's Church, Brooklyn, NY, after classis declared that congregation to be outside the fellowship of the CRC, 605-11
  - Women in office, 588-95, 596-97, 598-99, 612-13, 614-16
  - Communication re women in office, 325-27
  - Guidelines for implementation of women in office, 614-16
  - "Justice or Prudence" document, 50, 369
  - Overtures re women in office, 294-318, 430, 432-38, 616
- 1994 Evangelists in organized congregations, 247-53, 488-91
  - Communication from Classis Pella re manner in which Synod 1993 reopened the women-in-office issue, 343-44
  - Communication from NAPARC re women in office, 213, 345-47, 519
  - "Expounding," meaning of, clarification requested by overtures, 334, 526, 538
  - Majority report re women in office, 505-08
  - Minority report re women in office, 509-13
  - Negative votes registered, 516-17, 520-21, 526
  - Overtures re women in office, 280-339, 505-13, 513-17, 517, 519, 519-20, 520-21, 525-26
  - Panel discussion re women in office, 431, 460
- 1995 Church Order revision re evangelists in organized congregations, 32, 676
  - Committee to Study Ordination and "Official Acts of Ministry" appointed, 744-45, 767, 777
  - Evangelists and organized congregations, Church Order change re, 32, 676
  - Standardization of election procedures for officebearers requested, 325-26, 711
  - Women in all church offices, 221, 223, 304-08, 330-46, 376-88, 419-524, 531, 533-53, 597-98, 606-11, 614-15
  - Appeal re women in office, 531, 711-12
  - Candidacy for women with M. Div. degrees, 760
  - Church Order Article 43 re exhorters, 384, 760-61
  - Communications re women in office, 533-53, 611, 614-15, 726-32, 733-36
  - "Expounding the Word," 304-08, 376-84, 671-92, 759-61
  - OPC/CRC relations and women-in-office issue, 221, 597-98
  - Overtures re women in office, 384-88, 419-524, 606-11, 726-32, 733-36
  - Ratification and women in office, 330-46, 755-57
- 1996 Ordination and work of lay evangelist, 493-95
  - Committee to Study Ordination and "Official Acts of Ministry," 26, 592
- 1998 Appeal re proper path to ordination for Mr. Trent Walker (C.O. Art. 6 or Art. 7), 243, 383-85
- 1999 Report of the Committee to Study Ordination and "Official Acts of Ministry," 281-303, 625-27
  - Overtures re report on ordination and "official acts of ministry," 289-90, 395-408, 500-01, 625-27

- 2000 Report of the Committee to Examine Alternate Routes Being Used to Enter the Ordained Ministry in the CRC, 271-350, 700-06

### **Officebearers**

(See also Deacons; Elders; Evangelists; Lot; Ministers; Office and ordination; Women in the church)

- 1985 Selection of officebearers by lot denied, 486-87, 714  
 1986 Selection of officebearers by lot denied, 477, 496, 727, 728  
 1987 Authority and functions of elders and deacons, 385-403, 404-21, 615-18, 637-42  
     Selection by lot, study committee appointed re, 262, 581, 661  
     Selection of officebearers by lot denied, 262, 581, 661  
 1989 Selection of officebearers by lot, study-committee report and overture, 269-83, 394, 500-02  
 1992 Church Order and pastoral-care duties of officebearers, 222, 612  
 1998 Study committee requested re Form of Subscription and officebearers, 202-08, 425-26

### **Office of believers**

(See also Evangelist; Office and ordination; Women in the church)

- 1957 Voting of women in congregational meetings approved, 90, 308ff.  
 1970 Study of RES report on women in office, 119, 345  
 1972 Decision of 1957 re right to vote reaffirmed, 102ff.  
 1973 Guidelines re office and ordination adopted, 61ff., 635-716  
     Report re women in office referred to churches, 82ff., 514-94  
 1975 Analysis of report re women in office, 71-77  
     Decisions, 78  
     Report, 570-94  
     Study of hermeneutical principles involved, 79  
 1976 Lay workers in evangelism, 60-63, 518ff.  
     Women's talents in the church, 46, 602ff.  
 1977 Women's gifts in the church, 42, 599  
 1978 Office of evangelist approved, 74-78, 534-55  
     Use of members' gifts, 49  
 1979 Proposal of a Volunteer Resource Bank approved, 47ff., 510ff.  
 1980 Report referred to churches, 43-45  
     Mandate for Volunteer Resource Bank, 44-45  
     Report, 559-71  
     Barriers to Use of Members' Gifts, 560-68  
 1981 Service committee for members' gifts terminated, 31  
     Volunteer Resource Bank, 31  
     Reports, 412, 414  
 1982 Proposal re training of volunteers, 54, 603  
     Report, 517

### **Office of Social Justice and Hunger Action**

- 1998 BOT report, 32  
 1999 BOT report, 31  
 2000 BOT report, 33  
     Report, 76-79, 621



**“Official acts of ministry”**

- 1992 Committee to Study Ordination and “Official Acts of Ministry,” 26, 592
- 1995 Committee to Study Ordination and “Official Acts of Ministry” appointed, 744-45, 767, 777  
Clarification of Church Order Article 53-b requested, 324, 330, 722-25, 742, 744-45
- 1999 Report of the Committee to Study Ordination and “Official Acts of Ministry,” 281-303, 625-27  
Communication re, 445, 625-27  
Overtures re, 289-90, 395-408, 500-01, 625-27

**Old Christian Reformed Church**

(See Free Reformed Church of North America)

**Oostburg, Wisconsin**

- 1857-1880 Request to establish a congregation with permission to use the old type of psalms, 70  
Organization of congregation, 73  
Request a minister for preaching services, 87
- 1881 Communication re illness of missionary pastor, 7
- 1882 Report of church visitors, 5

**Open-shop labor policy**

(See Labor policies)

**Orange City, Iowa**

- 1857-1880 Re establishment of a church, 135  
Establishment of a congregation, 138  
Request for funds for a church building, 144  
Request for ministerial work and funds, 162, 167  
Report on Orange City fund, 199

**Order of worship**

(See Liturgical matters—D. Worship Services)

**Ordination and office**

(See Office and ordination)

**Organizing churches**

- 1898 After approval by classis, 72
- 1908 Procedure, 36
- 1971 Procedures, 56, 99, 431ff.

**Origins, problem of**

(See Doctrinal matters—G. Creation and Evolution; Creation/evolution)

**Orland Park CRC**

- 1993 Judicial Code appeal re decision of Classis Chicago South, 530-31  
Pastoral committee appointed, 23



## **Orthodox Presbyterian Church (OPC)**

(On June 11, 1936, certain ministers, elders, and lay members of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America withdrew under the leadership of conservative scholar Rev. J. Gresham Machen and formed the Orthodox Presbyterian Church.)

- 1936 Organization, 19, 49, 80, 97
- 1937 Communication, 25
- 1939 103
- 1940 63
  - Study relationship with, 65ff.
- 1942 Re cooperation, 17
- 1946 Delegate to, 14
- 1947 Address, 12, 33, 45
  - Invitation to RES, 92
  - Reports, 211, 392
- 1948 Corresponding church, 40
- 1949 Address, 25
- 1950 Address, 14
- 1951 Address, 10
- 1953 Delegate to, 19, 58
- 1954 Delegate from, 32
- 1955 10
  - Re closer cooperation, 59
- 1956 22, 63
  - Report, 244ff.
- 1957 17, 20, 103
  - Report, 518
- 1958 7, 13, 47, 54, 98
  - Report, 255ff.
- 1959 Closer relationship, 21, 24
  - Report, 373ff., 496
- 1960 27, 96
  - Report, 392, 411
- 1961 19, 28, 70
  - Report, 492
- 1962 11, 39, 43
  - Report, 353ff.
- 1963 10, 13, 18
  - Report, 274ff.
- 1964 12, 36, 66
  - Report, 310ff.
- 1965 56, 124
  - Report re Church Order, 159ff.
- 1966 39, 57
  - Report, 200
- 1967 Request, 66, 68
  - Report, 166
  - Form of church polity, 74
- 1968 13, 54
  - Report, 257

- 1969 10, 30, 52, 56  
Report, 171
- 1970 29, 31, 46  
Report, 191ff.
- 1971 56, 104  
Report, 456ff.
- 1972 70  
Re closer relations, 36, 86  
Report, 360
- 1973 58  
Report, 310
- 1974 55  
Report, 340
- 1975 Address, 79  
Designated church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 39  
A charter member of NAPARC, 354
- 1976 Address, 92
- 1977 Address by delegate, 69
- 1979 Address by delegate, 81
- 1980 Address by delegate, 72
- 1981 Address by delegate, 73
- 1982 Letter offering congratulations re 125th anniversary of CRC, 134
- 1983 Address by fraternal delegate, 695
- 1984 Address by fraternal delegate, 626
- 1985 Address by fraternal delegate, 754
- 1986 180  
Retains membership in RES, 188
- 1988 123, 265
- 1989 173
- 1990 Delegate from, 573  
Address by fraternal delegate, 629
- 1991 Address by delegate, 709  
IRC report re, 172
- 1992 Address to synod, 679  
CRC delegate to, 150  
Meeting on divisive issues, 158
- 1993 Address by delegate, 564  
Fraternal delegate to, 204  
Meeting on divisive issues, 211-13
- 1994 Address by delegate, 487  
IRC report re, 212, 218-19
- 1995 216, 597-98  
Address by delegate, 747  
IRC meeting with OPC, 597-98  
IRC report re, 221-22  
Letter of affirmation and apology from, 614-15, 701  
Relations with CRC jeopardized by women-in-office issue, 221-22

- 1996 IRC report, 191  
 Follow-up to Communication 13 (1995) re discussion on significant issues, 382, 521-22  
 Fraternal delegate addresses synod, 522  
 Letter of apology from, 191  
 Letter of June 1996 suspending ecclesiastical relationship with CRC, 522
- 1997 638-39  
 BOT's letter to, 503, 508, 642-43  
 Communication from, 561-66, 596  
 IRC reports re, 229 230-31, 526-27, 534-41  
 Synod's letter to, 638-39
- 1998 Vote to suspend CRC from NAPARC, 379
- 1999 Listed as formerly in ecclesiastical fellowship with CRC, 486

### **"Our World Belongs to God"**

(See Contemporary Testimony)

### **Overtures**

(All overtures considered by synod are printed on pages listed for each year. Decisions are listed under the subject matter.)

- 1963 430-71  
 1964 443-95  
 1965 443-71  
 1966 527-55  
 1967 661-712  
 1968 543-92  
 1969 494-521  
 1970 523-53  
 1971 Rules, 46  
 5, 609-76  
 1972 6, 624-50  
 1973 5, 717-46  
 1974 5, 626-52  
 1975 5-6, 630-60  
 1976 3-6, 628-84  
 1977 4-7, 680-99  
 1978 5-8, 644-59  
 1979 4-7, 679-717  
 1980 4-5, 573-94  
 1981 6, 581-620  
 1982 8, 596-623  
 1983 6-8, 480-504, 575-80  
 1984 419-50, 520-30  
 1985 480-510, 635-44  
 1986 472-94, 549-52  
 1987 431-65, 499-505  
 Overtures 14, 16, and 17 from Synod 1985, 572  
 Overtures 33, 42, and 43 from Synod 1985, 615-18, 642-43  
 Overture 9 from Synod 1986, 581  
 Overture 13 from Synod 1986, 582

1988 359-77, 405-06, 435-64  
 1989 309-45, 391-98  
 1990 407-81, 533-46  
 1991 435-537, 635-45  
 1992 415-501, 547-67  
     Overtures from 1991, 385, 403, 408-09  
 1993 39-40, 277-324, 419-41  
 1994 35-46, 191-94, 239-390  
 1995 321-529 603-10  
 1996 245-333, 417-18  
 1997 425-88, 550-57  
     Overture 63 from Synod 1996, 86-87  
     Overture 81 from Synod 1995, 23-28, 613-14  
 1998 201-42, 311-16  
 1999 389-443, 499-505  
 2000 451-511, 569-74  
     Overture 4 from Synod 1999, 527-28

## **Pacifism**

(*See also* Church and state; War)

- 1936 Statement requested, 29 96
- 1937 11
- 1938 Study statement on war, 49
- 1939 Testimony adopted, 27  
Report, 240-49
- 1969 Selective conscientious objectors, 96ff.  
Report, 487ff.
- 1970 Reply from government, 514
- 1972 Appeal against decisions of 1939 and 1969, 104
- 1973 Request for guidelines, 70
- 1975 Guidelines referred to churches, 53-56  
Report, 518-33
- 1977 Guidelines re ethical decisions re war adopted, 44-48  
Report, 550-74
- 1982 Adoption of Guidelines for Justifiable War, 103-06, 615, 621
- 1984 Conscientious objection/tax resistance, 64-66, 84-91, 457, 647-48

## **Pakistan**

- 1950 Proposed mission field, 76
- 1951 28  
Report, 257
- 1952 Action withheld, 79  
Report, 262ff.

## **Parliamentarian**

- 1961 For synod proposed, 23, 522
- 1980 Proposal, 25-26, 584
- 1981 Proposal, 68, 593

## **Particular synods**

(*See* Synodical matters—F. Synodical Meetings)

## **Passaic, New Jersey, North Side**

- 1857-1880 Communications and contributions, 186
- 1912 Question re installation of elders and deacons, 61

## **Pastoral care**

- 1992 Church Order and pastoral-care duties of officebearers, 222, 612
- 1998 Pastoral care for pastors being suspended or deposed, 156-59, 396-99

## **Pastoral exchanges**

(*See* Ministerial Information Service)

## **Pastoral letter of healing**

- 1998 256, 262, 407-08, 431-32

## **Pastoral Ministries**

(New agency in 1995; *see also* Abuse-Prevention Committee, Chaplain Committee, Committee on Disability Concerns, Pastor-Church Relations Committee, and the Synodical Committee on Race Relations, which merged to form Pastoral Ministries. Pastoral Ministries was disbanded by Synod

1999 Its ministries either continued independently or were merged with other denominational entities. Beginning in 2000, *see* Abuse Prevention and Race Relations under the Board of Trustees of the CRCNA; *see also* Chaplaincy Ministries; Disability Concerns; Pastor-Church Relations.)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS: Ms. Beth Swagman, 1996-1998  
Rev. Duane Visser, 1998-1999

A. GENERAL

B. ABUSE PREVENTION

C. CHAPLAINCY MINISTRIES

D. DISABILITY CONCERNS

E. PASTOR-CHURCH RELATIONS

F. RACE RELATIONS

A. GENERAL

1994 Appeal re size of board, 356-57, 439

Formation by BOT, 32

1995 Appointment of Ms. Beth Swagman as director of Abuse Prevention, 37, 678

Appointment of Rev. Alfred Luke as director of SCORR, 580, 678

Appointment of Rev. Duane Visser as director of Pastor-Church Relations, 38, 678

Board composition, nominations, and instructions by synod re equitable regional representation, 37, 176-77, 677, 775

Canadian chaplaincy, new full-time director: Rev. Siebert A. Van Houten, 38, 580, 678

C.O. Article 41, change in, referred to Pastoral Ministries, 671-72  
Report, 176-200

1996 508-09

Reports, 161-62, 374-81

Appointment of Ms. Beth Swagman as half-time administrative director, 160-61, 455

Ms. Swagman addresses synod, 498

1997 Report, 185-207

1998 390-400

Report, 136-61

Recommended Strategies for the Supervision of Pastors in Specialized Ministries, 148-52, 391-92, 457-60

Guidelines for the Separation of Pastor and Congregation, 148, 152-56, 392-96

Guidelines for the Suspension and/or Deposition of Pastors, Including Pastoral Care, 148, 156-59, 396-99

Changes recommended for C.O. Articles 16 and 17, 148, 159-61, 399-400

1999 Report and recommendations to Board of Trustees re dissolving Pastoral Ministries Board, 155-69, 452-53, 462-68, 554-55

All Nations Heritage Week (1999 and 2000), 165, 594

Interim-ministry-specialist proposal, 157, 165-69, 594

Resignations of Ms. Beth Swagman as executive director and Rev. Al Luke as director of Race Relations, 30

## B. ABUSE PREVENTION

(See also Abuse)

1996 Reports, 161-62, 374-81

1997 Report, 187-88

Abuse Guidelines, 188, 195-207 (text), 674-85

1998 Report, 139

1999 Report, 157-58

Pastoral Ministries report re, 466-67, 554-55

BOT response to Pastoral Ministries' report re Abuse Prevention, 453

## C. CHAPLAINCY MINISTRIES

1996 Report, 162-63

New full-time Canadian director (Rev. Siebert Van Houten), 163

Rev. S. Van Houten addresses synod, 498

1997 Report, 188-89

Change in funding for chaplains' pensions, 697, 707

1998 Endorsement of a woman chaplain candidate, 314-15, 401-04

Report, 140-41

1999 Report, 158-59

Pastoral Ministries Board report re, 463-64, 554-55

BOT recommendation re Chaplaincy Ministries, 453

## D. DISABILITY CONCERNS

1996 Report, 166-67

Recommendation to add question re disability concerns to C.O.

Article 41, 41, 165, 169 508

1997 Report, 190-92

1998 Report, 141-44

1999 Report, 158-61

Pastoral Ministries Board report re, 467-78, 554-55

BOT recommendation re Disability Concerns, 453

## E. PASTOR-CHURCH RELATIONS

1996 Report, 166-67

New director (Rev. Duane Visser), 166

1997 Report, 192-93

1998 Overture requesting director of PCR to require independent assessment of readiness for ministry for ministers separated from their congregations, 201-02, 400

Report, 144-45

1999 Report, 161-62

Pastoral Ministries Board report re, 464-65, 554-55

BOT recommendation re Pastor-Church Relations, 453

## F. RACE RELATIONS

1996 Report, 167-68

Twenty-fifth anniversary, 167

1997 686, 694-96

Report, 193-95

1998 Report, 145-46

- 1999 Report, 163-65  
Pastoral Ministries Board report re, 465-66, 554-55  
BOT recommendation re Race Relations, 453  
Resignation of director Rev. Al Luke, 30

#### **Pastor-Church Relations Committee/Services**

(See also Ministerial Information Service; after 1995, see under Pastoral Ministries; after 1999, see Pastor-Church Relations [office]).

- 1978 Research by Synodical Interim Committee, 27  
Report, 431
- 1979 30  
Report, 413
- 1980 22  
Report, 385-88
- 1981 40  
Report, 366-70
- 1982 Mandate of committee, 77-78  
Revision of C.O. Article 17, 76  
Voluntary term of call referred to churches for reflection, 76  
Use of pamphlet *How to Call a Pastor* approved, 76  
Report, 581-90
- 1983 Rev. Louis J. Tamminga appointed director, 656  
Appointment of mentors, 203-04, 495, 499, 657  
Report, 200-06
- 1984 572  
Regional pastors, 211-12  
Report, 209-13
- 1985 Reappointment of Rev. Louis J. Tamminga, 734  
Mentors for newly ordained pastors to multicultural groups, 753  
Report, 446-61
- 1986 611, 622  
Report, 204-06
- 1987 Assigned functions formerly performed by Ministerial Information Service, 576  
Manual on calling proposed, 430  
Membership to reflect racial diversity of CRC, 598  
Report, 232-36
- 1988 512-13  
Report, 196-209  
Clarification of *minister*, 200, 512-13  
Congregational pastoral-relations committees, evaluation and modifications, 206-08  
Mandate expanded/extended, 200, 512-13  
Mentor program, evaluation and modification, 205-06, 208  
Ministerial Information Service, 198  
Reappointment of director Rev. Louis Tamminga, 198-99, 200, 205, 208-09, 513  
Regional pastors, evaluation and modifications, 197, 204-05, 208



- 1989 532-33
  - Report, 201-06
  - Committee to minister to Rev. and Mrs. Hubert Sprik re appeal of 1988, 533
  - Mentor program, 203
  - Regional pastors, 201-02
- 1990 Address by director, 588
  - Continuation of tenth member requested, 249-50, 586
  - Mandate to promote continuing education among CRC pastors, 586
  - Report, 243-50
- 1991 700-01
  - Report, 193-98
  - Addresses by director, 705
- 1992 623
  - Report, 191-99
  - Addition of CRASM member to committee, 194
  - Cooperation with Christian Reformed Association of Staff Ministries (CRASM), 194
  - Director reappointed 196, 623
  - Overview of ministry in the nineties, 191-92
  - Pastors released from ministries, 191, 198
- 1993 543, 544-45
  - Report, 178-83
  - Clergy families, changes in, 180-81
  - Pastoral-relations committees, 178
  - Reasons ministers are leaving the CRC, 178-79
  - Spiritual climate of the CRC, 179-80
  - Synodical directive: development of statement of professional conduct for ministerial personnel and guidelines for church's response to ministerial misconduct (with Calvin Seminary and Committee on Abuse), 544-45
  - World-hunger activities, 154
- 1994 439, 456
  - Report, 133-38
  - Absorption into Pastoral Ministries agency, 32, 48-49, 137, 439
  - Address by director, 464
  - Guidelines for professional conduct for ministerial personnel, 191-94, 517-18, 527-28
  - Ministerial Information Service, 135
- 1995 669
  - Report, 191-96
  - Ministerial Information Service, 193
  - New director: Rev. Duane Visser, 192, 678
  - Retirement of Rev. Louis Tamminga, 191-92, 194-95, 196

## **Pastor-Church Relations (PCR)**

2000 620

Report, 33

Continuation within framework of the denominational offices, 523

Synod asks PCR to provide classes and churches with guidance re continuing education for pastors, 682

Synod requests PCR to appoint a three-member committee to process applications from classes requesting assistance for continuing education, 423, 682

Synod asks PCR to provide Synod 2001 with a written policy for granting funds to congregations and classes seeking continuing-education assistance, 423, 682

## **Paterson, New Jersey**

1857-1880 Congregation to be reestablished, 48

Congregation accepted, 56

Communication re clerical garb, 74

Resignation of Rev. A.H. Beckthold, 69

Petition for a change in name of denomination, 82

Requests division of denomination into more classes, 82

## **Pella, Iowa**

1857-1880 Communication re preaching services, 53

Plea for a minister, 66

Establishment of congregation with sixty-two members, 68

Petitions for a division of classis, 87

Church problem, 149

Appeal re emeritus-fund decision, 159

1882 Communication from consistory, 4

Request for funds, 5

1883 Communication re teaching of Rev. J.L. Fles re eschatology, 22

1924 End to disunity in the congregation, 55, 58, 98ff.

## **Pension matters**

(*See also* Ministers and ministerial matters—J. Pensions; Pensions and Insurance Office)

A. MINISTERS

B. UNORDAINED EMPLOYEES

A. MINISTERS

1857-1880 93, 125, 159, 167, 172, 187, 192, 198, 203ff., 208, 211

1881 Fund neglected by churches, 8

Financial status of Rev. K. Vanden Bosch, 13

Temporary emeritation of Rev. S. Baron, 13

Report on the fund, 19

1882 Report, 5

1883 Report, 5

Two offerings a year from all churches, 5

1890 Report, 8, 34ff.

Constitution, 40ff.

1892 Report, 22, 25, 45

- 1894 Payment by classical quota, 35  
Report, 78
- 1896 Report, 47, 55
- 1898 Basis of fund, 61ff.  
Report, 109ff.
- 1900 Report, 35ff., 80
- 1902 Deficit, 70  
Auditing, 72  
Responsibility of each classis to the emeritus fund, 70  
Incorporation of the board, 71  
Report, 99ff.
- 1904 Quotas, incorporation, and report, 42, 85
- 1906 Proposals, 12  
Appeal, 29  
Report, 10, 89
- 1908 Report, 47, 73
- 1910 Quotas, 62  
Report, 96ff.
- 1912 Report, 37, 86
- 1914 Report, 110
- 1916 Report, 36, 92
- 1918 Bylaws for emeritus board, 38  
Report, 120
- 1920 Shortage in payment of assessments, 72  
Report, 129ff.  
Bylaws, 69ff.
- 1922 Increase, 25, 65  
Report, 206  
Assessments, 66  
Bonding of treasurer, 26
- 1924 Report, 87ff.
- 1926 62ff.  
Report, 278
- 1928 146ff.  
Report, 243
- 1930 84  
Report, 270  
Debt of Chatham, 87  
Method of reporting, 88
- 1932 48, 94  
Report, 286  
Sustenance and relief fund, 51  
New rules and sliding scale, 53
- 1934 Purpose of emeritus fund, 62  
Special report on new plan, 162ff.  
Report, 284ff.
- 1936 31, 34, 64  
Report, 262ff.  
Arrearages, 72

- 1937 26, 61  
Report, 229  
Change of rules, 62ff.
- 1938 47  
Report, 298ff.  
Allowances, 48  
Budget, 89  
Contribution of ministers, 93  
Rules, 311ff.
- 1939 Revision of C.O. Article 18 (13), 21  
Emeriti part-time work encouraged, 20  
Beneficiaries and age of children, 19  
Division of capital fund, 22  
Rules, 21, 227ff.  
Report, 221ff.
- 1940 13, 86  
Rules, 311ff.  
Incorporation of Emeritus Board amended, 15
- 1941 18  
Budget, 59  
Report, 259ff.  
Pension loan request, 28
- 1942 Report, 320ff.
- 1943 33, 116  
Report, 302ff.  
Rule re chaplains, 117
- 1944 90ff.  
Report, 279ff.
- 1945 81ff., 106ff.  
Report, 243ff.
- 1946 Revision of rules, 45, 119  
Pension to orphans, 46  
Report, 176ff.
- 1947 Change in rules, 43, 136  
Report, 134ff.
- 1948 31  
Relief fund, 59, 68  
Report, 146ff.
- 1949 81  
Report, 111ff.
- 1950 16, 86  
Report, 235ff.
- 1951 88, 93  
Report, 185ff.
- 1952 36ff.  
Report, 278ff.
- 1953 52ff., 73  
Report, 449ff.
- 1954 Change in rules, 54, 83, 122  
Report, 243ff.

- 1955 64, 97  
Report, 185ff.
- 1956 69 115  
Report, 226ff.
- 1957 72  
Report, 322ff.  
Decision re moving expenses on retirement, 104  
Report, 326
- 1958 81  
Report, 342ff.  
Change in rules, 94
- 1959 50ff., 86  
Report, 394ff.  
Soundness, 505ff.
- 1960 89  
Report, 326-39  
Revision of rules, 28ff.
- 1961 82ff., 547  
Report, 386ff.
- 1962 60ff., 70ff., 98, 444, 484, 490  
Report, 303-13
- 1963 Report, 185ff.
- 1964 24  
Report, 279ff.
- 1965 Credentials of retired ministers, 28, 449  
Report, 228ff.
- 1966 Report, 422-35
- 1967 81  
Report, 318ff.  
Credentials of retired ministers, 69 112ff.  
New pension plan, 73, 367
- 1968 44  
Report, 294ff.  
New pension-plan proposal, 42, 394ff.  
Credentials and supervision of retired ministers, 68, 216ff.
- 1969 44  
Report, 432ff.  
New plan outlined and adopted, 46ff., 450ff.  
Synodical deputies to determine pension arrangements, 48
- 1970 24ff.  
Pension-plan rules adopted, 35  
Report, 222-39
- 1971 Reimbursements, rules, pensions for orphans, 36  
Report, 203ff.  
Chaplains' Deposit Fund, 38, 371ff.  
Increase in annual participation, 123

- 1972 Proposed group life insurance approved, 52  
Benefits for orphans, 52  
Payment for second minister, 52  
Housing tax exemption for emeriti, 53  
Report, 302-14
- 1973 Policy re payment for second minister reaffirmed, 42  
Adequacy of benefits to be reviewed, 42  
Supplemental relief fund, 90  
Report, 324-34
- 1974 Retirement plan amended, 60  
Housing plan proposed, 63  
Report, 359-72
- 1975 New vesting schedule, 34  
Increase in benefits, 80  
Action withheld on housing-plan proposal, 35  
Study consolidation with Chaplains' Deposit Fund, 80  
Report, 361ff.
- 1976 54  
Report, 362ff, 408  
Amendment to plan adopted, 44  
Procedure for payments, 45  
Policy re contributions by ministers serving outside CRC, 55  
Appeal re effective date of resignation of a minister, 87  
Proposal re funding concept rejected, 90
- 1977 Increase in benefits, 112  
Increase in quota and assessment, 113  
Change in administrative structure, 114  
Report, 415-24
- 1978 Housing allowance, 89  
Supplemental-fund quota, 89  
Revision of pension plan, 90  
Basic pension, 91  
Ministers outside CRC, 90  
Chaplains' Deposit Fund discontinued, 89  
Preparation of a handbook, 95  
Report, 361-93
- 1979 Separation of Canadian and United States pension plans approved, 102-04  
Defer action on request for a review of the plan, 105  
Benefits, quotas, and contributions, 104  
Housing allowance, 102  
Report, 385-94
- 1980 Early retirement option, 21-22  
Separate Canadian plan, 85  
Benefits, quotas, and contributions, 85  
Independent evaluation committee, 86, 102, 104, 583  
Report, 364-71
- 1981 Separate Canadian plan, 47  
Benefits, quotas, and contributions, 47  
Supplementary payment and final moving expense, 47

- Policy of advance funding approved, 49
- Investment guidelines to be established, 49
- Report, 314-50
- Evaluation-committee report, 414-47: history, 417; overtures and appeals, 419; advance funding versus pay-as-you-go, 421; scriptural basis for stewardship, 425; adequacy of pensions, 429; ministers' contributions, 433; investment policies, 437; investment guidelines, 440; management and administration, 442
- 1982 Approval of modified plans—one for United States and one for Canada, 47-52, 391-474
  - Benefits, quotas, and contributions, 51, 402
  - Report, 388-474
- 1983 Benefits, 697
  - Contributions—other, 697
  - Housing allowance, 697
  - Report, 194-99
- 1984 Benefits and contributions, 587
  - Housing allowance, 587
  - Provisions other than supplemental fund rejected, 634
  - Revision of plan to include more than one minister per congregation rejected, 633-34
  - Report, 200-08
- 1985 Appointment of Dr. Ray Vander Weele and retirement of Mr. Garret C. Van de Riet as administrator, 807
  - Benefits and contributions, 807
  - Report, 263-70
- 1986 Benefits and contributions, 707
  - Housing allowance, 213
  - Provisions for disabled ministers, 707-08
  - Report, 207-16
- 1987 Report, 208-31
  - Guidelines for conscientious objectors to Ministers' Pension Funds requested and denied, 462-64, 602
  - Registration of Canadian plan, 208
  - Emeritations in 1986, 210-11
  - Plan changes, 214-23, 600
  - Disability benefits approved, 228, 600
  - Review of medical-insurance plan granted, 462, 602
  - U.S. housing allowance, 228, 600
  - Rejoining Social Security, 600
- 1988 Report, 185-95
- 1989 Report, 185-99
- 1990 Report, 221-41
  - Retirements, 225
  - Deaths, 224
  - Social Security and disability benefits, 233-34, 667-68
  - Financial reports, 560-63
  - Indexing according to inflation requested, 536-37, 538, 696-97
  - Study of costs and required quotas for Synod 1991, 697
  - Increase requested for old-plan maximum pension, 240, 666

- Churches should treat pension quota as salary obligations, 224, 667  
 Pension credit of minister depends upon church's payment of quota, 540, 667  
 Retirement or disability pension as housing allowance, 238, 666  
 Registration of Canadian plan, 221
- 1991 Report, 177-91  
 Deaths, 179-80  
 Retirements, 180  
 Disability change, 185-87  
 Designation of pension as housing allowance, 189, 751  
 Financial report, 659-64  
 Indexing, 187-88, 190, 686-87, 756-58, 762  
 Pension, adequacy of, 187-88, 190, 686-87, 756-58, 762  
 Standard contribution rate requested, 189, 751  
 Name of Canadian and U.S. funds, 177  
 How to calculate pension, 177, 181  
 Plan changes:  
   - disability provisions in U.S. plan, 185-87, 190, 752  
   - early retirement benefit at age 55, 185, 190, 751-52  
   - lump sum withdrawal before age 55, 185-86, 190, 752  
   - name change from *committee* to *board*, 185, 190, 752  
 Smaller churches and pension-fund quota, 178  
 Concept of "advance funding," 178
- 1992 Adequacy of pensions and insurance, 177-78, 180-82  
 Report, 171-90  
 Alternative to quota funding, 708  
 Pension as housing allowance, 189, 683  
 How to calculate pension, 175-76, 684  
 Recommendation for single plan, 186, 187-88, 683-84  
 Guidelines for plan investments, 188, 684
- 1993 Overture requesting that ministers' pension premiums be considered as part of compensation package, 323-24, 561  
 Report, 184-93  
 Recommendations re alternate funding for ministers' pensions, 189-90, 337-38, 560-62  
 Deaths, 184  
 Retirements, 185
- 1994 Report, 139-45  
 Financial reports, 408-13  
 Deaths in 1993, 140  
 How to calculate benefits, 141  
 Final average salaries, 141  
 Retirements in 1993, 140, 436  
 Resignation of administrator Dr. Ray Vander Weele, 37, 144, 434, 499  
 Housing allowance, 144
- 1995 668  
 Report, 201-04  
 Canadian financial report, 632  
 Formula for pension determination, 202  
 United States financial report, 631



- 1996 Report, 171-75
  - Financial report, 434
  - Recommendation to change to direct-assessment basis, withdrawn, 174, 359
  - Recommendation re assessments for those not covered by ministry share, withdrawn, 174, 359
  - Recommendation re housing allowance, 174, 506
  - Pension computation for 1997, 363
- 1997 Report, 209-13
  - Financial report, 582
  - Chaplains' pensions, new method of funding, 507, 508, 697
  - Withdrawal privileges to participants over 55, extended, 507, 700
  - Housing as part of average-salary calculations, 212
  - Overtures re ministers' pensions, 485-88, 706-07
  - Housing allowance, 212, 705
  - Assessment rates for those not first or only pastors, 212, 705
  - Direct billing for first and only pastors, 210-11, 213, 697
  - Reinstatement of ministry share for Special Assistance Fund, 507-08, 509
- 1998 Report, 162-64, 165
  - Final average salaries, 163
  - Formula for determining pension, 163
  - Review of plan for Synod 1999, 963-64
  - Pension premiums for 1999, 261, 262, 436
  - Assessment rate for participants, 165, 438
  - Pension as housing allowance, 165, 438
- 1999 Report, 170-78
  - Final average salaries for 2000, 460-61
  - Recommendation to change formula for benefits, 173, 570
  - Change in survivors benefits from 80 percent to 66%, 173, 570
  - Decrease in penalty for early retirement, 174-75, 571
  - Discontinuation of allowance for dependent children of person with total/permanent disability, 173-74, 570-71
  - Increase in benefits, 571-72
  - Payment to estate of an unmarried minister, 174, 571
  - Review plans every three years, 175, 572
  - Rewriting of plans to incorporate changes, 175, 572
  - Recommendation re target sum for retirement benefits, 172-73, 568-69
  - Definitions of "normal career," 569
  - Housing allowance, 568
  - Consideration of higher assessments, 569
- 2000 Motion from the floor to increase pension benefits, 723
  - Overture requesting the option of a defined-contribution plan for the ministers' pension funds, 495-500, 716-17
  - Final average salaries for pension purposes for 2001, 527, 717
  - Synod designates up to 100 percent of a minister's early or normal retirement pension or disability pension as housing allowance for tax purposes, 715
  - Report, 179-84

## B. UNORDAINED EMPLOYEES

- 1918 Mission workers, 83
- 1920 Policy re mission workers, 22
- 1941 Matter of lay workers referred to each board, 19
- 1946 Plan approved for employees of Publishing House, 30
- 1947 Proposed plan approved, 74, 263ff., 298
- 1949 Plan amended, 15, 49, 102
- 1950 Merger of two plans for unordained employees, 92, 418ff.
- 1951 69  
Report, 308ff.  
Proposal re workers employed by congregations, etc., 95, 442ff.
- 1952 Unordained employees eligible for Social Security, 74, 510
- 1953 Relief fund, 71
- 1954 Support, 98
- 1955 Support, 61
- 1956 Support, 71
- 1963 Problem of unordained evangelist, 54
- 1964 Revision of plan, 21, 184ff.
- 1965 Study pension plan, 38
- 1966 Outline of plan approved, 66, 176ff.
- 1967 Plan approved, 56, 82, 322
- 1968 32, 89, 499
- 1969 45, 56, 263
- 1970 26, 32, 164
- 1971 65, 200
- 1972 18, 323
- 1973 Minimum benefits, 56, 358
- 1974 Vesting schedule, 91  
Rotating representation on committee, 92  
Report, 435ff.
- 1975 Re federal pension legislation, 81  
Study adequacy of plan, 116  
Report, 416
- 1976 38  
Report, 414
- 1977 Plan amendments, 114  
Report, 472
- 1978 Amendments adopted, 94  
Report, 446-49
- 1979 112  
Report, 446
- 1980 Amendment approved, 91  
Report, 434
- 1981 Minimum pension increased, 53  
Report, 397
- 1982 74  
Report, 516
- 1983 698  
Report, 237
- 1984 Change in plan administration, 249  
Report, 249

- 1985 Rules for eligibility, 808  
Report, 309-10
- 1986 708  
Report, 248-49
- 1987 Report, 337, 599
- 1988 576  
Report, 242-43
- 1989 480  
Report, 241-43  
Members, 547
- 1990 Report, 291-92  
Study re direct investment by participants, 292, 668
- 1991 Report, 241-42  
Direct-investment option, 242, 582-83, 752-53
- 1992 Dissolution of committee, work to be assumed by ministers' pension  
committees and advisers from agencies, requested, 236, 685  
Smaller churches and pension-fund quota, 172-73
- 1993 Changes in retirement plan, 190-91
- 1994 Report, 142-43  
Changes in plan, including name (Employees' Retirement Fund-  
United States and Employees' Retirement Fund-Canada), 142-43
- 1995 Report, 202-03
- 1996 Report, 173
- 1997 Report, 208-09
- 1998 Report, 164
- 1999 Report, 176
- 2000 Report, 182

## **Pensions and Insurance Office**

### **A. GENERAL**

### **B. MINISTERS' PENSION FUNDS/COMMITTEES**

### **C. UNORDAINED EMPLOYEES**

### **A. GENERAL**

- 1989 185
- 1993 560-62  
Report, 184-93
- 1994 Retirement of administrator Dr. Ray Vander Weele, 37, 144, 434, 499
- 1996 Consolidated Group Insurance governance assumed by Pensions and  
Insurance office, 171  
Overture requesting participant approval for changes in the  
Consolidated Group Insurance plan, 301, 506-07
- 1997 Report, 208-13
- 1998 Report, 162-66
- 1999 568-72  
Report, 170-78
- 2000 715, 717  
Consolidated Group Insurance (CGI), 183  
Overture requesting committee to evaluate CGI, 493-94, 722  
Report, 179-84

B. MINISTERS' PENSION FUNDS/COMMITTEES

- 1987 Benefits/contributions, 209, 601  
Conscientious objection to, guidelines requested, 462-64, 602  
Disability benefits proposed, 228, 600  
Housing allowance, 228, 600  
Medical-insurance-plan review requested, 462, 602  
Plan changes, 21-234, 600  
Report, 298-31  
Social Security, final opportunity to rejoin, 600
- 1988 Committee to examine formula for funding, 576  
Contributions other, increase in, 195, 575  
Housing allowance, 193, 575  
Maximum pension, increase in, 195, 575  
Plan changes, 193  
Change denied in rules regarding disability, 373-75, 576
- 1989 Salary differential requested for Canadian retirees on old plan, 188, 198, 481  
Increase in old-plan maximum pension, 193-95, 198, 481  
Pension as housing allowance, 197, 480  
Quotas and contributions, 186, 198, 482  
Report, 185-99  
Pension increase requested for retirees on old plan, 193-95, 198, 481  
Supplemental Fund, name change requested (Special Assistance Fund), 197-98, 481  
Reduction of vesting period requested, 198, 481
- 1990 Contributions/Other (1991), 240, 667  
Disability report as assigned by synod, 230-38, 667-68  
Indexing according to inflation, requested by overture, 536-37, 538, 696-97  
Increase requested in old-plan maximum pension, 240, 666  
Recommendation that synod instruct churches to treat pension quota as salary obligation, 224, 667  
Recommendation that pension credit of minister depend upon church's payment of pension quota, 540, 667  
Report, 221-41  
Retirement or disability pension as housing allowance, 238, 666  
Social Security and disability benefits, 233-34, 667-68  
Study of costs and required quotas for Synod 1991, 697
- 1991 Contributions for shared ministers, etc., 189, 751  
Designation of pension as housing allowance, 188, 751  
Indexing, 187-88, 190, 686-87, 756-58, 762  
Adequacy of pensions, 187-88, 190, 686-87, 756-58, 762  
Standard contribution rate after 1993, requested, 189, 752  
Disability provisions in U.S. plan, 185-87, 190, 752  
Early retirement benefit at age 55, 185, 190, 751-52  
Lump-sum withdrawal of benefits before age 55, 185-86, 190, 752  
Name change from *committee* to *board*, 185, 190, 752  
Report, 177-91
- 1992 Copy of plan available, 171-72  
Designation of pension as housing allowance, 189, 683

- Directive from synod to consider alternative to quota funding and report to SIC, 708
- Guidelines for future investment of funds requested, 188, 684
- Implementing provisions for single plan, 187-88, 684
- Names of Canadian and U. S. pension plans, 171
- Recommendation that only two factors determine pension amounts, 186-87
- How to calculate pension, 175-76, 684
- Report, 171-90
- Social Security exemptions, 188
- Single ministers' pension plan recommended, 186, 683-84
- 1993 Alternative funding for Ministers' Pension Funds recommended, 17-89, 337-38, 560-62
- C.O. Supplement, Article 18, change required re pension plan, 39, 579
- Report, 184-90
- Social Security exemption, 187
- 1994 499-500
- Report, 139-45
- Financial reports, 408-13
- Trustees and committee, 536
- 1995 668
- Report, 201-04
- Assumption of governance of the Consolidated Group Insurance program, 203, 668
- Canadian financial report, 632
- Formula for pension determination, 202
- New names: U.S. Pension and Insurance Board; Canadian Pension and Insurance Trustees, 203
- United States financial report, 632
- 1996 Financial report, 434
- Pension computation for 1997, 363
- Recommendation re change to direct-assessment basis, withdrawn, 174, 359
- Recommendation re assessment for participants not covered by ministry shares, withdrawn, 174, 359
- Recommendations (2) re housing allowance, 174, 506
- Report, 171-75
- 1997 Direct billing for ministers' and chaplains' pensions, 507, 508, 697
- Direct billing for pensions of first and only pastors, 210-11, 213, 697
- Extension of withdrawal privilege to participants age 55 and over, endorsed by BOT, 507, 700
- Overtures re ministers' pensions, 485-88, 706-07
- Pension as housing allowance for U.S. income-tax purposes, 212, 705
- Response to Synod 1996 re including housing as part of average-salary calculations for ministers' pensions, 212
- Reinstatement of ministry share for Special Assistance Fund recommended by BOT, 507-08, 509

- 1998 Average salary for computing 1999 pension amounts, 261, 262, 436  
Pension premium for 1999, 261, 262, 436  
Report, 162-65: review of plan for report to Synod 1999, 163-64;  
assessment rate for participants, 165, 438; designation of minister's  
pension as housing allowance, 165, 438
- 1999 Report, 170-76  
Change from 1.1 to 1.46 in formula for benefits, 173, 570  
Change in survivors' benefits from 80% to 66%, 173, 570  
Communication from Classis Illiana re its comprehensive study of the  
ministers' pension plans, 445-47  
Decrease in penalty for early retirement, 174-75, 571  
Definition of "normal career" necessary to earn "full benefit," 569  
Discontinuation of disability and children's allowances, 173-74, 570-71  
Final average salaries for 2000, 460-61  
Housing allowance, 568  
Instruction from synod that trustees should consider possibility of  
higher assessments, 569  
Payment to the estate of an unmarried minister who dies while in  
active ministry, 174, 571  
Review of the plans every three years, 175, 572  
Rewriting of the plans to incorporate changes already made, 17, 572  
Target sum for retirement benefits, 172-73, 568-69
- 2000 Overture requesting the option of a defined-contribution plan for the  
ministers' pension funds, 495-500, 716-17  
Motion from the floor to increase pension benefits, 723  
Final average salary for pension purposes, 527, 717  
Recommendation that synod designate up to 100 percent of a minis-  
ter's early or normal retirement pension or disability pension as  
housing allowance for tax purposes, 715

#### C. UNORDAINED EMPLOYEES

- 1987 599, 542  
Report, 337
- 1988 576  
Report, 242-43
- 1989 480  
Report, 241-43
- 1990 Committee members, 291, 292, 717  
Home Missions challenges investment choices for participants, 499, 668  
Report, 291-92
- 1991 Direct-investment option recommended, 242, 752-53  
Report, 241-42
- 1992 685-86  
Report, 235-37  
Fiscal year change requested, 236, 685  
Name change to Christian Reformed Church Employees Retirement  
Plan requested, 237, 686  
Retirement age: 55, 686  
Shift to individual-participant investments, 235-36 (exception: Calvin  
College and Seminary employees to TIAA-CREF)

- Unordained Employees' Pension Plan (Employees Retirement Plan), 171
- 1993 Consolidated Group Insurance, 191  
Employees' Retirement Fund, 190-91
- 1994 Retirement funds report, 142-43
- 1995 Consolidated Group Insurance program put under administration of  
Ministers' Pension Funds board and trustees, 203, 668
- 1999 Retirement plans, 176
- 2000 Retirement plans, 182

**People for Sunday Association of Canada** (formerly Lord's Day Alliance of Canada)

Accredited for support in Canada churches only, 1956-1969, 1972, 1974-1992.  
(See also Quotas and recommended agencies)

- 1958 Report, 340
- 1959 Report, 300ff.
- 1960 Report, 219
- 1961 Report, 484
- 1962 13  
Report, 383
- 1964 Report, 307
- 1965 27  
Report, 233
- 1966 Report, 205
- 1967 Report, 212
- 1968 67  
Report, 309
- 1969 Report, 418
- 1970 Report, 449
- 1971 66  
Report, 598
- 1972 61  
Report, 340
- 1973 33  
Report, 380
- 1974 107  
Report, 457
- 1975 114  
Report, 434
- 1976 40  
Report, 432
- 1977 37  
Report, 488
- 1978 115  
Representative, 128
- 1979 75  
Representative, 136
- 1980 78, 95  
Representative, 104

- 1981 23  
Representative, 114
- 1982 56  
Representative, 134
- 1983 683
- 1984 640, 712
- 1985 864
- 1986 884
- 1993 Withdrawal of request for support, 566

#### **Permission to call (*Handopening*)**

- 1857-1880 For Vriesland, as requested by Zeeland, 50, 54  
Definition of term, 55  
Requested by Pella and Ridott, 70  
Discontinue use of term and follow C.O. Articles 9 10, (4), 120
- 1902 Meaning of term, 51
- 1936 Proposal to terminate practice, 15
- 1957 Decision to eliminate practice with two exceptions, 37

#### **Personal liability**

- 1990 CRC Loan Fund action re, 166, 663  
CRWRC-U.S.A. action re, 148-49 628  
SIC materials for congregations re, 281-89 633

#### **Personnel Services**

- DIRECTORS OF PERSONNEL SERVICES:  
Mrs. Norma Coleman, 1994-
- 1993 New position: director of personnel services, 33
- 1994 Director, Mrs. Norma Coleman, 429

#### **Petitions**

- 1920 No general rule re petitions against a consistory, 74
- 1924 The right of petitions depends on circumstances, 91ff.
- 1952 Not proper manner of bringing grievances re ecclesiastical matters, 97

#### **Philippine Christian Reformed Churches**

- 1991 World Missions and CRWRC re, 102
- 1996 185
- 1997 As church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 524-25, 527, 637

#### **Philippine Islands**

(See World Missions—Philippine Islands; World Relief Committee reports)

#### **Pine Rest Christian Hospital/Pine Rest Christian Mental Health Services**

Accredited for support, 1936-2000.  
(See also Quotas and recommended agencies)

#### **Polygamy on mission fields**

- 1934 South Africa, 46
- 1957 Decision, 105ff.  
Report, 345ff.



**Pornography**

- 1987 Request for statement on, returned to Classis Grandville, 457-58, 544
- 1988 Statement and resolution re, 605-07

**Portable Recording Ministries (PRM) International**

Accredited for support, 1994-1996.

**Post or field**

- 1942 Calls to missionaries, 93ff.  
Report, 256
- 1943 Study continued, 68
- 1944 Calls to be made to the field rather than to a particular post, 64ff.

**Prayer Day**

(See Day of Prayer)

**Prayers**

- 1928 Used in connection with services, 61  
Translation into English for the *Psalter*, 62
- 1932 Translation of prayers and confessions, 73ff.
- 1934 Changes in liturgical forms, 83, 292
- 1975 Liturgical Committee to prepare a collection of prayers, 20, 357
- 1980 New collection of prayers adopted provisionally, 42-43  
Report, 326-47
- 1981 Second collection of prayers approved provisionally, 28, 311-18
- 1982 Reaction to collection encouraged, 85
- 1983 Collection of prayers, amendment, revision, and final approval of  
Section I, 641-42

**Prayer service for rain**

- 1988 Synodical, 564, 599

**Preaching missions**

- 1943 Proposal approved, 70
- 1945 74  
Report, 147

**Pregnancy-related issues**

- 1999 Overtures requesting study of, 389-90, 578, 625

**Premillennialism**

(See Doctrinal matters—I. Eschatology)

**Presbyterian and Reformed Missions Council in Taiwan**

- 1965 15, 364ff.

**Presbyterian Church in America**

(The Presbyterian Church in America originated from the Presbyterian Church in the United States [commonly called the Southern Presbyterian Church] in 1973. It subscribes to the Westminster Confession and Westminster catechisms.)

- 1975 Address, 42  
Designated a church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 40  
Charter member of NAPARC, 354

- 1976 Address, 14
- 1977 Address by delegate, 101
- 1980 Address by delegate, 72
- 1981 Address by delegate, 73
- 1982 Address by delegate, 83
- 1985 Report, 202
- 1986 180, 188
- 1987 IRC report re, 186
- 1988 IRC reports, 171-72, 265
- 1989 IRC report, 168, 169
- 1990 IRC report, 194
- 1991 IRC report, 162, 163
- 1992 Address by delegate, 709  
Communication against CRC's opening all offices to women, 503, 618  
CRC representative to, 150
- 1993 Address by delegate, 597  
Fraternal delegate to, 204
- 1994 IRC report, 212, 219-20
- 1995 Address by delegate, 673  
IRC report re deteriorating relations resulting from women-in-office  
issue, 222-23
- 1996 141  
IRC report, 191-92  
Fraternal delegate addresses synod, 460  
Letter criticizing CRC re women in office, 191-92  
Letter of reply to PCA, 383, 392-93, 525-26
- 1997 639-40  
IRC reports, 229, 231-32, 527  
Instructions for IRC to continue to explore a relationship with the  
PCA, 639  
Letter and communication from, 542-43, 567-68, 599  
Letter to, 544-46  
PCA initiative to remove CRC from NAPARC, 224-25, 231-32, 527, 639  
Synod's letter to, 639-40  
Termination of ecclesiastical relationship with CRC, 639
- 1998 IRC reports, 180, 295  
Resolution to suspend CRCNA from NAPARC, 176-77  
Severed relationship with, 292
- 1999 Seemingly inconsistent action re CRCNA and women in office, 194

#### **Presbyterian Church in Brazil**

- 1991 Back to God Hour and, 21
- 1997 69
- 1998 69
- 1999 93

#### **Presbyterian Church in Canada**

- 1982 Address by delegate, 83
- 2000 170

## **Presbyterian Church in Mexico**

(See Independent Presbyterian Church in Mexico)

## **Presbyterian Church in the United States** (commonly called Southern Presbyterian Church)

(See Presbyterian Church in America headnote)

1940 Possible closer relations, 65

1975 Communication with, 40

## **Presbyterian Church, Scotch (Old School)**

1857-1880 Delegates, 9 23, 25, 31, 83

Discussion of union, 32

Plans for union fail to materialize, 35

## **Presbyterian Church U.S.A.**

1998 295

1999 187

## **Preseminary students**

1942 Drafting into military service, 27

1944 Deferment, 14, 118

## **President of the United States**

1912 Communication re wearing of uniforms by Native Americans on mission fields, 52

1918 Message and reply re moral and spiritual support during World War I, 7, 21

1924 Message of sympathy to the President in the loss of his son, 151

1942 Communication re selling of alcoholic beverages in the proximity of army camps, 87

Petition re Sunday labor, 139

1943 Petition re Day of Prayer, 21

Petition re profanity in armed services, 24ff.

1945 Expression of appreciation, 36, 114

1953 Appreciation of religious emphasis of the President, 58, 574, 576

1957 Message re sending representative to the Vatican, 22

1960 Telegram to President Eisenhower, 57

1961 Reply of the President, 57

1975 Message to President re taxation and Christian education, 68

## **Press relations**

1977 Arrangements by SIC, 68

## **Presumptive regeneration**

(See Doctrinal matters—E. Conclusions of Utrecht)

## **Profession of faith**

(See Public profession of faith)

## **Program Committee**

1970 Regulations for pre-appointment of advisory committees, 56ff.

1971 Report, 12-14

1972 Report, 14-15

Tentative arrangement of Synod 1970 continued, 14

- 1973 Report, 10-11
- 1974 Report, 11-12
- 1975 Report, 10-11
- 1976 Report, 10-11
- 1977 Report, 11-12
- 1978 Report, 12-13
- 1979 Report, 11-12
- 1980 Report, 10-11
- 1981 Report, 12-13
- 1982 Report, 14
- 1983 Report, 610
- 1984 Report, 562-63
- 1985 Report, 676-77
- 1986 Report, 590-91
- 1987 Report, 534-35
- 1988 Report, 493-94
- 1989 Report, 429-30
- 1990 Report, 574-75
- 1991 Report, 679-81
- 1992 Report, 599-601
- 1993 Report, 479-81
- 1994 Report, 427-29
- 1995 Report, 644-45
- 1996 Report, 447-48
- 1997 Report, 593-95
- 1998 Report, 349-51
- 1999 Report, 540-41
- 2000 Report, 611-13

### **Programming survey**

(See also Synodical Interim Committee)

- 1971 Request, 112
- 1972 Plans for comprehensive survey, 617
- 1981 Report, 361
- 1982 Report, 489

### **Project Equality**

- 1971 Decisions, 117  
Report, 303-11
- 1972 Decision of 1971 reaffirmed, 98ff.  
Report, 317

### **Property, sale or purchase**

(See also Calvin College and Seminary—B. Buildings, Property;  
Denominational Building)

- 1938 Re sale of Market Avenue property, 30, 86, 284ff.
- 1941 Western Christian High School purchases property from Calvin  
College, 26, 167
- 1959 Rules for denominational boards controlling property, 54ff.

### **Protestant Reformed Churches—De Wolf Group**

- 1956 Invitation to the centennial of the Christian Reformed Church, 104
- 1957 Address of delegate, 53  
Contact committee, 83, 531
- 1958 Conference, 98, 383ff.
- 1959 Discussion of reunion, 23, 110ff., 417-24
- 1960 Communications to and from, 113ff.
- 1961 Communication, 68ff., 561  
Mission work in Philippine Islands and Guam, 80  
Reunion with CRC (July 13, 1961), 68ff.
- 1962 Re archives, 89, 456ff.
- 1964 Request for archives of the De Wolf group, 117ff.
- 1966 Archives of the De Wolf group, 24, 129ff.

### **Protestant Reformed Churches in America**

(See also Doctrinal matters—D. Common Grace)

- 1940 Communication suggesting official correspondence re the three points, 59
- 1941 Communication from stated clerk, 35
- 1943 Communication, 96
- 1956 Invitation to the centennial of the Christian Reformed Church, 104
- 1957 Communication and reply, 17, 83
- 1958 Communication and reply, 13, 54
- 1959 Communication and reply, 21, 93
- 1962 Contact committee, 89, 460ff.
- 1963 Contact committee, 63, 86
- 1964 Request for archives of the De Wolf group, 117ff.
- 1966 Archives of the De Wolf group, 24  
Report, 129ff.

### **Protesting Christian Reformed Church**

- 1946 Reunion with CRC, 63

### **Protests**

(See Appeals)

### **Psalms**

(See Liturgical matters—B. Church Music)

### ***Psalter Hymnal***

(See Liturgical matters—B. Church Music)

### ***Psalter Hymnal Handbook***

(See Liturgical Matters—B. Church Music)

### **Publications of the Christian Reformed Church**

(See also *Acts of Synod*; *Agenda for Synod*; Board of Publications of the Christian Reformed Church; CRC Publications; *Psalter Hymnal*; *Sermons for Reading Services*; *Yearbook*)

- 1926 *Psalter*, 45
- 1928 Booklet on worldly amusements, 89
- 1932 *Psalter Hymnal*, 139
- 1936 Pocket edition of *Psalter Hymnal*, 35

- 1945 Reprint of booklet on worldly amusements, 69
- 1947 Reprint of *Psalter Hymnal*, 35
- 1956 *Index of Synodical Decisions*, 18
- 1959 Provisional forms for the Lord's Supper, 95
- 1961 Booklet on infallibility and inspiration, 78
- 1964 Lord's Supper forms, 56
- 1965 Booklet—*Revised Church Order*, 96  
Pamphlet re guidelines on Christian organizations, 121
- 1966 Booklet—*Church and Film Arts*, 36  
Form for ordination, 43
- 1967 Directory of churches, 69
- 1968 Booklet—*Declaration on Race*, 23  
Pamphlet—*Digest of Synodical Decisions*, 30  
Pamphlet—Models for morning worship and communion services, 65
- 1970 Pamphlet—*Guidelines for Ministers' Salaries*, 46
- 1971 Forms for baptism, 46  
Forms for ordination, 46  
*Financial Reference Guide for Church Councils*, 607
- 1972 Provisional form for profession of faith, 43  
Booklet on biblical authority, 69
- 1973 *Psalter Hymnal Supplement*, including forms and liturgical reports, 27, 37  
Booklet—*Christian Reformed Church—What It Teaches*, 66  
Booklet on neo-pentecostalism authorized, 79  
*Index of Synodical Decisions*, 343  
*Reference Guide for Church Councils* updated, 343
- 1974 Booklet—*Church Education*, 37  
Booklet—*Neo-Pentecostalism*, 284  
Updated ordained men's salary, 50  
*Reference Guide for Church Councils* updated, 389
- 1975 *Handbook of the Christian Reformed Church—Your Church in Action*, 88, 117, 387  
Updated revision of the Church Order, 387  
Updated revision of Rules for Synodical Procedure, 405  
Booklet—*Synodical Decisions on Doctrinal and Ethical Matters*—authorized, 45
- 1976 *Your Church in Action* updated, 43, 382, 386, 406  
Revised index, 383
- 1977 SIC publications, 448-51
- 1978 SIC publications, 417-20
- 1979 SIC publications, 98, 418-21
- 1980 SIC publications, 392-94, 396-97
- 1981 SIC publications, 370-72, 380
- 1982 SIC publications, 43, 493-95
- 1983 SIC publications, 231-33, 662
- 1984 SIC publications, 231-34, 237, 573, 637
- 1985 SIC publications, 298-300, 302, 305, 604
- 1986 SIC publications, 237-39, 681-82, 711-12
- 1988 SIC publications, 233-34
- 1989 SIC publications, 234-36

- 1990 SIC publications, 283-85
- 1991 Gender language for God, editorial policy re, 579-82, 785-87  
SIC publications, 218-21
- 1992 SIC publications, 227-29
- 1993 SIC publications, 29-32
- 1994 Board of Trustees publications, 26-29
- 1995 BOT publications, 26-29
- 1996 BOT publications, 28-30
- 1997 BOT publications, 32-35
- 1998 BOT publications, 28-31
- 1999 BOT publications, 27-29
- 2000 BOT publications, 28-30

### **Public profession of faith**

(See also Liturgical matters—C. Forms)

- 1857-1880 Compendium as a guide, 59 75, 79 120, 161
- 1890 Questions to be asked, 22
- 1912 Increasing number of questions, 50
- 1914 Questions, 68
- 1916 Form, 31
- 1922 Form, 79
- 1924 Questions, 90
- 1926 Questions, 53, 74
- 1928 Review of questions, 116, 156  
Re stand on amusements, 88
- 1932 Form, 77ff.  
Form in Dutch language, 80
- 1936 Proposed change, 52
- 1943 To chaplains while in service, approved, 143
- 1957 To missionaries in unorganized churches, approved, 100
- 1970 Revision of form, 101
- 1972 New provisional form, 43, 397ff.
- 1974 Revised form to be used provisionally, 22
- 1976 New form adopted, 89 352
- 1988 Adult responsibilities and children who profess, 560  
Revision of form required to accommodate children at the Lord's  
Supper, 560
- 1989 By children: new form, 49 67-68, 469  
Overture to reject committee report, 397, 469-70  
Preparatory guidelines for, 66-67, 469  
Worship Committee report, 66-67, 469
- 1991 Children and, clarification requested, committee appointed, forms for,  
49-50, 57-58, 516-18, 785, 806-07
- 1992 Adaptation of form for children, 52
- 1993 Children, Lord's Supper, and public profession, 237-46, 280-91, 423-24,  
327, 550-57, 603-04  
Forms for, revised by Worship Committee, 68-69  
Public affirmation of baptism as substitute for public profession,  
281-82, 603-04

1995    Lord's Supper, children, and public profession, 712-21, 762-63  
Reports, 265-303

**Public worship**

(See Liturgical matters—D. Worship Services; Worship—special days)

**Puerto Rico**

(See World Missions—Puerto Rico)



## **Quebec, theological education in**

(See Institut Farel)

## **Quota-experience factor**

1992 Overture re, 385, 408-09 717-18

## **Quota reduction**

(See Area-college quota reduction for Calvin College and Seminary)

## **Quotas and recommended agencies**

(Beginning in 1993, see Ministry shares and recommended agencies)

### **A. RULES**

### **B. LIST OF QUOTAS AND RECOMMENDED AGENCIES**

### **A. RULES**

1924 Re offerings for nonaccredited agencies, 69

1926 Responsibility for arrearages, 73

1930 Payment of debt of quotas, 24

Unauthorized solicitations not permitted, 103

1932 Method, 66

1936 Method, 124ff.

1937 Changes take effect on January 1, 27

Method, 72

1938 Distinctions between "assessments" and "quotas," 84

1939 Term "quota" to be used instead of "assessment," 71ff.

Duty re payment of quotas, 72

1944 Financial statements, 108

1949 Exemption, 37

Method, 80

1950 Requirements for recommended agencies, 91

1952 Method of fixing quotas, 55

1953 Counting of number of families, 134

1954 Counting of number of families, 38

1956 Adjustments, 74

Report, 358ff.

Publication, 76

1958 Dordt College, 43, 85

1959 Immigration, 78

Church Help, 96

Quotas to include only ecclesiastical agencies, 58

1960 Above-quota funds, 89

1961 Synod urges priority in giving to our own agencies, 108

1962 Plan for quota areas for Calvin College and other colleges adopted, 53,  
104

Report, 291-302

1963 Variations based on living standards, 103

Report, 406ff.

1964 Regional quotas, 112

1965 Equalization, 86

1966 Canadian accounts, 81

1967 Equalization, 81

Report, 151

- 1968 Areas of support for Calvin College, 89  
Reporting number of families, 88, 566ff.  
Increases, 12, 565, 586  
Equalization, 89  
Report, 512
- 1969 Areas of support for Calvin College, 116  
Increases, 82  
Equalization, 104ff.  
Report, 196
- 1970 Areas of support for Calvin College, 83  
Payment to denominational agencies urged, 81  
Classis should assist churches unable to pay quotas, 81  
Equalization, 80  
Report, 503ff.
- 1971 Calvin College quota areas, 700
- 1972 Calvin College quotas, 40  
Synodical quota system, 84ff.
- 1973 Rule for recommended agencies, 20  
Guidelines, 87  
Calvin College quota areas, 89
- 1974 Guidelines, 49, 50, 88  
Calvin College quota areas, 89
- 1975 Priority in giving urged, 86  
Calvin College quota areas, 83
- 1976 Proper procedures upheld, 15  
Calvin College quota areas, 698
- 1977 Calvin College quota areas, 713
- 1978 Policy re accreditation of regional causes, 26-27, 414  
Calvin College quota areas,
- 1979 Calvin College quota areas, 758
- 1980 Calvin College quota areas, 605
- 1981 Modifications for proposed new Native American classis, 17  
Revise basis of quota system, 81, 581  
84-86  
Calvin College quota areas, 635
- 1982 Calvin College quota areas, 639  
Change of quota basis rejected, 38-39  
639-40
- 1983 Appointment of synodical liaison representatives discontinued, 548-49, 662, 683-84  
Calvin College quota areas, 743  
Committee appointed to review area quotas for Calvin College and their relation to area colleges, 553-54, 699  
Request for revision of family count rejected, 498, 621  
Overtures to freeze quotas rejected, 490, 503-05, 702-03  
773-74

- 1984 Calvin College quota areas, 710  
Revised policy for accreditation of agencies, 668-70  
Requests retained and denied, 670  
Synodical Interim Committee instructed to study system, 633, 710-12
- 1985 Calvin College quota areas, 862  
Synodical Interim Committee to examine family count as method of determining quotas, 706  
Selective withholding of quotas, 810-11  
862-64
- 1986 Calvin College quota areas, 882  
Clarification of the term "quota monies," 665  
Definition of family count and guidelines for implementation of the quota system, 708-10  
882-84
- 1987 Calvin College quota areas, 688  
Appeal against decision of Classis Central California not to adopt a classical quota for CRC-related area colleges, 467-69, 608  
Back to God Hour instructed to report to stated clerk the allocation of its seventy-five-cent quota reduction in time for Acts, 607  
Quota freeze requested for 1988, denied, 461-62, 601-02  
Request to base quotas upon end-of-quarter family count, denied, 459, 601  
Request to revise Synod 1986's decision re quotas for churches with economically extenuating circumstances, denied, 459-60, 601  
Ruling against withholding quotas for reasons of conscience, reaffirmed, 461, 499-500, 624-25  
Separation of college and seminary quotas, requested, denied, 461, 609-10
- 1988 Accreditation process for nondenominational agencies, 533  
All quota requests to be reviewed by synod before action is taken on quotas, 578  
Calvin College quota areas, 668
- 1989 Calvin College quota areas, 579  
Quota-reduction plan for FSC churches, 484
- 1990 512-13, 698-700  
Calvin College quota areas, 719  
Examination of quota as means of ministry funding, requested, 97-98, 696  
Synodical Interim Committee response, 511, 515, 517, 696  
Synodical statement re nonbinding status of quotas, requested, 475, 704-06  
Recovery of shortfall, overture against, 475-76, 696
- 1991 For 1992, 609-11, 753-56, 758, 759-61, 807-09, 829-30  
Calvin College quota areas, 829  
Per confessing member quota calculation requested, 521-22, 753  
Percentage of congregation's budget quota calculation requested, 524-25, 753-54  
Elimination of "quota experience factor" requested, 522-24, 754  
Review of all quotas before action on them, recommended, 758

- 1993 Calvin College ministry-share areas, 651  
Regional colleges and "monies saved" formula, 35-37, 571-72
- 1994 Calvin College ministry-share areas, 541  
Quota-experience factor, 35-36, 501-02
- 1997 Calvin College ministry-share areas, 721  
Biblical grounds for quota-based financial system requested by  
overture and communication, 450-54, 560, 706

#### B. LIST OF QUOTAS (MINISTRY SHARES) AND RECOMMENDED AGENCIES

1857-1880 152, 194, 199

1881 Dollar Fund, 19

1884 19

1888 Dollar Fund, 16

1890 Dollar Fund, 8

1894 Disposition of Dollar Fund, 26, 35

1902 78

1904 18, 43

1906 13, 32, 89

1908 10, 47

1910 47, 62

1912 57, 69, 87

1914 10, 111

1916 13, 37

1918 8, 29, 39

1920 41, 62, 73

1922 8, 17, 66

1924 8, 27, 88, 293

1926 50, 64, 75, 105

1928 24, 139, 148, 209

1930 87, 93, 108, 117ff.

1932 94, 101

1934 179

1936 102ff.

1937 103

1938 90

1939 38, 41, 80ff.

1940 114

1941 128

1942 18ff.

1943 127ff.

1944 107

1945 113

1946 124

1947 103

1948 89

1949 85

1950 476

1951 481

1952 561

1953 597

1954 609  
 1955 517  
 1956 577  
 1957 535  
 1958 461  
 1959 577  
 1960 475  
 1961 566  
 1962 475  
 1963 472  
 1964 497  
 1965 103  
 1966 568  
 1967 725  
 1968 126  
 1969 82  
 1970 570  
 1971 120, 700  
 1972 81ff., 675  
 1973 88ff., 763  
 1974 88-91, 668  
 1975 82-84, 676-78  
 1976 15, 16, 71-74, 698-99  
 1977 64, 115-21, 713-14  
     Report, 466-71  
 1978 96-98  
     Report, 433ff.  
 1979 108ff., 758  
     Report, 427-45  
 1980 91-95, 605-06  
     Report, 413-18  
 1981 84-86, 635-36  
     Report, 385-90  
 1982 93-97, 598, 622, 639  
     Report, 496-98, 504-15  
 1983 703-04  
     Report, 562-63  
 1984 638-39  
     Report, 411-16  
 1985 793-95, 814-16  
     Report, 607-08  
 1986 684-86, 714-17  
     Report, 524-32  
 1987 455-56, 487-89, 634-37  
 1988 579-80, 669  
 1989 486-87, 578-80, 603-05, 669-70  
 1990 511-13, 517-21, 719-21  
 1991 609-11, 755-56, 807-09, 829-30, 830-32  
 1992 747-50

## **Race Relations**

- 2000 Continuation within the framework of the denominational offices, 523  
All Nations Heritage Week, September 25 - October 1, 2000, 75, 621  
Report, 33

## **Race relations**

- (See also Multicultural/multiethnic/multiracial matters; Pastoral Ministries—F. Race Relations; Reformed Ecumenical Synod; Synodical Committee on Race Relations; after 1999 Race Relations)
- 1957 Race segregation, 20, 126ff.  
1959 Declaration, 82ff.  
Report, 258ff.  
Telegram of approval, 110  
1960 In South Africa, 104ff.  
1961 Reply from South Africa, 19  
1964 Clarification of issues, 72ff.  
1966 RES resolutions, 19, 51ff.  
Report, 106ff.  
1968 Declarations, 17ff.  
Program against racism, 18  
1969 RES resolutions, 50ff.  
Report, 210  
1970 Lawndale appeal against Classis Chicago North, 61ff., 99ff., 121  
Reports, 306ff., 315ff.  
1971 Synodical Committee on Race Relations (SCORR) appointed, 113ff.  
Report, 302-14, 343  
Appeals re 1970 decisions re Lawndale appeal, 78-90, 591-96  
1972 Lawndale-Timothy lawsuit, 50  
Report of SIC, 618ff.  
Appeal of Classis Chicago North vs. synods of 1968-1971, 76-79  
Project Equality, 82, 98  
Minority Student Scholarship Fund, 83  
Report of SCORR, 316ff.  
1973 50  
Minority Student Scholarships, 338  
FNC rules, 339  
Support, 89  
Report, 337ff.  
1977 RES recommendations, 34  
IRC communication to RES, 76-78  
Report, 370ff., 382ff.  
1978 Koinonia Declaration endorsed, 24  
Report, 314-19, 402-08  
1982 Racism and apartheid in South Africa, 61, 607, 620  
1984 Apartheid as heresy, 531, 601-04  
1985 Apartheid, 195-200, 209-13, 217-18, 279-80, 285  
1986 Apartheid, 185, 188, 202-03, 228, 480-82  
1989 Committee of Four reports (race relations in RCSA), 180-83, 360-74  
1992 NAE statement against racism, 153

- 1993 All Nations Heritage Week, 197  
Committee to Study a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God, 23  
CRC Publications' affirmative-action policy, 133  
Testimony of Vereeniging (South Africa), 208-09
- 1995 Committee on Racial Reconciliation in Canada, 200  
Date and time for presentation to Synod 1996 of the Committee to Study the Development of a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God, 677
- 1996 Committee to Articulate Biblical and Theological Principles for the Development of a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God report, 215-38, 510-15, 595-619 (final version); overtures re, 294-95, 510-15, 595-619
- 2000 Antiracism initiative of BOT, 522, 634  
Report on Ethnic and Racial Diversity, 28-29 529-35, 634

## **Radio**

(See Back to God Hour)

## **Radius, Mr. David**

Director of Christian Reformed World Missions—U.S.A., 1990-1990  
Appointment as director of Christian Reformed World Missions—U.S.A., 107, 510, 633

## **Ratification process for the Church Order**

1995 330-46, 755-57

## **Reading services**

(See Sermons for reading services)

## **Readmission/exclusion of members**

1991 Confidentiality of announcements re, 264, 283-85, 769  
Records re, 284-85, 723

## **Readmission of divorced persons**

(See Marriage matters)

## **Readmission of ministers**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—L. Reinstatements)

## **Recommended agencies**

(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

## **Recording of synodical sessions**

(See also Audio recording of synod; Video recording of synod)

- 1979 Official tape recording approved, 13
- 1982 SIC adopts rule that all delegates be advised at opening session re taping of general sessions, 16
- 1983 611-12
- 1984 563
- 1985 677
- 1986 591
- 1987 535
- 1989 Policy for audio and video recording, 230-31, 239 444-45

- 1991 678
- 1992 Conditions for, 598
- 1994 Audio and video, 12, 426
- 1995 Audio and video, 13, 14, 642
- 1996 445-46
- 1997 591-92
- 1998 349
- 1999 539
- 2000 610-11

### **Recruitment**

(See also Volunteer Resource Bank)

- 1960 Ministers and lay workers, 117  
Reports, 174, 181, 257
- 1961 22  
Report, 481ff.
- 1966 Plan of Board of Foreign Missions, 72  
Report, 306ff.
- 1974 Program of Foreign Missions, 33

### **Redeemer College**

(After 1993, see Redeemer Reformed Christian College)

Accredited for offerings, 1982-2000.

- 1983 Report, 251-52, 665
- 1984 Report, 263-64, 591
- 1985 Report, 326-27, 694
- 1986 Report, 266, 662
- 1987 Report, 343-44, 593
- 1988 Report, 249, 502
- 1989 Report, 249, 437
- 1990 Report, 297, 595
- 1991 Report, 247, 811
- 1992 Report, 245-46, 620
- 1993 Report, 225, 519

### **Redeemer Reformed Christian College**

(Before 1994 see Redeemer College)

- 1994 Report, 230, 445, 525  
Retirement of president Henry R. De Bolster, 230
- 1995 Report, 255, 653
- 1996 Report, 207, 472  
Host for Synod 1999, 583
- 1997 Report, 259, 604
- 1998 Report, 194, 359-60
- 1999 Full recognition as an undergraduate university, 230  
Host for Synod 1999, 230  
Report, 230
- 2000 683  
Report, 264-65

*Reference Guide for Councils of Christian Reformed Churches*

(See *Handbook of the Christian Reformed Church*)



**Reformed Academy of Sarospatak (Hungary)**

1993 120

**Reformed Bible College (formerly Reformed Bible Institute)**

Accredited for support, 1942-2000.

(See Quotas and recommended agencies)

1922 Chicago Mission Training School, 51

1926 Need for mission training school, 20

1928 Mission training school, 113

1930 Need for a day school in Grand Rapids, 25

1932 Need for evangelistic training school, 19

1934 Bible training school established in Grand Rapids, 78

1936 Report, 40, 117ff.

1937 Report, 66ff., 234ff.

1938 75ff.

1940 46, 120ff.

1941 102ff.

1942 Reformed Bible Institute recognized for moral and financial support,  
31-38

Report, 387

1943 77, 102, 119

Report, 350ff.

1944 16, 25, 75

Report, 297ff., 301ff.

1945 105

Report, 328

1968 Request re annuities, 88

1969 Representative to, 112

1970 Representative to, 132

1971 Four-year degree program approved by the state, 396

1972 New name, 40

Report, 350

1973 23

Report, 385

1974 29

Report, 468

1975 38

Report, 444

1976 22

Report, 446

1977 27

Report, 500

1978 64

Report, 457

1979 72

Report, 453

- 1980 32, 94  
Report, 439-40
- 1981 87  
Report, 402
- 1982 27  
Report, 533
- 1983 666  
Report, 253
- 1984 591  
Report, 265-66
- 1985 695  
Report, 328-30
- 1986 662-63  
Report, 267-69
- 1987 593  
Report, 345-46
- 1988 502  
Report, 250-52
- 1989 437-38  
Report, 251-53  
Fiftieth anniversary, 165-66, 251
- 1990 595  
Report, 299-300  
Fiftieth anniversary, 299, 595
- 1991 811  
Report, 249-50  
Relocation and dedication, 249
- 1992 620  
Report, 246-47
- 1993 519  
Report, 226
- 1994 445  
Report, 231-32
- 1995 653  
Report, 256-58
- 1996 472  
Report, 208-09  
New president (Dr. Nicholas Kroeze), 209
- 1997 604  
Report, 260
- 1998 360  
Report, 195
- 1999 551  
Large enrollment increase, 231  
Report, 231
- 2000 683  
Report, 266  
Reaccreditation from North Central Association, 266

## **Reformed Churches in Graafschap-Bentheim-Ostfriesland, Germany**

- 1857-1880 184, 192, 211
- 1881 Support, 13
- 1886 Support, 36
- 1888 Support, 16, 18
- 1947 Relief, 32  
Report, 364ff.  
Overture, 444
- 1953 Request for contact, 96  
Report, 513ff.
- 1956 Request, 63
- 1957 Delegate, 103  
Report, 303ff.
- 1959 Report, 272ff.

## **Reformed Churches in South Africa (Midlands Synod)**

- 1998 IRC report, 291

## **Reformed Churches in South Africa (RCSA) (Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika)**

(See also Interchurch Relations; Race Relations; Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika)

- 1857-1880 82, 89, 192, 198, 211, 213, 217
- 1904 Request for delegation, 17, 97
- 1914 Invitation to our synod, 85
- 1916 Communication, 109
- 1924 Request to cooperate in mission work, 77
- 1926 Letter, 212
- 1928 Letter, 139
- 1932 Question re possible incest, 156ff.  
Request re a Calvinistic congress, 119, 198
- 1934 Re liturgy and polygamy, 46, 288
- 1937 Re work in South America, 37, 204, 209
- 1938 Re work in South America, 63, 137
- 1939 Re work in Argentina, 25
- 1940 Re closer relationship, 65
- 1947 Delegate, 108
- 1948 Delegate, 96
- 1949 Report, 11, 375ff.  
Re churches in South America, 41, 381, 396
- 1950 15  
Report, 140, 426
- 1952 Re Church Order, 35  
Report, 161ff.
- 1957 17  
Address, 21
- 1959 Delegate to centennial anniversary, 8, 495  
Report, 498ff.
- 1960 Apartheid policy, 104ff.
- 1976 Letter to, re South African Terrorism Act, 58

- 1978 Response to letter of 1976, 33  
Report, 314ff.
- 1982 Overture 22 referred to Interchurch Relations Committee, 61, 520
- 1983 Strained relations with, 153, 159, 575, 711-13
- 1984 Relations with, 172-79, 220, 604-05
- 1985 Relations with, 730-31, 753-54, 756-57
- 1986 Plea to change position on apartheid, 481-82, 615-16  
Request to sever ecclesiastical relationship with, 480-81, 615-16  
Relations with, 179, 181, 185, 202-03, 481-82, 615-16
- 1987 166, 244, 590-91  
Appeal re appointment of joint committee, 466-67, 590-91  
Report of IRC/SCORR Joint Committee, 202-03
- 1988 125, 179-84, 218, 560-61
- 1989 Changes in racial declarations, 180-82  
Fraternal delegate from Soutpansberg Synod, 489  
Joint Committee on the Race Relations of the Reformed Churches in  
South Africa (Committee of Four) reports, 180-83, 360-74  
Nonwhite synods, 176-77, 488-89  
Suspension of ecclesiastical fellowship with Potchefstroom Synod,  
495-96  
Recommendations of Committee of Four, 374  
IRC report, 176-78, 360-74 (Committee of Four report)
- 1990 IRC report, 202-03
- 1991 Reports, 172-73, 597-98
- 1992 SCORR and, 206, 213  
Continuation of suspension of ecclesiastical fellowship for racial  
attitudes, 156-57, 162-69, 617
- 1993 Report, 210  
Address by delegate of Soutpansberg Synod, 519
- 1995 700  
Report re, 220-21, 244-46  
Letter from, 244-46
- 1996 IRC reports, 190, 385-86  
Recommendation to lift suspension, 386, 526-27
- 1997 IRC report, 228-29  
Synod's instruction that the IRC address the RCSA on their theological  
support of apartheid, 640
- 1998 IRC report, 179, 291, 294-95
- 1999 IRC report, 192, 196-97
- 2000 IRC report, 197-99  
Clarification by RCSA to Reformed Churches of New Zealand that  
the RCSA are not breaking relations with the CRCNA, 197-99  
CRC delegates sent to RCSA assembly and to discussions to clarify  
matters for RCSA leaders, 198-99  
Fraternal delegates from, 610, 677

### **Reformed Churches in South Africa (Synod Soutpansberg)**

- 1989 Fraternal-delegate status requested, 177, 488-89
- 1990 Invitation to CRC to send fraternal delegate, 203, 623-24  
IRC report, 203, 623-24  
Proposal to withdraw from Algemene Sinode, 203, 623-24  
Request for financial assistance and teachers for proposed seminary, 203, 623-24
- 1991 Request for funds, faculty, and books for new Heidelberg Theological Seminary, 173-75
- 1993 Address by delegate of Soutpansberg Synod, 519
- 1997 Greetings from, 641
- 2000 Letter of greeting to Synod 2000, 725

### **Reformed Churches in Sri Lanka**

- 1993 350th anniversary, 210

### **Reformed Churches in the Netherlands (Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland)**

- 1857-1880 Various matters, 10, 13, 21, 22, 24, 30, 80, 92, 96, 103, 118, 122, 124, 125, 131, 134, 142, 144, 149, 160, 172, 186, 192, 211, 212, 216  
Letter of protest re Dr. Van Raalte, 73  
Accepting memberships, 122  
Delegates to the synod, 134  
Invitation for delegates to the synod, 198
- 1881 Delegates to the synod, 14  
Quotas for expenses, 15
- 1888 Delegate to synod, 27
- 1894 Delegate presents reasons for separation from RCA, 50, 51, 84
- 1896 Defense presented re separation, 52, 112-18
- 1914 Closer relations, 15
- 1916 Correspondence, 106ff.
- 1918 Advice re divorce, 44
- 1920 Delegate, 76
- 1922 Report, 227ff.
- 1924 Delegate, 9, 16, 40  
Report, 313
- 1928 Correspondence, 139, 310
- 1930 Delegate, 102, 126
- 1932 Re liturgy, 121, 191
- 1934 Correspondence, 22, 286
- 1936 Delegate, 25
- 1938 Correspondence, 138
- 1939 Address, 17  
Delegate, 80
- 1946 Re delegate, 125
- 1947 Report, 187ff.
- 1949 Address, 10, 373  
Delegate, 62
- 1950 Re Church Order, 63  
Correspondence, 90, 426

- 1951 Re Church Order, 14ff.  
Re ministers for Canada, 68  
Delegate, 96
- 1953 Re Netherlands relief, 529
- 1954 Address, 30  
Communication, 49
- 1955 Address, 38, 252ff.  
Delegate, 103
- 1956 Address, 37  
Colloquium doctum necessary for admission of ministers, 38, 39
- 1957 Address, 36  
Re liturgy, 96
- 1958 Address, 11, 112
- 1959 Address, 58
- 1960 Address, 28  
Letter, 122  
Report of delegate, 411
- 1961 Request re ecumenicity, 86
- 1962 Address, 14, 472
- 1964 Address, 10
- 1965 Address, 70, 440ff.  
Relationship re WCC, 89
- 1966 Address, 11, 525  
Relationship re WCC, 59  
Report, 228
- 1967 Address, 7, 656ff.  
Reply to request re WCC, 90ff.  
Report, 379ff.
- 1968 Address, 16  
Request study re alleged teachings, 93ff.
- 1969 Address, 17, 478ff.  
Alleged teachings, 53, 101  
Decision of Orthodox Presbyterian Church re relationship, 10
- 1970 Address, 29, 519ff.  
Report of delegate, 51, 485ff.  
Letter, 51ff.
- 1971 Address, 78, 106  
Relationship, 49, 378  
Communication, 690ff.
- 1972 Delegate, 36  
Membership in RES, 61  
Relationship, 74  
Report, 292
- 1973 Relationship, 43  
Report, 310
- 1974 Discussion at synod with fraternal delegates, 55  
Report, 346
- 1975 Address, 64
- 1976 Address, 31  
Communication re Dr. H. Wiersinga, 30, 40

- 1977 Address by delegate, 44  
Report, 369, 387
- 1978 Address by delegate, 67
- 1979 Address by delegate, 64  
Report, 363
- 1980 Question re statement on homosexuality, 49-50  
Address by delegate, 72
- 1981 Address by delegates, 64  
Request RCN/GKN to reconsider decision re homosexuals, 65  
Letter from RCN/GKN referred to Interchurch Relations Committee  
for critique and advice to synod, 66  
Instruct IRC to advise synod as to continued table and pulpit fellow-  
ship, 66  
Instruct IRC to study RCN/GKN report on nature of biblical author-  
ity, 74  
Reports, 286, 576-80, 587, 619
- 1982 367
- 1983 Revision of terms of ecclesiastical fellowship with RCN/GKN, 486,  
497, 502, 575, 677-80
- 1984 Report on relations, 168-69
- 1985 Report, 191-93
- 1986 612  
Report, 180, 183-84
- 1987 IRC report, 165
- 1988 124, 265
- 1989 Membership in jeopardy with the Reformed Ecumenical Council, 173
- 1990 Fraternal delegate introduced, 573  
Fraternal delegate addresses synod, 621  
IRC report, 200-02  
Suspension of ecclesiastical fellowship requested, 202, 479-80, 624-25
- 1991 Address by delegate, 737  
Reports, 144, 170-71, 597, 599-600
- 1992 617-18  
Report, 157-58  
CRC representative to, 150
- 1993 Terminating ecclesiastical fellowship with, 206-07, 411-13, 415, 420,  
504-05
- 1994 Address by delegate, 517  
Request for termination of relationship with (Overture 79 1992), 215
- 1995 702-06, 707-08  
Report, 220, 225-44  
Address by delegate, 698  
IRC recommendations re ecclesiastical fellowship with, 243-44,  
704-05, 707-08
- 1996 IRC reports, 188, 393-409  
Delegation to, April 1996, 188, 393-94, 396-413  
Fraternal delegate addresses synod, 460  
Overtures asking for further sanctions on, 284-88, 519-21  
Recommendations re RCN, 384-85, 519-21

- 1997 IRC reports, 227-28, 229, 526, 527  
Mandate from Synod 1996 re remaining provisions of ecclesiastical fellowship, 227-28, 526, 527, 637
- 1998 IRC reports, 178-79, 181, 292, 293-94, 296, 300-07 (Samen op Weg), 377-78
- 1999 IRC report, 178-79, 181, 292, 293-94  
Report on Discussions with the Reformed Churches in the Netherlands, 300-07
- 2000 IRC reports, 197, 203-11  
Evaluation of issues concerning our relationship, 205-10  
RCN, Samen op Weg, and ecclesiastical fellowship with the CRCNA, 210-11

### **Reformed Churches in the Netherlands—Liberated (Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland—Vrijgemaakt)**

- 1946 Request for delegate, 16, 126
- 1949 Appeal re relationship, 65
- 1960 Overtures re relationship, 46, 440, 449
- 1964 Relationship, 22, 144ff.
- 1965 Relationship, 24
- 1966 Relationship, 60  
Report, 229
- 1968 Letter, 317  
Reply, 95
- 1969 52  
Report, 347ff.
- 1972 Contacts continued, 75  
Report, 291

### **Reformed Churches of Australia**

- (See also World Missions—Australia; Interchurch relations)
- (After 1999, see Christian Reformed Churches of Australia)
- 1953 Sister church, 19, 96
- 1978 Address by delegate, 67
- 1982 Address by delegate, 83
- 1983 Fraternal delegate to, 14  
Letter of thanks from, 161-62, 681, 696
- 1984 Address by delegate, 590
- 1986 180, 185
- 1990 Address by fraternal delegate, 632
- 1991 Critique of RCN/GKN's sequel to "God met Ons," 168-69
- 1992 Address to synod, 679  
CRC representative to, 150  
Decision to send delegate to CRC synod every third year, 157
- 1995 Address by delegate, 726
- 1997 IRC report re, 229-30
- 1998 IRC reports re, 174, 292
- 1999 Fraternal delegate to, 174, 292



- 2000 Name change to Christian Reformed Churches of Australia, 673  
Report of the Committee to Study the Materials from the Reformed Churches of Australia re Christ's Descent into Hell, 212-28, 673

### **Reformed Churches of New Zealand**

(See also World Missions—New Zealand)

- 1954 Sister church, 50  
1968 Communication, 63  
1975 Letter, 21  
1985 Maintain designation of church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 723-24  
1987 IRC report re, 168  
1988 180  
1989 173  
1991 Concern re four matters in the CRC, 169  
Questions re CRC positions on women in office and creation/evolution, 169  
1992 CRC representative to, 157  
Letter of pastoral concern for the CRC, 157  
1993 Concern for CRC re women in office and creation/evolution, 210, 413-14, 505  
1996 IRC report, 190-91  
Invitation for CRC fraternal delegate to RCNZ synod, 190  
Letter suspending ties with CRCNA, 191  
1997 IRC reports re, 230, 526  
Suspension of formal ties with CRC, 230  
1998 IRC reports re, 179-80, 292, 295

### **Reformed Church in Africa**

- 1982 Extend ecclesiastical fellowship in all six areas, 61, 359  
1983 Greetings of, 696  
1986 181  
1998 IRC reports re, 177, 291

### **Reformed Church in America**

(This body was established in 1628 by the earliest Dutch settlers of New York as the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church. It is evangelical in theology and Presbyterian in government.)

- 1857-1880 Rev. Klyn returns to the Reformed Church, 1  
Reply re pamphlet with allegations against the seceding church, 33  
Financial responsibility by church for Rev. K. Vanden Bosch, 45  
Brochure re conditions in the Reformed Church, 62  
Report re secession, 64ff.  
Report on Pella Reformed Church, 68  
Report on Paterson and Rev. Beckett, 69  
Communication to Netherlands churches re the secession, 73  
Calling ministers from the Reformed Church, 74  
Communication from Netherlands re the Reformed Church, 103, 131  
A defense for departure from the Reformed Church, 127  
Slander against Rev. De Bey, 125  
Rev. Kloppenburg not permitted on a CRC pulpit, 115  
Rev. R. Duiker leaves for a Reformed Church, 137

- Appeal of First CRC of Grand Rapids against its pastor, Rev. J. Kremer,  
for undue familiarity with the Reformed Church, 186
- Objection to use of name "sister church" when referring to the  
Reformed Church, 195, 200
- 1884 Fraternal greetings to and from, 5, 6
- 1900 Fraternal delegates, 15
  - Re closer relations, 53
- 1902 Reply of Reformed Church to questions re lodge and Canons of Dort,  
73
- 1906 Fraternal delegates, 14
- 1940 On official list of corresponding churches, 64
- 1941 Address, 21
- 1943 Address of delegate, 73
- 1944 Delegate, 32
- 1947 Delegate, 29
  - Church correspondence, 45
- 1948 39, 78
- 1949 61, 64
  - Report, 279, 286
- 1950 Delegate and address, 41
- 1951 Proposal for alliance, 42
  - Report, 382
- 1956 Communication and invitation, 84, 104
- 1957 Felicitations, 16, 43
- 1960 Closer relations, 107
- 1961 Address, 33
- 1962 Report of contact committee, 394
- 1964 Overture re closer fellowship, 83, 482
- 1965 Re closer contact, 24
- 1966 Closer fellowship and exchange of classical delegates, 59
  - Report, 227
- 1967 Fraternal delegate, 45, 51
  - Re delegates on classical level, 68
  - Report, 643
- 1971 Report, 381
- 1972 Fraternal delegate, 65
  - Joint meeting, 75
  - Report, 291
- 1973 Fraternal delegate, 53
  - Report re joint meeting of 1972, 309, 313
  - Joint commission for study of evangelism, 66
  - Joint projects, 67
- 1974 Fraternal delegate, 48
- 1975 Evangelism Manifesto referred to church for study, 52
  - Report, 534ff.
  - Pulpit exchanges endorsed, 42
  - Address by delegate, 60

- 1976 Address by delegate, 71  
Designated as a church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 55  
Report, 329  
Proposal re a shared ministry, 58  
Encourage pulpit fellowship on Reformation Day Sunday for three years, 64
- 1977 Addresses by delegates, 40, 94
- 1978 Address by delegate, 66  
Report, 313
- 1979 Address by delegate, 98  
Report, 358
- 1980 Address by delegate, 72
- 1981 Address by delegate, 73  
CRC and RCA membership transfers, 99, 281
- 1982 Address by delegate, 83
- 1983 Relationship with Board of Publications, 91, 94, 718
- 1984 Address by delegate, 626
- 1985 Concern re stand on abortion to be studied, 797-98  
CRC/RCA concurrent synodical meetings for 1989, 724
- 1986 1985 synodical mandate withdrawn, 613-14
- 1987 Concurrent assembly with CRC synod in 1989, 611  
IRC report, 187  
RCA/CRC Joint Committee, 163
- 1988 123-24, 172-73, 265  
Concurrent synods in 1989, 124, 627-28
- 1989 Concurrent synods (1989), 175-76  
IRC report, 176  
Overture requesting cooperation between CRC and RCA radio ministries, 309, 468-69
- 1990 Fraternal delegate from, 600  
IRC report, 199
- 1991 Address by delegate, 724  
Annual joint meeting with CRC representatives, 172
- 1992 Addresses to synod, 666  
CRC representative to, 150  
Joint Committee annual meeting, 158-59  
Report, 158-59
- 1993 Fraternal delegate to CRC Publications' Board, 60  
IRC report, 213-14
- 1994 Address by delegate, 518  
IRC report, 221
- 1995 Address by delegate, 746  
Fraternal delegate to, 216
- 1996 Fraternal delegate Rev. D. Baak addresses synod, 522  
Fraternal delegate to CRC Publications Board, 78, 79
- 1998 IRC reports, 174, 292  
Fraternal delegate from, 387  
"Union churches" with, 180-81, 182-84, 379

- 1999 Canadian Synod, 33
  - Fraternal delegate addresses synod, 585
  - Fraternal delegate on CRC Publications Board, 482, 555
  - Fraternal delegate to, 187
  - Union churches with RCA requires C.O. change, 22, 194, 557
- 2000 IRC reports, 174, 292
  - Fraternal delegate from, 387
  - "Union churches" with, 180-81, 182-84, 379

### **Reformed Church in Argentina**

- 1963 Sister church, 57, 71
  - Report, 263, 328, 340
- 1980 Address by delegate, 72
- 1989 Cooperation with World Missions, 117-18
- 1991 Last CRC missionary to leave Argentina (Dr. Sidney Rooy), 103
- 1993 118
- 1995 Letter of greeting from, 745
- 1996 138
  - Letter of greeting from, 562
- 1998 IRC report, 292
  - Fraternal delegate from, 432

### **Reformed Church in East Africa**

- 1996 Fraternal observer from, 552

### **Reformed Church in France**

(See also World Missions—France)

- 1959 Communication, 276
- 1991 World Missions work with, 101
- 1993 119
- 1996 139
- 1997 162

### **Reformed Church in Hamilton, Ontario**

- 1960 Admittance approved, 66

### **Reformed Church in Japan**

(See also World Missions—Japan)

- 1981 Address by delegate, 73
- 1982 Letter, 102
- 1990 Address by fraternal delegate, 632
- 1991 Cooperation with World Missions, 102
- 1992 CRC representative to, 150
- 1993 120, 204
- 1994 World Missions' cooperation with, 96
- 1995 Letter of greeting from, 745
- 1996 68, 139, 190
  - Fraternal delegate Rev. Y. Ichikawa addresses synod, 522
- 1997 IRC reports, 68, 161, 229-30
- 1998 IRC reports, 174, 292
  - Fraternal delegate from, 387
- 1999 IRC delegation in October 1999, 193, 491

- 2000 IRC delegation to, 201  
Report of the IRC Delegation to Japan and Korea, 228-39

### **Reformed Church in the United States**

(When the Reformed Church in the United States in 1934 merged into the Evangelical and Reformed Church, the Eureka Classis of the Reformed Church in the United States assumed the name and continued as a denomination.)

- 1964 Corresponding church, 91  
Report, 149  
1975 Letter, 80  
1994 461  
Recommendation of IRC, 213  
1995 Synod approves admission to NAPARC, 217, 699  
1997 IRC report, 232

### **Reformed Church of Ceylon (Sri Lanka)**

(See Dutch Reformed Church of Sri Lanka [Ceylon])

### **Reformed Church of Christ in Nigeria**

- 1997 IRC report, 223  
World Missions report, 160  
1998 IRC contact with, 177

### **Reformed Church of Indonesia**

(See also Indonesia; Interchurch relations)

- 1949 Sister church, 62

### **Reformed Church of Ireland**

- 1957 Communication, 16

### **Reformed Church of Quebec**

- 1988 504  
1997 223

### **Reformed Church of Zambia**

- 1996 141  
1997 161, 223, 229  
1998 176

### **Reformed Confessing Church in Zaire**

- 1991 Back to God Hour contact with, 20-21

### **Reformed Ecumenical Council**

(Before 1988, see Reformed Ecumenical Synod)

Accredited for support, 1991-2000.

- 1988 565  
Report, 117-20, 265  
Review of constitution, 119, 224, 519  
1989 Appointment of new general secretary: Dr. Richard van Houten, 171  
Concern for young people in the church, 171-72, 497  
Contributions for needy churches in the REC recommended, 171, 496  
IRC report, 170-74  
Race relations in South Africa, meetings re, 172-73

- RCN/GKN membership in the REC, 174, 496
- Responses to *The Family in Crisis Today*, 174, 497
- Retirement of general secretary Dr. Paul G. Schrotenboer, 171, 496
- Review of CRC membership in/ecclesiastical ties with RCN, 173
- Study of Belhar Confession, 174, 497
- Study of secularism in the church, 174, 497
- 1990 Belhar Confession, status as a Reformed confession, requested, 196, 625
  - Report, 195-96
  - Withdrawal of four denominations from, 195-96
- 1991 Report, 165-67
  - Issue of RCN/GKN membership in REC, 166-67
- 1992 Address to synod (Richard van Houten), 659-60
  - Recommendation not to terminate membership of RCN/GKN, 152, 566-67
  - IRC report on 152-53
- 1993 Authority and interpretation of Scripture, 207-08
  - Belhar Confession, 208
  - "Christian Testimony on the World, A," 410, 504
  - Conference of World Mission and World Evangelism Fellowship, continued contact with, 209
  - CRCNA to host assembly in 1996, 28, 39, 209, 579
  - Goal: fifty churches by 1996, 209
  - Identity and vision of REC, 209
  - Race relations, 208-09
  - Reformed Churches in Netherlands, question of membership of, 206-07, 411-13
  - WARC, continued contact with, 209
  - WCC, investigation toward contact with, 209
- 1994 IRC report, 214
- 1995 Delegates to, 777
  - Fraternal delegates to, 216
  - IRC recommendations re constitutional changes for REC, 218-20, 699-700
  - IRC report re, 218-20, 699-700
  - Nominees for 1996 delegation, 596-97, 599, 700
  - Representatives and observers sent to, 216-17
  - Synod 1996 and REC, 31, 677
- 1996 IRC report, 187-88
  - Banquet invitation to synod, 31, 449
  - Request for accreditation for offerings denied, 362, 503
  - REC GRAND RAPIDS 1996, 187
  - Resolution of congratulations from Synod 1996, 450
- 1997 637-38
  - IRC reports, 225-26, 525
  - The Just Stewardship of Land and Creation*, 226, 238-50, 637-38
- 1998 IRC report re, 177
  - Contact with Reformed churches of South Africa, 177
  - The Unique Person and Work of Christ* recommended for the churches, 177, 378-79

- 1999 Delegates and advisers to, 190, 489-90, 576  
Financial future of, 190, 488-89  
General secretary Dr. Richard van Houten addresses synod, 585  
Jubilee 2000 resolution, 190, 219-21, 487-88, 573
- 2000 General secretary of REC addresses synod, 718  
IRC committee's work on the Reformed Churches of Australia's  
gravamen re Christ's descent into hell to be sent to REC 2000, 200

### **Reformed Ecumenical Synod**

- (After 1987, see Reformed Ecumenical Council)
- 1932 Proposal from South Africa for an interdenominational synod, 119
- 1939 Correspondence, 27  
Report, 232ff.
- 1943 Proposal for a Reformed Ecumenical Council, 143ff.  
Report, 401ff.
- 1944 Basis of interchurch relationship, 83ff.  
Report, 330-67
- 1945 Continue plans for Reformed Ecumenical Synod, 21  
Report, 283ff.
- 1946 Arrangements for first ecumenical synod, 38ff., 112  
Report, 201ff.
- 1947 Approval of decisions of first RES, 89ff.  
Report, 233ff.
- 1948 Delegates to second RES, 75
- 1950 Matters requiring decisions at second RES, 21ff.  
Report, 408ff.
- 1951 Delegates to third RES, 41  
Doctrinal basis of RES, 43
- 1953 Decision re creation and evolution, 124  
Study principles of Christian education, 147  
Report, 181ff., 507
- 1954 Matters requiring action, 82  
Report, 547ff.
- 1955 Correspondence re next RES, 55
- 1956 Question re grounds for divorce and polygamy, 119
- 1957 Delegates to fourth RES, 98  
Request re World Council of Churches, 102ff.  
Report, 301ff.  
Reply re grounds for divorce and polygamy, 105ff.  
Report, 335ff.
- 1958 Article 36, Belgic Confession, 28ff.  
Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa, 88
- 1959 RES of 1958, 63  
Report, 247-64  
Immigration, 79  
Eschatology, 80  
Modern warfare, 80  
Christian organizations, 80  
Creation and evolution, 81  
Reformed faith and action, 81

- Marital problems, 82
  - Race resolutions, 82ff.
  - Tiv membership, 85
  - Spiritual crises, 84
  - Improvement in organization, 85
  - Calling church for 1963 synod, 85
  - Aid to weak churches, 85
- 1960
  - Secretary, 45
  - Support of weak member churches, 84
  - Interim committee report, 45
  - Report, 217
  - Modern warfare, 41
  - Report, 183
- 1961
  - 25, 71, 74
  - Report, 134ff.
- 1962
  - Delegates to fifth RES, 123
  - Invitations, 40ff.
  - Quotas, 98
  - Financially weak churches, 100
  - Convening church, 40
- 1963
  - Protestant Reformed Churches, 63
  - Instruction to delegates, 68
  - Modern warfare report, 72
  - Report, 426ff.
  - Quota, 100
- 1964
  - 68ff.
  - Report, 320ff.
  - Regional conferences, 69
  - World relief, 70
  - Belgic Confession, 71
  - Racial problems, 72ff.
  - Christian organizations, 74ff.
  - Ecumenicity, 77ff.
  - Church and the world, 78ff.
  - Missions, literature, warfare, polygamy, 80ff.
  - Finances, 82
- 1965
  - Regional conference, 24
- 1966
  - Racial problems, 51ff.
  - Full-time secretary, 23
- 1967
  - Delegates to sixth RES, 42, 60, 72, 109
  - Secretary, 41
  - Mission conference, 69
  - Report, 120ff.
  - Regional conference, 68
  - Weak member churches, 69
- 1968
  - 20, 32
  - Report, 258, 502ff.
- 1969
  - Race relations, 50, 69
  - Report, 209ff.



- 1970 117ff.  
Report, 338-51  
Pacific conference, 120  
Regional conferences, 566
- 1971 50ff.  
Report, 379  
Delegates to seventh RES, 148
- 1972 Revised constitution, 60  
Report, 294ff.  
Delegates to seventh RES, 112
- 1973 Studies re role and participation of CRC, 33  
Report, 395ff.
- 1974 Synodical action re decisions and new constitution, 31ff., 43  
Report, 479-91
- 1975 Reports of women in office to, 28  
Delegates to 1976 RES, 115, 127  
Study force and influence of RES studies and decisions, 115
- 1976 Re a 1975 overture concerning RES reports, 30  
Delegates to 1976 RES, 105
- 1977 Race relations, 34, 76ff.  
Ecumenical matters, 34  
Missions, 35  
Theological issues, 35  
Organization and finance, 36  
Report, 370ff., 379-400
- 1978 Incorporation, 109  
Report, 429
- 1979 Delegates to the RES of 1980, 53, 138
- 1980 Report on, 322-23
- 1981 Recommendations of CRC delegates to RES 1980 referred to  
Interchurch Relations Committee for study, 100, 281
- 1982 367
- 1983 681  
Delegates to RES 1984, 722  
Report, 154-55
- 1984 Recommendations on apartheid, 602-03, 605  
Address by Dr. Paul Schrottenboer, 627
- 1985 210, 219, 220, 226, 228-29  
Address by Dr. Paul Schrottenboer, 754
- 1986 Reports, 189-93  
Synodical decisions, 611-12
- 1987 Delegates to Harare meetings, 558, 662  
IRC report, 158-59, 175  
Revision of RES constitution, 159, 558

#### **Reformed Evangelism Conference**

- 1961 Proposal approved, 74  
Report, 383, 432, 562
- 1963 Report, 270

**Reformed Mission Council**

(See International Reformed Mission Council)

**Reformed Presbyterian Church (China)**

1993 118

1996 138

**Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod**

(This church was formed on April 6, 1965, by a union of the Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America General Synod and the Evangelical Presbyterian Church [not to be confused with the EPC that began in 1981]. It subscribes to the Westminster Confession of Faith and the Westminster catechisms as its doctrinal standards, subordinate to Holy Scripture.)

1964 Corresponding church, 91

1965 79

Address, 89

1966 Address, 70

1967 Address, 20

Delegate report, 39

1968 Address, 56

1969 9

Address, 66, 485

1970 31

Address, 96

1971 Address, 31

1975 Charter member of NAPARC, 354

1976 Address, 31

1977 Address by delegate, 110

1978 Address by delegate, 79

1979 Address by delegate, 73

1980 Address by delegate, 72

1981 Address by delegate, 73

**Reformed Presbyterian Church in Mexico**

1994 World Missions' cooperation with, 96

1996 140

1997 163

**Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America**

(Also known as the Church of the Covenanters. Origin dates back to Reformation days in Scotland, when they signed their "covenants" in resistance to the king and the Roman Church in the enforcement of state-church practice. The church in America has signed two covenants, those of 1871 and 1954.)

1900 69

1902 14, 17ff.

1904 24, 27

1940 65

1947 45, 92

Report, 236

1948 39

- 1949 13, 17, 61  
Request, 58  
Report, 394ff.
- 1951 13
- 1953 11
- 1955 Communication, 69
- 1956 63  
Report, 246ff.
- 1957 102  
Report, 158
- 1960 112  
Report, 382
- 1961 Corresponding church, 53  
Report, 120ff.
- 1965 60
- 1969 19
- 1971 Address, 18
- 1972 Fraternal delegate, 72
- 1974 Fraternal delegate, 15
- 1975 Address, 84  
Charter member of NAPARC  
Report, 354
- 1976 Address, 85
- 1977 Address by delegate, 101
- 1978 Accepted as church in ecclesiastical fellowship, 33  
Report, 310
- 1979 Address by delegate, 91
- 1980 Address by delegate, 72
- 1981 Address by delegate, 73
- 1983 Adoption of "Testimonies," 407
- 1984 Address by delegate, 626
- 1986 181, 188
- 1988 IRC report, 171
- 1990 Address by fraternal delegate, 671
- 1992 Address to synod, 701  
CRC representative to, 150
- 1993 205
- 1994 Address by delegate, 504  
IRC report, 212
- 1995 216
- 1996 Letter from, urging return to "biblical" position on women in office, 383
- 1998 174, 292
- 1999 Fraternal delegate to, 187  
Seemingly inconsistent action re CRCNA and women in office, 193-94
- 2000 201

#### **Reformed Presbyterian Church of Taiwan**

- 1988 Cooperation with World Missions, 117
- 1997 161

**Reformed Theological College of Nigeria**

(See also Church of Christ in the Sudan Among the Tiv)

- 1968 95ff.  
Report, 463
- 1969 90ff.  
Reports, 152ff., 411
- 1970 Request for aid, 72ff., 567ff.
- 1971 Seminary established, 107  
Report, 266ff.
- 1972 New seminary recognized, 37  
Report, 176ff.
- 1973 Report, 164

**Reformed Theological Seminary (Aix-en-Provence, France)**

- 1989 Cooperation with World Missions, 122

**Reformed Theological Seminary (Jackson, MS)**

- 1980 Not accredited for financial support, 407

**Reformed tracts**

(See Back to God Tract Committee)

**Reformed Translation Fellowship**

- 1952 Request, 11, 71
- 1953 Support by Board of Foreign Missions, 110  
Report, 362
- 1959 Report, 261

**Reformed university in Miskolc (Hungary)**

- 1993 119-120
- 1994 96

**Reformed Worship**

(See also Publications—D. Education, Worship, and Evangelism Department)

- 1986 Report, 40
- 1987 Report, 41-42
- 1988 Report, 39-41
- 1990 Report, 55-56
- 1991 Report, 50
- 1992 Report, 52
- 1993 Report, 68
- 1994 Report, 76
- 1995 Report, 127
- 1996 Report, 87
- 1997 Report, 85  
Four liturgies on stewardship of land and creation, requested by  
synod, 638
- 1998 Report, 85
- 1999 Report, 110
- 2000 Report, 133

**Regional and area quotas**

(See Area quotas for Calvin College)

## **Regional pastors**

- 1982 Authorized to work with congregations in establishing pastoral-relations committees, 77-78, 581-90
- 1986 218-19
- 1987 233-34
- 1989 201-02
- 1990 244-45
- 1991 194-95
- 1992 192, 199
- 1993 178
- 1994 138
- 1997 192
- 1998 144
- 1999 162

## **Regional synods**

(See Synodical matters—F. Synodical Meetings)

## **Rehoboth Christian School**

- Accredited for support, 1991-2000.
- 1989 Endowment Fund, 484-85, 100

## **Rehoboth Hospital**

(See World Missions—Indian (Native American); after 1963 see Luke Society, Inc.)

## **Rehoboth Mission**

(See World Missions—Indian (Native American); after 1963 see Home Missions—G. Indian [Native American])

## **Reimbursement policy**

- (See also Synodical matters—D. Delegates and Officers)
- 1904 For elders as synodical delegates, 45
- 1956 Remuneration for salary loss approved, if requested, 75
- 1965 Classis may reimburse elders as synodical delegates, 21
- 1973 Policy re members of synodical committees, 345
- 1979 Proposal re committee members rejected, 116

## **Relational Model for Youth Ministry**

- 1994 444
- Text, 198-208
- 1995 Plans to publish and distribute; funds requested, 207-08, 210, 742-43
- 1996 Video and booklet, 177

## **Relief Committee**

(See World Relief)

## **Relief Fund for Canadian Churches**

(See Canadian Building Fund)

## **Relief Fund for Netherlands**

(See Netherlands Relief and Rehabilitation)

**Religious education**

(See Education in the church; CRC Publications)

**Religious News Service**

- 1948 Request for support, 20
- Report, 431

**Remarriage**

(See Church discipline—C. Communicant Members; Marriage matters—B. Divorce and Remarriage)

**Repentance**

- 1996 Overtures calling for denominational repentance, 252, 278-79, 307-08, 317-18, 543-52, 560-61, 580

**Report 44** (Synod 1972)

- 1987 Request for invalidation of, 445, 610
- 1988 Study of, initiated (biblical interpretation/investigation of creation), 598

**Reprobation and election**

(See Doctrinal matters—H. Divine Decrees)

**Resignation of membership**

(See also Church discipline; Church membership; C.O. Articles 83 and 86)

- 1918 Decision re the resignation of members under censure, 60-66
- 1936 Procedure for the resignation of members, 120
- 1949 Study, 59
- 1951 Decisions of 1918 and 1936 upheld re the procedure for the resignation of members, 16
- Report, 274ff.

**Resignation of ministers**

(See also Ministers—H. Dismissals; Ministers—O. Releases from Office)

- 1972 Rule re announcement of resignation, 26
- 1977 Resignation requires action by classis and synodical deputies, 71
- 1978 Resignation requires a proper resolution of dismissal, 73
- 1993 Requirement for proper resolution of dismissal reaffirmed, 287-90, 581-82
- 1994 Categories of ministerial resignations included in Supplement, Article 14-h, 492

**Restructuring, denominational**

(See Denominational restructuring; "Vision 21")

**Retirement age**

- 1956 Ministers, 19
- Report, 233
- 1960 Ordained professors, 53
- Report, 257
- 1980 Option of early retirement, 21-22
- 1993 Retirement at age 55, 27-28, 579

**Retirements, ministerial**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—Q. Retirements)

**Revenue Canada**

- 1989 Compliance with, 238-39 462
- 1990 Compliance with, 288, 672
- 1991 SIC and joint-ministry agreements with, 223-24, 781
- 1998 Compliance with, 238-39 240, 382, 430-31

**Revised Standard Version of the Bible**

(See Bible versions)

**Ridott (Illinois) CRC**

- 1857-1880 Plea for establishment of a CRC, 66
  - Request for a minister for the sacrament, 82, 87
  - Petitions for union with Classis Illinois, 189
- 1884 Both German and Dutch services on Sundays, 7
  - Requests re hymns and German preaching services, 7, 8
- 1886 Increase in aid for minister's salary, 35

**Rochester, New York**

- 1857-1880 Petitions for a church, 82
  - Congregation established, 185
  - Offerings for church construction, 200ff.
- 1881 Re organization of the church and financial assistance, 25ff.
- 1884 Request funds for pastor's salary, 10

**Roman Catholic Church**

- 1998 Overtures to remove and to retain Question and Answer 80 of the Heidelberg Catechism re the mass, 244-25, 312-13, 427-28
- 1999 Dialogue with, re meaning of the mass, 194, 492
- 2000 Dialogue with, 201

**Roseland, Chicago, Illinois**

- 1857-1880 Organization as a church, 189

**Roseland Christian School**

- Accredited for support, 1973-2000.

**Rotterdam, Kansas**

- 1857-1880 Request for preaching services and organization as a congregation, 181
- 1882 Report, 7
- 1884 Financial problems and work with Ostfriesland, Nebraska, 9, 12
- 1888 Request for financial aid, 7

**Rozeboom, Rev. John A.**

- Executive director of Board of Home Missions, 1986-
- 1986 Appointed, 609-10

**Rubingh, Dr. Eugene**

- Executive secretary of Board of World Missions, 1976-1985.
- 1975 Elected, 58, 80

## **Rules for Synodical Procedure**

(See also Synodical matters—G. Synodical Procedure)

- 1989 Change in *Agenda for Synod* deadlines (V, H), 376, 463  
Study-committee deadlines extended to three years, 376-78, 382-83, 442-44
- 1991 Revisions of Section V—"Matters Not Legally before Synod"—recommended, 238-40, 695-96, 713-15
- 1992 Changes in, 478-82, 613, 636
- 1993 Section VI, F, revision, 39, 499
- 1995 Amendment, re opening of synod requested, 390-92, 695-96
- 1996 Change in IV, C, 8 to accommodate new term of service for BOT trustees, 36, 536  
Overture to reject "cease debate" proposal, 418, 532-35  
Updating to accommodate one-calendar-week synod, 242, 532-34
- 1997 Changes recommended by BOT, 28-29, 40, 633-34
- 2000 Changes required for one-week synod, 415, 631  
Exception to VI, D, 7, b requested in order to extend term of member on Sermons for Reading Services Committee, 629

## **Rural ministries**

- 1990 Development of, 480-81, 680, 689-90



## **Sabbath**

(See Lord's Day)

## **Sacraments**

(See also Baptism; Church Order Arts. 55-60; Office and ordination; Liturgical matters—C. Forms; Lord's Supper)

- 1957 Administration of sacraments in unorganized churches, 100  
Report, 205
- 1973 Authority to administer Word and sacraments are coupled, 62ff.  
Report, 635ff.
- 1978 Evangelists authorized to administer sacraments in their emerging  
congregations, 77  
Report, 534-55
- 1979 Limitation on administration of sacraments by evangelists, 66ff, 460ff.
- 1993 Guidelines for Adapting Forms of the Sacraments, 70-71, 511
- 1994 Guidelines and Forms for the Sacraments adopted, 166-91, 493-94

## **Saint Lawrence Seaway**

(See also Chaplain Committee; Home Missions—J. Seaway Ministries)

- 1962 Chaplain, 78, 316

## **Salary ranges**

- 1987 603
- 1988 409-10
- 1989 499
- 1990 513-14, 697
- 1991 223, 611-12, 754-55
- 1992 535-36, 712
- 1993 38, 562
- 1994 82
- 1995 For 1996, 577, 780, 664
- 1996 362-63, 503
- 1997 21, 506, 700
- 1998 For 1998, 20-21  
For 1999, 258, 262
- 1999 For 1999, 20-21  
For 2000, 457, 564
- 2000 For 2001, 20-21, 525, 719

## **Salvation Army**

- 2000 170

## **Sanctity-of-Life Sunday/Sanctity of Human Life Sunday**

- 1972 Statement re abortion adopted, 63ff.  
Report, 479-84
- 1976 Endorsement of Human Life Amendment to United States  
Constitution, 63
- 1980 Proposal re Sanctity of Life Sunday, 69, 579
- 1995 Request for Sanctity of Human Life Sunday denied, 525-27, 659
- 1997 Overtures re, 443-46, 606-08

**Scholarship programs** (Calvin College and Seminary)

(See also Synodical Committee on Race Relations; Calvin Theological Seminary)

- 1950 Diamond Jubilee, 81
- 1956 Diamond Jubilee award, 434  
Battjes Foundation, 453
- 1958 Increases, 78
- 1959 Mission Centennial, 49, 490  
Diamond Jubilee, 100
- 1960 Correction of rules for Diamond Jubilee Scholarships, 53  
Grants, 54
- 1961 Approved scholarships, 199  
In pre-seminary courses, 33
- 1962 Christian-high-school scholarships, 26
- 1963 Seminary scholarships, 44
- 1964 Diamond Jubilee, 259
- 1965 Diamond Jubilee, 149
- 1966 Diamond Jubilee, 158
- 1969 Scholarships and the Free University, 62

**Schools**

(See Christian schools and colleges by name; Christian Schools International)

**Schultze, Rev. Henry**

President of Calvin College, 1940-1951.

1940 Elected, 161ff.

**SCORR**

(See Synodical Committee on Race Relations)

**Scripture**

(See Bible)

**SCUPE**

(See Seminary Consortium for Urban Pastoral Education)

**Seal** (denominational emblem)

(See Christian Reformed Church—after 1956)

**Seamen's and Immigrants' Home**

(See Home Missions—I. Seamen's and Immigrants' Home)

**Seaway Ministries**

(See Home Missions—J. Seaway Ministries)

**Secession of 1834**

1934 Centennial, 16, 80

**Secret societies**

(See Lodge membership)

**Seerveld, Dr. Calvin**

Professor of philosophical aesthetics at Institute for Christian Studies, 1972-1995.

1996 Retirement, 204, 471

## **Segregation**

(See Race relations; Synodical Committee on Race Relations; Race Relations)

## **Selective conscientious objectors**

(See Pacifism)

## **Seminary Consortium for Urban Pastoral Education**

Accredited for support, 1989-1999

2000 Overture requesting removal from list of agencies recommended for financial support, 500, 527, 635-36

## **Seminary matters**

(See Calvin College and Seminary; Calvin Theological Seminary; Westminster Reformed Theological Seminary; Theological College of Northern Nigeria; Mid-America Reformed Seminary)

## **Seminary students, field work**

1946 66, 360ff.

1947 52ff., 338

1972 Appointment of field coordinator, 22, 146

1973 Increase in field work for M.Div. degree, 22, 134

1977 Funding of student internships, 97

1978 Funding of student internships, 23  
Report, 176

1980 Funding of internships, 19, 149-50

1982 Funding program continued, 27, 175

## **Sermons for reading services/Sermons for Reading Services Committee**

1857-1880 The last stanza of the evening song may be used by elders in ending reading services, 71

Type of sermon to be used for reading services, 208

1892 Reading sermons are to be distributed through bookstores, 15

1920 English sermons, 89

1922 Publication of sermons, 46

1926 Sermons, 26

1928 Committee on English sermons disbanded, 15

1934 English sermons requested, 46

1940 Standing committee, 32, 345

1941 33

1942 70

1943 19, 456

1944 22ff.

1945 17ff., 76

1946 36, 367

1947 Sermons on Heidelberg Catechism, 35, 359

1948 22

1949 14

1950 37

1951 27

Report, 388

1952 16

Report, 329

- 1953 22  
Report, 412
- 1954 43  
Report, 266
- 1955 Report, 151
- 1956 25
- 1958 37
- 1959 39  
Report, 487
- 1960 10  
Report, 391
- 1961 39  
Report, 496
- 1962 12  
Report, 266
- 1963 35  
Report, 345
- 1964 38  
Report, 300
- 1965 40  
Report, 284
- 1966 70  
Report, 411
- 1967 Sermons on Heidelberg Catechism, 36  
Report, 118
- 1968 30  
Report, 480
- 1969 14  
Report, 343  
Heidelberg Catechism, 322
- 1970 16  
Report, 267  
Heidelberg Catechism, 215
- 1971 20  
Report, 207
- 1972 28  
Report, 315
- 1973 15  
Report, 335
- 1974 18  
Report, 373
- 1975 15  
Report, 370
- 1976 14  
Report, 369
- 1977 138  
Report, 435
- 1978 43  
Report, 394

- 1979 41  
Report, 395
- 1980 39  
Report, 372-73
- 1981 18  
Report, 351
- 1982 30  
Report, 475
- 1983 637-38  
Report, 207
- 1984 597-98  
Report, 214-15
- 1985 775-76  
Report, 276
- 1986 600  
Report, 222-23
- 1987 540  
Report, 237-38  
Audio/video tapes to be considered, 540
- 1988 509  
Report, 210-12  
Restricted to printed sermons, 509
- 1989 470  
Report, 207-09
- 1990 Continuation of *The Living Word*, 252, 253, 599  
Report, 251-53
- 1991 711-12  
Report, 199-200
- 1992 616  
Report, 201-02
- 1993 599  
Report, 217
- 1994 495  
Report, 223
- 1995 661  
Report, 247
- 1996 553-54  
Report, 200  
Recommendation to explore need for multicultural sermons, 554
- 1997 598  
Report, 251
- 1998 369  
Report, 185
- 1999 556  
Report, 222  
Increase in subscription rate, 222
- 2000 629  
Report, 256

## **Servicemen**

(See Home Missions—B. Armed Forces Fund; United Calvinist Youth; Dynamic Youth Ministries)

## **Service pastors**

(See also Chaplain Committee; Chaplaincy Ministries)

- 1918 Spiritual needs in army camps, 40ff.  
Decision to join Federal Council of Churches to gain standing for chaplaincy work, 43
- 1943 Termination salary provisions, 57, 115  
Additional pastors, 71  
Profession of faith by servicemen, 143, 206
- 1944 Regulations, 35ff., 40
- 1945 Report, 160ff.

## **Sesquicentennial**

- 2000 Historical Committee and BOT to appoint committee for observance in 2007, 193, 627

## **“Settled and binding”**

- 1995 Clarification of, 323-24, 749-51, 753

## **Sexuality**

- 1992 Recommendation that CRC-related and -supported colleges develop and offer courses on sexuality from Christian Reformed perspective, 269-312, 659

## **Sierra Leone**

(See also World Missions—Sierra Leone; CRWRC)

- 1979 Target country for relief, 81  
Report, 310-14
- 1980 Report, 226-28
- 1981 Report, 169, 229
- 1982 Report, 205
- 1983 Report, 55-56
- 1984 Reports, 96, 102, 124-25
- 1985 Reports, 121, 126, 149-50
- 1986 Report, 117
- 1987 Reports, 87, 104-05
- 1988 Reports, 71, 79
- 1989 Reports, 121-22
- 1990 Reports, 123, 142-43
- 1991 Reports, 106, 118
- 1992 Reports, 96, 110
- 1993 Reports, 121, 133
- 1994 Reports, 97, 111
- 1995 Reports, 149
- 1996 Reports, 141, 148
- 1997 Report, 161
- 1998 Reports, 110, 123
- 1999 Reports, 128, 141
- 2000 Report, 157

**Simony, oath of**

1896 Abolished, 10

***Sing! A New Creation***

2000 New supplemental hymnal to be completed by July 2001, 133

**Singles ministry**

(See Adult singles)

**Sioux Center, Iowa**

1922 Church situation, 139ff.

Affair in status quo, 153

Committee to carry out decisions, 154

Case translation, 279

1924 Church situation, 43ff., 56ff.

1926 Discussion and decisions, 147-73

Report, 333-38

1928 Communications from the consistories of churches I and II, 120ff.

**Smaller churches**

(See also Fund for Needy Churches; Fund for Smaller Churches)

1987 Care of, SIC subcommittee report re, 321-36, 559-66, 571-72

Overtures re, 452, 453-54, 504, 559-66, 571-72

**Smit, Ms. Laura**

1987 Application for candidacy denied by Calvin Board of Trustees, 484

Appeal to synod re denial of candidacy, 579

Petition under Judicial Code, 644

1988 Appeal against the Board of Trustees of Calvin College and Seminary  
re denial of candidacy, 419-31, 582

**Social justice/Social Justice and Hunger Action Office**

1977 Proposal re a committee, 141

1978 Statement adopted, 62

Local action urged, 63

Organizations and agencies challenged, 63

Report, 633-43

1979 29

Report, 418

1980 218-19 228

1995 Abortion, 525-27, 659

Appointment of issues-awareness committee requested, 416-19 658-59

Women in office as social-justice issue, 432-36, 726-32, 733-36

1996 Report, 41

Coordinator Mr. Peter Vander Meulen addresses synod, 557

1997 Letters from BOT to President W.J. Clinton and Right Honorable Jean  
Chretien re human freedoms in Nigeria, 30

1998 Report, 32

- 1999 Report, 31  
Jubilee 2000, IRC report and recommendation re/REC resolution re,  
90, 219-20, 487-88, 573  
Overtures re cancellation of debt of poorest countries, 425-32, 573  
Resolutions from National Association of Evangelicals re, 492-95
- 2000 621  
Report, 33, 76-79

### **Social Security**

(See also Pension matters)

- 1952 In connection with Calvin College Pension Plan revision, 60  
Report, 455, 460ff.
- 1956 Board of Foreign Missions, 41  
Report, 374  
United States ministers in Canadian churches, 60, 508
- 1990 Ministers and, 231-38, 667-68

### **Society for International Ministries** (formerly Sudan Interior Mission)

- 1993 Not accredited for support, 566

### **Sokei, Japan, Christian School**

- 1955 Request for support, 87
- 1959 Limited support approved, 97
- 1960 93, 318
- 1961 Further financial support denied, 109

### **Soldiers' Fund**

(See Home Missions—B. Armed Forces Fund)

### ***Songs for LiFE***

- 1995 127

### **Songs for worship**

(See Liturgical matters—B. Church Music)

### **South Africa**

(See Gereformeerde Kerke in Suid-Afrika; Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika; Race relations)

### **South America**

(See World Missions—South America)

### **Southern Baptist Convention (SBC)**

- 2000 Endorsement of SBC's resolution on marriage and family requested  
by overture, 507-08, 711

### **South Holland Conference (Inter-Classical Conference)**

- 1996 Communications re, 338-46



## **South Holland, Illinois**

- 1857-1880 Difficulties with elders, 130, 134
- 1884 Opposition to decision of synod re Rev. J.L. Fles, 16  
Appeal re book of songs by Rev. J. Smidt, 16
- 1886 Appeal re name and character of the denomination, 7, 18  
Act of secession of the congregation from the denomination, 31
- 1888 Nucleus remained with the denomination, 17

## **Spanish language and literature**

(See also Language; World Literature Committee; World Literature Ministries; Spanish Literature Committee; Evangelical Literature League; Translation and Educational Assistance Committee)

- 1960 Teaching of Spanish at Calvin College, 118, 181  
Missions, 169
- 1962 Course in Spanish at Calvin College, 25, 245
- 1964 Missions, 39
- 1965 Missions, 367ff.
- 1970 Educational materials, 66, 212, 217
- 1971 Literature, 21, 244
- 1972 Literature, 80, 230

## **Spanish Literature Committee**

(See also Spanish language and literature; Evangelical Literature League; World Literature Committee)

(After 1986 see World Literature Committee under CRC Publications)

- 1970 Need for educational materials, 66, 212, 217
- 1971 Translation work, 21, 244
- 1972 80, 230
- 1973 New committee under jurisdiction of Board of Foreign Missions, 36,  
165, 238
- 1974 Rules and regulations, 215ff.; 284
- 1975 Report, 207
- 1976 Report, 203
- 1977 Report, 248
- 1978 Report, 197
- 1979 Report, 211
- 1980 53, 405-06, 300-03
- 1981 Report, 259-61
- 1982 Report, 523
- 1983 Report, 244
- 1984 Report, 257-58
- 1985 Report, 318-19
- 1986 Merger with CRC Publications approved, 599-600  
Report, 250-61

## **Special revelation/general revelation**

(See Doctrinal matters—P. Special/general revelation)

**Spoelhof, Dr. William**

President of Calvin College, 1951-1976.

1951 Elected, 48, 72

1994 William Spoelhof Teacher-Scholar-in-Residence Chair (Calvin College), 62

**Sponsorship of foreign students**

(See Committee for Educational Assistance to Churches Abroad)

**Sri Lanka**

(See Dutch Reformed Church of Sri Lanka; World Missions—Ceylon)

**Standing Advisory Budget Committee**

(After 1971, see Synodical Interim Committee)

1948 Appointment, 69

1949 77

Report, 369

1950 90

Report, 414ff.

1951 94

1952 90ff.

Report, 105ff.

1953 71ff., 135ff.

1954 97ff., 112ff.

1955 61ff., 80ff.

1956 Publish quotas, 76

Report, 500ff.

1957 69ff.

Report, 519ff.

1958 76, 85

Report, 403ff.

1959 52ff., 96ff.

Report, 501ff.

1960 Mandates, 95

Report, 393ff.

1961 102ff., 111

Report, 509ff.

1962 Mandate, 103, 477

Report, 440ff.

1963 Promotion of denominational giving, 113

Report, 406ff.

1964 110ff., 124ff.

Report, 430ff.

1965 102ff.

Mandate, 107

Report, 425ff.

1966 55, 62ff., 81, 99ff.

Report, 514ff.

- 1967 51ff, 80  
Mandates, 83  
Tenure of membership, 60, 98  
Report, 646ff.
- 1968 76ff., 89ff.  
Mandates, 90, 92  
Standardized reporting, 91  
Report, 504ff.
- 1969 81ff.  
Mandates, 104  
Report, 196, 466ff.
- 1970 13, 40, 77ff.  
Mandate, 79  
Report, 499ff.  
Quota equalization, 80  
Standard chart of accounts, 79  
Financial coordinator, 40, 77
- 1971 119ff.  
Report, 513ff, 603ff.

#### **Stated clerk of classis**

- 1969 Duties of, 30
- 1997 Additional duties for, requested by overture, 458, 644

#### **Stated clerk of synod**

- (See also Synodical Interim Committee; after 1990 see general secretary)
- Dr. Henry Beets—1901-1942
  - Rev. John De Haan, Jr.—1942-1945
  - Dr. Ralph J. Danhof—1946-1970
  - Rev. William P. Brink—1970-1982
  - Rev. Leonard J. Hofman, 1983-1994
  - Dr. David H. Engelhard, 1994-
  - 1902 Appointment of Rev. H. Beets, 75  
Duties of, 75
  - 1910 Additional duties, 10, 60, 72
  - 1926 Task, 174
  - 1936 As a member of the Committee of Army and Navy Chaplains, 25
  - 1942 17ff., 127, 129  
Resignation of Dr. H. Beets, 17, 131, 153  
Appointment of Rev. John De Haan, Jr., 144
  - 1943 Report, 151ff.  
Printing of *Agenda* and *Acts of Synod*, 27, 294
  - 1944 Report, 115
  - 1945 36, 40  
Report, 122
  - 1946 15  
Report, 125ff., 268ff.  
Election of Dr. R.J. Danhof, 108
  - 1947 10  
Report, 415  
Rules on communications, 81, 416

- 1948 10, 40  
Report, 430ff.
- 1949 9  
Report, 387
- 1950 11  
Report, 425ff.
- 1951 6  
Report, 444ff.
- 1952 8  
Report, 511ff.
- 1953 18  
Report, 528ff.
- 1954 32  
Report, 562
- 1955 8  
Report, 487  
Proposal for a full-time stated clerk, 70
- 1956 10  
Report, 509  
Full-time stated clerk, 35ff, 282ff.
- 1957 7  
Report, 527ff.  
Stated clerk and the Synodical Committee, 69
- 1958 7, 42  
Report, 411
- 1959 8, 93  
Report, 494ff.
- 1960 9  
Report, 413
- 1961 7, 19  
Report, 499ff.  
Tenure, 115
- 1962 10  
Report, 468ff.
- 1963 10, 12  
Report, 419ff.  
Proposal for a mailing list, 71, 147
- 1964 10  
Report, 439  
Status at executive sessions, 34
- 1965 9  
Report, 432
- 1966 11  
Report, 518
- 1967 11  
Report, 651ff.
- 1968 11  
Report, 532ff.
- 1969 9  
Report, 476

- 1970 13  
 Report, 512ff.  
 Retirement of Dr. R.J. Danhof, 25  
 Election of Rev. Wm. P. Brink, 66, 122, 131  
 Job description to be formulated, 66  
 Pre-appointment of advisory committees, 56ff.
- 1971 12  
 Report, 601  
 Job description adopted, 71ff.  
 Rules for agenda, 46
- 1972 Report, 613ff.
- 1973 Report, 341-57
- 1974 Report, 386-434
- 1975 Report, 377-415
- 1976 Extend invitations to churches in ecclesiastical fellowship and  
 NAPARC to send fraternal delegates to synods, 28  
 Report, 379-413
- 1977 Report, 441-71
- 1978 Report, 411-45
- 1979 Report, 409-45
- 1980 Functions, 394-95  
 Report, 380-433
- 1981 Functions, 373  
 Committee on appointment, 379  
 Report, 359-96
- 1982 Retirement of Rev. William P. Brink, 19, 500  
 Election of Rev. Leonard J. Hofman, 17, 18, 499  
 Functions, 495  
 Report, 486-515
- 1983 Distribute "Our World Belongs to God," 707  
 Notify consistories re synodical decision re women as deacons, 695  
 Ruling of stated clerk re appeals to synod, challenged and upheld,  
 491-92, 653-54  
 Report, 218-36, 546-74
- 1984 Functions, 234  
 Report, 225-248, 489-513
- 1985 Report, 300-01
- 1986 Report, 239
- 1987 Report, 653, 268
- 1988 Report, 235-36  
 Instructions to make available to officebearers the appendix to study-  
 committee report on confidentiality in the church, 535
- 1989 Report, 223-36
- 1990 *Stated clerk* changed to *general secretary*, 349, 681  
 Reappointment of Rev. Leonard J. Hofman, 634

### Stated supply

- 1967 FNC ruling, 96
- 1968 Rules, 86
- 1971 Rules, 64

- 1976 FNC allowance, 38
- 1977 FNC allowance, 112
- 1978 FNC allowance, 88
- 1979 FNC allowance, 101
- 1981 FNC allowance, 55
- 1982 FNC allowance, 93
- 1983 FNC allowance, 697
- 1984 FNC allowance, 635
- 1985 FNC allowance, 812
- 1986 FNC allowance, 704
- 1987 FNC allowance, 559
- 1988 FSC allowance, 566
- 1989 FSC allowance increase requested, 162, 483
- 1990 FSC allowance increase requested, 188, 665
- 1991 FSC allowance, 156, 750
- 1992 FSC allowance, 144, 682
- 1993 FSC allowance, 175, 558
- 1994 FSC allowance, 131, 498
- 1995 FSC allowance, 174, 667
- 1996 FSC allowance, 157, 505
- 1997 FSC allowance, 182, 704
- 1998 FSC allowance, 134, 437
- 1999 FSC allowance, 152, 567
- 2000 FSC allowance, 177, 714

#### **Statistics, denominational**

- 1898 Each classis to report a complete list of the statistics of the church, 40
- 1900 Synodical statistics, 60
- 1906 Rules for enumeration of church families, 52
- 1914 Congregational statistics to be sent to the stated clerk, 16
- 1924 What constitutes a family? 93
- 1928 Ruling on statistics, 80
- 1932 Statistics for the *Yearbook* and counting the number of families, 65ff.
- 1953 What constitutes a family? 134  
Report, 190ff.
- 1954 Counting church families, 38
- 1968 Reporting actual number of families, 88
- 1971 Responsibility for denominational statistics, 75
- 1974 Proposal re the reporting of a reduced number of families, 39
- 1979 Importance of correct information, 30
- 1981 Statistics in *Yearbook* to indicate number of baptized and communicant members, 25, 593
- 1982 Incomplete, inaccurate, and late *Yearbook* information, 494
- 1983 Inaccurate and late *Yearbook* information, 231
- 1984 Inaccurate and late *Yearbook* information, 232
- 1985 Inaccurate and late *Yearbook* information, 299
- 1986 Inaccurate *Yearbook* statistics because churches do not return questionnaires, 237
- 1987 Report on task force re gathering statistical information for *Yearbook*, 484-86, 489, 634

- 1988 Review of difficulties in gathering accurate statistics, 231-32
- 1992 Denominational survey and findings re abuse, 317-25  
New data-management system for *Yearbook*, 227  
In 1992: 981 active ministries, 227
- 1993 Advanced deadline makes publication possible in January rather than in the spring, 29  
In 1993: 979 active ministries, 30
- 1994 In 1994: 978 active ministries, 27
- 1995 In 1995: 985 active ministries, 26
- 1996 In 1996: 991 active ministries, 28
- 1997 In 1997: 987 active ministries, 33
- 1998 In 1998: 972 active ministries, 29
- 1999 In 1999: 972 active ministries, 27
- 2000 Classical Information pages of *Yearbook* list following totals: number of families, number of professing members over eighteen years of age, total number of professing members, total number of baptized members, total number of members, 28  
In 2000: 972 active ministries, 28  
Profile and statistics re views of CRC members on Calvin Theological Seminary and ministers in the CRC, 283-84  
Statistical data re alternate routes to ordained ministry in the CRC, 328-32, 339-40, 341-44

#### **Statue exercise**

- 1995 Discipline requested for initiators of and participants in, 527-28, 700-01

#### **Steamboat Rock, Iowa**

- 1857-1880 Petition for church organization, 82  
Organization of church in 1868, 83  
Communication from Rev. Meinders, 89  
Deposition of the consistory, 179  
Deplorable condition, 189  
Investigation and report, 193, 197
- 1881 Communication re no delegates at the synod, 8  
Canceling financial obligations, 10
- 1882 Report by Rev. H. Bode concerning work, 6  
Financial contributions, 6

#### **Stek, Prof. John H.**

- 1983 Discussions with Calvin Board of Trustees, 521-23, 644-46

#### **Stewardship**

- (See also Barnabas Foundation; Financial matters; Quotas and recommended agencies)
- 1992 *Stewardship* to be made available to all elders, 403, 688
- 1993 Materials to be produced by seminary and CRC Publications, 55
- 1997 *The Just Stewardship of Land and Creation*, 226, 234-50, 637-38

#### **Stob, Dr. Ralph**

- President of Calvin College, 1933-1939
- 1934 Elected, 199

## ***Stromata***

- 1959 Calvin Seminary faculty publication, 73ff.  
Supervision of publications, 100

## **Structure review**

(See Denominational restructuring)

## **Student memberships**

(See also Church membership)

- 1949 Church membership of out-of-town students, 60  
1953 Church membership of out-of-town students, 149ff., 238  
1955 Church-membership certificates of out-of-town students, 35  
1966 Certificates of students at Knollcrest held by Supervisory Committee and college chaplain, 46, 155

## **Students and student matters**

- 1857-1880 First mention of training in 1861, 14  
Student finances and the student fund, 26, 30, 50, 57, 59, 63, 67, 71, 75, 83, 89, 95, 98, 108, 112, 116, 151, 163, 194, 199  
Mention of students and candidates, 34, 40, 44, 54, 59, 62, 78, 83-95, 100, 103, 119, 121, 136, 139, 144, 147, 148, 176, 177, 185  
Applicants E. Vande Vries, B. Mollema, G. Koning, G. Broene, 144  
Report on students' progress, 71, 103  
Students permitted to attend classical meetings, 78  
Student preaching, 89  
Years for student training in theology, 135  
Examinations:  
- rules, 183, 185, 187  
- to be held during synodical sessions, 203  
- evaluated by classes with the curators, 203  
- students are not eligible for calls until final examinations are completed, 182  
- students requesting entrance into theology to be examined by classis and curators, 203  
1881 Report on finances, 19  
1882 Rules for preaching by seminary students, 17  
1884 Students can be enrolled only at the beginning of a course, 14  
Students should be persuaded to preach in eastern congregations, 14  
1886 Attempts should be made to interest students in missionary work, 27  
Students supported by the student fund are eligible for missionary work, 29  
1888 Synod decides on a three-year term for the seminary, 21  
Students may not exhort until the second year in the seminary, 21  
Question of students preaching in Christian Reformed churches if they have not studied at Calvin to be decided by the local classis, 21  
The student fund to be controlled by the various classes, 22  
Churches should stimulate interest in attendance at the seminary, 22, 28



- 1896 Calling students who have completed their training in other seminaries, 49
  - Students supported by classical funds should accept calls for missions, 35
  - Students who conduct services must have the approval of their home classis, 49
- 1898 Matter of students leaving the seminary without fulfilling their pledges to the curators, 32ff.
- 1908 Repayment to the student fund, 42
- 1926 Repayment to the student fund, 73
- 1928 Repayment to the student fund, 76
- 1942 Repayment to the student fund, 122
- 1948 Classical funds for the support of German and Hungarian students, 31, 36, 386
  - Revision of the rules re worldly amusements, 45, 187
- 1949 Church membership of students, 60
- 1953 Church membership of out-of-town students, 149ff., 238, 570
  - Fellowship fund for students, 141, 558
- 1954 Special student-fund committee, 122, 557ff.
- 1955 Fellowship fund for students, 37ff.
  - Reply to appeal, 37ff.
- 1956 Internship of students, 176
- 1957 Internship of students, 181
- 1961 Spiritual care of students, 33, 199
  - Licensure of foreign students in the seminary, 36
- 1963 Student publications, 46, 216
- 1965 Services at Knollcrest, 86
- 1966 Services at Knollcrest on a temporary basis, 46, 155
- 1968 Services at Knollcrest, 52
- 1972 Services at Knollcrest on a permanent basis, 21, 149
- 1973 Services at Knollcrest, 126

### **Study committees**

(See also reports under specific subjects)

- 1992 Recommendation that study committees include funding studies in their reports, 404, 707
- 1995 Appointment of study committees is prerogative of synod alone, not of EDM or BOT, 406-09, 695, 752-53
  - September 15 date for filing reports reaffirmed, 407-09, 695, 752-53

### **Subscription to forms of unity**

(See Form of Subscription)

### **Subsidized churches**

(See Fund for Needy Churches; Fund for Smaller Churches)

### **Substance use/abuse**

- 1987 Guidelines regarding the Use and Abuse of Alcohol and Other Drugs, 371-84
  - Guidelines recommended to churches as information, 580-81

**Sudan Interior Mission** (new name: Society for International Ministries)

1993 Not added as an accredited agency, 566

**Sudan mission**

(See World Missions—Nigeria)

**Suicide**

1997 Physician-assisted suicide, NAE resolution re, 531

1998 Report re, to be submitted to Synod 2000 by subcommittee of CCRCC, 23-24

2000 Biblical stance on, 707

**Suk, Rev. John**

Editor of *The Banner*, 1993-

1995 Reappointment as editor of *The Banner*, 133, 660

**Summer Workshop in Ministries**

(See SWIM Program)

**Sunday**

(See Lord's Day)

**Sunday school**

(See Education in the church—D. Church school; E. Sunday school)

**Sunday-school associations**

1924 Question re affiliation, 103

1926 Status of our own association, 72

**Supra- and infralapsarianism**

(See Doctrinal matters—H. Divine Decrees)

**Surrogate parenting**

1996 Overture requesting a study of, 302, 535

1999 Overture requesting study of, 389, 578

**Swagman, Ms. Beth**

Director of Abuse Prevention, 1994-

Administrative director of Pastoral Ministries, 1995-1996.

Executive director of Pastoral Ministries, 1996-1998.

1995 First director of Abuse-Prevention Committee, 178, 678

**SWIM (Summer Workshop in Missions/Ministries) Program**

1962 Report, 183

1966 Report, 399

1973 Report, 191

1974 Volunteer programs report, 247

1975 Report, 235ff.

1980 Report, 200

1981 Report, 197

1983 Report, 78, 259

1984 Report, 271

1985 Report, 334

1986 Report, 273

1987 Report, 350

- 1988 Report, 257
- 1989 Report, 259
- 1990 Report, 89
- 1991 Report, 77, 255
- 1992 Report, 253
- 1993 Report, 109, 231
- 1994 Report, 165  
Home Missions and, 87
- 1995 Report, 213
- 1996 Report, 181
- 1997 Report, 217
- 1998 Report, 170
- 1999 Report, 182
- 2000 Report, 188

### **Synodical boards and committees**

(See Appointments, synodical boards, agencies, and committees)

### **Synodical budget**

(See Quotas and recommended agencies; Synodical Interim Committee; Board of Trustees)

### **Synodical Committee on Abuse Prevention**

(See also Abuse-Prevention Committee; Pastoral Ministries; Abuse Prevention)

- 1994 Report, 146-54, 463, 466, 517-18, 527-28  
Absorption by new Pastoral Ministries agency, 32, 48-49  
Abuse-prevention coordinator, rationale for, 194-97, 517-18  
Guidelines for dealing with abuse by church leaders, 148-50, 527-28  
Report of the Committee to Study Physical, Emotional, and Sexual Abuse (1992) to be combined with this year's report and sent to churches, 154, 466, 517-18, 527

### **Synodical Committee on Race Relations (SCORR)**

(See also Race relations; Reformed Ecumenical Synod; Reformed Ecumenical Council)

(After 1994 see Pastoral Ministries—F. Race Relations. After 1999 see Race Relations)

- 1971 Synodical Committee on Race Relations appointed, 113-17  
Mandate, 113-17  
Report, 302-314, 343
- 1972 SIC report on Lawndale-Timothy lawsuit, 50, 618ff.  
Project Equality, 82, 98  
Minority Student Scholarship Fund, 83  
Report, 316ff.
- 1973 50  
Minority-student scholarships, 338  
FNC rules, 339  
Support, 89  
Report, 337ff.

- 1974 SCORR extended three years, 70ff.  
Appointment of treasurer, 91  
Support, 89  
Report, 375-85
- 1975 Re article in *SCORR NOTES*, 50  
Support, 82  
Report, 372
- 1976 15  
Support, 72  
Report, 371ff.
- 1977 21  
Ministry extended, 22  
Reappointment of Karl Westerhof as executive secretary, 22  
Report, 427-40
- 1978 Koinonia Declaration endorsed, 24  
Report, 396-409
- 1979 New staff position for denominational minority leadership, 29  
New guidelines for SCORR membership, 29  
Mandate augmented, 28-28, 402-04  
Report, 397-408
- 1980 Reappointment of Mr. Karl Westerhof as executive secretary, 54  
Appointment of the Rev. William Ipema for second staff position, 54  
Extension of committee's mandate, 54  
Support, 92, 93  
Report, 374-99
- 1981 Granted status of standing committee, 94  
Report, 353-58
- 1982 Scholarship policy amended, 82, 481  
Reappointment of Rev. William Ipema, 82  
Report, 477-85
- 1983 SCORR Multiracial Student Scholarship Fund, 213, 216, 652  
Interrelation with other agencies, 612  
Report, 208-17
- 1984 Ordination of pastors from multiracial groups, 598-600  
All Nations Heritage Sunday, 600  
Report, 216-24
- 1985 Reappointment of Rev. William Ipema for terminal two-year term, 704  
Instructions pertaining to racial positions of Reformed Churches in  
South Africa, 755-57  
Report, 277-85
- 1986 Appointment of Mr. Bing Goei as executive director, 672-74  
Grateful recognition of fifteen years of service by Mr. Karl Westerhof  
and six years of service by Rev. William (Bud) Ipema, 672  
Report, 224-31
- 1987 550, 570-71  
Report, 239-57
- 1988 506  
Report, 213-20  
Reappointment of executive director Mr. Bing Goei, 220, 506

- 1989 507-08
  - Report, 211-22
  - All Nations Heritage Week, 216-17
  - Regional office, 219-220
  - Response to RCSA's revised race policy, 217-19
- 1990 All Nations Heritage Week, 261-62, 264-65, 583-84
  - Report, 255-65
- 1991 698-99
  - Report, 201-09
  - Twentieth anniversary, 699
  - All Nations Heritage Week, 699
- 1992 623-24
  - Report, 203-13
  - Assessment of Reformed Churches in South Africa situation, 206, 213
- 1993 543-44
  - Report, 194-97
  - World-hunger activities, 154
- 1994 435, 439, 456
  - Report, 155-59
  - Absorption by new Pastoral Ministries agency, 32, 48-49, 158, 439
  - Address by director, 465
  - All Nations Heritage Week, 456
  - Appeal re size of Pastoral Ministries Board, 356-57, 439
  - Ministries, 155-57
  - Resignation of executive director (Mr. Bing Goei), 37, 158, 435
- 1995 670
  - Report, 197-200
  - All Nations Heritage Week, 199, 200, 670

### **Synodical delegates**

(See Synodical matters—D. Delegates)

### **Synodical deputies**

(See Synodical matters—E. Synodical Deputies/Synodical Deputy Reports)

### **Synodical Digest**

(See Digest of Synodical Decisions; *Index of Synodical Decisions*)

### **Synodical Interim Committee**

(See also Christian Reformed Church in North America; Christian Reformed Church Synod Trustees; Consolidated Group Insurance; General secretary; IAC; Legal matters; Multiethnic Conference; Synodical matters. Before 1970, see Synodical matters—C. Synodical Committee. After 1993, see Board of Trustees of the Christian Reformed Church in North America.)

A. GENERAL REFERENCES

B. COORDINATED SERVICES

C. FINANCIAL POLICIES—DENOMINATIONAL FINANCIAL COORDINATOR

A. GENERAL REFERENCES

1970 Update rules, 36

Report, 512ff.

- 1971 Updated rules adopted, 71ff.  
Report, 496-512  
Financial reference guide for church councils, 607
- 1972 Provision for synod trustees, 13  
Policy re speakers at synod from agencies seeking financial support, 14  
Uniform date of beginning and termination of board members, 14  
Plans for comprehensive programming survey, 617  
Approval of appointments and actions, 13  
Report, 613-23
- 1973 Entire Interim Committee makes up Christian Reformed Church Trustees, 19  
Denominational financial coordinator appointed—Mr. Anthony Vroon, 20  
Clarify requirements of agencies seeking financial support, 20  
Uniform policy re terms of alternates of board members, 19  
Policy re proper use of official bodies and channels of communication, 19  
Policy re appointments made by synod, 19  
Policy re synodical expense reimbursement, 345  
Continued study of programming survey, 342
- 1974 Program presented for coordination of the boards and agencies in Denominational Building, 21, 387ff.  
Churches urged to give priority in giving to our denominational agencies, 21  
Deletion of obsolete rule re admittance of ministers of other denominations, 21, 390ff.  
Publication date of *Agenda* changed, 41  
Mileage allowance for synodical delegates, 42  
Conveyance of title of Denominational Building from Board of Publication, 38, 389  
Guidelines for evaluation of accredited agencies, 49, 396ff.  
Articles of Incorporation of the Christian Reformed Church in North America approved, 49, 396, 407ff.  
Authorized to complete incorporation procedures and application for group-exemption ruling, 49  
Updated ministers' salary survey published, 50, 405, 412-31  
Reference Guide for Councils updated, 389  
Report, 386-434
- 1975 Re the adequacy of the Unordained Employees' Pension Fund, 81ff., 116, 398ff.  
Incorporation and exemption certified, 85  
Refinancing of Denominational Building completed, 85  
Transfer of title completed, 85  
Evaluation of agencies, 85  
Rules for use of denominational mailing list, 112  
Coordination program commended, 87, 381  
Mail solicitation procedures of boards and agencies, 85ff., 396ff.  
Plans for United States Bicentennial celebration, 112, 401ff.

- Handbook of the Christian Reformed Church—Your Church in Action*  
including updated salary survey, 117, 406  
Study committee re effectiveness of SIC, 126  
Assistance to minority churches and relation to FNC, 401
- 1976 SIC continued after review of effectiveness, 48-52  
Policy re contribution to Pension Fund by ministers serving outside  
CRC, 55  
Study effective date of resignation of a minister, 87  
Updated salary survey, 382  
Report, 379-413, 611-20
- 1977 Program-coordination progress, 68  
Wycliffe Bible Translators, 64  
American Calvinist Fellowship, 64  
Rule re date of ministerial resignation, 65  
Synodical liaison representatives, 66-68  
Press arrangements for synod, 68  
Appraisal and cost-justification mandate, 68  
Ministers' Compensation Guide, 125, 470  
Publications, 448ff.  
Report, 441-71
- 1978 Approval of interim appointments, 26  
Policy re regional agencies, 26  
Reappointment of stated clerk, 27  
Publications, 27  
Healing ministry for ministers and churches, 27  
Membership-information certificates, 28  
Uniform salary policy, 94  
Task of Committee on Appointments, 129  
*Manual of Christian Reformed Church Government*, 419  
Report, 411-45
- 1979 Revised rules for appointments to boards and committees, 14-16  
Further study of church-membership certificates, 29  
Coordinating of denominational programming, 16  
Approval of interim appointments, 16  
Mandate re social justice, 29  
Accuracy of *Yearbook* statistics, 30  
Ratification of synodical deputies' report, 30  
Re healing ministry, 30  
Common address and office in Canada, 117  
Canadian incorporation, 117  
Report, 409-45
- 1980 Approval of interim appointments, 21  
Program coordination, 21  
Change re appointments to boards and committees, 21  
Church-membership transfers, 22  
Membership in emerging churches, 22  
Healing ministries, 22  
125th anniversary, 23  
Appointment of review committee, 23, 63  
Updated model of articles of incorporation for churches, 23, 401-04

- Canadian office, 88
- Expansion of Denominational Building approved, 88
- Programming of TEAC, 53, 405-06
- Study on Church Help Committee, 22, 82, 409-10
- Study on Fund for Needy Churches Committee, 410
- Committee members, 101
- Report, 380-433
- 1981 Approval of interim appointments, 40
- Back to God Tract Committee discontinued, 30, 363
- Canadian office established, 41
- Changes in rules, structure, and mandate of SIC, 43-46, 548-58
- Denominational program, 361
- Healing ministries, 40, 368
- 125th anniversary of denomination, 24, 361, 575
- Publications, 370
- Separation of CEACA from TEAC, 62, 363
- Study of status of persons in ministries not approved by synod, 96
- Synodically approved agencies, 85, 366, 378
- Report, 359-96
- 1982 Approval of interim appointments, 42
- Denominational programming, 43, 489
- Election of Rev. Leonard J. Hofman as stated clerk, 18, 499
- Handbook*, 494
- Healing ministries, 75-78, 581-90
- Ministerial Information Service, 46, 492
- Status of ministers whose work is not approved by synod (revision of C.O. Art. 14), 71, 490
- 125th anniversary of denomination, 19, 548
- Publications, 43
- Synodically approved agencies, 96, 509
- Taping of synodical sessions, 15, 43, 493
- Report, 486-515
- 1983 Approval of interim appointments, 564
- Financial reports of agencies, 555-62
- Publications, 662
- Reports, 218-36, 546-74
- 1984 Approval of interim appointments, 630
- Financial matters, 491-95, 497-513, 666-68
- Publications, 637
- Study of structure of the CRC, 573
- Reports, 225-48, 489-513
- 1985 Approval of interim appointments, 705
- Financial matters, 290, 303-08, 605-07, 803-04
- Long-range plan for Denominational Building, 289, 304-08
- Publications, 298-300, 706
- Study of the care of smaller churches, 799-800
- Study of quota policy, 706
- Reports, 286-308, 603-15



- 1986 Approval of interim appointments, 233-34, 521  
Financial matters, 241-42, 521-32  
Publications, 237-39  
Reports, 232-47, 520-26
- 1987 Appointments, 260-61, 543, 634  
Protest against Church Polity and Program Committee, 649-50  
Publications, 266-68, 583  
Reports, 258-336, 484-96
- 1988 Appointments, 223-34, 399, 519  
Publications, 231-34  
*Agenda for Synod*, issue of efficiency versus accountability, 548  
*Manual of Christian Reformed Church Government*, use of, recommended, 532  
Reports, 221-41, 399-417
- 1989 Appointments, 226-28, 239, 375, 382, 383, 442  
Audio- and video recordings of synod, policy for, 230-31, 239, 444-45  
Denominational mailing list/phone numbers, 234, 240, 447  
Extensions to study committees, 231-32, 239, 446  
Publications, 234-36, 240, 461, 463  
Ratification of proposed changes in C.O. Articles 26 and 27, advice against, 228-30, 239  
Reports, 223-40, 375-89  
Review use of "council" and "consistory" in C.O. and present appropriate changes to Synod 1990, 524
- 1990 Agency coordination, 278-79, 289, 633  
Appointments/reappointments, 277, 281, 289, 509, 632-33  
Reappointment of stated clerk (general secretary), 282-83, 634  
Job description of stated clerk/general secretary, 285-86  
Judicial Code Committee, authorization to appoint members to, 510, 633  
Members/alternates/officers/committees, 267, 715  
Publications, 283-84, 633  
Reports, 267-71, 509-21
- 1991 Publications, 219-21, 783  
Agencies to review given with SIC and EDM, 613, 780-81  
Agency coordination, 214-15, 605, 782  
Appointments/reappointments, 212-13, 601-03, 603-04, 604-05, 782, 784  
Approval for restructuring plan, 633, 777-81  
Approval for transfer of BWM responsibilities, 613, 780  
Change in funding-committee mandate, 613, 784  
Committee to Study Youth and Young-Adult Ministry, extension granted, 214, 782  
Denominational Ministries and Agency Plan deferred until appointment of EDM, 613, 780  
Denominational Ministries and Agency Plan referred to MAC (MCC), 606, 632, 780  
Joint-ministry agreements to remain at agency level, 613, 781  
Judicial Code Committee nominations and extension of terms, 214, 782, 784

- Home Missions financial director appointment confirmed, 215, 782
- Process for receiving nominations for SIC approved with amendment, 212, 784
- Reports, 211-40, 601-33
- Responses received re women in all offices, 606-08
- Restructuring and SIC, 215-16, 605-06, 623-26, 777-81
- Shawnee Park, Grand Rapids, convening church for Synod 1992, 224, 783
- SIC and ministry coordination, 613, 780-81
- Reports, 211-40, 601-33
- 1992 610-12, 667-69
- Reports, 215-33, 529-46
- Adviser for Unordained Employees Pension Fund, 685
- Appointments, 215-17, 233, 538, 610-12
- Board of World Ministries, process for assuming the responsibilities of, 220-21, 513, 613
- C.O. changes from Synod 1990 and Synod 1991 recommended for ratification, 233, 612
- Coordination among the agencies, 226-27, 233, 532, 613
- Denominational restructuring, process for implementing, 219, 531
- Executive director of ministries nomination (Dr. Peter Borgdorff), 219-20, 531-32, 538, 540-41, 612, 613, 637-38
- Financial coordinator, 231-32, 532, 612
- General secretary, 230, 532, 612
- Multiethnic Conference (1992), 217-18, 233, 610-11
- New director of CRWM-Canada (A. Karsten), ratification recommended, 612
- Publications, 228-29, 233, 611
- Stewardship of creation booklet recommended for publication by CRC Publications, 538, 611
- Disposition of synodical directives:
  - instructions to agencies to review board size and composition, 217
  - nominations for regional representatives for Calvin College, Calvin Seminary, and SIC, 317
  - stewardship of creation, 530-31, 611
- New synodical directives:
  - appointment of committee to promote denominational ministries, 708
  - implementation of request for study committee from Multiethnic Conference, 720
  - implementation of work in former Soviet Union, 645
  - review "monies-saved" formula with colleges, 708
  - study funding for materials on giving, 688
- 1993 Alternate general secretary, 22
- Board of World Ministries, termination of, 34-35
- Catch the Vision*, 34
- Celebration of ministry at Synod 1993, 481-89
- "Christian Reformed," use of, by other groups, 29, 39, 580
- C.O. changes needing ratification, 39, 577-78

Concurrence with CRC Publications re environmental-stewardship study guide, 39 579  
 Constitution and Bylaws of the Christian Reformed Church in North America, 333, (text) 342-46, 582-83  
 Director of personnel service, new position, 33  
 Executive director of ministries' report, 33-39  
 Financial coordinator's upcoming retirement, 33  
 Fund for Smaller Churches study, 340, 559  
 General secretary's report, 27-33  
 Guidelines for Synod's Handling of Recommendations from the Judicial Code Committee, adoption recommended, 39 501  
 Handbook for synodical deputies, 582  
 Instruction to CRC Publications re delay on abuse material, 39 579  
 Interim appointments, 22, 231, 576  
 Judicial Code Article 23, adoption recommended, 39 498-99  
 Judicial Code Committee nominations, 332  
 Ministries Coordinating Council, 35  
 Position description for executive director of ministries, 356-58  
 Position description for general secretary, 354-56  
 Publications, services, activities of general secretary, 29-32, 39 634  
 Ratification of C.O. changes, 27-28, 577-78  
 Recommended change in C.O. Supplement, Article 18, re ministerial retirement at 55, 27-28, 579  
 Regionalization of boards and committees, 341, 583-84  
 Request to host REC in 1996, 28, 579  
 Rules for Synodical Procedure, Section VI, F, revision in, 39 499  
 Search committee for new general secretary, 335-37, 533-34  
 Synodical appointment, meaning of, 333-34, 633-34  
 Disposition of synodical directives:
 

- Ad Hoc Committee to Implement the Decisions re Physical, Emotional, and Sexual Abuse, appointments to and work of, 27
- Committee to Study a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God appointed, 23, 333, 577
- Judicial Code Committee, recommendations for synodical discussions, 23-26, 501
- Overture 84 (1991), 339-40, 563
- pastoral committee for Classis Chicago South and Orland Park CRC, 23
- Task Force on Environmental Stewardship, publication arrangements with CRC Publications, 26
- Strategy for Effective Ethnic-Minority Leadership Development, 340

 New synodical directives:
 

- engagement of full-time hunger coordinator, 541
- guidance re Overture 50, 570
- informing churches re rationale and procedure for calculating 1994 ministry share, 570
- preparation of statement clarifying meaning of synodical appointment, 538
- preparation of synodical-deputy handbook, 582

- provision of leadership and accountability re world hunger, 541
  - reporting annually on implementation of hunger vision, 541
- Testimony to the Truth, request for synod's response to, 39 515-16
- Task forces toward greater effectiveness of the agencies, 34

#### B. COORDINATED SERVICES

- 1974 Coordinated Services established, 388
- 1975 Appointment of building manager and administrator of Coordinated Services, 86, 380-87
- Manual to be reviewed, 91
- Report, 381ff.
- 1976 Manual approved, 84
- Report, 385, 626
- 1977 Report, 447, 463
- 1978 Coordinated Services appraisal and cost justification, 91
- Report, 422
- 1980 Coordinated Services office in Canada, 391
- 1981 Report, 375
- 1982 Report, 497
- 1983 Coordinated Air Transportation Service, 554, 601, 698-99
- Coordinated Services, 234
- 1984 Report, 235, 237
- Coordinated Air Transportation Service, 510, 637
- 1985 301-02, 304, 809
- Canadian office, 302
- 1986 630
- 1987 264-65
- 1988 532
- Report, 231
- 1989 Coordinated Air Transportation Service, 237
- New plane, 237
- 1990 Coordinated Air Transportation Service, 287
- 1991 Coordinated Air Transportation Service, 222
- 1992 Coordinated Air Transportation Service, 231
- 1993 Coordinated Air Transportation Service terminated, 37

#### C. FINANCIAL POLICIES—DENOMINATIONAL FINANCIAL COORDINATOR (DFC)

Before 1971 *see* Financial matters; beginning in 1994, *see* Board of Trustees of the CRCNA—D. Finance

- 1971 Job description for denominational financial coordinator, 110ff., 513ff.
- 1972 14
- Report, 620
- 1973 Mr. Anthony Vroon appointed as DFC, 20, 100
- 1974 91
- Report, 393-434
- Churches urged to give priority to our denominational causes, 21
- 1975 Study re mail-solicitation procedures, 85-86
- Rules for use of mailing list, 112
- Salary survey of ministers, 117
- Report, 377-415

- 1976 Reappointment of DFC A. Vroon, 43  
Salary survey of ministers, 43, 386, 406ff.
- 1977 Ministers' Compensation Guide, 125, 470  
Improved financial-control systems, 121  
Honesty bond coverage, 122, 464ff
- 1978 Ministers' Compensation Guide, 91ff., 421, 432ff.  
Compensation Guide needs cooperation of ministers and congregations, 91  
Improved financial controls, 92  
Financial reporting of agencies, 93  
Denominational Building occupancy costs, 93ff.  
Uniform salary policy, 94  
Statement of assets and liabilities, 101  
Report, 421, 432-40
- 1979 Financial and Business Resource Data, 98ff.  
*Where Your Church Money Goes*, 99  
Ministers' Compensation Guide, 106  
Study of functions, operations, and interrelations of Church Help Committee, 99  
Study of functions, operations, and interrelations of FNC, 100  
Separate United States and Canadian pension plans, 102-04  
Uniform salary policy, 106  
Study of *Denominational Financial Policy Manual*, 107  
Mandate re comprehensive insurance coverage, 107  
Denominational quotas, 108-11  
Arrange for Canadian bank account for Church Help Committee, 100  
Pension-fund benefits, quotas, and contributions, 104  
Defer action of review of pension plan, 105  
Report, 409-45
- 1980 Retirement of Mr. Anthony Vroon as DFC, 23  
Appointment of Mr. Harry Vander Meer as DFC, 79  
Change from calendar to fiscal year, 88  
Separate Canadian pension plan, 85  
Comprehensive insurance, 87  
Financial-policy manual, 86  
Uniform salary policy, 89  
Comprehensive Guide, 90  
Financial reporting and salary schedule, 90  
Denominational quotas, 91-95  
*Agenda for Synod 1980—Financial and Business Supplement*, 82, 394, 412, 414  
Report, 380-433
- 1981 Changes in rules, structure, and mandate adopted, 43-46, 548-58  
Comprehensive insurance plan approved, 80, 380-84  
Denominational loan fund, 80, 384  
Denominational quotas, 84-86, 385-89, 635-36  
*Financial and Business Supplement*, 83, 375  
Ministers' Compensation Guide, 80  
Proposal re manual of financial policies, 81, 597  
Proposal re obligatory nature of quotas, 81, 594

- Proposal re quota system, 81, 581
- Relationship between FNC and Home Missions, 376
- Uniform salary schedules for denominational agencies, 80, 380, 390-93
- Report, 359-96
- 1982 Consolidated Group Insurance, 497
- Coordinated Services, 497
- Denominational Building, 66, 102, 263, 496
- Denominational loan fund, 37, 502
- Financial and Business Supplement*, 37, 497
- Ministers' Compensation Guide, 37, 501
- Proposal re quota system, 38-39
- Uniform salary ranges, 37, 513-15
- Report, 486-515
- 1983 Coordinated Air Transportation Service, 554-55, 601, 698-99
- Coordinated Services, 234
- Denominational Loan Fund, 235, 698, 719
- Financial and Business Supplement*, 235, 703
- Ministers' Compensation Guide, 490-91, 551, 698, 700
- Uniform salary ranges and disclosure, 498, 549-51, 701
- Appointment of consultant, 701
- Reports, 234-35, 549-63
- 1984 Reappointment of Mr. Harry J. Vander Meer as denominational financial coordinator, 572
- Coordinated Air Transportation Service, 492, 510
- Hays Associates compensation/position analysis and study, 503-09, 636-37
- Ministers' Compensation Guide, 233, 492, 637
- Quota system, policy of determination by family count referred to Synodical Interim Committee for study, 633
- Salary-disclosure policy adopted by synod, 636-37
- Study of long-range building plans, 666-68
- Reports, 497-502, 532-51
- 1985 Hays Associates report, 303
- Ministers' Compensation Survey, 604
- Quota-system revision, 706
- Quota charts, 814-16
- Reports, 605-15
- 1986 Ministers' Compensation Survey, 521, 711
- Financial reports, 523-26, 561-80
- Quota charts, 527-32
- Denominational financial coordinator's report, 240-42
- Agenda for Synod 1986—Financial and Business Supplement*, 240
- Salary ranges for denominational agencies, 241
- Salary disclosure, 241-42
- Financial reports, 523-24, 527-32, 561-80
- Recommendation adopted re communicating to congregations the privilege and obligation re quotas, 710
- Quotas and recommended agencies, 882-84

- 1987 653  
 Report, 268-70  
 Financial reports, 520-38  
*Agenda for Synod 1987—Financial and Business Supplement*, 269  
 Salary disclosure, 269  
 Salary ranges, 270  
 Consolidated Group Insurance: increase in medical limits and review of coverage for nervous conditions, requested, 265, 462, 602
- 1988 Denominational financial coordinator Mr. Harry J. Vander Meer  
 reappointed, 224, 519  
 Report, 236-38  
 Salary differential for Canada/U.S., 405-06, 577-78  
 Financial reports, 465-81, 578  
 Quotas and recommended agencies, 668-70  
 Annual audit of congregation's books recommended, 576-77  
 Bonding of congregational and classical treasurers recommended, 238, 576-77  
*Agenda for Synod 1988—Financial and Business Supplement*, 236  
 Salary disclosure, 236  
 Process for accreditation of nondenominational agencies, 237-38
- 1989 Financial coordinator's report, 236-39  
 Michigan and Ontario corporations of CRCNA, 462  
 Revenue Canada, compliance with, 238-39, 462  
 Consolidated Group Insurance, increase in mental/nervous benefits, and addition of term-life-insurance plan, 237  
 Coordinated Air Transportation Service gets new plane, 237  
*Agenda for Synod 1989—Financial and Business Supplement*, 237-38  
 Salary disclosure, 238  
 Quotas and recommended agencies, 579-82  
 Financial reports, 385-90, 403-20, 484-85
- 1990 Denominational investment policy, 514-15, 698  
 Financial coordinator, job description, 286-87  
 Implementation of new structure, 680  
 Management and accountability matters for SIC disposition, 692  
 Ministers' Compensation Survey, 511, 697  
 Quota, study of, 511, 515, 517, 696  
 Financial coordinator's reports, 286-88, 511-15, 697-702  
 Revenue Canada, compliance with, 288, 672
- 1991 Ministers' Compensation Survey, 608, 754  
 Revenue Canada/joint-ministry agreements for agencies, 223-24, 606, 781  
 Financial coordinator's report, 222-23
- 1992 Agencies recommended for offerings, 533-35, 667-69  
*Agenda for Synod 1992—Financial and Business Supplement*, 532-33  
 Budget process, 533  
 Funding for nondenominational agencies, 667  
 Interim appointment of financial coordinator, 532  
 Ministers' Compensation Survey 1992 reminder, recommended, 536, 538, 712  
 Ministers' Pension Funds, adequacy of, 536-37

- Overture 85 (1991) re quotas as percentage of church budget, 718
- Quota priority for Calvin Seminary, 533, 538, 713-14
- Report, 532-38, 712-13
- Responsibilities of denominational financial coordinator, 231-32
- Supplemental Medicare health insurance recommended for retirees, 537, 539, 712
- Salaries under supervision of SIC, 232
- Salary ranges (1993), 535-36, 538, 712
- 1993 Agencies recommended for offerings, 335-37, 563, 564, 565-66
- Agenda for Synod 1993—Financial and Business Supplement*, Volume I, 38-39, 563
- Calvin College ministry-share computation, 360
- Ministers' Compensation Survey 1993, 339, 563
- SIC response to alternate funding suggestions for Ministers' Pension Fund, 337-38
- Ministry shares for 1994, 335, 568-70
- Ministry-share history, 359
- Monies-saved formula for regional colleges, 35-37, 430-31, 571-72
- Professing-member count for ministry-share purposes, 37, 566-67
- Retirement of denominational financial coordinator, 33
- Work of financial coordinator, 33
- Salaries, 38
- Salary ranges (1994), 339, 562
- Report, 335-39

### **Synodical liaison representatives**

- 1977 Plan approved, 66-68, 460-62
- 1978 128
- 1979 136
- 1980 104
- 1981 114-15
- 1982 134
- 1983 Appointments discontinued, 662

### **Synodical matters**

(See also Addresses to synod; Advisory committees of synod; *Church Order and Rules for Synodical Procedure*; Ethnic advisers; Fraternal delegates; Hospitality Committee; Program Committee; Women advisers)

- A. ARRANGEMENTS AND GENERAL MATTERS
- B. COORDINATED SERVICES
- C. SYNODICAL COMMITTEE
- D. DELEGATES AND OFFICERS
- E. SYNODICAL DEPUTIES/SYNODICAL DEPUTY REPORTS
- F. SYNODICAL MEETINGS—PARTICULAR, ANNUAL, BIENNIAL
- G. SYNODICAL PROCEDURE

#### **A. ARRANGEMENTS AND GENERAL MATTERS**

- 1857-1880 All decisions to be sent to the churches in the Netherlands as well as to our churches, 139
- Delegates to be sent to synodical sessions in the Netherlands triennially, 139



- Synodical expenses, 152, 162, 183
- Change of name from general assembly to synodical assembly, 187, 191
- Decisions to be distributed among the churches, 201
- Student examinations to be held during synodical sessions, 203
- 1881 Synod to examine the new translation of the New Testament to guard against error, 17
- Smoking prohibited during sessions, 20
- 1882 Revs. J. Noordewier, K. Vanden Bosch, and G. Hemkes appointed to publish the minutes of Synod 1882, 22
- Date and place of Synod 1883, 22
- Synodical letter to synod in the Netherlands, 28
- 1883 Biennial sessions of synod, 16
- Synod will convene third Wednesday in June in Grand Rapids, 17
- Synodical delegates will preach in the Spring Street church while synod is in session, 17
- 1884 Reason for earlier synod, 2
- Minister for the synodical sermon, 14
- Synod of 1886 to be held in Grand Rapids, 28
- 1886 Spring Street church will be calling church for Synod 1888, 37
- President of synod will see to publication and distribution of minutes, 37
- 1888 Synodical sermon by Rev. S.B. Sevensma, 11
- Seminary professors with advisory vote, 6
- Synodical expenses, 14
- 1890 Synodical expenses, 17, 53
- Place of assembly for 1892, 26
- 1892 Synod of 1894 to meet in the theological school, 32
- One thousand copies of the *Agenda* to be published for following synod, 32
- 1894 Time and place for Synod 1896, 50
- Report of the 1893 Synod of Dort, 50
- 1896 Place of Synod 1898, 58, 71
- 1898 Report of the treasurer, 35
- Increase number of copies of the *Acts*, 46
- Commerce Street church the calling church for Synod 1900, 79
- 1900 Theological professors as advisers, 8
- Acts of Synod*, 10, 69
- Mandates of officers of synod, 49, 60, 68
- Report of treasurer, 38, 40
- Place of Synod 1902, 71
- Church statistics, 60
- 1902 Report of treasurer, 19, 102
- Appointment of a stated clerk, 75
- Appreciation to Prof. G. Boer for services to church and school, 80
- 1904 All motions must be translated into English, 11
- Report of treasurer, 18ff.
- Synodical quotas, 18
- Place for Synod 1906, 62

- 1906 Advisers for synod, 6  
Place of assembly for Synod 1908, 68
- 1908 Report of treasurer and quotas, 10  
Place for Synod 1910, 42
- 1910 Report of treasurer, 9  
Synodical reports printed in the *Agenda*, 59  
The *Acts* need no longer be recorded in the *Book of Minutes*, 60  
Method of calling special sessions of synod, 62
- 1912 Synodical assessments, 34, 57  
Church Order revisions to be printed in pamphlet form, 55  
Place for Synod 1914, 46
- 1914 Synodical assessments, 10  
Place of assembly for 1916, 82
- 1916 Report of treasurer, 12  
Assessments for synod and for classes, 13, 15  
*Acts of Synod* for consistory archives, 56  
Place of assembly for 1918, 56
- 1918 *Agenda* to be printed by March 1, 18  
Time of synod, 51  
Calling church for Synod 1920, 87
- 1920 Advisory-committee reports to be printed one day previous to  
discussion, 8  
Supplements reported in English are to be printed in English, 9  
Advisers to synod, 48  
Synodical assessments, 62  
Place of assembly for 1922, 78
- 1922 Assessments, 8  
Report of treasurer, 41, 161ff.  
Reappointments, 83  
Place of assembly for 1924, 87
- 1924 Report of treasurer, 8  
Place of assembly for 1926, 86  
Change of time for synod, 242ff.
- 1926 Synodical expenses, 50  
Synodical treasurer, 219  
Publication of *Agenda*, 174  
Place of assembly for 1928, 71  
Committee on arrangements, 179
- 1928 Synodical discussions may be bilingual, 10  
Proposal to publish *Acts* and *Agenda* in both English and Dutch, 14  
Report of treasurer, 9, 139, 170  
Calling church for Synod 1930, 115ff.
- 1930 Synodical expenses, 93  
Calling church for Synod 1932, 206  
Committee on arrangements, 206
- 1932 Report of treasurer, 54, 202  
Reduction in assessments, 101  
Calling church for Synod 1934, 190  
Committee on arrangements, 189

- 1934 Calling church for Synod 1936, 185  
Committee on arrangements, 184
- 1936 Index of synodical decisions, 13, 25, 86  
Method of synodical delegation, 37  
Report of treasurer, 64, 72  
Procedure re communications from individuals to synod, 91  
Calling church for Synod 1937, 133  
Arrangements for Synod 1937, 131ff.  
Preparation and publication of minutes authorized, 25
- 1937 Report on publishing synodical minutes, 46, 250  
Report of treasurer, 36, 73, 119  
Calling church for Synod 1938, 110  
Committee on arrangements, 110
- 1938 Index of synodical decisions, 24  
Dr. G. Aalders on Ecumenical Conference, 63  
Majority vote on financial matters, 64  
Report of treasurer, 89, 132, 140  
Calling church for Synod 1939, 131  
Committee on arrangements, 130
- 1939 Classical and synodical examinations, 73  
Remuneration for synodical work, 99  
Calling church for Synod 1940, 99  
Committee on arrangements, 99
- 1940 Decision re prayer service for synod, 38  
Report of treasurer, 152  
Calling church for Synod 1941, 143  
Committee on arrangements, 143
- 1941 Organization of meetings, 17  
Report of treasurer, 89  
Calling church for Synod 1942, 137  
Committee on arrangements, 137
- 1942 Report of treasurer, 155  
Calling church for Synod 1943, 147  
Committee on arrangements, 146
- 1943 Protection of synodical archives, 19  
Report of treasurer, 156  
Calling church for Synod 1944, 146  
Committee on arrangements, 146
- 1944 Synodical expenses, 107  
Report of treasurer, 120  
Calling church for Synod 1945, 112  
Committee on arrangements, 111
- 1945 Report of treasurer, 105, 124  
Permit for assembly of synod during wartime, 123  
Calling church for Synod 1946, 119  
Committee on arrangements, 118
- 1946 Prayer service for Ecumenical Synod, 39  
Report of treasurer, 28, 129ff.  
Calling church for Synod 1947, 111  
Committee on arrangements, 110

- 1947 Report of treasurer, 13, 83, 417  
 Proposal to change time for synodical meetings, 85  
 Calling church for Synod 1948, 108  
 Committee on arrangements, 107
- 1948 Report of treasurer, 36, 443  
 Calling church for Synod 1949, 96  
 Committee on arrangements, 95
- 1949 Synodical expense quota, 79, 86  
 Calling church for Synod 1950, 92  
 Committee on arrangements, 91
- 1950 Report of treasurer, 15, 81, 83, 428ff.  
 Proposal re synodical diaconal committee, 63, 447  
 Calling church for Synod 1951, 100  
 Committee on arrangements, 100
- 1951 Report of treasurer, 23, 93, 447  
 Re minority representation at synod, 30  
 Calling church for Synod 1952, 100  
 Committee on arrangements, 99
- 1952 Tenure of synodical appointments, 18, 60  
 Report of treasurer, 15, 92, 106, 515  
 Calling church for Synod 1953, 112  
 Committee on arrangements, 112
- 1953 Report of treasurer, 76, 526ff.  
 Convening church for Synod 1954, 155  
 Committee on arrangements, 155
- 1954 Interpretation of "executive session," 10, 12, 14  
 Report of treasurer, 117, 564  
 Convening church for Synod 1955, 110  
 Committee on arrangements, 109
- 1955 Report of treasurer, 66, 82, 451  
 Digest of synodical decisions, 75  
 Convening church for Synod 1956, 108  
 Committee on arrangements, 107
- 1956 Report of treasurer, 54, 70, 503ff.  
 Indexing synodical decisions, 18, 238  
 Executive sessions of synod, 92, 234  
 Convening church for Synod 1957, 124  
 Committee on arrangements, 124
- 1957 Report of treasurer, 72, 530  
 Re finality of synodical decisions, 85  
 Convening church for Synod 1958, 114  
 Committee on arrangements, 114
- 1958 Report of treasurer, 42, 415  
 Convening church for Synod 1959, 111  
 Committee on arrangements, 110
- 1959 Report of treasurer, 8, 402  
 Appointment of new treasurer, 120  
 Ruling on emeriti professors as advisers, 10, 511  
 Convening church for Synod 1960, 120  
 Committee on arrangements, 120

- 1960 Reconsideration of 1959 decision re synodical advisers, 26ff.  
 Report of treasurer, 88, 93  
 Convening church for Synod 1961, 127  
 Committee on arrangements, 126
- 1961 Status of seminary professors as advisers, 51ff, 354ff.  
 Reducing expenses, 110, 512  
 Report of treasurer, 498  
 Convening church for Synod 1962, 116  
 Committee on arrangements, 115
- 1962 Report of treasurer, 98, 466  
 Convening church for Synod 1963, 122  
 Committee on arrangements, 121
- 1963 Convening, 5  
 Report of treasurer, 100, 423ff.  
 Convening church for Synod 1964, 121  
 Committee on arrangements, 121
- 1964 Prayer service and convening, 3  
 News releases, 92  
 Report of treasurer, 114, 423ff.  
 Convening church for Synod 1965, 67  
 Committee on arrangements, 132
- 1965 Prayer service and convening, 3  
 Report of treasurer, 107, 434ff.  
 Convening church for Synod 1966, 111  
 Committee on arrangements, 115
- 1966 Prayer service and convening, 3  
 Report of treasurer, 65, 103, 520ff.  
 Convening church for Synod 1967, 25, 94  
 Committee on arrangements, 93
- 1967 Prayer service and convening, 3  
 Report of treasurer, 654  
 Reconvening, 102, 727  
 Convening church for Synod 1968, 106  
 Committee on arrangements, 106
- 1968 Prayer service, 3  
 Convening, 5  
 Seminary faculty as advisers, 68  
 Report of treasurer, 528  
 Convening church for Synod 1969, 112  
 Committee on arrangements, 112
- 1969 Prayer service, 3  
 Convening, 5  
 Change in time of prayer service and convening (second Tuesday in June), 16  
 Incorporation of denomination, 41, 423  
 Report of treasurer, 473  
 Convening church for Synod 1970, 112  
 Committee on arrangements, 111

- 1970 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 5
  - Incorporation, 58, 484
  - Report of treasurer, 82, 510
  - Term tenure of treasurer, 131
  - Convening church for Synod 1971, 132
  - Committee on arrangements, 131
- 1971 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 9
  - Convening church for Synod 1972, 144
  - Committee on arrangements, 144
- 1972 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 7
  - Convening church for Synod 1973, 105
  - Committee on arrangements, 105
- 1973 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 7
  - Study synodical decisions and conclusions, 65
  - Convening church for Synod 1974, 100
  - Committee on arrangements, 100
- 1974 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 7
  - Synodical decisions and confessions, 40, 498ff.
  - Convening church for Synod 1975, 118
  - Committee on arrangements, 118
- 1975 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 7
  - Approval of publication of *Doctrinal and Ethical Decisions of Synod*, 44, 595-604
  - Convening church for Synod 1976, 118
  - Committee on arrangements, 118
- 1976 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 7
  - Convening church for Synod 1977, 36
  - Committee on arrangements, 96
- 1977 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 8
  - Committee on arrangements, 142
- 1978 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 9
  - Convening church for Synod 1979, 120
  - Committee on arrangements, 120
- 1979 Prayer service, 2
  - Convening, 8
  - Convening church for Synod 1980, 129
  - Convening church recommended for Synod 1981, 129
  - Committee on arrangements, 129
- 1980 Prayer service, 2-3
  - Convening, 7
  - Convening church for Synod 1981, 95

- Convening church for Synod 1982, 95
  - Committee on arrangements, 95
  - Hospitality Committee, 324
- 1981
  - Prayer service, 2-3
  - Convening, 9
  - Convening church for Synod 1982, 106
  - Committee on arrangements, 105
  - Hospitality Committee, 288
  - Proposal for parliamentary defeated, 68, 593
- 1982
  - Prayer service, 3-6
  - Convening, 11
  - Convening church for Synod 1983, 124
  - Committee on arrangements, 124
  - Hospitality Committee, 368
- 1983
  - Prayer service, 603-05
  - Convening, 607
  - Convening church for Synod 1984, 713
  - Hospitality Committee, 158, 682-83
- 1984
  - Prayer service, 555-58
  - Convening, 559
  - Convening church for Synod 1985, 681
  - Hospitality Committee, 187
- 1985
  - Prayer service, 667-71
  - Convening, 673
  - Hospitality Committee, 205
- 1986
  - Prayer service, 585
  - Convening, 587
  - Convening church for Synod 1987, 731
  - Hospitality Committee, 194
- 1987
  - Convening church—1987, 531
  - Convening church—1989, 265, 583
  - Convening church—1990, 265
  - Hospitality Committee, 557
  - Letters of greeting from churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 615
  - Prayer service, 528-30
  - Synodical news office, 263
  - Overture requesting that synod meet at Dordt College, 455, 583-84
- 1988
  - Concurrent meetings of RCA/CRC, 124, 627-28
  - Convening church—1988, First CRC, Grand Rapids, 231, 489
  - Convening church—1989 West Leonard CRC, Grand Rapids, 628
  - Convening church—1991, First CRC, Sioux Center, IA, 224, 519
  - Hospitality Committee, 127-28, 514
  - Location of Synod 1991: Dordt College, Sioux Center, IA, 224, 519
  - Prayer service, 487-88
  - Statement against un-Christian judgments re fellow Christians, 600
  - Synodical news office, 225
  - Synodical prayer service for rain, 564, 599
- 1989
  - Celebration of Praise and Unity with RCA synod, 448-53
  - Convening church—1989 West Leonard CRC, Grand Rapids, 425
  - Convening church—1990, Oakdale Park CRC, Grand Rapids, 538

- Greetings from other churches: Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, 493; Christian Reformed Church in Nigeria, 493; Church of Christ in the Sudan Among the Tiv, 493; Dutch Reformed Church in Sri Lanka, 493; Reformed Church in Argentina, 499; Reformed Church in Japan, 493; Reformed Churches of Australia, 493
- Hospitality Committee, 178, 179, 494
- Prayer service, 421-22
- 1990 Convening church:  
     1990, Oakdale Park CRC, Grand Rapids, MI, (3)  
     1991, First CRC, Sioux Center, IA, 708  
     1992, Mayfair CRC, Grand Rapids, MI, 282, 633
- Hospitality Committee, 205, 604-05
- Prayer service, 567-68
- Reception Committee, 574
- Testimonial dinner, 573
- Visitors to synod, 603, 656
- 1991 Prayer service, 667-74
- Arrangements, 218
- Convening church (First, Sioux Center, IA), 675
- Convening church for 1992: Shawnee Park, Grand Rapids, 217, 783, 817
- Overture that synod remind churches to cease from spreading charges and rumors, 480-82, 812-14
- 1992 Agenda Directory for Synod 1992, 599
- Banquet, 688
- Convening church for Synod 1992, (3), 595, 598
- Convening church for Synod 1993, 721
- Devotions Committee, 601
- Hospitality Committee (from IRC), 161, 616
- Letters of greeting from churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 701
- Prayer service, (3), 589-93
- Program Committee report, 599-601
- Reception Committee, 601
- Recording of synod, 598
- Sergeant-at-arms, 601
- Service of Affirmation, Healing, and Hope for the Church, A, 733-39
- Taping of synodical sessions, (4) 597
- 1993 Agenda Directory for Synod 1993, 479
- Banquet, 587
- "Celebration of the Ministry of the CRC" (afternoon), 481-82
- Convening, 475
- Convening church for Synod 1993, 475
- Convening church for Synod 1994, 637
- Devotions Committee, 492
- "Freedom to Serve: A Service of Celebration" (evening), 483-91
- Hospitality Committee (from IRC), 214, 504
- Letters of greeting from churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 520
- Planning for Synod 1993, 28-29
- Prayer service, 9 469-74
- Reception Committee, 492



- Recording of synod, 12, 478
- Responsibility for notifying appellants and respondents, 587
- Sergeant-at-arms, 492
- Structural overview for advisory committees, 1-5, 481
- Synodical appointments, meaning of, 333-34, 633-34
- Taping of synodical sessions, 11, 477
- Volunteers, appreciation to, 634
- World Hunger Experience, 546-49
- Visitor privileges, 12
- 1994
  - Advisory committees, 427-29
  - Agenda Directory for Synod 1994, 427
  - Banquet Committee, 460
  - Catch the Vision*, slide presentation, 432
  - Confidentiality of executive sessions, 11, 426
  - Convening church for Synod 1994, 9, 426
  - Devotions Committee, 432
  - Hospitality Committee, 222, 461
  - Index of Synodical Decisions* to be published regularly, 253-54, 435
  - Joint activities with Multicultural Conference, 482-84, 485
  - Prayer Service for Synod, 419-22
  - Program Committee report, 35
  - Program Committee, addition of executive director to, 33, 433
  - Organist, 423
  - Reception Committee, 432
  - Recording of synodical sessions by visitors, 426
  - Sergeant-at-arms, 432
  - Synodical advisers: general secretary and executive director of ministries, 433
  - Taping of synodical sessions, 11, 425
  - Voice vote or polling of delegations, requested by overture for all Church Order changes, defeated, 239, 485
- 1995
  - Audio recordings of synod, 13-14, 642
  - Advisory committees, 644-45
  - Banquet Committee, 646
  - Confidentiality of executive sessions, 13, 642
  - Convening church for Synod 1995, 26
  - Convening church for Synod 1996, 675
  - Convening church for Synod 1997, 675
  - Convening church for Synod 2000, 675
  - Devotions Committee, 646
  - Ethnic advisers for synod requested, 395-96, 694-95
  - Hospitality Committee, 224, 598
  - Index of Synodical Decisions*, 29, 696
  - Letters of greeting from churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 745
  - Prayer Room, 639
  - Reception Committee, 646
  - Sergeant-at-arms, 646
  - Taping of synodical sessions, 13, 14, 641-42

- 1996 Agenda Directory for Synod, 449  
 Banquet with the Reformed Ecumenical Council, 449  
 Convening church—1996, 446  
 Convening church—1999, 26, 454, 583  
 Electronic balloting, 30-31, 356  
 Greetings from other churches, 641  
 Hospitality Committee, 387  
 Host for Synod 1999 (Redeemer College), 583  
 Prayer Room, 443  
 Prayer Service for Synod 1996, 437-41  
 Program with Multiethnic Conference, 509
- 1997 Convening church for Synod 1997: Pillar CRC, Holland, MI, 595  
 Convening church for Synod 2003: First CRC, Orange City, IA, 636  
 Devotions Committee, 597  
 Electronic balloting, 30-31  
 Hospitality Committee, 527  
 Prayer and praise service, 7, 585-87  
 Prayer intercessor, 593  
 Program Committee report, 593-95  
 Roster for agency presentations to synod, 635  
 Testimonial Luncheon Committee, 597  
 Resolution of appreciation and encouragement to Rev. Calvin Bolt, 597
- 1998 Agenda Directory for Synod, 351  
 Convening church: Synod 1998 (Pullman CRC, Chicago), 21-22  
 Convening church: Synod 1999 (Immanuel CRC, Hamilton, ON), 445  
 Convening church: Synod 2003 (First CRC, Orange City, IA), 365  
 Devotions Committee, 353  
 Diversity report of BOT and synod, 262, 264-70, 353  
 Electronic balloting, new way of counting synod's votes, 24, 351  
 Hospitality Committee, 296  
 Letters to Synod 1998 from CRC in Cuba and Reformed Churches of Australia, 432  
 Prayer intercessor, 348  
 Prayer service for synod (with Multiethnic Conference), 7, 339-44  
 Video on diversity (*Celebrate God's Wonderful Gift*), 363
- 1999 Agenda Directory for Synod 1999, 541  
 Committee to Review the One-Week Synod Experience, 618  
 Convening church for Synod 2000: First CRC, Jenison, MI, 628  
 Devotions Committee, 545  
 Location of Synod 1999: Redeemer College, 7  
 Prayer intercessor, 538  
 Program Committee report, 540-41  
 Service of Prayer and Praise, 7, 527-33
- 2000 Advisory committees to Synod 2000, 611-13  
 Agenda Directory for Synod 2000, 613  
 Candidates, 674-75  
 Convening church:  
   - Synod 2000: First CRC, Jenison, MI, 607  
   - Synod 2001: Church of the Servant, Grand Rapids, MI 626, 726  
   - Synod 2002: Han-Bit Korean Church, Rochester, MI, 636

Devotions Committee, 615  
 Ethnic advisers to synod, 23, 520-21, 634  
 Letters of greeting to Synod 2000, 525  
 Multicultural Worship and Synodical Service of Prayer and Praise, 7, 599-605  
 Officers and functionaries, 726  
 Prayer intercessors at and for synod, 610  
 Testimonial Luncheon Committee, 615, 700

#### B. COORDINATED SERVICES

(See Synodical Interim Committee—B.)

#### C. SYNODICAL COMMITTEE

(After 1969 see Synodical Interim Committee; after 1993 see Board of Trustees)

1857-1880 First committee: Revs. K. Vanden Bosch and W. Van Leeuwen with Mr. J. Gelok, 33

Regulations, 159, 203

Approval of books, 183

Invite delegates from the Netherlands, 160

Functions as Foreign Mission committee, 203

1881 13, 21

1882 24ff.

1884 Authority, 30

Re calling special session of synod, 28

1886 Publish rules of order, 37

1888 12

1890 Bylaws, 7, 29, 34

1894 13

Report, 64

1896 51

Report, 93

1898 Report, 82ff.

1900 54

Report, 83

1902 63

Report, 83

1904 17

Report, 60

Synod instructs committee to warn against sins of Sabbath desecration, divorce, and drunkenness, 45

1906 8

Report, 70

1908 8

Report, 55

1910 Report, 73

1912 Report, 63

1914 Report, 85

1916 Report, 60

1920 75  
     Report, 101  
 1922 Report, 161ff.  
 1924 Report, 247  
 1926 51  
     Report, 217  
 1928 8  
     Report, 167  
 1930 9 102  
     Report, 209  
 1932 25  
     Report, 195ff.  
 1934 15  
     Report, 189  
     Revision of rules, 127  
     Appeal, 135  
 1936 Report, 157ff.  
 1938 Report, 137  
 1939 Report, 103  
 1940 13  
     Report, 145  
 1941 7  
     Report, 141  
 1942 17  
     Report, 151ff.  
 1943 8, 132ff.  
     Report, 151  
 1944 7  
     Report, 115  
 1945 40  
     Report, 122  
 1946 Report, 125  
 1947 Report, 413ff.  
 1948 10, 40  
     Report, 427  
 1949 9  
     Report, 386ff.  
 1950 11  
     Report, 424ff.  
 1951 Report, 444ff.  
 1952 Report, 511  
 1953 18  
     Report, 528ff.  
 1954 32  
     Report, 561  
 1955 8  
     Report, 485  
 1956 10, 60  
     Report, 506ff.

- 1957 7  
Report, 527
- 1958 7  
Report, 411
- 1959 8  
Report, 494ff.
- 1960 9  
Report, 411ff.
- 1961 7  
Report, 499ff.
- 1962 10  
Report, 468ff.
- 1963 12  
Report, 419ff.
- 1964 10  
Report, 437ff.
- 1965 9  
Report, 430ff.
- 1966 11, 87  
Report, 516ff.
- 1967 11  
Report, 651ff.
- 1968 11  
Report, 530ff.
- 1969 9  
Report, 475

#### D. DELEGATES AND OFFICERS

- 1857-1880 Delegates limited to one minister and two elders, 32
  - Each church makes financial arrangements for its delegates, 78, 130
  - Number of delegates should be increased, 132
  - Each congregation to send two delegates, 196
- 1881 Transportation expenses, 20
- 1882 Change in number of delegates, 14
- 1883 Number of delegates, 16
- 1886 Delegates from classes rather than from churches proposed, 20
- 1892 Committee on transportation report, 11, 53ff.
  - Method of delegation by classes adopted, 12
  - Reduction in railroad fare possible, 32
- 1894 Transportation expenses, 22, 28, 44, 60
  - Decision to decrease number of delegates, 60
- 1896 Equal representation by classes, 40
- 1898 Traveling expenses, 35
  - Decision of 1896 re delegation confirmed, 60
- 1900 Delegates and officers, 6
- 1902 Change of delegates desirable, 55
- 1906 Expenses, 9, 29
- 1908 Proposal to change method of delegation, 42
- 1912 Number of delegates should not be decreased, 56
- 1920 Traveling expenses, 27

- 1922 Reduction in number of delegates proposed, 77
- 1926 Reduction in number of delegates proposed, 66
- 1928 Change in method of delegation proposed, 136
- 1932 Reduction in number of delegates proposed, 68  
Mileage computation, 82
- 1934 Study re the number of delegates, 59ff.
- 1936 Number of delegates reduced, 37ff.
- 1938 Rotary method of delegation proposed, 80  
Remuneration to officers, 132
- 1946 Traveling expenses, 19, 67  
Method of delegation proposal, 43
- 1953 Reduction in number proposed, 97, 577
- 1955 Method of delegation, 60
- 1960 Credentials, 4ff.  
Mileage allowances, 89
- 1961 Reduction of travel expenses, 110, 512
- 1962 Delegates and officers, 4-6  
Reduction in number of delegates proposed, 40, 448  
Travel expenses, 101, 115, 448
- 1963 Delegates and officers, 6-8  
Reduction in number defeated, 55  
Travel insurance, 423
- 1964 Delegates and officers, 6-8
- 1965 Delegates and officers, 6-8  
Wage reimbursement for elders—a classical matter, 21
- 1966 Delegates and officers, 6-8
- 1967 Delegates and officers, 5-8, 727
- 1968 Delegates and officers, 6-8
- 1969 Delegates and officers, 6-7
- 1970 Delegates and officers, 6-8
- 1971 Delegates and officers, 10, 11
- 1972 Delegates and officers, 10-12  
Mileage allowances, 65
- 1973 Delegates and officers, 7-10
- 1974 Delegates and officers, 8-10
- 1975 Delegates and officers, 7-10
- 1976 Delegates and officers, 7-10
- 1977 Delegates and officers, 8-11
- 1978 Delegates and officers, 9-11
- 1979 Delegates and officers, 8-10
- 1980 Delegates and officers, 7-9
- 1981 Delegates and officers, 9-11
- 1982 Delegates and officers, 11-18
- 1983 Overture to increase number of elder delegates to classes and synod,  
rejected, 501, 672  
Delegates and officers, 607-09
- 1984 Delegates and officers, 559-61  
Rules for election of officers, 573
- 1985 Delegates and officers, 673-75
- 1986 Delegates and officers, 587-89

- 1987 Delegates and officers, 531-33  
Economy of travel, (3)  
No allowance for travel insurance, (3)
- 1988 Delegates and officers, 489-91  
Economy of travel, (3)  
No allowance for travel insurance, (3)
- 1989 Delegates and officers, 425-27  
Economy of travel, (3)  
No allowance for travel insurance (3)
- 1990 Delegates and officers, 569-71  
Economy of travel, (3)  
No allowance for travel insurance, (3)
- 1991 Delegates and officers, 675-77  
Travel arrangements, (3)  
Insurance for delegates, (3)
- 1992 Delegates and officers, 11-15, 595-98  
Economy of travel, (3)  
Insurance, (3)
- 1993 Delegates and officers, 13-17, 475-77  
Economy of travel, 11  
Insurance, 11
- 1994 Delegates and officers, 423-25  
Insurance for synodical delegates, 11  
Economy of travel, 11
- 1995 Delegates and officers, 639-41  
Economy of travel, 13  
Insurance, 13
- 1996 Delegates and officers, 443-45  
Economy of travel, 13  
Insurance, 13
- 1997 Delegates and officers, 589-91  
Economy of travel, 9  
Insurance, 9
- 1998 Delegates and officers, 345-47  
Economy of travel, 9  
Insurance, 9
- 1999 Delegates and officers, 535-37  
Economy of travel, 9  
Insurance, 9
- 2000 Delegates, 11-15, 607-09  
Economy of travel, 9  
Insurance, 9  
Notes to delegates, 9  
Officers of Synod 2000, 609  
President pro tem, 7, 607  
Sergeant-at-arms, 615

#### E. SYNODICAL DEPUTIES/SYNODICAL DEPUTY REPORTS

- 1894 Decision to appoint synodical examiners, 29
- 1896 Expenses reimbursed, 67

- 1908 Rules of procedure, 36
- 1920 76
- 1928 131, 134
- 1930 46
- 1932 70
- 1934 Re ministers from other denominations, 132
- 1936 89
  - Deputy may not serve in his own classis, 90
- 1937 44
- 1938 35
- 1939 78
- 1940 37
- 1941 31
- 1942 75
- 1943 147
- 1944 71ff.
- 1945 79ff., 95
- 1946 61
- 1947 86, 88
- 1948 41
- 1949 19
- 1950 81, 93ff.
- 1951 53
- 1952 42ff., 92ff.
- 1953 98ff.
- 1954 76ff.
- 1955 39ff.
- 1956 114ff.
- 1957 81, 85
- 1958 103ff.
  - Appeal, 46
- 1959 105ff.
  - Type of reports required, 107
- 1960 45ff., 64ff., 102
- 1961 59ff.
- 1962 18ff., 87
- 1963 14ff.
  - Report to classis in duplicate, 61
  - Re Church Order Article 8 (5, 9), 20ff.
- 1964 13ff., 19, 98
- 1965 46ff., 85
- 1966 28ff., 75, 78, 85
  - Proposed procedural decision, 31
- 1967 21ff.
- 1968 56ff.
  - Appeals of Classis Hamilton and Classis Grand Rapids East, 99
- 1969 25ff.
  - Appeal of Classis Minnesota North, 19
  - Rules, 30
  - Duties of stated clerks of classes, 30



- Duties re pension matters for ministers in specialized services, 48
- Duties re pension matters, 48
- 1970 20ff., 69ff., 93, 115
- 1971 66ff., 103ff.
- Reports of deputies must be complete, 68
- 1972 89ff.
- Re suspension of consistory of Toronto II, 92
- Revision of classical examination, 44-46
- 1973 13ff., 57
- 1974 110-16
- 1975 26-30
- 1976 77-81
- Approval required for all chaplains and all ministers in specialized services, 47
- 1977 Appeal of Classis Grand Rapids East re synodical deputies' report, 40
- Approval required for ministerial releases, 71
- Reports, 70-75
- Classical examinations of candidates, 73-75
- 1978 Classical examinations of candidates, 52-54
- Rule for admittance by candidacy reaffirmed, 73
- Reports, 52-57
- 1979 Classical examination of candidates, 57
- Reports, 57-61
- 1980 Classical examination of candidates, 56-59
- Other reports, 59-62
- 1981 Concurrence with decision of Classis Huron re Goderich congregation, 91
- Classical examinations of candidates, 88-90
- Other reports, 90-94
- 1982 Classical examinations of candidates, 113-15
- Other reports, 112, 116-21
- 1983 Classical examinations of candidates, 622-23
- Other reports, 622-30
- Clarification of "need" under Church Order Article 8, 664
- 1984 Emeritations, 610-11
- Classical examinations of candidates, 611-12
- Other reports, 612-17
- 1985 Proposal for deputies-at-large rejected, 752
- Resolution of conflicting decisions of Classis Northern Illinois and synodical deputies, 783-85
- Classis Pacific Northwest's appeal re ruling of synodical deputies sustained, 804-05
- Classical examination of candidates, 734-36
- Other reports, 736-41
- 1986 Appointments, 731-32
- Classical examination of candidates, 686-89
- Other reports, 689-93

- 1987 Classical examinations of candidates, 541-42  
Other reports, 625-33  
Instructional meetings for synodical deputies to be given by stated clerk, 633
- 1988 Options when classes and/or synodical deputies do not comply with synodical regulations, 404, 603  
Classical examinations of candidates, 619-22  
Other reports, 615-19, 622-27
- 1989 Classical examinations of candidates, 454-55  
Other reports, 473-78, 509-12
- 1990 Change in number of synodical deputies requested via revision of C.O. Supplement, Article 48-b, 413, 592  
List of synodical deputies, 708  
Classical examinations of candidates, 604-05  
Other reports, 635-46
- 1991 Classical examinations of candidates, 794-97  
Other reports, 797-805
- 1992 Classical examinations of candidates, 608-09  
Other reports, 626-35  
Delay Stephen Schlissel matter until 1993, 678, 701-03  
Interim appointments of synodical deputies, 529
- 1993 List of synodical deputies, 637-38  
Classical examinations of candidates, 496-97  
Other reports, 616-33  
Handbook for synodical deputies, 582  
Interim appointments to synodical deputies, by SIC, 22, 231
- 1994 Handbook for, 434  
List of synodical deputies, 528-29  
Classical examinations of candidates, 436-38  
Other reports, 636-39, 468-81
- 1995 Handbook for synodical deputies, 29  
List of synodical deputies, 768-69  
Classical examinations of candidates, 680-81  
Other reports, 679-80, 681-90
- 1996 List of deputies and classes, 583-84  
*Manual for Synodical Deputies*, 30  
Classical examinations of candidates, 457-58  
Other reports, 460-68, 537-42  
Withholding of approval for deputies' work, requested by overture, 310, 536-37
- 1997 Classical examinations of candidates, 645-47  
Other reports, 609, 644-45, 647-61  
Interim appointments, 21, 632  
*Manual for Synodical Deputies*, 35
- 1998 Interim appointments to synodical deputies, 21, 364  
List of synodical deputies, 445  
Classical examinations of candidates, 410-12  
Other reports, 412-22, 429-31

- 1999 Interim appointments to synodical deputies, 21, 451, 579  
Classical examinations of candidates, 582-83  
Other reports, 583-85, 586-91, 604-16
- 2000 List of synodical deputies, 726-27  
Appointments approved by BOT, 21, 35, 632  
*Manual for Synodical Deputies*, 30  
Question re classis contracta and a quorum, 668  
Reports from Synod 1999 (inadvertently omitted), 636-43  
Women as synodical deputies, 697  
Classical examinations of candidates, 644-46  
Other reports, 646-68

#### F. SYNODICAL MEETINGS—PARTICULAR, ANNUAL, BIENNIAL

- 1883 Decision for biennial meetings, 16
- 1894 Proposal for particular synods and a general triennial synod, 27
- 1898 Re particular synods, 60
- 1904 Re particular synods, 40
- 1906 Re particular synods, 15
- 1910 Rule re calling special synods, 15
- 1912 Re particular synods, 46
- 1914 Re particular synods—action withheld, 50
- 1918 Decision of 1914 re particular synods reaffirmed, 51
- 1922 Rule re calling special synods, 73
- 1926 Re particular synods, 70
- 1928 Re particular synods, 135
- 1936 Adoption of proposal for annual synods, 38  
Rule re special synods, 39
- 1937 Discussion re annual or biennial synods, 16, 43
- 1938 Discussion re annual synods, 95ff.
- 1941 Return of biennial synods proposed, 23
- 1942 Decision of 1936 re annual synods reaffirmed, 18
- 1950 Re particular synods, 25
- 1952 Re particular synods, 34, 165ff.
- 1954 51, 178ff.
- 1956 Re particular synods, 66
- 1957 Plan re particular synods approved, 38, 50, 287-300
- 1958 Appeals re 1957 decision re particular synods, 96, 250
- 1959 Re particular synods, 19, 20, 92, 128-42, 214ff.
- 1960 Institution of particular synods postponed, 76ff., 355-72
- 1965 Rule re calling special synods, 69
- 1987 Regional synods, request for implementation of, 437-38, 595-97
- 1990 Regional synods, overtures for, 458-63, 681-82
- 1991 Two overtures given to newly appointed Committee to Study  
Regional Synods, 509-10, 793
- 1992 Committee to Study Regional Synods, 731
- 1993 Regional synods, 247-74, 290-94, 422-23, 424-29, 572-76, 637
- 1995 Biennial synods, study committee re, requested, 406, 696-97  
Committee to Design a One-Calendar-Week Synod (reporting to  
Synod 1996), 767  
Regional synods for Canada requested, 405, 737-38, 739, 740-41  
Time and length of synods, recommendation re, 30, 696-97, 777

- 1996 Committee to Design a One-Calendar-Week Synod report, 239-42,  
532-35

Overtures re one-calendar week synod, 320-21, 532-35

#### G. SYNODICAL PROCEDURE

(Beginning in 1979, *see also* Agenda Directory for Synod)

- 1857-1880 Matters to be presented to classis before they are brought to synod,  
31

Synodical prayer-service sermons limited to one hour, 32

Minutes read at each session, 58

Visitors at synodical sessions, 124

- 1884 Rules of procedure, 9, 14

- 1886 Publication of rules, 37

- 1898 Rule re reports of advisory committees, 9, 10

- 1900 Synod to recess during meetings of advisory committees, 9

- 1902 Alternate delegates to acquiesce to public declaration of forms of unity,  
54

Date for publication of *Agenda*, 77

- 1904 Reporters of boards and committees have advisory vote, 8

- 1910 Committee reports to be published in the *Agenda*, 59

- 1918 Method of procedure, 50

Proposal to change time of synod from June to August, 51

- 1920 Reports for synod to be sent to the stated clerk by January 1, 12

Re presentation of study-committee reports at synod, 27

- 1930 Study rules of procedure, 101

- 1932 Re consideration of reports by synod directly or by advisory commit-  
tees, 7ff.

- 1934 Time of supplementary reports, 59

Rules for Synodical Procedure adopted, 80, 298ff.

Classes urged to adopt synodical rules as applicable, 80

- 1936 Rule re appellants at synod, 16

- 1939 Delete Article V, Section 2, from Rules of Order, 29

- 1940 Amending rule re majority vote, 81

- 1941 Expediting synodical procedure, 8, 17, 18

Preparation of digest of appeals for advisory committees, 29

- 1950 Study to simplify rules, 60

- 1951 Re the delay in printing of the *Acts*, 46, 254

Proposal re preappointment of advisory committees, 54

- 1952 Revision of rules adopted, 6, 45ff., 488ff.

- 1953 Rule for nominations from the floor of synod, 78

- 1954 Interpretation of executive session, 10, 12, 14

Proposal re synodical rules, 93

Publication of *Agenda* and supplementary reports, 111

- 1955 Amendment to rule re minority reports, 58

- 1956 Amendment to rule re strict executive session, 92, 234

- 1959 Changes in rules re matters legally before synod, 22, 23

- 1960 Re emeriti professors as advisers, 26

Proposal re preappointment of advisory committees, 111

- 1961 Change in rules of voting and debate, 22  
 Proposal for a parliamentarian, 23  
 Seminary professors and college president as advisers, 51ff., 354ff.
- 1965 Rule re executive sessions, 19  
 Rule re reimbursement of delegates, 21  
 Rule re proposed changes, 32  
 Rule re Committee on Appointments, 41
- 1967 Date of publication of *Agenda*, 51  
 Study of precedence ruling, 79
- 1968 Precedence of committees and boards at synod, 14, 223ff.
- 1970 Tentative preappointment of advisory committees, 56ff.  
 Interpretation of rule governing discussions, 61
- 1971 Repetitious overtures received as informative communications, 46  
 Proper ecclesiastical procedure urged for members and assemblies, 135
- 1972 Policy re speakers at synod, 14  
 Term of office of classical representatives to boards, 14  
 Policy re preappointment of advisory committees established, 14  
 Committees to present multiple nominees, 44  
 Synodical Interim Committee to furnish reports in printed *Agenda*, 50  
 Proposal to shorten *Acts of Synod*, 80
- 1973 Term of office of alternate representatives to boards, 19
- 1974 Exemption of Bible Translation Committee from six-year term of membership, 22  
 Review of a matter not legally before synod, 46ff.
- 1975 Proposal to delay adoption of synodical decisions, 19  
 Proposal to reconsider rule re printing repetitious matters, 50  
 Updated edition of Rules of Procedure published, 113
- 1976 Proposal re mandatory two-thirds majority rule rejected, 52
- 1977 Proposal re revision of C.O. Article 96, 15  
 Judicial Code adopted, 48-55
- 1978 Proposals re distribution of synodical materials and personal appeals rejected, 52  
 Review of matters not legally before synod, 16
- 1979 Proposed changes in Church Order or creed must be specified, 89  
 Ratification of substantial changes, 90  
 Proposal for ratification by classes rejected, 88ff.  
 Proposal for ratification by consistories rejected, 88-90  
 Proposal for ratification by two-thirds majority rule rejected, 88-90  
 Revision re Advisory Committee on Appointments, 14-15  
 Report, 414ff.  
 Official tape recording of synodical sessions approved, 13  
 Review of matters not legally before synod, 16  
 Distribution of informative communications (repetitious overtures), 116  
 Proposal to delete rule re informative communications rejected, 116  
 Proposal not to repeat *Agenda* material in the *Acts* rejected, 116

- 1980 Review of matters not legally before synod, 13  
Procedural change re appointments to boards and committees, 23, 390, 399  
Proposal re synodical rules and parliamentary, 25-26, 584
- 1981 Review of matters not legally before synod, 13  
Proposal re a parliamentarian, 68, 593  
Additions to Rules of Order, 67, 590
- 1982 Review of matters not legally before synod, 52  
Taping of sessions, 15, 43, 493  
Confidentiality of executive sessions, 16, 19, 493
- 1983 Executive sessions are confidential and not to be taped, 612  
Review of matters not legally before synod, 655
- 1984 Confidentiality of executive sessions, 564  
Revision of method of electing officers, 572  
Taping of sessions, 563
- 1985 Proposals requiring two-thirds majority vote rejected, 800-01
- 1986 Approval of regulations re time schedule, confidentiality, and taping of sessions, 589, 591-92
- 1987 Confidentiality of executive sessions, 535  
Restriction on number of delegates, requested, 441-44, 624  
Taping of synodical sessions, 535
- 1988 Confidentiality of executive sessions, (4), 492  
Review of matters not legally before synod, 601  
Supplementary *Agenda* materials, guidelines for, 532  
Taping of synodical sessions, 491-92
- 1989 Review of matters not legally before synod, 498  
Overture re bypassing synodical procedure in placing matters before synod, 392-94, 525  
Protest against Synod 1988's handling of the evolution question, 347-48, 519-22  
Taping of synodical sessions, (4), 427  
Confidentiality of executive sessions, (4), 428
- 1990 Confidentiality of executive sessions, (4), 572  
Review of matters not legally before synod, 597  
Taping of synodical sessions, (4), 571, 572
- 1991 Confidentiality of executive sessions, (6), 678  
Letters of greeting from churches in ecclesiastical fellowship, 768  
Review of matters not legally before synod, 805-06  
Taping of synodical sessions, (4), 677
- 1992 Confidentiality of executive sessions of synod, (4), 598  
Matters not legally before synod, 665-66  
Two-thirds majority to ratify revisions in Church Order and other weighty matters, 478-82, 613, 636
- 1993 Confidentiality of executive sessions of synod, 11, 478  
Change required if C.O. Article 41 is changed, 272  
Change required if C.O. Article 44-b is added, 273, 574  
Judicial Code procedures, revision requested, 24-25, 499-500  
Review of matters not legally before synod, 512-14

- 1994 Confidentiality of executive sessions of synod, 11, 425  
 Judicial Code materials, processing of at synod, 387-88, 435  
 Review of matters not legally before Synod 1994, 429-30  
 Ratification of all Church Order changes by two-thirds of classes,  
   requested by overture, defeated, 239-40, 486  
 Synodical decisions, status of according to C.O. Article 31, clarification  
   requested, defeated, 240-41, 487
- 1995 Agency representatives addressing synod, policy re, 44, 690  
 Advisory-committee assignments, review of process for, requested,  
   321-22, 693  
 Meaning of appointments to synodical agencies, 40-43  
 Balloting at synod, change requested, 389-90, 696  
 Confidentiality of executive sessions of synod, 13, 642  
 Materials authorized to be placed before synod, 645-46  
 Review of matters not legally before synod, 646  
 Nominations from the floor of synod, recommendations re, 29, 675  
 Opening session of synod, changes in, requested, 390-92, 695-96  
 Permission for general secretary to place four matters on the agenda  
   for synod, 572  
 Ratification of synodical decisions, overture re, 330-46, 755-57  
 Seating of both general secretary and executive director of ministries  
   on dais at synod, clarification requested, 572-73  
 September 15 date for filing study-committee reports, reaffirmation  
   requested, 407-09, 695, 752-53  
 "Settled and binding," clarification requested, 323-24, 749-51, 753  
 Study-committee appointments as prerogative of synod alone, 407-09,  
   695, 752-53  
 Time set for presentation of Committee to Study the Development of  
   a Racially and Ethnically Diverse Family of God to Synod 1996, 13,  
   14, 677
- 1996 Audio and video recordings of synod, 13, 14, 445-46  
 Committee to review the minutes each day, 449  
 Confidentiality of executive sessions, 13, 445-46  
 Nomination of officers for synod, changes requested to make better  
   use of elders' gifts, 298-99, 532-35  
 Obligations of synod for developing the diverse family of God, 238,  
   515  
 Reports for synod, overture requesting their timely submission to  
   congregations and classes, 318-19, 576  
 Suspension of the rules re reading the minutes, 449
- 1997 Audio and video recordings of synod, 9, 10, 591-92  
 Changes re fraternal-delegate invitations and representation policy to  
   accommodate one-week synod, 232-33  
 Confidentiality of executive sessions, 9, 592  
 Daily schedule for Synod 1997, 593  
 Right to make nominations from floor requested, 425-26, 661-62  
 Roster for agency presentations to synod, 635

- 1998 Agencies scheduled for presentations to synod, 32, 35, 364  
 Audio and video recordings of synod, 9-10, 349  
 Confidentiality of executive session, 9, 348-49  
 Daily schedule for Synod 1998, 348  
 Electronic balloting, new way of counting synod's votes, 24, 351  
 Minutes-Review Committee, 353
- 1999 Agencies scheduled for presentation to synod, 31  
 Audio and video recordings of synod, 9-10, 539  
 Introduction of candidates and families, 542  
 Liturgy for candidates, 542-43  
 Method of voting for candidates, 618-25  
 Confidentiality of executive sessions, 9, 539  
 Daily schedule for Synod 1999, 539  
 Public Declaration of Agreement with the Forms of Unity, 538, 544, 545, 594
- 2000 Agency presentations at synod, 33-34  
 Audio and video recordings of synod, 9-10, 610-11  
 Committee to Review the One-Week Synod report, 409-15, 629-31  
 Confidentiality of executive sessions, 9, 610  
 Daily schedule, 610  
 Minutes-Review Committee, 615  
 Presentation of candidates, 614  
 Presentations by agencies, 633  
 Program Committee report, 611-13  
 Women advisers for synod until review of 2005, 699  
 Women as delegates to synod, 388, 688, 696-97

### **Synodical Task Force on World Hunger**

(See Task Force on World Hunger)

### **Synodical treasurer reports**

(See Synodical matters—A. Arrangements and General Matters; after 1971, Synodical Interim Committee; after 1993, Board of Trustees)

### **Synod of Graafschap-Bentheim**

(See Reformed Churches in Germany)

### **Synod of Utrecht**

(See Doctrinal matters—E. Conclusions of Utrecht)

### **Synods, ecumenical**

(See Reformed Ecumenical Synod; Reformed Ecumenical Council)



**Taiwan (Formosa)**

(See World Missions—Taiwan)

**Tamminga, Rev. Louis**

Director of Pastor-Church Relations, 1982-1995.

1983 Appointment, 201, 206, 656

1995 Retirement, 191, 196

**Taping of synodical sessions**

1987 535

1988 (4), 427-28

1989 (4), 427

1990 (4), 571, 572

1991 677

1992 (4), 597

1993 11, 477

1994 11, 425

1995 13, 14, 641-42

1996 13, 445-46

1997 9-10, 592

1998 9-10, 349

1999 9-10, 539

2000 9-10, 610-11

**Task Force on Environmental Stewardship**

1992 218-19, 411-14, 530-31

1993 Publications, 26, 579

**Task Force on the Support of Smaller Churches in the CRC**

1998 FSC's original recommendation, 134

1999 Report, 35-41, 591-93

**Task Force on World Hunger**

1993 540-41

Report, 128-29, 138-55

Recommended activities re world hunger, 149-54

Vision and implementation, 144-46

**Taxation and Christian education**

1974 Study, 92

1975 Statement adopted, 64-68

Letter to President of United States, 68

Matter referred to Council of the Canadian Christian Reformed  
Churches, 70

Report, 609-16

**Tax exemption**

- 1975 Group-exemption application filed and approved by United States Internal Revenue Service, 85  
Report, 379 394  
IRS ruling, 413ff.
- 1976 Churches urged to comply with requirements of IRS, 43
- 1984 Study committee re conscientious objection as it applies to tax resistance, 648

**TCNN**

(See Theological College of Northern Nigeria)

**Teachers' Emergency Relief Fund**

(See Christian Schools International)

**Television**

(See Back to God Hour—after 1951)

**TELL**

(See Evangelical Literature League, The)

**Temperance**

(See Liquor problem)

**Tent-making ministry**

- 1977 Proposal, 84, 686

**Term calls**

- 1987 Term calls proposed and adopted, 424-25, 429 574-75  
Rules re term calls, 575
- 2000 Overture requesting clarification of, with regard to candidates, 510-11, 712

**Termorshuizen, Mr. Willem**

- Director of Christian Reformed World Missions—Canada (part of World Ministries), 1990-1992.
- 1990 Appointment as director of CRWM—Canada, 106, 510, 633

**Terms of office, synodical boards and committees**

- 1950 Limited to tenure of six years, 36, 48, 96
- 1953 Three-year terms prescribed, 19
- 1972 Terms to begin and terminate on September 1, 14
- 1973 Terms of alternates prescribed, 19
- 1974 Bible Translation Committee exempt from six-year rule, 22

**Testimony to the truth**

- 1993 Request for, 29 515-16  
SIC request for advice re, 39 515-16

**Textbook foundation**

(See Christian Schools International)

**Thanksgiving proclamation**

- 1896 Augmenting the national proclamation in that the kingship of Christ be stressed, 59

**Thanksgiving services**

- 1944 At the end of Second World War, 21

**Theater attendance**

(See Amusements; Film arts)

**Theological College of Northern Nigeria (TCNN)**

(See also World Missions—Nigeria)

- 1957 Report, 270ff.  
1958 Decisions, 56ff.  
Reports, 215ff., 242ff.  
1959 Appeals re 1958 decisions, discussion, decisions, 42ff., 109  
1960 Overtures and appeals, 79ff.  
Report, 319  
1961 Appeal, 48  
Report, 415  
1966 Building program, 18  
Report, 285, 298ff.  
1967 Seminary training, 20  
Report, 631  
1968 TCNN and Tiv, 95ff.  
Report, 463ff., 473ff.  
1969 Alleged divergent teachings, 90ff.  
Report, 152ff.  
1970 72ff.  
Report, 388  
1973 Report, 165

**Theological matters**

- 1999 Commission to study theological issues requested by overture, 390, 578

**Theological school**

(See Calvin College and Seminary; Calvin Theological Seminary)

**Theological works**

- 1942 Funds for translation, 71  
1943 Translation, 19  
Report, 452ff.  
1944 20  
Report, 406  
1945 38  
Report, 299  
1946 91  
Report, 237ff.  
1947 Project abandoned, 32  
Report, 390

**Three forms of unity**

- 1961 Publication, 73  
Report, 384

**Tiv Church of Christ**

(See Church of Christ in the Sudan Among the Tiv [NKST])

**TongHap Presbyterian Church of Korea**

2000 IRC report re, 229 232, 235-36

**Tornado relief**

(See CRWRC; Deacons Conference—Grand Rapids, Michigan)

**Toronto II CRC problem**

- 1970 Overtures and appeals, 93ff., 554ff.
- 1971 Decisions re investigation, 132ff.
- 1972 Reconciliation, 92
- 1974 Synod's reply to allegations; committee sent, 93
- 1975 Re synodical decisions and quotas, 45, 46  
Appeal re 1974 decisions, 109  
Report, 628

**"Toward Full Compliance"** (response to Americans with Disabilities Act)

1993 542-43

**Tract League, The** (formerly Faith, Prayer, and Tract League)

Accredited for support, 1998-2000.

**Tracts**

(See also Back to God Tract Committee; Faith, Prayer, and Tract League; Tract League, The)

- 1883 For use in Sunday school, 16
- 1900 Address, 12
- 1908 Support Chicago Tract Society, 43
- 1910 10
- 1916 Preparation of our own tracts proposed, 24
- 1920 Study of proper tracts, 14
- 1924 Support Chicago Tract Society, 39
- 1926 Address, 50
- 1932 27
- 1936 50, 127
- 1937 Chicago Tract Society, 95, 108
- 1941 American Tract Society, 129
- 1942 American Tract Society support, 65
- 1943 American Tract Society support, 73, 114
- 1944 American Tract Society support, 33, 108
- 1945 American Tract Society support, 34

**Trademarking the denominational names**

1997 35-36, 501, 508, 636

**Training classes and training school**

(See also Cook Training School; Reformed Bible College)

- 1918 For native mission workers, 82
- 1920 Approved at Rehoboth, 24
- 1922 On Native American (Indian) field, 189
- 1941 Native American (Indian) training school report, 217

**Transfer of membership**

(See Church membership)

**Translation and Educational Assistance Committee (TEAC)**

(See World Literature Committee; World Literature Ministries)

**TRAVARCA**

1994 77

1995 129

**Travel insurance**

(See also Synodical matters—D. Delegates and officers)

1961 Proposed, 18

Report, 195

1962 To be provided for board members, committees, and synodical delegates, 104

**Triennial Conference**

1997 403, 407-09

**Trinity Christian College**

(See also Christian schools and colleges)

Accredited for offerings, 1959-2000, and quota area support, 1963-2000.

1975 38

Report, 448

1976 22

Report, 450

1977 Admission to North Central Association, 27

27

Report, 504

1978 65

Report, 458

1979 72

Report, 454

1980 32, 94

Report, 441

1981 87

Report, 407

1982 28

Report, 538

1983 666

Report, 257-58

1984 591

Report, 269-70

1985 695, 794

Report, 332-33

1986 663

Report, 271-72

1987 594

Report, 348-49

1988 502

Report, 255-56

- 1989 438  
Report, 257-58
- 1990 596  
Report, 303-04  
Thirtieth anniversary, 303
- 1991 811  
Renewal of accreditation, 254
- 1992 620  
Report, 251-52  
Huizenga Memorial Library (new), 251  
Thirty-fifth anniversary, 251  
West Hall (new), 252
- 1993 520  
Report, 228-30
- 1994 446  
Report, 234-36
- 1995 654  
Report, 260-62
- 1996 472  
Report, 210-12  
Retirement of Dr. Kenneth Bootsma, 212, 472
- 1997 604  
Report, 261  
New president (Dr. A.J. Anglin), 261
- 1998 360  
Report, 196-97
- 1999 551  
Report, 232-33
- 2000 684  
Report, 267-68

### **Trios, duos, calls**

(See Ministers and ministerial matters—D. Calls; Ministerial Information Service)

### **True Reformed Protestant Dutch Church**

(See *also* Hackensack, Classis of)

- 1857-1880 Discussion re this denomination, 5, 8, 11, 13, 33, 36  
Interest in union, 99, 105, 110, 113  
Communication and discussion, 127, 131, 135, 137  
Pulpits of CRC open to ministers from, 135  
Discussion, 162, 167, 180, 204
- 1881 Discussions and reports, 11, 12
- 1884 Steps toward union, 14, 29
- 1886 Proposal for union, 20
- 1888 Classis Hudson mandated by synod to complete union, 17
- 1890 Union completed, 9, 13, 14

### **Trusts**

(See Annuities and trusts)

### **Tuition rates (Calvin College and Seminary)**

- 1883 Students supported by student funds exempt from tuition, 13
- 1892 No tuition fees may be canceled, 27
- 1908 Graduated tuition rates, 23
- 1916 Tuition will be governed by distance of student from the school, 32
- 1946 Report, 363ff.
- 1952 58  
Report, 454
- 1956 73  
Report, 457
- 1958 Increase, 78
- 1960 Increase, 91  
Report, 259
- 1961 Increase, 202
- 1962 Schedule, 258
- 1963 Schedule, 219
- 1964 Schedule, 265
- 1965 Schedule, 153
- 1966 Schedule, 164
- 1967 Schedule, 143
- 1968 Schedule, 253ff.
- 1973 Report, 128
- 1974 Report, 155, 173
- 1975 Report, 153
- 1976 Report, 155
- 1977 Report, 201
- 1978 Report, 162
- 1979 Report, 170
- 1980 Report, 143
- 1981 Report, 151
- 1982 Report, 171
- 1983 Report, 39-40
- 1984 College, 120
- 1985 College, 145  
Seminary tuition, 563
- 1986 29
- 1987 27
- 1988 27-28
- 1989 38
- 1990 42
- 1991 34
- 1992 College, 31
- 1993 College, 50
- 1994 College, 63
- 1995 College, 97
- 1996 College, 71  
Seminary, 74, 373
- 1997 College, 71  
Seminary, 76

- 1998 College, 72  
Seminary, 77
- 1999 College, 96  
Seminary, 478
- 2000 College, 118

### **Typhoon**

(*See also* World Relief)

- 1960 Disaster-relief report, 214ff., 412
- 1961 Transfer of fund, 103  
Report, 489ff.



## Unified church-school curriculum

(See also Education in the church—D. Church School; CRC Publications—C. Education Department and D. Education, Worship, and Evangelism Department)

- 1936 Proposal, 77ff.
- 1966 Consolidation to be studied, 67
- 1967 Consolidation proposed, 46ff.  
Report, 299-310
- 1968 Consolidation proposal adopted, 34-39  
Report, 374-93
- 1970 Amendments, 67  
Report, 206ff.
- 1971 Report, 244ff.
- 1972 Additional guidelines, 65  
Report, 222ff.
- 1973 Appeal, 38  
Report, 240ff.  
Curriculum, 231ff.
- 1974 Booklet published, 37  
Report, 278ff.
- 1975 Report, 279  
Participation of our churches, 294
- 1976 Report, 243ff., 257-68
- 1977 Young-adult curriculum, 27  
Report, 293-310
- 1978 Adult-education curriculum, 36-41  
Report, 243-51
- 1979 Revision of young-adult curriculum, 26  
Addition to adult curriculum, 26  
Report, 271-84
- 1980 Revision of Bible Way curriculum, 36  
Re curriculum and training for persons with mental impairments, 37-38  
Report, 211-20
- 1981 Bible Way curriculum, 218-21  
Curriculum for persons with mental impairments, 218  
Report, 209-21
- 1982 Revision of Bible Way curriculum, 63-65  
Friendship Series—curriculum for persons with mental impairments, 57, 258, 269  
Report, 256-60
- 1983 Updating of curriculum, 89  
Friendship Series, 90
- 1984 Report, 58-59
- 1985 Report, 49 52-53
- 1986 Report, 38-41
- 1987 Curriculum update, 36-40  
Friendship Series for persons with mental impairments, 39  
Braille version of Bible Way decided against, 38
- 1988 Curriculum update, 38

- 1989 Curriculum update, 50-52  
Proposal for development of new curriculum, 50-51
- 1990 Curriculum update, 51-55  
New curriculum: LiFE, 51-52  
Cooperation with the RCA, 52-53  
Curriculum for persons with visual and mental impairments, 53-54
- 1991 Report, 44-48  
Progress on LiFE curriculum, 45  
CRC Publications Board recommendations re Church Order and youth and adult education, 46-47  
Friendship Series and braille materials, 47
- 1992 Curriculum update, 48-51  
Gender language and imagery for God in new curriculum, 48-50  
Braille resources, 51  
Gary Teja becomes curriculum editor for cross-cultural materials, 51
- 1993 Curriculum update, 64-67  
Responses to Synod 1992 re adult-education materials, 64-66  
Progress on new Friendship materials, 66  
Braille resources, 66  
Materials for multicultural groups, 66
- 1994 Curriculum update, 74-75
- 1995 Curriculum update, 124-26
- 1996 Curriculum update, 82-83  
New materials for minority groups, 83  
Braille resources, 83
- 1997 Curriculum update, 83-85
- 1998 Curriculum update, 83-84  
Friendship Series in Spanish, 84  
LiFE curriculum braille is complete, 84
- 1999 Curriculum update, 108-09  
Denominational Plan calls for "an integrated discipleship church curriculum," 108  
Materials for persons with mental and visual impairments, 109
- 2000 Curriculum update, 130-32  
Trends re Bible Way and LiFE curricula, 130  
Materials for persons with visual and mental impairments, 131

#### **Union churches**

- 1977 Community CRC (Detroit) and Nardin Park Reformed Church, 30-31, 263
- 1978 Synod authorizes another year of study re Detroit Community CRC and Nardin Park Reformed, 116
- 1996 Luctor, Kansas, church sharing a minister from the RCA, 419-20, 529-31
- 1998 Provisions for, 182-84, 379
- 1999 Church Order provision for, 22, 557

#### **Unions**

(See Labor unions)

## **United Calvinist Youth**

(After 1999, see Dynamic Youth Ministries)

- A. CALVINETTES/GEMS
- B. CALVINIST CADETS CORPS
- C. EARLY TEEN MINISTRY
- D. YOUNG CALVINIST FEDERATION/YOUTH UNLIMITED  
(became United Calvinist Youth in 1966)
- E. UNITED CALVINIST YOUTH
- F. YOUNG CALVINIST SERVICEMEN'S MINISTRY

### **A. CALVINETTES/GEMS**

Organized as division of Young Calvinist Federation in 1959. Merged in United Calvinist Youth in 1966. Name changed to GEMS Girls Clubs in 1996. Accredited for support 1955-2000..

- 1987 Report, 351-52, 594
- 1988 Report, 258-59 503  
Thirtieth anniversary, 503
- 1989 Report, 261
- 1990 Report, 307
- 1991 Report, 258-59
- 1992 Reports, 33-41, 254-55
- 1993 Report, 232-33, 520  
World-hunger activities, 153
- 1994 Report, 163-64, 525
- 1995 Report, 211-13
- 1996 Report, 178-79 471
- 1997 Report, 216, 604
- 1998 Report, 169
- 1999 Report, 181

### **B. CALVINIST CADETS CORPS**

Organized in 1952. Merged in United Calvinist Youth in 1966. Accredited for support, 1955-2000.

- 1987 Report, 351, 594
- 1988 Report, 257-58, 503
- 1989 Report, 260
- 1990 Report, 306
- 1991 Report, 256-58
- 1992 Forty years of ministry, 254  
Report, 254
- 1993 Report, 231-32, 520  
Program for sons of missionaries, 231-32  
World-hunger activities, 153
- 1994 Report, 164, 525
- 1995 Report, 212
- 1996 Report, 179 471
- 1997 Report, 216-17, 604
- 1998 Report, 170
- 1999 Report, 182

### C. EARLY TEEN MINISTRY

Accredited for support 1996-1998..

1996 Report, 180, 471

1997 Report, 218-19

1998 Absorbed into Youth Unlimited, 167

1999 Report, 183

### D. YOUNG CALVINIST FEDERATION

Before 1956: American Federation of Reformed Young Men's Societies and American Federation of Reformed Young Women's Societies. Merged with Calvinettes and Cadets to become United Calvinist Youth in 1966.

Accredited for support, 1937-1966.

(See also Quotas and recommended agencies)

1890 Young men's societies, 23

1922 Proper reading material, 45

1924 82

Report, 358

1926 175

1932 149

1937 Youth secretary needed, 31, 99

1938 Youth secretary approved, 22, 31

1939 21

Report, 216

1940 37

Report, 305ff.

1941 20

Report, 254

1942 67, 77

Report, 315

1943 32, 72, 115

Report, 296

1944 33, 68

Report, 269

1945 109, 112

1946 18, 28, 29

Report, 262ff.

1947 30

Full-time director appointed, 198

1948 35, 89

1949 78, 87

1951 23

Re united organization, 18

Appeal re support, 94

Report, 173

1952 54

Supervision, 68

Report, 291

1953 57, 71

Report, 490

1954 99

- 1955 9 61  
Report, 201ff.
- 1956 23, 72  
Report, 267ff.
- 1957 71  
Report, 161
- 1958 25, 77  
Report, 253
- 1959 14  
Report, 283
- 1960 84, 112  
Report, 289
- 1961 58  
Report, 231
- 1962 73  
Ordained man as youth secretary approved, 76, 510  
Report, 351ff.
- 1963 77  
Report, 226
- 1964 32  
Report, 287
- 1965 39  
Report, 215ff.
- 1966 24  
Report, 419ff.
- 1996 471  
Report, 180-81
- 1997 604  
Report, 217
- 1998 Report, 170-71
- 1999 Report, 182-83

#### E. UNITED CALVINIST YOUTH

Organized in 1966.

Accredited for support, 1966-1999 After 1999, *see* Dynamic Youth Ministries.

- 1967 38  
Report, 608ff.
- 1968 30  
Report, 438ff.
- 1969 39  
Report, 376ff.  
Building addition, 41, 117
- 1970 28  
Report, 415ff.  
Three-year quota for building approved, 85
- 1971 15, 25, 48  
Report, 419ff.
- 1972 17  
Report, 353ff.
- 1973 24, 49  
Report, 388ff.

- 1974 29  
Report, 472ff.
- 1975 38  
Report, 450ff.
- 1976 22  
Report, 452ff.
- 1977 27  
Report, 506
- 1978 65  
Report, 462ff.
- 1979 72  
Report, 457
- 1980 32-33, 94  
Report, 442-44
- 1981 87  
Report, 409
- 1982 28  
Report, 541
- 1983 666  
Report, 259-61
- 1984 592, 639  
Report, 271-73
- 1985 695, 794  
Report, 335-36
- 1986 663  
Report, 273-75
- 1987 594  
Report, 350-52
- 1988 503  
Report, 257-59
- 1989 438  
Report, 259-61
- 1990 596  
Report, 305-06
- 1991 Affirmation of status as denominationally related ministry, 741  
Commended by synod, 811  
Report, 255-56  
Response to and recommendations re report of the Committee to  
Study Youth and Young-Adult Ministry, 260-61
- 1992 609-10  
Report, 253-55  
History and analysis, 279-83  
Youth-Ministry Committee and, 253-54
- 1993 520  
Report, 231-33  
World-hunger activities, 154
- 1994 525  
Report, 163-65
- 1995 710  
Report, 211-13

- 1996 Report, 178-81  
 Calvinettes take new name: GEMS Girls Clubs, 179  
 Cadets will include six-year-olds, 179  
 Online with Internet, 181
- 1997 Report, 216-17
- 1998 Report, 170-71  
 Absorption of Early Teen Ministry, 167, 169, 170, 359
- 1999 550  
 Report, 182-83

**F. YOUNG CALVINIST SERVICEMEN'S MINISTRY** (formerly Young Calvinist Armed Services Ministry)  
 Accredited for support, 1957-1982, 1987-1993.  
 (See also Home Missions—B. Armed Forces Fund)

**United Christian Hospital** (Pakistan)

- 1954 Request re support denied, 106

**United Church of Canada**

- 2000 170

**United Missions Fund**

- 1960 Study, 89  
 1962 Action withheld, 102  
 Report, 375ff.

**United Presbyterian Church**

(See United Presbyterian Church of North America)

**United Presbyterian Church of North America**

(The United Presbyterian Church of North America was formed in 1858, when the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church and the Associate Presbyterian Church united. In May 1958 the United Presbyterian Church of North America merged with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America to form the United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America. A "corresponding church" relationship between the Christian Reformed Church and the United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America was not established.)

- 1888 Request to synod for a union, 10
- 1890 Discussions, 16, 21  
 Report, 46ff.
- 1892 13, 16
- 1894 Discussion of union, 24ff., 52ff.
- 1896 Discussion of union, 9, 30-35  
 Report, 73-92
- 1898 Address of delegate, 27ff.  
 Re matter of union, 51ff.  
 Dismissal of committee on union, 78
- 1900 39, 41, 51
- 1902 9, 40  
 Address, 11ff.
- 1937 24
- 1939 247

- 1940 64
- 1947 45
- 1948 Invitation to, 39
- 1949 Corresponding church, 61
- 1988 264-65

### **United Protestant Church in the Netherlands**

(The result of the merger of the Reformed Churches in the Netherlands, the *Nederlandse Hervormde Kerk*, and the *Evangelisch Lutherse Kerk* through the process called *Samen op Weg—Together on the Way*.)

(*See also* Reformed Churches in the Netherlands)

- 1996 521, 385

### **United States Government**

(*See also* Church and state)

- 1940 Re a representative to the Vatican, 42
- 1941 Petition re Sunday labor in defense plants, 31, 131
- 1942 Re Sunday labor during war, 133ff., 139
- 1944 Expression of appreciation, 33, 72
- 1946 Resolution re drafting of young men, 92
- 1949 Proposed addition to the Constitution, 58
- 1953 Re profanity in the armed forces, 58
- 1955 Re the proposed World Calendar, 21
- 1956 Use of the name of Christ in the Constitution, 64, 247
- 1957 Re a representative to the Vatican, 22
- 1959 Protest re Sunday training in National Guards, 41
- 1960 Re Sunday training in National Guards, 97, 414
- 1974 United States Bicentennial plans, 50
- 1975 Letter re taxation and Christian education, 68  
Bicentennial celebration, 112
- 1988 Petition to U.S. government to end war in Nicaragua, 614-15

### **Uniting Reformed Church in South Africa**

- 1991 Establishment of, 172
- 1995 Address by delegate, 737
- 1997 Ecumenical conversation with, 230
- 2000 Meeting and phone call with, re CRC's establishing ecumenical relations with the DRC, 199

### **Uniting Reformed Church in Southern Africa (Verenigende Gereformeerde Kerk in Suider Afrika)**

- 1997 IRC report, 230
- 1998 IRC report, 291, 294-95
- 1999 IRC report, 192

### **Unity**

- 1997 Overtures requesting unity rather than divisiveness in the CRC, 454-58, 643-44



**University Hills CRC**

- 1974   Appeal re Dr. H. Ellens and Classis Lake Erie, 96ff.
- 1975   Re appeals of Dr. J. Kraft and Classis Lake Erie, 63, 64  
Report, 515

**Unordained Employees Pension Fund**

(See Pension matters—B. Unordained Employees)

**Vacation Bible school**

(See Daily vacation Bible school)

**Vande Kieft, Rev. J.M.**

Missionary-at-large, 1946-1956.

1946 Appointed, 107

**Vanden Bosch, Rev. K.**

The first minister to leave the Reformed Church with those who seceded.

1857-1880 Active throughout this period in establishment of the Christian Reformed Church, 1-9 39 42, 44, 46ff.

Remuneration for traveling expenses from the Netherlands, 45

Visit to Paterson churches, 48

Question of ministerial status with the Zeeland congregation, 38, 39 42, 49 65, 72, 77 95, 97, 120, 126

Named as trustee of the seminary, 187

**Vanden Bosch, Rev. T.**

1882 Welcomed into church fellowship, 205

Report on his work as missionary pastor, 205

**Vander Haak, Rev. W.**

Director of Education, Board of Publications, 1962-1972.

1962 Appointed, 11, 12

**Vander Laan, Rev. James L.**

Director of Committee on Disability Concerns/Disability Concerns, 1994-

1992 Appointed, 139 140, 621

**Vander Meer, Mr. Harry**

Denominational financial coordinator, 1980-1994.

1980 Appointed, 79 398, 407-08

**Vander Ploeg, Rev. John**

Editor of *The Banner*, 1956-1970.

1955 Elected, 74, 78

**Vander Werp, Rev. D.T.**

1857-1880 Installed as minister at Graafschap, 40

Editor of *De Wachter*, 84

Appointed to teach students preparing for the ministry, 92

Decision that he continue his teaching duties, 136

Remuneration for his teaching duties, 142

Responsible for church statistics, 151

**Van Ess, Louis**

Executive director of Christian Reformed World Relief Committee, 1963-1977.

1963 Appointed, 53, 104

**Van Halsema, Dr. D.L.**

Missionary-at-large, 1956-1963.

1957 181, 528

**Van Halsema, Rev. E.F.J.**

Editor of *De Wachter*, 1948-1964.

1949 Appointed, 14, 201

**Van Houten, Mark**

1987 Appeal not sustained, 536, 608

**Van Houten, Rev. Siebert A.**

First full-time Canadian director for Chaplaincy Ministries, 1996-

1995 Approval for full-time director of Canadian chaplaincy, 38, 580, 678

BOT ratifies appointment of Rev. Siebert Van Houten as first full-time  
Canadian director of chaplaincy, 580, 678

1996 Address to synod, 498

**Van Leeuwen, Rev. Wm.**

1857-1880 Pastor of Grand Rapids church, 26, 30, 33, 35

Slander by member of Grand Haven church, 69

Sermon on conversion in conflict with teaching of the church, 70

Apologies re an article in church publications, 125, 126

Relieved of duties as minister in Paterson church, 138

Appeal, 139

Steps for reinstatement, 140

Reaccepted into fellowship of the church, 162

**Van Ryn, Rev. John G.**

Executive secretary of Board of Home Missions, 1974-1986.

1974 Appointed, 35

**Van Tol, Rev. William**

Director of World Missions, 1986-1997.

1986 Appointed as Africa area secretary of World Missions, 654-55, 660-61,  
674

**Verseput, Rev. Ted**

Director of Committee on Disability Concerns, 1986-1994.

**Video recordings of synod**

1989 Policy for, 230-31, 239, 444-45

1990 (4), 572

1991 (4), 678

1992 (4), 598

1993 12

1994 12, 426

1995 13, 14, 642

1996 14, 445-46

1997 10, 592

1998 9-10, 349

1999 9-10, 539

2000 9-10, 610-11

**Videos**

1988 Educational videos on doctrinal standards and sermons requested,  
denied, 375-76, 509-10

**Vietnamese refugees**

- 1975 Resettlement, 96
- 1979 Report, 306

**Vision and Mission Statement**

- 1997 Approval sought from synod, 38, 45-61, 624, 630

**“Vision 21” (denominational restructuring)**

- 1987 Report, 272-320, 596-97
  - Agency responses, 49, 50-55, 78, 96-97, 120-23, 472-73, 480-81
  - Overtures re, 431-37, 499, 502-05

**Visser, Rev. Duane**

- Director of Pastor-Church Relations, 1995-
- 1995 Appointed as director of Pastor-Church Relations division of Pastoral Ministries, 38, 678

***Voice of the Reformed* (Korean-language periodical)**

- 1992 43, 47-48
- 1993 63
- 1994 73-74
- 1995 123
- 1996 81
- 1997 82
- 1998 82
- 1999 108
- 2000 129

**Volbeda, Dr. S.**

- President of Calvin Seminary, 1944-1952.
- 1944 Appointed, 128

**Volunteer Resource Bank**

(See also Office of believers)

- 1979 Proposal approved, 47-49
  - Report, 510-18
- 1980 Mandate, 44-45
  - Report, 559-71
- 1981 31
  - Budget request, 32
  - Report, 414
- 1982 20
  - Proposal re training of volunteers, 54, 603
  - Report, 517
- 1983 Mandate of 1981 fulfilled, 633
  - VRB should function on a volunteer basis, 633
  - Committee continued for two years, 633
  - Report, 238-42
- 1984 Approval of revised mandate, 583-84
  - Report, 250-53
- 1985 Committee mandate terminated; committee dismissed with appreciation for services rendered, 711-13
  - Report, 311-13

**Volunteers**

1987 Request to make greater use of, 456-57, 633-34

**Volunteer Services**

1992 New CRWRC disaster relief, 109

**Voting in congregational meetings**

1989 Women's rights re, 536-37

**Vriesland, Michigan**

1857-1880 One of charter churches, 1

Desire of congregation to call a minister, 50

Question re status of church: Is it an organized congregation? 54

**Vroon, Mr. Anthony**

Denominational financial coordinator, 1973-1980.

1973 Appointment, 20, 100

EDITORS:

Rev. D.H. Vander Werp, 1868-1875  
Rev. G.E. Boer, 1875-1878, 1888-1894  
Rev. G. Hemkes, 1878-1884  
Rev. L.J. Hulst, 1884-1888  
Rev. A. Keizer, 1894-1918  
Prof. B.K. Kuiper, 1918-1922  
Rev. H. Keegstra, 1922-1948  
Rev. E. Van Halsema, 1948-1964  
Rev. Wm. Haverkamp, 1964-1983  
Dr. Sierd Woudstra, 1983-Dec. 31, 1985 (last issue of *De Wachter*)

- 1857-1880 Mention of publication of a church monthly, 70  
Publication of a church weekly postponed, 73  
Publication of a church paper proposed to Mr. C. Vorst, 84  
Rev. D. Vander Werp as editor, 84  
Twenty-five copies to be sent to the Netherlands, 89  
Discontinue copies to the Netherlands, 89  
Question: Is *De Wachter* a church publication or the property of the publisher? 107  
Proposal to increase size of publication, 107  
Announcements of gifts to pastors are not to be published, 101  
Criticism of articles, 125, 126  
No copies to be sent to the Netherlands and South Africa, 131  
Increase size of publication for advertising, 140  
One hundred copies to be sent to the Netherlands, 140  
Articles submitted by ministers need no editorial approval; articles by others must be approved, 140  
Gratuity to editor, 140  
Articles submitted by ministers on doctrinal topics must have editorial approval, 143  
Church is responsible for publication, 151  
Publication will be used to stress mission work, 156  
Report by committee of distribution, 157  
Settlement of the disagreement of Mr. C. Vorst re *De Wachter*, 158  
Re publishing of political and argumentative articles, 158  
Increase of gratuity for editor, 159  
No advertising of books, 159  
Ministers are to receive gratis subscriptions for submitting articles, 159  
Important decisions of classical meetings are to be published, 161  
Budget of Theological School to be published, 170  
Rev. G.E. Boer chosen as editor and Rev. J. Noordewier as business manager, 171  
Christian education to be stressed in articles, 172  
Decrease publication expense, 183  
Profits from publication to be used in student and general funds, 183  
Rev. G. Hemkes chosen as editor, 187  
Financial reports, 189a

- Objection to article calling the Reformed Church a sister church, 200
- Proposal to change to a weekly publication adopted, 201ff.
- Financial report and distribution of surplus funds, 204
- 1881 Report on advertising and finances, 9ff.
- Publication of articles on Christian education, 17
- Warnings re new English translations of the Bible, 17
- Mr. A. Pleune appointed as business manager, 19
- Increased remuneration to editor, 19
- 1882 Improvement in type and better quality of paper requested, 13
- 1883 Receipts of emeritus fund published, 5
- Copies sent to the Netherlands, 14
- Two assistants to the editor, 22
- 1884 Report on advertising, 16
- No religious disputes or personal arguments to be published, 21
- Names of paid subscribers should be published monthly, 27
- Quotas for Theological School to be published, 28
- 1886 Salary of a third professor paid in part from profits, 27
- Improvement of material and presentation, 30
- Cooperation of ministers in supplying suitable material, 31
- Financial report, 31
- Importance of Christian schools, catechism, and Sunday schools to be stressed in articles, 34
- No "thank you" notices to be published, 36
- 1888 Sunday-school lessons to be published in both English and Dutch, 26
- Financial report and plans for expansion, 29
- 1890 Committee on supervision, 9, 12
- Sunday-school lessons, 13
- 1892 Re assistants and advertising, 31
- 1894 32ff.
- Rev. A. Keizer appointed as editor, 44, 59
- 1896 More emphasis to be placed on news of the church, 69
- Business manager, 69
- 1898 Appointment of personnel, 48
- Proposal to increase size of publication, 47
- Report of committee, 113
- 1900 Personnel, 57
- Subscription price to ministers, 58
- Report, 88
- 1902 Committee report, 59ff.
- Faculty reports re seminary status, 22
- Marriage announcements, 22
- Contributions by ministers, 69
- Manager and salary arrangements, 69
- No change in style nor publication size, 69
- Subscription price to ministers, 69

- 1904 Report of committee, 30, 88  
     Department for youth, 30  
     Bylaws, 31, 49  
     Medical advertisements, 30  
     Church news, calls, etc., published without comment, 30  
     Personnel, 30  
     Publication of Sunday-school lessons for advanced students, 60
- 1906 Report, 11, 92  
     Improvement in publication, 49ff.  
     Expiration date, advertising, salary of personnel, 49ff.
- 1908 Report, 25, 75  
     No change in form of publication, 28  
     Care in acceptance of advertising, 28  
     Reappointment of personnel, 29  
     Remuneration for editor, 29
- 1910 Report, 100  
     Rules for submitting articles, 65  
     Regulations for committee, 12ff., 65
- 1912 Book reviews, 17  
     Report, 90  
     Missionary department, 14, 20  
     Proposal for a general agent, 15  
     Discontinuance of Sunday-school lessons, 16
- 1914 Personnel, 23  
     Proposal for incorporation, 23  
     Report, 115
- 1916 Personnel, 22  
     Publication of Sunday-school lessons resumed, 23
- 1918 Prof. B.K. Kuiper appointed as editor, 40, 47
- 1920 90
- 1922 Rev. H. Keegstra appointed as editor, 157  
     Report, 215
- 1924 81  
     Report, 303
- 1926 20  
     Report, 285
- 1928 27  
     Report, 251ff.
- 1930 Report, 277ff.
- 1936 42  
     Report, 242ff.
- 1938 Report, 284ff.
- 1939 33
- 1940 32  
     Report, 299ff.
- 1942 59
- 1943 Report, 290ff.
- 1944 67  
     Report, 258ff.



- 1946 Report, 272ff.
- 1948 23  
Report, 338ff.
- 1949 Rev. E. Van Halsema appointed as editor, 14  
77  
Report, 201ff.
- 1950 Report, 316ff.
- 1952 120
- 1954 101ff.
- 1961 Report, 167ff.
- 1962 76  
Report, 235
- 1963 Report, 289
- 1964 101  
Report, 404
- 1965 Rev. Wm. Haverkamp appointed as editor, 40, 305
- 1967 Biweekly publication approved, 15, 221
- 1969 23  
Report, 316
- 1971 Question of continuing publication, 20, 230
- 1972 Subsidy approved, 80, 220
- 1973 Subsidy, 89 230
- 1974 Subsidy, 88  
Termination date proposed, 64  
Report, 277
- 1980 38-39  
Report, 217
- 1982 Termination of publication, 65, 261
- 1983 Termination date of January 1, 1986, approved, 639
- 1984 Plans for termination, 58, 63, 78
- 1985 Synod pays tribute for *De Wachter's* 118 years of service (final issue  
will be published Dec. 1985), 682-83
- 1986 Recognition of services, 38

### **Waldensian Church**

- 1954 45, 46  
Request, 98
- 1955 46  
Request for support denied, 65

### **War**

- (See also Church and state; Pacifism)
- 1959 Report of Ecumenical Synod, 80  
Report, 248ff.  
Study committee, 80
- 1960 New committee, 41  
Report, 183
- 1963 Referred to churches, 72  
Report, 181ff.
- 1964 Statement referred to churches for study, 85ff.  
Report, 312ff.

- 1973 Request for guidelines, 70
- 1975 Guidelines referred to churches for study and response, 53-56, 518-33
- 1977 Guidelines re ethical decisions re war adopted, 44-48, 550-74
- 1982 Adoption of Guidelines for Justifiable War, 103-06, 615, 621

### **Washington (PA) CRC**

- 1991 Appeal from decisions of Classis Lake Erie, 530-33, 682, 683, 685-86, 709-10, 770-72
- Request for revision of Synod 1990's decision re Hodgkiss appeal, 525-27, 682, 770

### **Weddings**

(See Marriage matters—E. Solemnization)

### **Western Christian High School**

- 1941 Proposed purchase of property from Calvin College approved, 96
- 1942 Purchase, 26
- Report, 167

### **Westminster Confession**

- 1955 Communication from New Zealand church, 32
- 1956 Reply to communication from New Zealand church, 64, 251
- 1993 350th anniversary, 205-06

### **Westminster Theological Ministries, Philadelphia, PA, and Escondido, CA**

- Accredited for support, 1991-1997
- 1994 Motion that Board of Trustees be instructed to write letter inquiring about Westminster's position on the CRCNA, 458

### **Westminster Theological Seminary (California)**

Accredited for support, 1989-1990.

### **Westminster Theological Seminary (Philadelphia)**

- Accredited for support, 1951-1990, 1998-2000.
- 1998 Reasons for omission from recommended-agency list, 261, 435

*We the Church: A Help to Understanding the Church Order* (for minority groups and new members)

- 1996 83

### **Wills**

(See also Annuities and trusts; Estates and wills)

- 1957 Corporate names of boards, etc., to be published for use in wills, 74

### **Women advisers to synod**

- 2000 Until review in 2005, 699

### **Women in the church**

(See also Office and ordination; Office of believers)

- 1914 Woman suffrage in civic life, 16
- 1916 Woman suffrage in civic life is not an ecclesiastical matter, 37
- 1947 Woman suffrage in congregational meetings to be studied, 47
- 1949 Study continued, ¶ 219
- 1950 No pronouncement on woman suffrage in the church, 40, 267ff.  
(see 1957)

- 1954 Study report of RES, 82, 550
- 1955 Continued study, 43, 138ff.
- 1957 Right to vote in congregational meetings approved, 90, 308ff.
- 1958 Appeal against 1957 decision denied, 46, 458  
Re women voting in church, 46
- 1970 Study RES report re women in office, 119, 345
- 1972 Study re women in office continued, 26, 401  
Decision of 1957 re right to vote reaffirmed, 102ff.
- 1973 Report referred to churches for study, 82ff.  
Report on women in church office, 514-94  
New study committee, 86
- 1974 Distinction between licensure and ordination to be studied, 28
- 1975 Analysis of report re women in office, 71-77  
Decisions, 78  
Report re women in office, 570-94  
Report to be sent to RES, 78  
Study of hermeneutical principles involved, 79  
Committee re use of talents of women in the church, 79
- 1976 Appeal re 1975 decision concerning women in office denied, 53  
Committee mandate of Synod 1974 withdrawn, 53, 600  
Women's talents in the church, 46, 602ff.
- 1977 Women in office, 15  
Report on women in office, 549  
Use of women's gifts in the church, 42  
New service committee, 42-43  
Report, 599
- 1978 Ordination as deacons, 101-05, 484-533  
Appeal of Grand Rapids Church of the Servant, 107-09  
Appeal re decision of Classis Grand Rapids East re women in office, 69
- 1979 Defer decision re ratification of revision of Church Order Article 3, 122  
Further study re ordination as deacons, 118-122
- 1980 Re ordination as deacons, 55-56
- 1981 Re ordination of women as deacons, 75-79, 98  
New committee and mandate, 98  
Report and overtures, 492-531, 585, 589, 595, 596, 598, 617-19
- 1983 Action on women in office deferred until committee reports, 690-94  
Women in adjunct positions, 506-14, 707-11  
All churches urged to recognize rights of women at congregational meetings, 640-41  
Report and overtures, 459, 482-87, 497, 503, 575
- 1984 Women in ecclesiastical office, 618-24, 627-29, 638  
Resumé of decisions, 654-55  
Reports, 282-376
- 1985 Installation of women as adjunct officebearers disallowed, 803  
Pastoral letter re women-in-office controversy approved, 774-75  
Revision of 1984 decision re pastor's role in ordination of women, 774  
Personal appeals re women deacons, 768-72  
Fifty protests and appeals re women deacons, 511-44

- 1986 Synod rejects overtures to declare the office of evangelist open to women, 729  
 Synod rejects appeal re 1985 decision on women in office, 730-31
- 1987 Candidacy denied to Ms. Laura Smit, 484  
 Smit appeal to Calvin Board of Trustees, 579  
 Smit appeal to Judicial Code, 644  
 Overtures requesting revision of the decisions of Synods 1984 and 1985 regarding headship and women deacons, 448, 644-45  
 Unprinted appeal re women's right to vote, 536-37
- 1988 Appeal re adjunct elders in Eastern Avenue, Grand Rapids, 382-84, 542-43  
 Overture against Calvin Seminary's granting of degrees to women, 363-64, 513-14  
 Seminarian Laura Smit's appeal re candidacy in the CRC, 419-31, 582-83
- 1989 Adjunct positions and Scripture, 318-19 528-31  
 Hugen/Eastern Avenue/women/Grand Rapids East, 401-02, 431-33  
 Washington, DC, CRC and women elders, 319-20, 489-93
- 1990 Appeal from classical decision prohibiting female seminarian to exhort, 484, 686-87  
 CRC Publications requested by synod to summarize materials re ordination of women, 688-89  
 Overtures re women in office, 414-52, 658  
 Protest against five-year suspension of "male only" as condition for elders, 483, 658, 703-04  
 Protest against Classis Hackensack's action re Washington, DC, CRC's action re women elders, 484-85, 676-79
- 1991 Ad Hoc Committee to Gather Scriptural References Regarding Women in Office, 729-30, 775, 827  
 Women as elders and ministers, 435-80, 606-08, 635, 637, 682, 724-31, 772-73  
 License to exhort for women, 33-34, 518-19, 745-46  
 Two-thirds majority requested re ratification of change in C.O. Article 3, 520, 809-10
- 1992 Women in all ecclesiastical offices, 359-83, 547-59, 560, 561-65, 689-700, 703-06, 710  
 Appeal re, 665, 703, 710  
*Cause for Division? Women in Office and the Unity of the Church, A*, 359, 383  
 C.O. Art. 3, change required (1990), 221  
 Committee report, 359-83  
 Overtures to reject change in C.O. Art. 3, 415-78, 700  
 Pastoral concern for women members, 721  
 Responses from other denominations and ecumenical bodies, 151, 157, 158, 503, 505-06  
*Women in Office: A Report to the Christian Reformed Churches*, 359, 383

- 1993 Women in all ecclesiastical offices, 588-95, 596-97, 598-99, 612-13, 614-15  
 Communication re, 325-27  
 Guidelines for implementation, 614-16  
 "Justice and Prudence" document, 50, 369  
 Overtures re, 294-318, 430, 432-38, 616
- 1994 Communication from Classis Pella re manner in which Synod 1993  
 reopened the women-in-office issue, 343-44  
 Communication from NAPARC re women in all church offices, 213,  
 345-47, 519  
 "Expounding," clarification requested by overtures, 334, 526, 538  
 Majority report of the Women in Ecclesiastical Office advisory  
 committee, 505-08  
 Minority report of the Women in Ecclesiastical Office advisory  
 committee, 509-13  
 Negative votes registered against the motion not to ratify the change  
 in C.O. Article 3, 516-17, 520-21, 526  
 Overtures re the women-in-office issue, 280-339, 505-13, 513-17, 517,  
 519, 519-20, 520-21, 525-26  
 Panel discussion re women-in-office issue, 431, 460
- 1995 Appeal re women in office, 531, 711-12  
 Candidacy for women with M.Div. degrees, 760  
 C.O. Article 43 re exhorters, 384, 760-61  
 Communications re women in office, 533-53, 611, 614-15, 726-32,  
 733-36  
 "Expounding the Word," 304-08, 376-84, 691-92, 759-61  
 Gender diversity of Committee to Study Structure for Ministry in  
 Canada—Phase 2, 767  
 OPC/CRC relations and women in office, 221, 597-98  
 Ordination of women to all the ecclesiastical offices, 419-524, 531,  
 533-53, 606-11, 711-12, 726-32, 733-36  
 Overtures re women in office, 384-88, 419-524, 606-11, 726-32, 733-36  
 PCA/CRC relations and women in office, 223  
 Ratification of Church Order changes and women in office, 330-46,  
 755-57
- 1996 Appeals re women in office 331, 478-79, 488-91, 493-95  
 Communications re women in office, 338-46, 543-52  
 Lack of diversity on 1995 CCRCC committee protested, 337-38  
 Overtures re women in office, 248-83, 317-18, 543-52, 560-61  
 Women in office as an issue between CRC and other denominations,  
 382-83, 392-93
- 1997 Cause for suspension of CRC membership in NAPARC, 224-25, 525,  
 639  
 Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 31-32  
 Congregations requesting change of classes re C.O. Supplement,  
 Article 3-a, 438-49, 668  
 Continuing difficulty for CRC relationship with Reformed Churches  
 in South Africa, 228-29  
 Issue between OPC and CRC, 230-31

- Issue in suspension of ecclesiastical fellowship by Reformed Churches of New Zealand and Korean American Presbyterian Church, 230, 232
- Overtures re, 446-50, 549-51, 623-24, 631, 670-73
- Theologically identified classes requested re C.O. Supplement, Article 3-a, 433-34, 549-51, 670-73
- 1998 Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 23-24
- Discontinuation of practice of separating seminarians by gender when their candidacy is voted upon, requested by overture, 220-23, 361-62
- Overture to allow agencies to use talents of women pastors, 225-27, 375
- Procedure for Synod 2000's review of Synod 1995's decision allowing women in all the offices, 374, 404-05, 444
- Review of women-in-office issue now rather than in 2000, requested by overture, 223-25, 374
- Sensitivity toward a minister's views on women in office requested by overture regarding release statements for ministers, 228-33, 410
- Waiver of regulation prohibiting Chaplaincy Ministries from endorsing a woman candidate, requested by overture, 314-15, 401-04
- 1999 Addition of at least two women to committee reviewing women-in-office situation, requested by overture, 390-92, 561
- Calvin Seminary Board requested to present a plan to assist in recruitment of women faculty, 548
- Voting for candidates: by individuals or by group? 618-25
- Classes having declared "male" inoperative in C.O. Article 3-a, 22-23
- Committee to Review the Decision re Women in Office for Synod 2000, 636
- Congregation requesting change of classis re C.O. Supplement, Article 3-a: South Bend CRC (from Kalamazoo to Holland), 432, 558
- Effects of women-in-office decisions on ecclesiastical relations, 188-90, 192-93, 193-94, 196, 199
- 2000 Calvin Seminary's plan to recruit qualified ethnic-minority and women faculty members, 550, 552-56, 678-81
- Report of the Committee to Review the Decision re Women in Office for Synod 2000, 351-407, 687-95, 696-99
- Overtures re the committee and the report, 451-88, 569-74, 698
- Communications from the floor that the BOT develop a process for discussion toward greater insight on the issue of women in all the offices of the church, 724-25
- Motion from the general secretary to regard the "biblical-theological argumentation" section of the report as the biblical evidence undergirding the decision re women in office of Synod 1995, 699
- Women as advisers to synod until review in 2005, 699
- Women as delegates to synod, 388, 688, 696-97
- Women as synodical deputies, 697
- Survey of councils and classes re women in office, 389-407
- General secretary to maintain list of churches that have approved ordination of women elders, 706
- Review committee (gender balanced) to report to Synod 2005, 698

Petition from faculty, staff, and students at Calvin College re women in office, 548

### **Women's matters**

(*See also* Abortion; Abuse; Women in the church)

1989 Women's rights re voting in congregational meetings, 536-37

### **Women's Missionary Unions**

1939 Movement started by Dr. H. Beets, 167

1959 Mission societies justified, 33ff.

### **Woodstock I CRC problem**

1974 Disturbed conditions, 75ff.

1975 Appeals re 1974 decision, 62

### **Workers, native**

(*See also* Office and ordination; Evangelist, office of)

1946 On mission fields, 296

1948 On mission fields, 81, 233, 237

1958 Rules for possible ordination, 87, 213

### **Work Research Foundation**

Accredited for support, 1996-2000.

### **World Alliance of Reformed Churches (WARC) Caribbean and North American Area Council (CANAAC)**

(*See also* Interchurch relations)

1898 Investigation, 43

1900 50ff.

1902 64

Report, 108

1904 Conference of churches holding Presbyterian system, 42

1922 Request, 78

Report, 238

1924 Action postponed, 160

1930 Organic union not approved, 103

1943 138

Report, 404ff.

1951 Request for observer, 42

Report, 382

1955 Report, 269-82

1958 Request, 7, 101

Report, 264

1959 Re membership, 266ff.

1960 Request, 93

Report, 379ff.

Membership not approved, 106

1966 Observer, 59

Report, 226

- 1969 Observer, 52
- 1972 Membership to be studied, 75  
Report, 290
- 1973 Report, 312
- 1975 Report, 350
- 1976 Report, 333
- 1979 Report, 357
- 1980 Report, 319
- 1981 Study re membership, 99, 285
- 1982 Recommendation re membership deferred, 366
- 1983 Report received, 156-57, 163-67, 682
- 1984 176  
Report on, 182-83
- 1985 Proposal to affiliate with WARC postponed until 1988, 800  
Report on and constitution of, 223-37
- 1986 Report, 187
- 1987 Assessment re, by IRC, 160-61, 175, 197-201, 590  
160, 200
- 1988 CRC membership proposed and defeated, 561, 564  
IRC report, 129-61  
Observer to general council, proposed and adopted, 121, 561
- 1989 IRC report, 175
- 1990 Reports, 197, 208-14
- 1991 Report, 167-68
- 1992 Report, 154
- 1993 Report, 210
- 1994 IRC report, 212, 214
- 1995 Observer to, 217
- 1997 223, 526
- 1998 IRC report, 293  
IRC representative to, 175-76
- 1999 IRC report, 190-91  
Observer to the Theological Commission of CANAAC, 188
- 2000 IRC report, 196

### **World Council of Churches**

(See also National Council of Churches; International Council of Christian Churches; Interchurch relations)

- 1950 Membership discouraged by RES, 432
- 1954 Observers, 40  
Report, 549
- 1955 Publication of 1953 RES position on WCC, 29ff.  
Report, 269ff.
- 1956 Communication, 64  
Report, 250
- 1957 Request of New Zealand churches, 102  
Report, 301ff.
- 1959 Re membership in both RES and World Council, 262
- 1962 Report, 392, 397



- 1966 Position of Gereformeerde Kerken, 59  
Report, 228
- 1967 Reaction to decision of the Gereformeerde Kerken, 87ff  
Observers, 91
- 1969 Report of observers, 35, 144ff.
- 1970 Report of observers, 36, 320
- 1974 Observer to 1975 meeting, 57, 348
- 1975 Observer, 24  
Report, 351
- 1976 Observer, 321
- 1983 Observers to be appointed, 157, 682
- 1984 Report of observers, 183-86
- 1985 No contact with, 205  
History of our contact with, 219-20  
Relationship to WARC, 226-27
- 1987 IRC report, 175
- 1990 Report, 198-99
- 1991 Report, 168
- 1993 IRC investigation toward contact with, 209
- 1998 IRC report, 293  
Observer to, 176
- 1999 IRC report, 490  
Observer to, 188, 490  
New document re structure of WCC, 490
- 2000 IRC report, 196-97  
Forum for nonmembers to be held in September 2000 at Fuller  
Theological Seminary, 196-97

### **World Evangelical Fellowship**

- 1999 Representative to, 188

**World Home Bible League** (formerly American Home Bible League; after 1985 see World Home Bible League—U.S.A. and World Home Bible League—Canada; after 1989 see Bible League, The, and Bible League—Canada, The)

Accredited for support, 1948-1985.

- 1948 35
- 1952 Address, 15
- 1953 Report, 252
- 1955 Report, 190ff.
- 1957 Report, 316
- 1958 Report, 324ff.
- 1959 Report, 242ff.
- 1960 Report, 185ff.
- 1961 Report, 222ff.
- 1962 56  
Report, 272
- 1963 Report, 151ff.
- 1964 Report, 272ff.
- 1966 Report, 238ff.
- 1968 Report, 227
- 1969 Report, 159

- 1970 Report, 194ff.
- 1971 Report, 412ff.
- 1972 34  
Report, 358
- 1973 33  
Report, 392
- 1974 Re *The Living Bible—Paraphrased*, 106  
Report, 476
- 1975 115  
Report, 434
- 1976 40  
Report, 456
- 1977 37  
Report, 508
- 1978 115  
Representative, 128
- 1979 75  
Representative, 156
- 1980 95  
Representative, 104
- 1981 24  
Representative, 115
- 1982 56  
Representative, 134

#### **World Home Bible League—Canada**

(Beginning in 1989, *see* Bible League—Canada, The)  
Accredited for support, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992.

#### **World Home Bible League—U.S.A.**

(Before 1986 *see* World Home Bible League; after 1990 *see* Bible League, The)  
Accredited for support, 1986-1990.

#### **World hunger**

(*See also* World Relief)

- 1975 Proposal, 99
- 1976 Study by task force to be appointed, 56
- 1977 57  
Report, 597
- 1978 79  
Publication of report *And He had Compassion on Them*, 80-84  
Individual and congregational action urged, 81  
Organizational action, 83-86  
Report, 563-632
- 1979 Target country for relief: Sierra Leone, 81  
Adoption of report re world hunger and structural change: *For My Neighbor's Good*, 82-84  
Christian concept of stewardship, 83  
Report, 610-41

- 1980 Sierra Leone, 226-28
- 1981 Sierra Leone, 169, 229
- 1982 Sierra Leone, 271-72
- 1983 Designated use of world-hunger fund, 634  
Further projects being investigated, 635
- 1985 Designation "World Hunger Sunday" dropped, 149
- 1986 148
- 1991 Review of denominational efforts requested, 508-09, 591-95, 789-92
- 1993 *And He Had Compassion on Them*, 141  
*For My Neighbor's Good*, 141  
"FREEDOM TO SERVE: Meeting the Needs of the World" (report of world-hunger task force), 138-51  
Synodical Task Force on World Hunger, 128-29, 138-55  
Task Force on World Hunger (1993), 51, 55, 67, 122, 128-29, 138-54, 540-41  
World Hunger Worship Experience, 546-49  
Engagement of full-time hunger coordinator, 541  
SIC mandated to provide leadership and accountability re world hunger annually, 541
- 1994 BOT report on, 31-32  
CRC Publications and, 76  
SCORR and, 157
- 1995 BOT report on, 44-45  
SCORR and, 199
- 1996 Coordinator Mr. Peter Vander Meulen addresses synod, 557  
Report, 40-41
- 1997 Report, 39
- 1998 Report, 32
- 1999 Report, 31
- 2000 33, 621, 776-79

### **World Literature Committee**

- (See also TELL; after 1989, see World Literature Ministries)
- 1979 Establishment, composition, and task of TEAC, 71, 86
- 1980 Composition and task, 53  
Programming of subcommittees, 52, 405-06
- 1981 CEACA restored as independent standing committee, 62-63, 363-66  
Revised mandate to be submitted, 63  
Reports, 255-72, 363-66
- 1982 Structure of committee, 32-34  
Mandate and task, 32-34  
Report, 519-27
- 1983 Cooperation with other agencies, 243-44, 633  
Report, 243-46
- 1984 649-50  
Report, 254-58
- 1985 696  
Report, 314-21
- 1986 Merged with CRC Publications, 599-600  
Report, 250-61

- 1987 Establishment of office for, managed by John De Jager, 43  
Report, 43-46
- 1988 Report, 46-47
- 1989 Name change, 52

**World Literature Ministries** (formerly World Literature Committee)  
(See also under CRC Publications—J.)

- 1989 Cooperation with Committee for Translation of the Church Order and the Confessions, 305  
Report, 52
- 1990 Report, 57-58  
Overview of the five language committees, 64-66
- 1991 Merger with CRC Publications, 703-04  
Reports, 51-52, 584-88
- 1992 Language committees, 61-62  
Merger with CRC Publications, 56  
Report, 55-56
- 1993 Report, 71-72  
Status as new department within CRC Publications, 71-72
- 1994 Address by director, 465  
Report, 78-79
- 1995 Report, 129-30
- 1996 Report, 86-87  
Merger with The Evangelical Literature League (TELL), 86
- 1997 Report, 88-90
- 1998 Report, 90-91  
Purchase of the Spanish-product line from Eerdmans, 112
- 1999 Report, 112-13
- 2000 Report, 134-35

**Worldly amusements**  
(See Amusements)

**World Ministries, Christian Reformed Board of** (merger of World Missions and World Relief Commission)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:

- Dr. Roger S. Greenway, 1986-1990.
- Dr. Peter Borgdorff, 1990-1992.
- 1982 Appointment as ad hoc committee, 109-11
- 1983 Mandate and authority, 461-62, 687-89
- 1984 Proposed plan for reorganization, 392-408, 514-19  
General endorsement and approval of synod, 657-63  
Reports, 377-408, 514-19
- 1985 Organization of, 746-48, 757-69  
Financial matters, 765, 767-68  
Executive director, 763-65  
Field arrangements, 759-60  
World Missions, 761-63  
World Relief, 761-63  
Reports, 408-44, 616-31
- 1986 Administrative management, 646

- Agency representation on board, 640-41
- Constitution approved, 642-51, 655-57
- Discharge of World Missions and Relief Commission, 659 675-76
- Appointment of Dr. Roger S. Greenway as executive director, 658-59 675, 683
- Field organization, definitions for, 637, 655-56
- Ordination and commissioning of field personnel, 641-42
- Relationship with other churches and agencies, 638-40
- Reports, 110-11, 508-09 533-46
- 1987 550-51
  - Reports, 76-124, 482-83
  - Accountability policy, 78
  - World Ministries Review Committee appointed, 648, 649
  - World Missions Committee reports, 81-100, 484, 568: fields, 83-95; statement re Reformed Churches in South Africa, 482
  - World Relief reports, 100-23, 483: twenty-fifth anniversary, 76-77, 100, 123, 551, 568; reappointment of director John De Haan, 77, 120, 552; members-at-large, 483, 552-53; programs, 108-18
- 1988 506-08, 510, 526-28, 546-48, 614-15
  - Reports, 67-85, 398
  - Executive director Dr. Roger Greenway's request to reduce his services to part-time from September 1989 to February 1990, 69 507
  - Petition to U.S. government to end war in Nicaragua and letter of encouragement to Nicaraguan Christians, 614-15
- 1989 Committee to Review World Ministries, extension granted, 231-32, 239
  - Departure of executive director Dr. Roger Greenway, 109-110
  - Reports, 107-38, 357: joint-venture agreements, 111, 124, 506; appeal-process amendment, 110, 504; field-organization amendment, 110, 504-05; preamble-to-constitution amendment, 110, 504
- 1990 Board, 712-13
  - Committee to Review World Ministries, 659-60, 690-95
  - Reports of Committee to Review World Ministries, 363-400, 525-32, 695
  - Constitution: amendments recommended and requested, 109 150, 627, 693, 694; continuation of, during SIC restructuring, 693; request for revision of, 109 150, 626, 693
  - Diaconal role in mission work, 694
  - Evaluation of position and role of regional directors, 109 501, 506, 529-30, 691-92, 692-93
  - Integration of agencies, 105, 107, 136-37, 525-27, 529-30, 690-91
  - Revised Guidelines for Integrated Ministry, 501-04, 505, 525-27, 690-91
  - Management and accountability, 691-92
  - New projects: Arid Lands, West Africa, 108, 149 619; eastern and central Europe, 108, 150, 619-20; Nairobi Evangelical Graduate School of Theology, 108, 149 619; U.S.S.R., 108, 150, 619; Zambia, 107, 149 619

- Personnel: appointment of director for CRWM-U.S.A., 107, 510, 633;  
 appointment of director for CRWRC-Canada, 106, 510, 633;  
 nomination of new executive director for World Ministries, 107, 149  
 606, 623; part-time executive director (R. Greenway), 105
- Presentation of missionaries, 111, 617-18
- Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 6, and 7 of Report 28-A referred to World  
 Missions for disposition, 693
- Regional organization, 692-93
- Reports, 105-50, 501-04, 505-06
- 1991 Address by executive director, 697  
 CRWRC-U.S. director's reappointment, 98, 713  
 Reports, 93-125, 591-96  
 Request for determination of future of World Ministries, 96, 780  
 Transfer of responsibilities under restructuring plan, 632, 780
- 1992 642-44  
 Reports, 89-112, 527  
*Agenda for Synod 1992*, delete last sentence of Report 6, p. 108, d, 3  
 (inaccurate), 644  
 Budget shortfall, 527  
 Director for CRWM-International, reappointment, 92-93, 642  
 Director for CRWM-U.S.A., reappointment, 93, 643  
 International Management Team, 89-90  
 Pastoral adviser for CRWRC-U.S.A., 94, 729  
 Presentation of missionaries, 649-50  
 Transfer of Board of World Ministries' work to SIC, 531
- 1993 Summary of work of, 35  
 Termination of, 34

### **World Missions and Relief Commission**

- 1987 Transfer of authority to World Ministries, 76

### **World Missions, Board for Christian Reformed**

(See also Mission orders; Mission policies; Mission promotion; for 1987-1993,  
 see also World Ministries, Christian Reformed Board of)

#### **EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES:**

- Dr. H. Beets, 1920-1938
- Dr. J.C. De Korne, 1938-1951
- Rev. H. Evenhouse, 1952-1975
- Dr. E. Rubingh, 1976-1985
- Rev. W. Van Tol, 1986-1997
- Rev. Merle Den Bleyker, 1997-2000

#### **A. GENERAL REFERENCES**

#### **B. FIELDS AND PROJECTS**

- ARGENTINA
- AUSTRALIA
- BANGLADESH
- BRAZIL
- CENTRAL AMERICA
- CEYLON
- CHINA

- CITE
- COSTA RICA
- CUBA
- DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
- ECUADOR
- EL SALVADOR
- FRANCE
- FRANCOPHONE AFRICA
- GUAM
- GUINEA
- HAITI
- HONDURAS
- HOSPITAL CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP (AFRICA)
- HUNGARIAN MINISTRIES
- INDIA
- INDIAN (Native American)
- ISRAEL
- INTERNATIONAL FELLOWSHIP OF EVANGELICAL STUDENTS (CIEE)
- JAPAN
- JORDAN
- KENYA
- KOREA
- LIBERIA
- MALI
- MEXICO
- MIDDLE EAST
- NEW ZEALAND
- NICARAGUA
- NIGERIA
- PAKISTAN
- PAPUA NEW GUINEA
- PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
- PUERTO RICO
- ROMANIA
- RUSSIA AND UKRAINE
- SIERRA LEONE
- SLOVAKIA
- SOUTH AMERICA AND CEYLON
- SRI LANKA
- TAIWAN
- THAILAND
- U.S.S.R.
- VENEZUELA
- ZAMBIA

#### A. GENERAL REFERENCES

- 1857-1880 Interest shown at classical meetings and offerings to be taken, 10
  - Question re use of mission funds, 26
  - Re mission work in South Africa, 134
  - Four offerings per year for missions, 138

- Necessity of stressing mission work, 142, 146
- Articles in *De Wachter*, 156
- Offerings at Pentecost, 188
- Financial report, 194, 199
- Synodical committee to function as mission committee, 203
- Churches should stress prayer periods for missions, 206
- Offerings taken monthly and at Pentecost, 206
- Monies to be sent to the Netherlands churches, 207
- 1881 Funds for missions to the Netherlands, 9
- 1883 Funds to the Netherlands, 15
- 1884 Report on funds sent to the Netherlands, 25
- 1886 Change of name from "Foreign" to "Heathen" Missions, 25
- More emphasis to be put on Indian (Native American) and foreign missions, 25
- Provide for our own missionary, 25
- 1888 14, 38
- Bylaws to govern foreign mission work, 21, 43ff.
- 1890 First efforts to establish a mission among the Indians (Native Americans), 7, 25, 49ff.
- Rev. T. Vanden Bosch, first missionary, 25
- 1892 America as our mission field, 21ff.
- 1894 52, 73ff.
- 1896 59ff.
- Incorporation of board, 63
- Reaffirm 1888 decision to continue work among Indians (Native Americans), 52
- Ordination of missionaries by a consistory, 63
- 1898 17
- Report, 100ff.
- Mission Order, 27, 123ff.
- Financial support for professor of missions at Theological School, 33
- 1900 22
- Report, 77ff.
- 1902 32, 35
- Report, 91ff.
- Articles of Reincorporation, 35, 145-58
- 1904 10-16, 21
- Report, 73
- 1906 11
- Report, 79
- Program for religious work, 44ff.
- Development of more Reformed character, 43
- Missions under church support rather than societies and Sunday school, 43
- 1908 Changes in regulations for calling, 18ff.
- Report, 63ff.
- 1910 Constitution, 26
- Report, 84ff.
- 1912 19ff.
- Report, 74ff.



- Report in church papers, 20
- Expansion of field and increase in salaries, 20
- Field secretary proposed, 22
- Delegates for Home Mission Council, 22
- Mission Order adopted, 23, 98
- Form for installation of missionaries, 23
- Forms for sacraments on mission fields, 46, 105
- 1914 Field-secretary proposal, 39
- Rules for churches calling and supporting missionaries, 39
- Curatorium to designate missionary subjects, 41
- Status of lay mission workers, 41
- Mission inspectors in addition to board members, 42
- Report, 96ff.
- 1916 Terms of service of missionaries, 18
- Church membership of missionaries, 19
- Members of board with business acumen, 39
- Report, 74ff.
- 1918 Church membership, 56
- Proposal and inspection of a new field (Africa and China), 81-85
- 1920 Church membership of converts, 17
- Pension for unordained workers, 22
- Affiliation with Foreign Mission Council, 24
- Board proposals, 24
- Lay worker at Rehoboth, 25
- Opportunity in New Guinea, 11, 53
- China adopted as a new field, 48ff.
- Executive secretary elected, 51
- 1922 Publicity in church papers, 39
- Rules and laymen on the board, 39ff.
- Report, 185ff.
- 1924 Change of name: Christian Reformed Board of Missions, 63
- Need for revised missionary manual, 63
- Need for action re China field, 64
- Method of acquiring missionaries, 64
- Report, 264ff.
- 1926 Rules for retirement of board members, 13
- Maps of New Mexico and China showing fields, 16
- Status of unordained missionaries, 41
- Report, 253ff.
- 1928 Status of Indian (Native American) and Chinese workers, 25
- Articles of Association, 43
- Laymen on the board, 161
- Report, 213ff.
- 1930 Delegates at large, elders as board members, 106
- Status of missionaries, 144
- Loan of ministers to Argentina, 146ff., 195
- Report, 238ff.
- 1932 Revision of Mission Order, 47
- Report, 227ff.

- 1934 Mission Order, 139  
Report, 226ff.
- 1936 Mission Order, 83ff.  
Report, 200ff.
- 1937 96ff.  
Report, 170ff.
- 1938 Retirement of Dr. H. Beets, 56ff.  
Election of Dr. J.C. De Korne as executive secretary, 58  
Revised Mission Order, 82  
Report, 224ff.
- 1939 Mission Order adopted, 90  
Secretary of missions, 43, 93, 172, 193  
Transfer of missionaries, 152  
Unordained missionaries, 195  
Report, 161ff.
- 1940 28, 135  
Report, 251ff., 274ff.
- 1941 Revision of Mission Order, 84  
Case of Rev. N. De Vries, 76ff., 116ff.  
Report, 203ff.
- 1942 Mission Order amendments, 94, 250  
Call to post or field, 94, 256  
Report, 224-68
- 1943 Report, 222-59
- 1944 Education of children of missionaries, 48, 205  
Missionary nomination, 46  
Calls to field, 64ff.  
Unordained missionaries, 49, 205  
Report, 189-226
- 1945 Appointment of missionaries, 44  
Mission promotion at Calvin College and Seminary, 48ff., 203  
Unordained missionaries, 194  
Report, 178-209
- 1946 Mission educational policy, 14, 93ff., 133ff.  
Fostering mission education, 80  
Unordained mission workers, 74, 296, 310ff.  
Report, 277-317
- 1947 Fostering mission education, 73  
Mission educational policy, 74, 363  
Revision of Mission Order, 74  
Pension plan, 74, 263ff., 275, 297  
Report, 246-300
- 1948 Native evangelistic workers, 7, 233, 237  
Report, 218-70
- 1949 Pension-plan revision, 49  
Revision of budget use, 57  
Report, 148-69
- 1950 Reformed Mission Council, 24, 420  
Indigenous mission policy, 27, 52ff.  
Expansion program, 55ff., 72

- Japan adopted as field, 59
- Indonesia proposed as a field, 57, 169, 189, 433
- Pakistan proposed as a field, 76
- Medical examination of workers, 74
- Fields not under supervision of board, 75
- Report, 153-91
- 1951 Other missionary organizations, 30
- Promoting mission interests, 30
- Appointment of unordained workers, 30
- Prayer for workers, 32
- Pension plan, 69, 308ff.
- Salary schedule, medical examinations, 31
- Associate secretary of missions approved, 72, 75
- Indigenous policy, 61, 95, 441
- Report on Indonesia, 75, 324
- Report, 281-326
- 1952 Qualifications of ordained missionaries, 28
- Personnel, 30, 76
- Election of Rev. H. Evenhouse as executive secretary, 44
- Pakistan, 79, 262
- Indonesia, 83, 364
- Mission principles, 63ff.
- Report, 335-73
- 1953 Organization and personnel, 69
- Sale of annuity bonds, 70
- Mission principles adopted, 84ff., 265ff.
- Delegation to Sudan field, 70
- Reformation Translation Fellowship, 110
- Report, 378-97
- 1954 Health regulations for missionaries, 66
- Education in missions, 104
- Report, 437-542
- 1955 Indonesia efforts discontinued, 27, 352
- Report, 345-72
- 1956 Pension and Social Security, 41, 374
- Request of Indonesia Reformed Churches, 64, 252
- Report, 368-403
- 1957 Revision of Mission Order adopted, 90ff.
- Field secretary, 101
- Promoting missions, 101
- Programs approved, 13ff.
- Report, 249-86
- 1958 Rules for ordination of native workers, 87
- Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa, 88
- Indonesia, 50, 209
- Calling and supporting churches, 205ff., 237ff.
- Programs approved, 33
- Report, 204-41

- 1959 Share-cost missionary program, 19  
Reduction in surplus funds, 56  
Financing non-quota fields, 56  
Programs approved, 16ff., 104  
Report, 332-69
- 1960 Employment of laymen for special services proposed, 94  
Operating and special-gift funds, 92  
Report, 291-320
- 1961 Minute Men for Missions, 41  
Dual church membership of missionaries, 42  
The Far East, 80  
Reformed Evangelism Conference, 74  
Korean spiritual relief, 88, 141  
Report, 397-432
- 1962 Report, 201-33
- 1963 One mission board proposed, 112  
Report, 311-42  
Transfer of mission work in Mexico to Board of Foreign Missions, 39-41  
Transfer of Navajo and Zuni work to Board of Home Missions, 63-65
- 1964 Independent Presbyterian Church in Mexico, 17, 20  
Mission fields, 179ff.  
Report, 176-209
- 1965 15-17, 21-25, 53  
Field personnel, 357ff.  
Far East report, 388ff.  
Report, 355-401
- 1966 15  
Recruitment program, 72  
Mission Order, 73  
Report, 266-314
- 1967 Mission Order changes, 18  
Recruitment, 18  
Baarn Conference, 95  
Report, 611-40
- 1968 Five-year plan for workers' support, 70  
Dental services, 448  
Report, 443-79
- 1969 31, 33  
Report, 386-417
- 1970 23, 28  
Report, 361-405
- 1971 28, 107  
Report, 249ff.
- 1972 Report, 157-87
- 1973 Personalizing missions, 25  
Faith-promise program, 26, 64  
Area secretaries, 96  
Recruitment, 151  
Report, 142-73

- 1974 Recruitment, 33  
Adoption of Nicaragua as a field, 43  
Report, 189-227
- 1975 Reappointment of area secretaries, 23  
Election of Dr. E. Rubingh as executive secretary, 57, 80  
Study mission principles and strategy, 58  
Adoption of Liberia as a field, 58  
Relationship to CRWRC, 95  
Proposed new Mission Order, 97, 178ff.  
Basis of agreement with Evangelical Reformed Church of Brazil, 97  
Report, 173-217
- 1976 New Mission Order adopted, 16  
Appointment of area secretaries, 16  
Statistical information on fields, 83  
Report, 172-208
- 1977 Invite related national churches to send delegates to synod, 18  
Mission Order revision, 18  
Proposal re world language/literature committee, 19  
Adopt Bangladesh as a field, 19  
Approval for support of ministers to Australia, 19  
Relation to CRWRC, 78-81  
Expansion of field in Central America, 20  
Reappointment of Dr. E. Rubingh as executive secretary, 140  
Report, 225-56
- 1978 World language/literature, 29  
Delegate from the Philippines, 29  
Amman International Church, 114  
Report, 181-206
- 1979 Appointment of Rev. G. Bernard Dokter as Latin America secretary, 85  
Policy re evangelists on mission fields, 77  
World language/literature, 85  
World-mission expansion plan adopted, 86-88  
Report, 187-218
- 1980 Reappointment of Rev. Edward Van Baak as Asia area secretary, 24  
Revision of Mission Order, 24, 162-63  
Re mission principles, 53-54  
Church-mission relationship, 164-65  
Cooperation with other agencies, 163, 164, 166, 238-49  
Educational leadership needs, 165-66  
Report, 158-85
- 1981 Reappointment of Dr. Eugene Rubingh as executive secretary, 19  
Reappointment of Rev. Bernard Dokter as Latin America secretary, 19  
Appeal of Rev. J. Vander Borgh, 26, 71, 175, 182  
Delegation from World Missions-related churches, 160  
Ministry in Australia and New Zealand continued, 19  
Ministry in Jordan concluded, 19  
Mission Order revision, 19  
Financial matters, 84, 177  
Report, 152-84

- 1982 Reappointment of Rev. William Van Tol as Africa area secretary, 42  
 Australia and Jordan ministry, study continued, 42  
 Francophone Africa, 200  
 Islam in Africa, 205  
 Sierra Leone, 205  
 Relationship with CRWRC, 109-11, 133, 219-20  
 Missionaries on loan, 209  
 Financial matters, 94, 96  
 Report, 185-223
- 1983 Fields, 48-62  
 Financial reports, 583  
 World Missions/World Relief ad hoc committee, 461-78, 685-89  
 Reports, 43-65, 529-34
- 1984 Cooperation with CRWRC, 95, 97, 101-02; with Luke Society, 104; and  
 with other agencies, 94, 100, 107, 114, 582  
 Fields, 95-111  
 Relations with Independent Presbyterian Church in Mexico, 649 681  
 Response to World Missions and Relief Commission reports, 459-60  
 Financial reports, 112-14  
 Reports, 92-115, 459-64
- 1985 Fields, 120-35  
 Financial matters, 117, 121, 137-39  
 Reports, 114-39 555-58
- 1986 Fields, 113-23  
 Financial matters, 112, 129-32, 513  
 Reports, 112-36, 510-15
- 1987 Introduction of staff, support personnel, and Rev. Merle Den Bleyker,  
 newly appointed executive director of World Missions, 568  
 Reports, 81-100, 482  
 Fields, 82-95
- 1988 Centennial observance, 68-69 72, 507, 527-28  
 Joint fields with CRWRC, 72-73  
 Presentation of missionary personnel, 70, 527-28  
 Reappointment of director Rev. William Van Tol, 69 507  
 Report, 72-78
- 1989 Report, 114-28: financial matters, 125-28; personnel, 122-23, 458;  
 retirements, 458
- 1990 New fields: Nairobi Evangelical Graduate School of Theology, one  
 teacher, 121, 619; U.S.S.R., 124-25, 620  
 Report, 112-36  
 Personnel: appointment of director for CRWM-U.S.A., 130, 633;  
 appointment of director for CRWM-Canada, 131, 633
- 1991 Joint-ministry agreement, 109  
 Reports, 100-13, 595-96
- 1992 Administration, 101, 612  
 Appointee to advisory committee of new unordained-employee  
 pension plan, 236  
 Budget shortages, 651  
 Director of CRWM-Canada (Karsten) ratified, 612  
 Director of CRWM-International (Van Tol) reappointed, 112, 642

- Director of CRWM-U.S.A. (Radius) reappointed, 112, 642
- Financial matters, 101-02, 575, 651
- Hungarian Reformed churches, 99
- Joint-ministry agreement, CRWM-U.S.A. and CRWM-Canada, 100-01
- Report, 95-102
- Retirements, 100, 642-43
- Summer Mission Program (young people), 100
- 1993 503
  - Report, 118-25
  - Budget shortfalls, 124
  - Canadian report, 123-24:
    - New Canadian director (Mr. Al Karsten), 123
    - Suggested activities re hunger and poverty, 154
    - Cooperation with other agencies, 60, 122
  - Missionary on loan to Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church (World Witness) for work in Pakistan, 125, 503
  - Overture to retain classical representation on board, 320-21, 584
- 1994 453
  - Report, 94-102
  - Address by international director, 464
  - Changes in administrative rules, 99
  - CRWM-U.S.A. and CRWM-Canada reports, 99-101
  - Financial matters, 101-02, 398
  - International director transferred, 99
  - Phase-out of overseas regional offices, 99
  - Relationship with other agencies, 99
- 1995 651-52, 656-58, 692, 773-74
  - Report, 145-54
  - Administrative rule changes, 146
  - Fields and projects, 146-50
  - Long-range plan, 154
  - Response to CEACA recommendations, 146, 651-52
  - Search committee for new executive director, 145
  - Statistics re missionaries, 145
  - U.S. report/Canada report, 151-53
- 1996 495-96
  - Report, 137-44
  - BOT requests right to ratify appointment of new World Missions International executive director before next synod, 359 456
  - Executive director Rev. W. Van Tol addresses synod, 498
  - Presentation of missionaries to synod, 144, 498
- 1997 611, 635, 640
  - Report, 159-68
  - Conclusion of service as director of Rev. William Van Tol, 165-66, 611, 635
  - New director (Rev. Merle Den Bleyker), 165, 640
- 1998 375-76
  - Report, 110-17:
    - Statistics for past year, 110
    - Long-range plan and fiscal 1998-1999, 116

- Personnel matters, including retirements and anniversaries, 114-15
- Governance and administration, 116
- Recommendation for offerings on Pentecost Sunday, 117
- BOT ratification of new Asia director and Latin America director, 31
- Commendation for good work, 376
- 1999 553
  - Reports, 128-35, 484
  - "Moving Forward Together into the 21st Century" document re new mission endeavors, 484, 553
- 2000 618
  - Approval of Cambodia as a new mission field, 524, 540-42, 626
  - Report, 157-64
  - Slide presentation (*March to the Millennium*) and acknowledgment of staff by executive director, 677-78

## B. FIELDS AND PROJECTS

### ARGENTINA

(Before 1956, see South America)

- 1956 Churches, 41, 47
  - Report, 385, 396ff.
- 1957 16
  - Report, 266
- 1958 Missionary, 87
  - Report, 217, 241
- 1959 Formation of Reformed denomination, 344
- 1962 38
  - Report, 221, 232
- 1963 71
  - Report, 263, 328, 340
  - Sister church, 57
- 1964 Report, 191
- 1965 Report, 367
- 1966 16, 104
  - Report, 278, 304
- 1967 Report, 625
- 1968 Report, 456
- 1969 Report, 406
- 1970 107-109
  - Report, 375
- 1971 Report, 260
- 1972 Report, 172
- 1973 Report, 158
- 1974 Report, 211
- 1975 Report, 200
- 1976 Report, 196
- 1977 Report, 242
- 1978 Report, 196
- 1979 Report, 208
- 1980 Report, 173, 174
- 1981 Report, 174



1982 Report, 211  
 1983 Report, 60  
 1984 Report, 109  
 1985 Report, 133  
 1986 Report, 121  
 1987 Report, 88  
 1989 Report, 117-18  
 1990 Report, 116  
 1991 Report, 103  
 1992 Long-term missionary support concluded, 98  
 1993 Report, 118  
 1994 Report, 94  
 1995 Report, 146  
 1996 Report, 138  
 2000 159

#### AUSTRALIA

1947 Free Presbyterian Church, 45  
 Report, 217  
 1949 Communication, 61, 63  
 Report, 280, 284  
 1951 Correspondence, 42  
 1953 Request of Reformed Churches, 19, 96  
 Report, 513, 530  
 1956 Request of Reformed Churches, 49  
 Liturgical forms proposed, 49  
 1957 Delegates, 37  
 Ministers to, 48, 281  
 Back to God broadcasting, 360  
 1958 Report of Reformed Churches, 216, 238  
 1959 Ordained ministers for sister church, 18  
 Back to God broadcasting, 52  
 Report, 307, 312  
 1960 Lay workers, 43  
 Greetings, 318  
 1961 Request from Reformed Churches, 89, 109  
 Report, 419  
 1962 Mission 37  
 Report, 215  
 1963 Communication, 10, 68  
 Report, 426ff.  
 Mission, 324  
 1965 Report, 391ff.  
 1966 58  
 Report, 280, 305  
 1967 Report, 620  
 1968 Report, 451  
 1969 Report, 401  
 1970 Report, 369  
 1971 Report, 256

- 1972 Report, 168
- 1973 45  
Report, 156
- 1974 Report, 210
- 1975 Report, 200
- 1977 19  
Report, 241
- 1978 Address, 67
- 1980 Report, 177
- 1981 19  
Report, 163
- 1982 42  
Report, 209
- 1983 Report, 47
- 1984 Report, 106-07
- 1985 Report, 127, 131
- 1986 Report, 120
- 1987 Report, 94
- 1989 Report, end of CRWM's involvement in Australia, 116

#### BANGLADESH

- 1977 Adopted as a field, 19
- 1978 Report, 195
- 1979 Report, 208
- 1980 Report, 168
- 1981 Report, 172-73
- 1982 Report, 209
- 1983 Report, 58
- 1984 Report, 105-06
- 1985 Report, 130-31
- 1986 Report, 117
- 1987 Report, 91
- 1989 Report, 116

#### BRAZIL

(Before 1956, *see* South America)

- 1956 48  
Report, 385
- 1957 Report, 266
- 1958 Report, 217
- 1959 Report, 345
- 1962 15  
Report, 160, 222  
Reformed church, 42
- 1963 Sister church, 57, 76  
Report, 263, 328
- 1964 Report, 192
- 1965 21  
Reports, 368, 372
- 1966 Report, 278

- 1967 19  
Reports, 626, 637
- 1968 Report, 457
- 1969 Report, 407
- 1970 Expansion in new field, 109  
Report, 378
- 1971 Report, 261
- 1972 Report, 172
- 1973 Report, 159
- 1974 Report, 211
- 1975 Basis of agreement re loan of ministers, 97  
Report, 201
- 1976 Report, 197
- 1977 Report, 243
- 1978 Report, 196
- 1979 Report, 209
- 1980 Report, 173, 175
- 1981 Report, 174
- 1982 Report, 211
- 1983 Report, 61
- 1984 Report, 109
- 1985 Report, 133
- 1986 Report, 121
- 1987 Report, 88
- 1989 Report, 118
- 1990 Report, 116-17
- 1991 Report, 103
- CENTRAL AMERICA
- 1971 Opening new field in Honduras, 62  
Report, 262
- 1972 Report, 173
- 1973 Report, 160
- 1974 Nicaragua adopted as a field, 43  
Report, 212ff.
- 1975 Report, 203
- 1976 Report, 199ff.
- 1977 Enlarge field to include Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, and  
Panama, 20  
Report, 244ff.
- 1978 Report, 196
- 1979 Report, 210
- 1980 Report, 173-76
- 1981 Report, 174
- 1982 Report, 211
- 1983 Report, 61
- 1984 Report, 109-10
- 1985 Report, 131, 133-34
- 1986 Report, 121
- 1987 Prayers requested re civil war in Nicaragua, 458, 578-79

- 1989 Report, 118
- 1990 Report, 117
- 1991 Report, 103
- 1992 Report, 98-99
- 1993 Report, 118
- 1994 Report, 94
- 1995 Report, 146, 147 (Haiti)
- 1996 Report, 138
- 1997 Report, 162-63
- 1998 Report, 112
- 1999 Report, 130
- 2000 Report, 159

#### CEYLON (SRI LANKA)

(Before 1956, see South America and Ceylon)

- 1956 40, 47
  - Report, 385
  - Sister church, 119
- 1957 Address, 42
  - 103
  - Report, 281, 303
- 1958 Report, 224ff.
- 1959 93
  - Report, 354
- 1961 19
  - Report, 419
- 1962 Report, 215
- 1963 10
  - Report, 325
- 1964 Report, 199
- 1965 22
  - Report, 376
- 1966 Report, 281
- 1967 39
  - Report, 620
- 1968 Work discontinued, 452

#### CHINA/MONGOLIA

- 1920 New foreign field adopted, 48ff.
- 1922 North Kiangsu chosen, 35ff.
  - Purchase of land, number of workers, 37ff.
- 1924 Number of workers to be sent to China, 62
  - Need for action in beginning work, 64
  - Report, 269ff.
- 1926 Opening new area, Tsingkiang, 15
  - Church membership of missionaries, 41
  - Number of workers needed, 42
- 1928 Repatriation of missionaries, 19
  - Report, 217ff.
- 1930 Report, 243ff.

- 1934 Church affiliation, 137  
Report, 229ff.
- 1936 Work with lepers, 17  
Relation of medical and evangelistic work, 130ff.  
Report, 202ff.
- 1937 97ff.  
Property, 197  
Report, 176ff.
- 1938 Report, 231ff.
- 1939 41ff.
- 1939 Report, 164, 185
- 1940 89ff.  
Report, 260ff.
- 1941 81  
Report, 219ff.
- 1942 92  
Report, 240
- 1943 52ff.  
Report, 248ff.
- 1944 Report, 210ff.
- 1945 43ff.  
Report, 196ff.
- 1946 76ff.  
Report, 299ff.
- 1947 72  
Report, 256ff., 262, 271ff.  
Map of China field, opposite 256
- 1948 54, 90-92  
Reports, 159ff., 240ff.
- 1949 39  
Report, 148ff.
- 1950 76, 162ff.  
Property losses, 181ff., 438ff.
- 1951 Work discontinued, 299
- 1972 China opens up, 167
- 1973 Report, 152
- 1974 Report, 210
- 1977 Report, 239
- 1980 Report, 172-73
- 1981 Report, 172
- 1983 Report, 57
- 1984 Report, 104
- 1985 Report, 128-29
- 1986 Report, 120
- 1987 Report, 91-92
- 1989 Report, 117
- 1990 Report, 114
- 1991 Report, 102
- 1992 Report, 97
- 1993 Report, 118

- 1994 Report, 95  
 Proposal to place two Korean-American missionaries in Jilin Province, 97-98
- 1995 Report, 146 (including Taiwan)
- 1996 Report, 138
- 1997 Report, 161
- 1998 Report, 111
- 1999 Report, 129
- 2000 Report, 158

#### CITE

- 1987 Report, 88
- 1989 Report, 118
- 1990 Report, 117-18
- 1991 Report, 104
- 1992 Report, 98
- 1993 CRC Publications and, 60, 118-19
- 1994 Report, 95
- 1995 Report, 147  
 Publishing functions taken over by World Literature Ministries, 121
- 1996 Report, 138
- 1997 Report, 163
- 1998 Report, 113
- 1999 Report, 131
- 2000 Report, 159-60

#### COSTA RICA

(*See also* Latin America; Central America)

- 1987 Report, 88, 89
- 1992 Report, 98
- 1997 Report, 162
- 2000 Report, 159

#### CUBA

(*See also* Latin America)

- 1898 Possible mission opening, 23
- 1958 Cuban Interior Gospel Mission, 35  
 Report, 210, 238
- 1959 Field adopted, 16  
 Report, 346ff.
- 1960 Report, 43
- 1961 47  
 Report, 368
- 1962 Report, 221  
 Refugees, 105, 178, 277, 327, 429 (*see also* under CRWRC)
- 1963 Report, 329
- 1964 47  
 Report, 193
- 1965 53  
 Report, 357
- 1966 Report, 279

1967 Report, 627  
 1968 Report, 458  
 1969 Report, 407  
 1970 Report, 379  
 1971 Report, 262  
 1972 Report, 173  
 1973 Report, 160  
 1974 Report, 212  
 1975 Report, 204  
 1976 Report, 198  
 1977 Report, 246  
 1979 Report, 209, 211  
 1982 Report, 212  
 1983 Report, 61  
 1984 Report, 110  
 1985 Report, 134  
 1986 Report, 122  
 1987 Report, 89  
 1989 Report, 118  
 1990 Report, 118  
 1991 Report, 104  
 1992 Report, 98  
 1993 Report, 118  
 1994 Report, 95  
 1995 Report, 147  
 1996 Report, 138  
 1997 Report, 163  
 1998 Report, 112  
 1999 Report, 130  
 2000 Report, 159, 160

#### DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

1979 Field adopted, 87  
 1981 Report, 176  
 1982 Report, 212  
 1983 Report, 61-62  
 1984 Report, 110-11  
 1985 Report, 132, 134  
 1986 Report, 122  
 1987 Report, 89  
 1989 Report, 119  
 1990 Report, 118  
 1991 Report, 104  
 1992 Report, 98-99  
 1993 Report, 119  
 1994 Report, 95  
 1995 Report, 147  
 1996 Report, 139  
 1997 Report, 163  
 1998 Report, 112

1999 Report, 130

2000 Report, 160

#### ECUADOR

(*See also* Central America; Latin America)

1993 Report, 119

1994 Report, 95

1995 Report, 147

1996 Report, 139

1998 Report, 113

1998 Report, 112

1999 Report, 130

#### EL SALVADOR

(*See also* Central America; Latin America)

1987 Report, 88-89

1992 Report, 98

1997 Report, 162

2000 Report, 159

#### FRANCE

1989 New field, 122, 505

1990 Report, 123

1991 Report, 101

1992 Report, 97-98

1993 Report, 119

1994 Report, 95

1995 Report, 147

1996 Report, 139

1997 Report, 162

1998 Report, 112

1999 Report, 129

2000 Report, 158-59

#### FRANCOPHONE AFRICA (Guinea and Mali)

1980 Missionary to conduct survey, 166

1981 Research and development, 165

1982 Report, 200-01

1983 Report, 55

1984 Report, 97-98

Field approved, 581-82

1985 Report, 125-26

1986 Report, 116

1987 Report, 83, 84

1988 Report, 122

1990 Report re Fulbe people in Guinea and Mali, 122-23

1991 Report, 105-07

1992 Report, 95

1993 Report, 119

1994 Report, 95

1995 Report, 147

1996 Report, 139



- 1997 Report, 159, 160
- 1998 Report, 110-11
- 1999 Report, 128-130
- 2000 Report on work among the Fulbe in Guinea and Mali, 158

#### GUAM/MICRONESIA

- 1961 Mission of Protestant Reformed Churches, 80
- 1962 Mission adopted by CRC, 37  
Report, 211ff.
- 1963 53  
Report, 325
- 1964 Report, 199
- 1965 22  
Report, 376
- 1966 Report, 281
- 1967 Report, 621
- 1968 Report, 452
- 1969 Report, 401
- 1970 Report, 370
- 1971 Report, 257
- 1972 Report, 168
- 1973 Report, 155
- 1974 Report, 209
- 1975 Report, 199
- 1976 Report, 193
- 1977 Report, 238
- 1978 Report, 192
- 1979 Report, 209
- 1980 Report, 170
- 1981 Report, 171
- 1982 Report, 207
- 1983 Report, 58
- 1984 Report, 105
- 1985 Report, 127, 130
- 1986 Report, 117-18
- 1987 Report, 92
- 1989 Report, 117
- 1990 Report, 115
- 1991 Report, 102-03
- 1992 Report, 97
- 1993 Report, 119
- 1994 Report, 95
- 1995 Report, 147
- 1996 Report, 139
- 1997 Report, 161
- 1998 Report, 111
- 1999 Report, 129
- 2000 Report, 158

## GUINEA

(See also Francophone Africa)

- 1987 Report, 83
- 1989 Report, 122
- 1990 Report, 122-23
- 1991 Report, 106-07
- 1992 Report, 95
- 1993 Report, 119
- 1994 Report, 95
- 1995 Report, 147
- 1996 Report, 139
- 1997 Report, 159
- 1998 Report, 111
- 1999 Report, 129
- 2000 Report, 158

## HAITI

- 1987 Report, 89-90
- 1989 Report, 119
- 1990 Report, 118
- 1991 Report, 104
- 1992 Report, 99
- 1993 Report, 119
- 1994 Report, 95-96
- 1995 Report, 147
- 1996 Report, 139
- 1997 Report, 163
- 1998 Report, 113
- 1999 Report, 130
- 2000 Report, 160

## HONDURAS

(See also Central America; Latin America)

- 1987 Report, 88-90
- 1992 Report, 98
- 2000 Report, 159

## HOSPITAL CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP (AFRICA)

- 1997 Report, 159
- 1998 Report, 111

## HUNGARIAN MINISTRIES

- 1991 Report, 101
- 1992 Report, 98
- 1993 Report, 119-120
- 1994 Report, 96
- 1995 Report, 148
- 1996 Report, 139
- 1997 Report, 162
- 1998 Report, 112
- 1999 Report, 129
- 2000 Report, 159

## INDIA

- 1947 Mission work in Central India under supervision of Mr. and Mrs. A. Ramiah, 297ff.
- 1948 Investigation of Mysore field offered to the CRC by Mr. A. Ramiah, 50  
Report, 256, 269
- 1949 Ramiah proposal, 50  
Report, 157, 165
- 1950 72  
Report, 165ff.
- 1951 Bellary and Mysore fields, 73  
Report, 303, 324
- 1952 Calling of missionaries, 30, 76
- 1953 Report, 374
- 1954 Decisions re abandoning the field, 71-76, 85ff., 459ff., 488ff.  
Report of investigating committee, 72, 534-42  
Ordination of Messrs. John and Wycliffe, 85, 87, 517ff.
- 1955 Appeals re 1954 decisions, 68, 80, 88, 96, 367
- 1956 Appeal from Mr. A. Ramiah, 110  
Overture to restudy South India field rejected, 111

## INDIAN (Native American)

- 1896 Work begun, 52, 60, 62  
Report, 98
- 1898 Expansion, 20ff.
- 1900 Mission stations, 77
- 1904 Missionary Mr. A. Vander Wagen, 12, 74, 80  
Prospects at Tohatchi uncertain, 15
- 1908 Construction of hospital and home at Rehoboth and choosing a  
doctor and nurse, 20  
New mission posts, 21  
Second missionary, 21  
Southwest Indian Conference, 21  
Discharge of Mr. A. Vander Wagen, 20, 65
- 1910 Purchase of station at Two Gray Hills, 24
- 1912 Native helpers, purchase of claims, chapel at Black Rock, 19ff.  
Training school at Tohatchi, 21  
Appeal of Mr. A. Vander Wagen, 23
- 1914 Training school, 38  
Enlarge mission field, 40
- 1916 New buildings, 18
- 1918 81-85  
Re training school, 82
- 1920 Baptized converts, 17  
Lay worker at Rehoboth, 25  
Memorial hospital, 25  
Delay in the post at Gallup, 26
- 1926 Status of missionaries clarified, 13  
Transfer of Mr. G. Oppenhuizen to new station, 15  
New workers at Smith's Lake, Fort Wingate, 18
- 1928 New posts, 20

- 1930 Reports, 30-37
- 1932 98  
Rehoboth Hospital, 57  
Report, 227ff.
- 1934 51  
Report, 226ff.  
Purchase of Shiprock property, 110
- 1936 New workers, 128  
Indian (Native American) mission 40th anniversary, 128  
Report, 200
- 1937 96ff.  
Report, 170ff.  
Special budget, 38
- 1939 41ff.  
Mission Order, 90, 191  
Report, 161ff.
- 1940 47, 124, 132ff.  
Report, 251
- 1941 71ff.  
Report, 203ff.
- 1942 Native American churches, 28ff., 67  
Report, 224-38
- 1943 36-51  
Report, 222ff.  
Reorganization of Native American churches, 49ff., 246
- 1944 Two Wells, 48, 94, 203  
Mission school at Rehoboth, 64  
Church membership of missionaries, 49ff., 205  
Report, 189ff.
- 1945 40ff.  
Golden Jubilee, 43  
Report, 178ff.  
Educational matters, 42, 186ff.  
Pastoral matters, 185
- 1946 14ff.  
Educational policies, 93, 133ff.  
Golden Jubilee, 299, 277ff.
- 1947 Building operations, 71  
Report, 246ff.
- 1948 51ff.  
Report, 157ff., 218ff.
- 1949 39, 48, 55  
Report, 148ff.
- 1950 Mission policy, 33, 52ff., 75  
Report, 149, 158ff.
- 1951 59  
Rehoboth hospital, 60  
Expansion, 75  
Report, 295ff.

- 1952 Business manager, 29, 77  
Report, 347ff.
- 1953 Rehoboth buildings, 114  
Report, 367
- 1954 Representation of Native American churches at classis, 45  
48, 67, 105  
Report, 453
- 1955 Report, 353
- 1956 22  
Report, 377ff.
- 1957 13, 91  
Report, 262ff.
- 1958 33  
Ordination of lay workers, 87  
Report, 213ff.
- 1959 16  
Report, 338ff.  
Two Wells, discontinue white missionary, 104, 338
- 1960 37  
White Horse Lake, 42  
Report, 299ff.  
Two Wells, reevaluate, 75, 318
- 1961 44-46  
Possible transfer of administration, 46, 408ff.  
Two Wells, continue operation, 44, 408  
Erection of Girls Center in Gallup, 110
- 1962 36-37  
Administration, 51-53  
Report, 209ff., 372ff.
- 1963 Building needs, 18  
Land sale, 19  
Church membership of believers, 70  
Rehoboth hospital, 84, 298ff.  
Transfer of Native American field to Christian Reformed Board of  
Home Missions, 63-65, 293ff., 322ff.  
(After 1963 see Chr. Ref. Board of Home Missions; also Luke Society,  
Inc.)

#### ISRAEL

- 1990 Report, 123

#### INTERNATIONAL FELLOWSHIP OF EVANGELICAL STUDENTS (CIEE)

- 1999 Report, 131

#### JAPAN

- 1950 Adopted as a field, 59  
Report, 171, 190
- 1951 Missionaries, 75  
Report, 325  
Missionary delegated to Reformed Church of Japan, 40
- 1952 Report, 350

1954 Report, 458  
 1955 27  
       Report, 355  
 1956 37, 51  
       Report, 380  
 1957 12, 33  
       Report, 265  
 1958 Report, 230  
 1959 18  
       Report, 340  
 1960 72ff.  
       Report, 316  
 1961 19  
       Report, 416  
 1962 Report, 218  
 1963 Report, 326  
 1964 17  
       Report, 188  
 1965 15  
       Report, 395  
 1966 11, 15, 18  
       Report, 273  
 1967 Report, 623ff.  
 1968 Report, 454  
 1969 Report, 404  
 1970 Report, 373  
 1971 Report, 258  
 1972 Report, 169  
 1973 Report, 153  
 1974 Report, 207  
 1975 Report, 197  
 1976 Report, 192  
 1977 Report, 237  
 1978 Report, 193  
 1979 Report, 206  
 1980 Report, 167-70  
 1981 Report, 171  
 1982 Report, 206  
 1983 Report, 57  
 1984 Report, 103-04  
 1985 Report, 127, 128  
 1986 Report, 118  
 1987 Report, 92-93  
 1989 Report, 116  
 1990 Report, 115  
 1991 Report, 102  
 1992 Report, 97  
 1993 Report, 120  
 1994 Report, 96  
 1995 Report, 148

- 1996 Report, 139
- 1997 Report, 161
- 1998 Report, 111
- 1999 Report, 129
- 2000 Report, 158

#### JORDAN

- 1978 Amman International Church, 114
- 1981 Ministry in Jordan concluded, 19
- 1982 Study of ministry continued, 42
- 1983 Report, 48
- 1984 Report, 106
- 1985 Report, 127, 131
- 1986 Report, 118-19
- 1987 Report, 93

#### KENYA

- 1987 Report, 86
- 1990 Report, 120-21, 619
- 1991 Report, 106
- 1992 Report, 95
- 1993 Support for Nairobi Evangelical Graduate School discontinued, 120
- 1994 Report, 96
- 1995 Report, 148
- 1996 Report, 140

#### KOREA/KOREAN MINISTRIES

- 1950 60
  - Report, 171, 191
- 1951 Spiritual relief, 19
- 1952 80
  - Report, 331
- 1953 57
  - Report, 291ff.
- 1954 Request for missionary, 104
  - Spiritual relief, 98
  - Report, 233
- 1955 8, 27, 54
  - Report, 152, 352
- 1956 20, 35, 39
  - Report, 146, 334, 457
- 1957 14-16
  - Reports, 159, 240, 281
- 1958 25
  - Reports, 172, 231, 233
  - Missionaries, 209
  - Church, 233
- 1959 Relief, 47, 104
  - Reports, 294, 366
  - Grand Rapids deacons' conference, 217ff.

- 1960 Material relief, 38-40, 214  
Spiritual relief, 95, 276  
Missionary, 39
- 1961 Material relief, 19, 80, 103, 489  
Spiritual relief, 88, 141
- 1962 42  
Reports, 219ff., 389  
(Material relief transferred to CRWRC)
- 1963 Reports, 327, 339
- 1964 Hapdong Church, 91  
Reports, 146, 150, 189ff.
- 1965 Hapdong Seminary, 24  
Reports, 364, 420
- 1966 Hapdong Seminary, 59  
Reports, 226, 232, 275
- 1967 Report, 621
- 1968 Report, 452
- 1969 Mission work discontinued, 33  
Report, 404
- 1994 Proposal for a cross-cultural missionary-training center in Seoul with  
large support from Korean CRCs, 98
- 1995 Report, 148
- 1996 Report, 140

#### LIBERIA

- 1975 Adopted as a field, 58  
Report, 194
- 1976 Report, 191
- 1977 Report, 233
- 1978 Report, 189
- 1979 Report, 201
- 1980 Report, 163, 165-62
- 1981 Report, 165
- 1982 Report, 201
- 1983 Report, 48, 50-51
- 1984 Report, 95-99
- 1985 Report, 120, 122
- 1986 Report, 113
- 1987 Report, 83-84
- 1989 Report, 121
- 1990 Report, 121-22
- 1991 Report, 106
- 1992 Conclusion of work, evacuation of missionaries: war, 95
- 1993 Work interrupted by war, 120
- 1994 War conditions, 96
- 1995 War virtually closes field; translation of Bassa Bible continues, 148
- 1996 Report, 140
- 1997 Report, 159-60
- 1998 Report, 110
- 1999 Report, 128
- 2000 Report, 157-58



## MALI

(See also Francophone Africa)

1987 Report, 84

1989 Report, 122

1990 Report, 122

1991 Report, 106

1992 Report, 95

1993 Report, 119

1994 Report, 95

1995 Report, 148

1996 Report, 140

1997 Report, 160

1998 Report, 110-11

1999 Report, 128

2000 Report, 158

## MEXICO

1958 Mexican migrants, 73  
Report, 169ff.

1960 74, 116  
Reports, 173, 317

1961 Invitation from Independent Mexican Presbytery, 47  
Report, 412, 428

1962 Re jurisdiction, 51  
Reports, 195, 222

1963 Transfer of field, 39-41  
Reports, 304ff., 329, 341  
Presbyterian Church, 73

1964 17  
Cooperation with Independent Presbyterian Church of Mexico, 20  
Report, 193ff.

1965 Ministers and Bible teachers, 22  
Report, 375

1966 Boat mission, 305  
Report, 279

1967 Report, 628

1968 Report, 459

1969 Report, 407

1970 Policy re support of Mexican workers, 109  
Report, 379ff.

1971 Report, 263

1972 Relief, 32, 244  
Mission work, 173

1973 Relief, 260  
Mission report, 161

1974 Report, 213

1975 Report, 204

1976 Report, 198

1977 Report, 246

1978 Report, 196

- 1979 Report, 211
- 1980 Report, 176
- 1981 Report, 176
- 1982 Report, 213
- 1983 Report, 59, 62
- 1984 Committee to investigate breakdown between CRWM and IPC of Mexico, 111  
Report, 111, 461
- 1985 Report, 132, 134-35  
Report of investigating committee on CRWM and IPC of Mexico, 293-98  
Decision of Synodical Interim Committee and synod, 697-99
- 1986 Report, 122
- 1987 Report, 90
- 1989 Report, 119
- 1990 Report, 118-19
- 1991 Report, 104-05
- 1992 Report, 99
- 1994 Report, 96
- 1995 Report, 148
- 1996 Report, 140
- 1997 Report, 163
- 1998 Report, 113
- 1999 Report, 130
- 2000 Report, 159, 160-61

#### MIDDLE EAST

- 1989 Report, 122
- 1990 Report, 125

#### NEW ZEALAND

- 1955 29-32, 88ff.  
Report, 267
- 1956 Requests, 46, 62  
Reports, 250, 375ff.
- 1958 41  
Report, 217
- 1959 18  
Back to God Hour, 76  
Reports, 312, 355
- 1962 Mission work report, 215
- 1963 Report, 324
- 1965 Report, 388
- 1966 Work discontinued, 282
- 1987 Report, 94
- 1989 Report, 116

#### NICARAGUA

- 1987 Report, 88-89
- 1992 Report, 98
- 2000 Report, 159

## NIGERIA

(See also Christian Reformed Church of Nigeria; Church of Christ in the Sudan Among the Tiv; Theological College of Northern Nigeria; Reformed Theological College of Nigeria)

- 1928 Proposal, 27, 44
- 1930 Proposal, 34
- 1934 Proposal of 1930 defeated, 51
- 1937 98  
Report, 179
- 1938 80  
Report, 265
- 1939 Field taken over by CRC, 89  
Report, 166, 172
- 1940 89ff.
- 1941 81ff.
- 1942 92ff.  
Report, 260, 264
- 1943 53  
Report, 251ff.
- 1944 Liturgical forms, 52  
Report, 212
- 1945 45ff.  
Report, 198ff.
- 1946 Liturgical forms, 75  
Report, 303ff.
- 1947 72  
Reports, 258, 272, 297
- 1948 55  
Report, 243ff.
- 1950 Expansion in Tiv area, 58  
Reports, 164, 181ff.
- 1951 73  
Report, 300ff.
- 1952 77  
Report, 351
- 1953 Report, 111ff.
- 1954 67  
Report, 467ff.  
Expansion into Tiv area, 68, 468ff.
- 1955 Native church, 28, 100  
Report, 356ff.
- 1956 47  
Sister church, 64  
Report, 253, 381
- 1957 Theological seminary, 53ff., 270ff.  
Polygamous marriages, 105ff., 345  
Tiv church, 93  
Report, 267ff.
- 1958 TCNN, 56ff.  
Reports, 215ff., 242ff.

- 1959 Transfer of Tiv field, 18  
TCNN, 42ff., 109  
Report, 355ff.
- 1960 Church membership of missionaries, 76, 320  
TCNN, 79ff., 319  
Nigerian independence, 74, 317
- 1961 Address, 19, 505ff.  
42-44  
Report, 413ff.  
TCNN, 48, 415
- 1962 Final transfer of Tiv field to CRC, 223
- 1963 Report, 329
- 1964 Report, 200
- 1965 Report, 377
- 1966 16  
Report, 216, 283ff., 312  
TCNN, 285, 298ff.  
Dental clinic, 73  
Reorganization, 16  
Seminary, 18  
Report, 302ff.  
Report of visit, 290-301
- 1967 18ff.  
Report, 630, 640
- 1968 TCNN and Tiv, 81, 95-98  
Report, 461ff.
- 1969 TCNN and Tiv, 90ff., 409ff.  
Report, 152ff., 290
- 1970 Reformed Seminary, 72-77, 567ff.  
Reports, 385ff., 397ff.
- 1971 Reformed Theological College of Nigeria, 264ff.
- 1972 37  
Report, 174ff.
- 1973 Report, 163  
Relief report, 261
- 1974 Report, 204
- 1975 Report, 190ff.
- 1976 Report, 197ff.
- 1977 Report, 234
- 1978 Report, 189
- 1979 Report, 202
- 1980 Report, 163-67
- 1981 Report, 166-69
- 1982 Report, 201
- 1983 Report, 49, 51-55
- 1984 Report, 96-101
- 1985 Report, 120-25
- 1986 Report, 113-16
- 1987 Report, 84-86  
Prayers requested re war, 458, 578-79

- 1988 Synodical statement re suffering Christians in Nigeria, 614-15
- 1989 Institute of Church and Society (Nigeria): Cooperation with World Missions, 120  
Report, 119-21
- 1990 Report, 119-21
- 1991 Report, 105-06
- 1992 Beginning of a Fulani church, 96  
Report, 95-96
- 1993 Decision to phase out some ministries for financial reasons, 120-21
- 1994 Report, 96-97
- 1995 Report, 148-49
- 1996 Report, 140
- 1997 Report, 160
- 1998 Report, 110
- 1999 Report, 128
- 2000 Report, 158

#### PAKISTAN

- 1990 Report, 116
- 1993 One missionary family on loan to Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church (World Witness), 121
- 1994 Exploring partnership with the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, 97
- 1995 Report, 149
- 1996 Report, 140-41
- 1997 Report, 161
- 1998 Report, 112

#### PAPUA NEW GUINEA

- 1981 Report, 172
- 1987 Report, 93
- 1989 Report, 116-17

#### PHILIPPINE ISLANDS/PHILIPPINES

- 1961 Mission, 80  
Report, 429
- 1962 New field adopted, 37  
Report, 216
- 1963 Report, 326ff.
- 1964 Report, 199
- 1965 Report, 376, 399
- 1966 Report, 282, 306
- 1967 Report, 622
- 1968 Report, 453
- 1969 Report, 402
- 1970 Report, 371
- 1971 Report, 257
- 1972 Report, 170  
Relief, 33, 246
- 1973 Report, 155  
Relief, 260

1974 Report, 209  
 1975 Report, 199  
 1976 Report, 195  
 1977 Report, 236  
 1978 Report, 194  
 1979 Report, 206  
 1980 Report, 170-71  
 1981 Report, 171-72  
 1982 Report, 208  
 1983 Report, 56, 58  
 1984 Report, 104-05  
 1985 Report, 127, 129-30  
 1986 Report, 119-20  
 1987 Report, 93-94  
 1989 Report, 117  
 1990 Report, 115-16  
 1991 Report, 102  
 1992 Report, 97  
 1993 760 baptisms and professions in 1992, 121  
 1994 Report, 97  
 1995 Report, 149  
 1996 Report, 141  
 1997 Report, 162  
 1998 Report, 111  
 1999 Report, 129  
 2000 Report, 158

#### PUERTO RICO

1967 New field adopted, 20  
 Report, 629  
 1968 Report, 461  
 1969 Report, 409  
 1970 Report, 385  
 1971 Report, 264  
 1972 Report, 174  
 1973 Report, 162  
 1974 Report, 214  
 1975 Report, 205  
 1976 Report, 201  
 1977 Report, 247  
 1978 Report, 196  
 1979 Report, 209  
 1980 Report, 175  
 1981 Report, 176  
 1982 Report, 213  
 1983 Report, 60, 62  
 1984 Report, 109, 111  
 1985 Report, 132, 135  
 1986 Report, 123  
 1987 Report, 90

1989 Report, 119  
 1990 Report, 119  
 1991 Report, 105  
 1992 Report, 99  
 1993 Report, 121  
 1994 Report, 97  
 1995 Report, 149  
 1996 Report, 140  
 1997 Report, 163  
 1998 Report, 113  
 1999 Report, 131  
 2000 Report, 161

#### ROMANIA

1990 Report, 124  
 1993 Report, 119-20

#### RUSSIA, UKRAINE, EASTERN EUROPE

1992 Ministry to former U.S.S.R. countries under discussion, 98  
 1993 Joint strategies and short-term projects underway, 119-20, 121  
 1994 Plans being formulated for a ministry center, 97  
 1995 Report, 149  
 1996 Report, 141  
 1997 Report, 162  
 1998 Report, 112  
 1999 Report, 129  
 2000 Report, 159

#### SIERRA LEONE

1987 Report, 87  
 1989 Report, 121-22  
 1990 Report, 123  
 1991 Report, 106  
 1992 Report, 96  
 1993 Over 1100 former Muslims forming a Kuranko church after ten years of mission, 121  
 1994 Report, 97  
 1995 Difficulty rebuilding work after 1995 rebellion, 149  
 1996 Report, 141  
 1997 Report, 161  
 1998 Evacuation of expatriate staff, 110  
 1999 Report, 128  
 2000 Report, 157

#### SLOVAKIA

1993 Report, 119-20

#### SOUTH AMERICA AND CEYLON

(After 1955 see individual South American countries, Ceylon, and Sri Lanka.)

1902 Communication from Buenos Aires, Argentina, requesting closer church relationship, 51  
 1904 Sending a missionary pastor, 19

- 1906 Attempt to send a missionary rescinded, 39
- 1908 Persons of Dutch extraction living in Argentina, 27
- 1910 Report, 20, 148
- 1914 Reformed churches, 21, 131  
Proposal re South American mission, 42
- 1916 Report, 17, 19
- 1918 Churches, 25  
Report, 135
- 1920 21  
Report, 142
- 1922 Report, 225
- 1924 Report, 74ff.
- 1926 14  
Report, 294ff.
- 1928 26, 44  
Report, 264ff.
- 1930 Work in Argentina begun by CRC; basis of agreement re loan of  
minister, 195, 146ff.  
Report, 288ff.
- 1932 57  
Report, 262ff.
- 1934 Work in Brazil, 54  
Report, 256ff.
- 1936 15, 57, 115  
Report, 233ff.
- 1937 37  
Report, 203ff.
- 1938 58  
Report, 275ff.
- 1939 25ff., 80  
Report, 200ff.
- 1940 40, 87  
Report, 283-98
- 1941 56, 59  
Report, 235ff.
- 1942 76  
Report, 288ff.
- 1943 123  
Report, 277ff.
- 1944 91  
Report, 243ff.
- 1945 30ff.  
Report, 223ff.
- 1946 100  
Report, 242ff.
- 1947 13, 58  
Report, 301ff.  
Ceylon, 313ff.
- 1948 17  
Reports, 371ff., 380ff.



- 1949 Dual administration of churches, 41  
Reports, 265ff., 354ff.
- 1950 76  
Ceylon, 78  
Report, 357ff.
- 1951 63ff.  
Report, 419ff.
- 1952 81ff., 104  
Reports, 374ff., 383
- 1953 37-39 75  
Report, 204ff.
- 1954 Argentina, 21, 24  
Ceylon, 49  
Report, 185ff.
- 1955 17, 44  
Report, 293ff.

#### SRI LANKA

(See South America and Ceylon; Ceylon)

#### TAIWAN (FORMOSA)

(Beginning in 1996, see China)

- 1952 Work begun, 78  
Report, 354
- 1953 Report, 373
- 1954 Report, 445
- 1955 27  
Report, 351
- 1956 Report, 375
- 1957 Report, 266
- 1958 Adopted as field, 34  
Report, 212
- 1959 Report, 340
- 1962 38  
Report, 216
- 1963 70  
Report, 328
- 1964 Report, 190
- 1965 15  
Report, 364, 397ff.
- 1966 Report, 276
- 1967 Report, 622
- 1968 Report, 453
- 1969 Report, 403
- 1970 Report, 372
- 1971 Report, 258
- 1972 Report, 170
- 1973 Report, 154
- 1974 Report, 208
- 1975 Report, 198
- 1976 Report, 194

1977 Report, 238  
1978 Report, 194  
1979 Report, 207  
1980 Report, 171-72  
1981 Report, 172  
1982 Report, 209  
1983 Report, 56, 57  
1984 Report, 104  
1985 Report, 127-29  
1986 Report, 120  
1987 Report, 91  
1989 Report, 117  
1990 Report, 114  
1991 Report, 102  
1992 Report, 97  
1993 Report, 118  
1994 Report, 94  
1995 Report, 146  
1996 Report, 138  
1997 Report, 161  
2000 Report, 158

#### THAILAND

1989 Report, 117  
1990 Report, 116

#### U.S.S.R.

(*See also* Russia, Ukraine, Eastern Europe)

1990 Report, 124-25

#### VENEZUELA

(*See also* South America and Ceylon)

1987 Closed, 90

#### ZAMBIA

1990 Report, 121  
1992 Report, 95  
1993 Report, 121  
1994 Report, 97  
1995 Report, 149  
1996 Report, 141  
1997 Report, 161  
1998 Grant concludes in June 1998, 111

#### **World Relief (Christian Reformed World Relief Committee—CRWRC)**

(*See also* World Ministries.)

##### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

Louis Van Ess, 1963-1977

John De Haan, 1977-1998

Andrew Ryskamp, 1998-

1960 Proposals re organization, 36, 40  
Report, 204

- 1961 Proposed plan adopted, 26, 89  
Report, 341-53
- 1962 Organization accomplished, 105-07  
Report, 321-37
- 1963 Relationship to Foreign Missions, 52  
Report, 250ff.  
Relief in Korea, 327
- 1964 No special Sunday, 47  
Report, 289-99  
Relationship to Resettlement Committee, 66, 416ff.
- 1965 Fields of work, 53  
Synodical approval required for new positions or activity, 55  
Revision of constitution, 56  
Report, 251-66
- 1966 Fields of work, 37ff.  
Report, 210-20
- 1967 40, 77  
Report, 339ff.  
Calvary Rehabilitation Center, 56
- 1968 Canadian Relief Fund transferred to CRWRC, 32  
Canadian Relief Fund Report, 500-01  
Analysis of original mandate, 71, 319-29  
Programmed benevolence, 73  
Report, 415-26
- 1969 Work in Korea and Miami, 34  
Report, 281-94  
Christian-school financing problem, 65, 325-33
- 1970 Fields of work, 27  
Report, 324-37
- 1971 Fields of work, 17  
Report, 211-23
- 1972 Areas of relief, 32  
Report, 239-54
- 1973 25  
Report, 256-70: areas of relief, 257ff.; programmed outreaches, 259;  
Chicago clothing center, 264
- 1974 42  
Report, 290-304: disasters, 292, 299; foreign outreaches, 292; domestic  
programs, 296; clothing center, 299
- 1975 New program in Haiti, Appalachia, and Mississippi Delta, 94  
Relationship to CRBFM, 95  
Relationship to Holt's Children's Services Program, 99  
Food for starving people, 99  
Report, 296-311: disaster outreach, 299; foreign programs, 299ff.;  
domestic programs, 302ff.; disaster preparedness, 304; diaconal  
contacts, 304
- 1976 Cooperation with Board of Home Missions in Appalachia, 34  
Approval of current programming, 83  
Approval of new programmed fields, 83  
Study guidelines for program selection, 84

- Report, 270-85: disaster relief, 271; foreign programs, 272ff.; domestic programs, 277ff.; disaster preparedness, 276
- 1977 Revision of constitution, 55  
Approval of current programming, 56  
New fields, 56, 81  
Retirement of Mr. Louis Van Ess, 57  
Appointment of Mr. John De Haan as executive director, 58  
Relation to mission boards, 78-81  
Report, 311-29: disaster relief, 312; foreign programs: Asia, 314; Africa, 315; Latin America, 315; domestic programs: disaster preparedness, 317; Appalachia, 317; Diaconal Program Assistance, 318; Mississippi Christian Family Services, 317; program guidelines, 326
- 1978 Approve program in Guatemala, 71  
Change fiscal year, 71  
Revision of constitution, 72  
Approve projected program, 71  
Report, 253-72: disaster relief, 254; Asia, 255; Africa, 256; Latin America, 257; domestic programming, 258; disaster preparedness, 261; refugees, 261; material-resource center, 265
- 1979 Reappointment of Mr. John De Haan as executive director, 81  
Target country for hunger relief—Sierra Leone, 81  
Report, 296-314: hunger alleviation, 298; disaster relief, 300; Asia, 301; Africa, 302; Latin America, 303; domestic programming, 304; selection of Sierra Leone as target country, 310ff.
- 1980 Relationship with Home Missions and World Missions, 53-54, 238-49  
Report, 226-49: cooperation with other agencies, 226-28, 383; diaconal ministries, 234; disaster relief, 229-30, 233; domestic programs—233-36: Middlesboro, KY, 233; Mississippi, 233-34; Pennington Gap, VA, 233; refugees, 234; Roseland Christian Ministries, 234; Sun Valley, 234; Winnipeg, 234; Foreign Programs—230-34: Bangladesh, 234; Costa Rica, 231-32; Guatemala, 232; Haiti, 232; Sierra Leone, 226-28; material-resource center, 235, 237
- 1981 Approve constitutional change, 20  
Finances, 85, 239  
Relationship with other agencies, 229  
Sierra Leone, 229  
Report, 228-42: disaster relief, 231; foreign programs: Bangladesh, 232; Costa Rica, 234; El Salvador, 236; Guatemala, 234; Haiti, 235; Honduras, 235; India, 232; Jordan, 233; Mexico, 235; Nicaragua, 235; Niger, 233; Nigeria, 234; Philippines, 233; domestic programs: Appalachia, 236; diaconal ministries, 236; Mississippi, 236
- 1982 Hunger alleviation, 270  
Relationship with World Missions, 109-11, 133, 272, 285-305, 489  
Joint ministry with CRWM in Dominican Republic, 111  
Joint recruitment venture with CRWM in Dominica, 111  
Approval to begin work in Liberia, 111  
Financial matters, 94, 306  
Report, 270-306: disaster relief, 274; foreign programs: Bangladesh, 275; Philippines, 276; Niger, 276; Nigeria, 276; Costa Rica, 277;

- Guatemala, 277; Honduras, 277; Nicaragua, 278; Mexico, 278; El Salvador, 278; Haiti, 278; domestic programs: Appalachia, 279; Mississippi, 279; diaconal ministries, 279; refugee resettlement, 280
- 1983 Reappointment of Mr. John De Haan as executive director, 635, 700  
World Hunger Fund, 634-35  
Domestic fields, 111-12  
Foreign fields: 106-10: Africa, 108; Asia, 106-07; Caribbean, 110; Latin America, 108-10; Sierra Leone, 108-12  
Reports, 98-119 536-45  
World Missions/World Relief Ad Hoc Committee, 461-78, 685-89
- 1984 Cooperation with other agencies, 664-65  
Domestic fields, 133-34  
Foreign fields, 128-33  
Synodical approval of various fields, 665  
Reports, 123-45, 472-88
- 1985 Cooperation with other churches and agencies in new projects, 710-11  
Domestic disaster relief, 151  
Foreign disaster and emergency relief, 151-65  
Domestic programs, 165-69  
Reports, 148-71, 570-602
- 1986 Cooperation with other agencies and denominations, 642, 659  
Duties and powers, 649-50  
Organization, 648-49  
Reports, 137-55, 516-19
- 1987 Domestic programs, 108-18  
Foreign programs, 101-08  
Reappointment of director John De Haan, 77, 120, 552  
Reports, 100-23, 483  
Twenty-fifth anniversary, 76-77, 100, 123, 551, 568
- 1988 Diaconal conferences, clarification of role requested, 398, 553-54  
Fields, 80-82; new field: Tanzania approved, 80-81, 510  
Presentation of personnel, 70, 526  
Report, 78-85  
Request that CRWRC be officially identified as the worldwide diaconal ministry of synod, approved, 398, 554  
Request that Ordination Form 2 be used as job description for deacons, denied, 82, 507-08
- 1989 Joint-venture agreement (U.S. and Canada), 136, 506  
New field: Malawi/Mozambique, 133-35, 505  
Kenya, short-term approval for, 357, 505  
Presentation of personnel, 458  
Report, 128-37: foreign programs, 131-35; North American programs, 135-36
- 1990 Approval given for new work in Arid Lands of West Africa and for Zambia, 142, 143, 149 619  
Reports, 136-49 501-06  
Volunteer-director liability, amendment to U.S. Articles of Incorporation requested re, 150, 628

- 1991 Reports, 114-24, 591-95: diaconal ministries, 114-15; international programs, 115-19; Asia, 120-21; East Africa, 121; Latin America, 121-22; West Africa, 122-23; CRWRC-Canada, 124  
 Reappointment of U.S. director, 98, 713  
 Review of CRC efforts re world hunger requested, 508-09, 591-95, 787-92
- 1992 *Agenda for Synod 1992*, delete last sentence of Report 6, p. 108, d, 3, re Brazil (inaccurate), 644  
 Cooperation with Home Missions for classical strategic ministry planning, 527, 644  
 CRWRC-Canada director Ray Elgersma reappointed, 112, 643  
 Diaconal ministries, 102-04  
 Disaster response, 104  
 Financial director Merle Grevengoed retires, 112  
 International programs, 105-09  
 Pastoral adviser for CRWRC-U.S.A. appointed, 112  
 Retirements and terminations from the fields, 110  
 Report, 102-12  
 Structural change: CRWRC Binational, 111  
 Task Force on World Hunger, 104
- 1993 541  
 Report, 126-55, 380  
 Cooperation with other agencies, 127  
 Diaconal ministries, 126-27  
 Disaster response, 127-28  
 International programs, 129-31  
 Issues CRWRC faces, and solutions, 131-33  
 Synodical directive: ensure availability of educational materials on hunger and poverty, with CRC Publications, 541  
 Synodical Task Force on World Hunger, 128-29, 138-55  
 World-hunger and poverty activities of the agencies, 153
- 1994 453  
 Report 103-16  
 Address by director, 465  
 Diaconal ministries in U.S. and Canada, 103-05  
 International programs, 106-13  
 Resource development, 106  
 Finances, 114-15, 116, 399
- 1995 658  
 Report, 155-65: diaconal ministries, 156-60; international programs, 160-63; finance, 163-65  
 Reappointment of CRWRC-U.S.A. director, 156, 165, 659
- 1996 496  
 Report, 145-53  
 Director for CRWRC-Canada (retiring) addresses synod, 497  
 Director for CRWRC-Canada appointed (Mr. H. Wayne deJong), ratification required, 357, 456  
 Presentation of expatriate staff to synod, 153, 496  
 Programs: international, 148-50; North American, 147-48

- 1997 612  
 Report, 169-77  
 New structure, 169-70  
 Programs and ministries, 171-75
- 1998 374-76  
 Report, 118-29: transition from supervisory chain of accountability to self-managed work teams, 118-19; appointment of new U.S. director (Mr. Andrew Ryskamp) and ratification by BOT, subject to synod's approval, 31, 127-29 (résumé), 364; Canadian Foodgrains Bank, 123; community services, 124; development regions, 120-21; disaster relief, 123; justice education, 122; resource development, 124-25; recommendations for approval of a pastoral adviser and alternate for CRWRC-U.S., 126-27; four offerings per year in lieu of ministry shares, 126  
 Retirement of executive director Mr. John De Haan, 126, 364, 375
- 1999 553-54  
 Report, 136-47  
 Gratitude for contributions to Hurricane Mitch relief and Balkan relief and resettlement, 554
- 2000 Approval of Cambodia as a new ministry field, 524, 540-42, 626  
 Presentation of mission, vision, and foundational policies of CRWRC and presentation of staff who are present, 699-700  
 Programs and ministries, 166-71  
 Report, 165-72

### **Worldwide Christian Schools**

Accredited for support, 1990-2000.

### **Worldwide Christian Schools—Canada**

Accredited for support, 1996-2000.

### **World Witness** (Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church)

- 1993 One missionary family on loan to W.W., for work in Pakistan, 121, 125, 503

### **Worship**

(*See also* Liturgical matters—D. Worship Services)

- 1997 Committee to Study Worship, report, 94-144, 664-68

### **Worship Commission** (Commission on the Theology and Practice of Worship; formerly denominational Worship Committee)

- 2000 Appointed, 133

### **Worship Committee** (denominational) (committee of CRC Publications' Music and Liturgy Office)

(After 1999 *see* Commission on the Theology and Practice of Worship)

- 1988 Assignments received from synod: revise forms for ordination re confidentiality in the church, 535; review forms for profession of faith in light of "Children at the Lord's Supper" report, 560
- 1989 Confidentiality and liturgical forms, 48-49, 285-86, 301, 469, 470  
 "Public Profession of Faith for Children" report, 49, 63-68

- Overture for committee to assist Worship Committee re problems of children and Lord's Supper, 392, 470
- Overture to reject, 397, 470
- Recommendations re report on public profession for children, 469
- 1990 Form for ordination of evangelists revised re confidentiality, 57, 593
- Request for study committee re New Revised Standard Version of the Bible for use in worship services, 496, 594
- 1991 Responses received re 1989 report on children and the Lord's Supper, 49-50, 57-58, 401
- Extension for responses, requested, 50, 702
- Shorter, more flexible forms for the sacraments requested, 512-13, 706-07
- Subcommittee for study of New Revised Standard Version of Bible, 50
- 1992 Mandate to adapt profession of faith forms for children, 52
- New Revised Standard Version of Bible evaluated, 53-55
- Shorter and more flexible forms for sacraments, 53
- Worship centers for children, 52
- 1993 Church Order Article 52-c, changes required re adaptation of forms for the sacraments, 70-71, 511
- Guidelines for Adapting Forms of the Sacraments, 70-71
- Report, 68-71
- Revision of forms for profession of faith and the sacraments, 68, 80-102, 237-38
- 1994 Guidelines and Forms for the Sacraments, 166-91, 493-94
- Issues of worship, study requested, 379-80, 526-27
- Synodical assignment: implementation of synod's adoption of Overture 13 re gender-sensitive language in Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort, 495
- 1995 Study committee re the issues of worship, 128
- Gender-sensitive versions of Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort, 128
- 1996 Gender-sensitive versions of Belgic Confession and Canons of Dort, 84, 90-123 (text), 531, 553
- Finished projects, 84
- 1997 Committee appointed to study New King James Version of the Bible, 86-87
- Instructions from synod to consult with Calvin Worship Institute, Calvin Theological Seminary, CR Home Missions, CR World Missions, Pastoral Ministries, Youth-Ministry Committee, and CRC Publications re relationship between the principles of "Authentic Worship" report and their programs and to report to Synod 2000, 668
- Subcommittee report: *Authentic Worship in a Changing Culture*, 86, 93-144, 664-68
- 1998 Study of New King James Version for use in worship services, 86-87, 95-98, 368
- 1999 Change of name and mandate for, 111, 481, 555

## **Worship services**

(See Liturgical matters—D. Worship Services)



## **Worship—special days**

(See also Church Order Article 51; Day of Prayer; Lords Day)

1857-1880 2, 20, 62, 91, 122

Celebration of second holiday, 42

1881 Re holidays, 14

1883 Question of two holidays at Christmas, 6

Request for unity in celebration of holidays, 25

1884 Irregularity in celebration, 11, 13

1902 Appropriate sermons for special days, 54

1926 Services on New Year's Day, 96

1958 Request for Parousia Sunday, 50

1964 Services on December 31 and January 1, 90

Designated Sundays discouraged, 26

1969 National Days of Prayer, 71

1971 Services on December 31 and January, 1, 26

Re Ascension Day services, 137

1972 Designated Sundays discouraged, 24

1977 Proposal re mission Sunday rejected, 21

1980 Proposal re Sanctity of Life Sunday, 69, 579

1984 Designating certain Lords Days by specific names, 593

1993 Annual Day of Prayer, overture to change day to coincide with

National Day of Prayer defeated, 320-21, 507-08

1995 Sanctity of Life Sunday requested by overture, denied, 525-27, 659

## **Wycliffe Bible Translators, Inc. (USA)**

Accredited for support, 1986-2000.

1967 Request for support denied, 56

1976 Study request for support, 15, 43

Report, 392

1977 64

Report, 445

## **Wycliffe Bible Translators of Canada, Inc.**

Accredited for support, 1987-2000.

## *Yearbook*

- 1857-1880 Proposal for issuing a yearbook adopted, 139
  - Rev. D. Vander Werp appointed for statistical work, 151
  - Question of printing minutes of assembly in yearbook, 161
  - Decision to publish no yearbook, 182
  - Definite steps to be taken to publish a yearbook, 201
- 1881 Publication with statistics of True Reformed Dutch Protestant Church, 9
- 1882 6
- 1883 18
- 1884 14
- 1886 19
- 1888 11
- 1896 11
- 1898 Rules, 40
- 1900 Committee for publication, 61
- 1902 62
- 1910 Addresses of institutions, etc., in *Yearbook*, 59
- 1922 Publication in January desired, 47
- 1930 To be published annually by Publication Committee, 17
- 1932 Statistics of families, 65ff.
- 1938 Only approved causes in treasurers' reports, 66
- 1939 Report, 211
- 1946 Publication of financial matters, 37
- 1947 Publication of financial matters, 416
- 1954 Publication of financial statements of classes, 42
- 1955 Proposal to publish quota statistics not adopted, 76, 496
- 1960 Publish names of secretaries of diaconates, 11
- 1968 Reporting actual number of families, 88
  - Publication of reports of classical treasurers discontinued, 29
- 1971 Responsibility of Synodical Interim Committee and stated clerk, 75-77
  - Report, 232
- 1972 Report, 220
- 1973 Report, 343
- 1977 65
- 1978 417
- 1979 Importance of correct statistics, 30
- 1980 392
- 1981 Statistics to indicate number of baptized and communicant members, 25, 593
- 1982 493-94
- 1983 231
- 1984 232
- 1985 298, 299
- 1986 237, 632
- 1987 Classical stated clerks to assist in information gathering, 486, 489, 634
  - Proposed changes, 484-86, 489, 634
- 1988 231-33
- 1989 234
- 1990 283

- 1991 218-19  
Addition of information re a church's accommodations for persons with disabilities, 147, 150
- 1992 227  
Elimination of family category requested, 302, 659, 720
- 1993 29-30
- 1994 26-27
- 1995 26-27
- 1996 28-29
- 1997 32-33
- 1998 28-29  
New categories for membership requested, 212-15, 410
- 1999 27  
Diaconate information in, requested by overture, 438, 616
- 2000 28-29

### **Year of the Bible**

- 1983 563, 704

### **Young adults**

(See Adult singles)

### **Young Calvinist Federation/Youth Unlimited**

(See under United Calvinist Youth)

### **Your Church in Action**

(See *Handbook of the Christian Reformed Church*)

### **Youth-Ministry Committee**

- 1991 Established, 741-42  
Membership, 816-17, 826
- 1992 609, 731  
Report, 239-40  
Term-expiration dates, approval requested, 240, 609
- 1993 600  
Report, 198-200
- 1994 444-45, 525, 537  
Report, 160-65  
Board member-at-large position requested, 444  
Relational Model for Youth Ministry, A, 198-208, 444
- 1995 710, 741-43  
Report, 205-13  
Classical youth-ministry committees, suggestions for, 209  
Early teen ministry, endorsement for director and funds requested, 208-09, 210, 578, 580, 743  
Relational Model for Youth Ministry, plans to publish and distribute, funds requested for, 207-08, 210, 742-43  
Youth pastors, warrant for ordination of, 206-07
- 1996 Report, 176-81: new name for Calvinettes (GEMS, Girls Everywhere Meeting the Savior), 178; classical youth-ministry committees, 178; committee members, 591-92; Early Teen Ministry (new), 177; director of Early Teen Ministry (Mr. Nate Vander Stelt) addresses synod, 591-92; Relational Model for Youth Ministry, 177

- 1997 603-04  
Report, 214-19: GEMS, 216; Calvinist Cadet Corps, 216; Youth Unlimited, 217
- 1998 359  
Report, 167-71: Early Teen Ministry absorbed by Youth Unlimited, leaving opening in early teen ministry on Youth-Ministry Committee, 167, 169, 359; subcommittee to investigate why classical youth-ministry committees are not being formed, 167
- 1999 550  
Report, 179-80
- 2000 684  
Report, 185-89  
Dynamic Youth Ministries (Calvinist Cadet Corps, GEMS, Youth Unlimited), 186-89  
Evaluation of Dynamic Youth Ministries, 185  
Relationship to Dynamic Youth Ministries, 185

### **Youth pastors**

- 1995 Warrant for ordination of, 206-07

### **Youth Unlimited/Young Calvinist Federation**

(*See under* United Calvinist Youth)

- 1989 438  
Young Calvinist Federation report, 259-60  
Seventieth anniversary of Young Calvinist Federation, 259
- 1994 525  
Report, 164-65
- 1995 212-13
- 1996 471  
Report, 180-81
- 1997 Report, 217
- 1998 Report, 170-71  
Early Teen Ministry becomes part of Youth Unlimited, 170
- 1999 Report, 182-83  
Early teen ministries, 183
- 2000 Report, 188-89

### **Youth/Young People**

(*See also* Dynamic Youth Ministries; SERVE; SWIM; United Calvinist Youth; Youth-Ministry Committee; Youth Unlimited)

- 1857-1880 Responsibility of the church, 132
- 1943 Organizations, 28  
Report, 373
- 1953 Bible conferences  
Report, 474ff.
- 1961 Spiritual work for youth in military services, 107, 232, 373
- 1963 In military services  
Report, 383
- 1964 In military services  
Report, 360

- 1965 In military services  
Report, 327
- 1966 In military services  
Report, 398
- 1970 Evangelism study, 59  
Report, 217, 294-305
- 1971 Evangelism programming, 60  
Report, 291ff.
- 1988 Denominational youth ministry, establishment of, requested, 359-60,  
615, 638
- 1989 Ministry to, study committee re, 227-28, 239, 442, 548
- 1990 Committee to Study Youth/Young-Adult Ministry, one-year extension  
granted, 282, 289, 633, 717
- 1991 260-61, 737-44, 816  
Report of the Committee to Study Youth and Young-Adult Ministry,  
287-365  
Overtures re, 497-502, 636, 638, 641, 642-43, 644-45  
"Faith-nurture" model/Church Order changes re (C.O. Arts. 63 and  
64), 743-44
- 1992 Summer Mission Program (CRWM), 100  
658-59, 662-65, 720  
Report of Committee to Study Youth and Young-Adult Ministry,  
269-312  
Overtures, 490-495
- 1993 Church Order change regarding faith-nurture and instruction of  
youth, 27, 577-78
- 1994 Relational Model for Youth Ministry, A, 198-208, 444
- 1995 Relational Model for Youth Ministry, plans to publish and distribute,  
funds requested for, 207-08, 210, 742-43

## **Zeeland, Michigan**

- 1857-1880 Zeeland and Noordeloos churches unite, 14
  - Organized as a congregation, 47
  - Question of ministerial status of Rev. K. Vanden Bosch, 38, 39, 42, 49, 65, 72, 77, 95, 120, 126
  - Permission to call requested, 54

## **Zuni, New Mexico**

(See also World Missions—Indian [Native American]; after 1963, see Home Missions—G. Indian [Native American])

- 1904 To build a small church, 14
  - Mission work, 73
- 1906 Report, 79ff.
- 1908 An independent mission, 20
  - Report, 66
- 1924 Chapel approved, 62
- 1928 Mission request, 66
- 1930 Purchase of property, 33
- 1939 School, 43
  - Report, 164, 169
- 1941 Re high school instruction, 72
  - Translation of gospel into Zuni language, 73
- 1942 Playground, 88
  - Report, 235
- 1943 41, 50
  - Report, 237, 245
- 1944 48, 94
  - Report, 204
- 1945 42
  - Report, 191
- 1946 Missionary, 62
  - Report, 294
- 1948 Erection of a chapel approved, 52
  - Report, 232
- 1949 Assembly hall and recreational center, 40
  - Report, 164
- 1950 Chapel building project, 75
- 1952 Appointment of a Bible woman, 30
  - Report, 349
- 1953 Tuition, 89, 575
- 1954 67
- 1955 Native assistant, 25, 354
  - New home, 26, 355
- 1961 Mission work to be continued, 45, 410
- 1962 Addition to the school, 37, 210
- 1963 Transferred to Home Missions, 63-65, 84-85, 293-98